

# THE CHURCH CATALOGUE

ONE Hundred and Fifty Copies have been printed on Holland hand-made paper, of which One Hundred and Forty are for sale, this being No......

# A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

RELATING TO

THE DISCOVERY AND EARLY HISTORY OF

NORTH AND SOUTH

# AMERICA SALIBORADA

FORMING A PART OF

THE LIBRARY OF E. D. CHURCH

COMPILED AND ANNOTATED

BY

GEORGE WATSON COLE

VOLUME I 1482—1590

NEW YORK
DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY
1907



TO VIBLE

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, CAMBRIDGE, U.S.A.

# PREFACE

HE collection of Americana of which this is a Catalogue forms only a part of the library of its owner. In its preparation no effort has been spared to make it as accurate and comprehensive as possible. Carefully prepared collations have been given of every work, including its plates and maps, to the latter of which insufficient attention has hitherto been paid. aim of these collations has been to aid in the identification of the editions or issues described. These collations are followed by bibliographical notes showing the differences which exist in various copies, editions, and issues; and by references to important catalogues and bibliographies in which these works have previously To aid still further in the identification of the works here described, free use has been made of photographic facsimile reproductions of title-pages, colophons, and other interesting feat-These facsimiles are as nearly the exact size of the originals as the process of reproduction, the zinc line-plate, permits; except where the size of the original is larger than the page of the present work, in which case it has been reduced and the exact measurements of the original given.

Of these facsimiles this portion of the Catalogue alone contains no fewer than fourteen hundred, while that part devoted to Early English Literature and Miscellanea will contain about three hundred more. This feature, which is in the direct line of the late Henry Stevens' ideas on photo-bibliography, has never before, we believe, been attempted on such an extensive scale. Incidentally it illustrates the development of the art of printing here and elsewhere more thoroughly than has been done in any similar work.

The chronological order of arrangement has been adopted as being the only one by which the works of contemporaneous writers can be kept together, and the gradual and natural growth of the subject unfolded. The sizes of the books herein described have

# Preface

been determined by their fold rather than by their dimensions, according to the rules formulated for that purpose by the Bodleian Library, at Oxford. Care has been taken also in the titles of the headings to make them conform to the typographical usage of the period in the employment of the letters v, u, etc., in capitals and lower-case letters; and quoted matter is uniformly given in as nearly the style of the original as modern typography will permit.

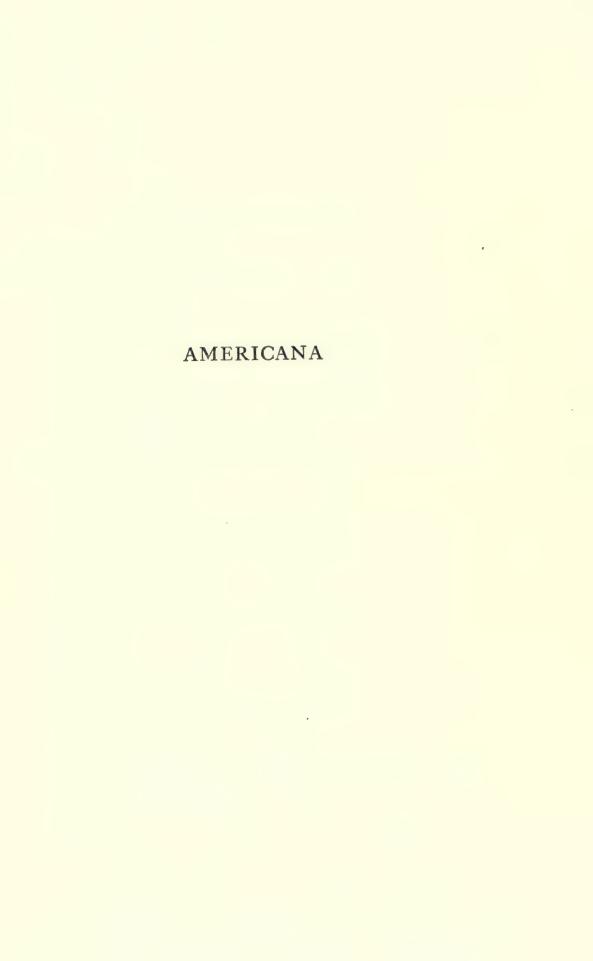
Thanks to the interest shown in this work by librarians of public libraries and private collectors, this Catalogue gives the location of other copies of the same books in about fifty libraries in this country; so that, in addition to being a catalogue of a single private collection, it is in a great measure a catalogue of the rarest works on American history to be found in the most important libraries in the United States and England, and to a lesser degree in some other countries.

It is hoped that the errors which are inevitably bound to creep into a work involving such a multiplicity of details as are here given will be found neither numerous nor serious.

The compiler desires to acknowledge his obligations to those who have given assistance during the preparation of the work. In addition to those librarians and private collectors who have most generously furnished information regarding the works in their libraries, he is under especial obligation to Mr. Wilberforce Eames, the librarian of the Lenox Branch of the New York Public Library, for his many courtesies and for his valuable suggestions regarding the notes herein given, which he has carefully read during the progress of the work through the press. He is also under obligation to Mr. Victor Hugo Paltsits, Mr. Luther S. Livingston, Mr. George Parker Winship, librarian of the John Carter Brown Library of Providence, Mr. Edward E. Ayer, of Chicago, and Mr. Alfred W. Pollard, of the British Museum, for their many courtesies.

GEORGE WATSON COLE.

New York, January 18, 1907.





# AMERICANA

MELA, POMPONIUS. (fl. A. D. 40.)

POMPONIJ MELLAE COSMOGRAPHI GEOGRAPHIA. Venetijs, Erbardus Ratdolt, 1482.

Small 4to. Printed in gothic; no titlepage.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; total 48 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A 1]; — [map of the world], verso of [A 1]; — [text, in three books, the first page of the first book, as reproduced; See No. 1 a], recto of A 2 to recto of B 4; — | Pomponij Mellę de fitu ozbis liber secundus. |, recto of B 4 to recto of [C 6]; — | Pom-

ponij Mellę cosmographi liber Tertius. |, recto of [C 6] to recto of [D 6];—|Prisciani cesariensis Interpretatio | ex Dionysio de orbis Situ. |, verso of [D 6] to recto of [F 8];—[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 1 b], recto of F 8;—[blank], verso of [F 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf,  $8\frac{7}{4} \times 5\frac{9}{4}$  inches. Bound in half brown morocco; lettered | POMPONII MELLAE. DE SITUS ORBI. RAD. 1482 |, lengthwise along the back. Manuscript notes, in ink, on some pages.

On the verso of leaf A 1 is a modified Ptolemaic Map of the World engraved on wood, which shows Europe, Asia, and the northern portion of Africa. On the latter we find the Nile, with its sources in two lakes, one directly on the equator, and the other just south of it. These lakes correspond in place with those now called the Albert and Victoria Nyanza, showing that their location was surmised, if not actually known to geographers, at least four centuries before their late re-discovery. At the south streams rising in mountains flow into these lakes. The Niger in western Africa is also laid down. This map is a very early example of true chiaroscuro printing.

Of Pomponius Mela nothing whatever is known, but he is believed to have lived in the time of the Emperor Claudius. This is one of the earliest geographical works, the *editio princeps* of which appeared in 1471. It is written in a clear and simple style and notwithstanding its conciseness is enlivened with interesting descriptions of manners and customs.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; University Library, Cambridge; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Redgrave, Erhard Ratdolt (Bibliographical Society, Illustrated Mono-

graphs, No. 1; 1894), p. 35, No. 28; Winsor, 2: 181; Proctor, No. 4385; Graesse, 5: 400; Brunet, 4: 800; Hain (and Copinger), No. \*11019. Dompony Adellae Loimographi Geographie Prisciani quoq3 ex dionysio Thessalonicensi de situ ordisinterpretatio.

Pomponij Adellae de ordissitu Liber primus.

Prodemium.



Rbis situm vicere aggredior impe/ ditum opus r facundie minime ca/ pax. Lonstat enim fere ex gentii lo commos nominibus: r comm per/ plexo satis ordine: quem persequi longa è magis os benigna materia Vicrum aspici tamen cognoscios vi/ gnissimum: r quod si non ope inge/ nij orantis: at ipsa sui cotemplatio/ ne precium opere attendentii ab/ soluat. Dicam autem alias plura et

exactius. Tunc autem vt queq3 erunt clarissima e strictim ac pmo quidem: que sit soma totius: que maxime partes. quo singule mo do sint: vtq3 babitens expediam. Deinde rursus oras omnium et littora vt intra extraq3 sunt: atq3 vt ea subit ac circumluit pelagus: additis que in natura regionum incolarumq3 memoranda sunt. Id quo facilius sciri possir atq3 accipi: paulo altius summa repetetur.

Disundi in quattuor partes vinisio.

Disne igitur boc quicquid est: cui mundi celiqs not men indidimus: vnum id est: 2 vno ambituse cunt ctaqs amplectitur. partibus differt. Inde sol ocitur ocicus nuncupatur: aut octus. quo demergitur occidens vel occasus: qua decurrit meridies. ab aduer

sa parte septetrio, buic medio terra sublimia cingitur vndiga mari: cadeniga in ouo latera: que benissipperia noiani ab oxiente vinisa

No. 1 a. First Page of Pomponius Mela; 1482.

Domponij melle vna că prisciani ex vionysio ve or/ bis situ interpretatione finit. Ervardus ratdolt Au/ gustesis imprestit Acnetijs. 15. Laleñ. Augusti An/ no salutis nostre 1482. Laus veo.

No. 1 b. Colophon of Pomponius Mela; 1482.

POLO, MARCO. (b. c. 1250, d. 1324.)

# DE CÖSVETVDINIBVS ET CÖDICIONIBVS ORIENTALIV RE-GIONV. [GOUDA, Gerardus Leeu, 1483 or 1484.] [2]

Small 4to. First Latin Edition. Printed in gothic; 33 lines to the full page, though the recto of leaf a ij. has 34, and the recto of leaf b ij. but 32 lines.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, each 8 leaves; i, 4 leaves; k, 6 leaves; total 74 unnumbered leaves; with signature-marks on the 1st and 3d leaves only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [prologue, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 2], recto and verso of a 1;—[table of contents], verso of a 1 to recto of a 3;—[text, in three

books, the first with heading | Incipit liber pm9 dñi marci de venecijs Cap pm pmū. |, recto of a 3 to recto of [d 2];— | Incipiunt capitula libii secundi |, [etc.], recto of [d 2] to recto of [g 8];— | Incipiūt capl'a libii tercij regionis illius de eo'r fructib 9. |, [etc.], recto of [g 8] to recto of [k 6];— | Explicit liber dñi marci de venecijs Deo gracias |, bottom of [k 6];— [blank], verso of [k 6].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound in red morocco.

The Ives copy. This edition of Marco Polo's voyages, translated by Pipinus about 1320, was, according to Proctor, originally published with the travels of John de Mandeville and Ludolphe de Suchen, by Gerardus Leeu, at Gouda in 1483 or 1484; and not at Rome or Venice as has been generally supposed. The copy offered at the Sunderland sale (No. 7924) contained the three works in one volume. The Marco Polo portion is of even greater rarity than its two companions.

It is interesting to note that Columbus possessed a copy of this edition, which is still preserved in the Biblioteca Colombina at Seville. It contains numerous though unimportant marginal notes and signs in the handwriting of the great navigator. It was from this work that he is thought to have obtained the idea of reaching the western coast of Japan by a direct passage from the west of Europe.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; Trinity College, Dublin (2); Library of the late Baron James Edouard de Rothschild, Paris; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; and Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 1: 168, note; Cordier in Yule's Book of Ser Marco Polo, 2 (1903), 558-559;

Proctor, No. 8936; Cordier, Centenaire de Marco Polo (1896), pp. 46-49; Winsor, 2: 30; Harrisse, Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima — Additions, p. xiv; ibid., Notes on Columbus, p. 215; Brunet, 3: 1405; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 436; Hain (and Copinger), No. 13244.

# 4 In nomine vainriibu pfifilif vei viniet veriamen.

1483

Uncipit plogus i libro di marci pauli de venecija de coluetudinibus et codicionibus orientaliŭ regioni

Ribrū prudentis bonorabili ac fidelissimi viri dris marci pauli de venecijs de codicioniboniborientaliu ab ed in wla gari editu et coscriptu. Lo pellor ego frater franciscus depunt de bononia frm poi catoru a plerista patribo et dris meis veridica scu verifica et sideli translacione de

plgariad latinu reducere.vt qui amplius latino o plgas ri pelectat eloquio necno et bij qui vel ppter linguaru va rietate omnimoda aut ppter diilitate y deomatii. pbeta te lingue alterius intelligere oio aut faciliter nequeant aut velectabilius legarieu liberius capiat Dorro pseipos laborem buc que me assumere copulerut pficere plene no pôterant fialciozi cotemplacioni vacantes et infimis subli mia oferentes sicutterrena sape ita terrena scribere recui farüt Ego aut eoz obtpansiussioni libri ipius cotinen ciamfibeliter et integraliter ab latinu planu et aptutrans tuli qui stilu bui moi librimateria requirebat Etne la bozbuiomoi inanis autinutilis viveatur cofiveraui ex lis bzi bni9 inspectione fiveles viros posse multiplicis gracie. merituabno pmereri Sine qui varietate becoze et mini tubinecreaturaru mirabilia bei opaalpicientes iplius po terant virtute et sapiencia venerabiliter admirariaut vis Dentes gériles pplos tata cecitatis tribzolitate tatis quo los

No. 2. First Page of Marco Polo; [1483 or 1484].

CARAVAJAL or CARVAJAL, BERNARDINO DE, Cardinal. (b. c. 1456, d. 1523.)

ORATIO SVPER PRAESTANDA SOLENNI OBEDIENTIA. [Rome, Stephanus Plannck, 1493.]

Small 4to. Without title-page; printed in roman; 28 lines to the full page; with side-notes in the same.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 8 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, the first paragraph and last lines, as reproduced;

See Nos. 3  $\alpha$  and 3 b], recto of a to verso of [a viii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8% x 5% inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with center ornaments, broad gilt inside borders, gilt edges, by Lortic.

Harrisse, Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima (hereafter cited as, Harrisse, B. A. V.), No. 11.

Bernardino de Caravajal, the Spanish cardinal and statesman, while ambassador at Rome delivered this oration, which, on the verso of folio 6 (lines 16–20, as reproduced; See No. 3 c), contains one of the earliest allusions to the discovery of the New World, to be found outside of Columbus's Letters.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Cornell University. REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 2:85, note; Proctor, No. 3715; Brunet, Supplément, 1:211; Sabin, 3, No. 11175; Hain, 12, No. \*4545.

Moratio super præstanda solenni obedientia Sanctissimo D.N. Alexandro Papævi ex parte Christianissimorum dominose Fernandi & Helisabe Regis & Reginæ Hispaniæhabita Romæ in consisto tio publico per R. Patrem dim Bernardinum Caruaial Epm Carthaginesi die Mercurii xix Iunii Salutis Christiane M.cccc xciii Pontisicatus eiusdem D. Alexandri Anno primo In qua fuere quattuor ce lebres Oratores: Nobilissimus dis Didacus Luppi de Faro Galleciæ uicerex R.D. Gundissaluus Fernadi Heredia Archiepiscopus Tarraconesi Idem D. Bernardinus Caruaial Epus Carthaginesi D. Iohan nes Methina Episcopus Pacensis.

No. 3 a. First Paragraph of Caravajal; 1493.

Veruquillud fit de te Romano untulo facer dote Summo: cui se hodie ac ppetuo humiliat Hispa nus leo: qua puero puulo xpo dho uniuersa uestrat actioes dirigant que qua tenus tpalé simul & eterna gliam mereamini ipso pstate q est bhidictus in secula:

No. 3 b. LAST LINES OF CARAVAJAL; 1493.

Subegit quoquub eis xps fortunatas infulas-quase fertilitaté mirabilé esse constat-Ondit & nnp alias incognitas uersus Indos que ma xime ac plene oib9mundi pciosis existimant: & xpo p regios iternuntios breui parituræ credunt.

No. 3 c. Allusion to Recent Discoveries, by Caravajal; 1493.

COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER, in Italian CRISTOFORO CO-LOMBO. (b. c. 1451, d. 1506.)

EPISTOLA CHRISTOFORI COLOM: CVI ETAS NOSTRA MVLTV DEBET; DE INSVLIS INDIE SVPRA GANGEM NVPER INVENTIS. [Rome, Stephanus Plannek, 1493.]

Small 4to. Editio Princeps. Plannck's "Fernandi" Edition. Printed in gothic; 4 leaves, without title-page; 34 lines to a full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks or

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text with heading, as reproduced; See No. 3A a], pp. [1]-[7];—[Epigram, as reproduced; See 3A b], p. [8].

Page [1]: 32 lines; begins, " LEpistola Christofori"; ends, "cotenderet".

Page [2]: begins, "nec minus"; ends, "genere auro".

Page [3]: begins, "metallifq; abundat"; ends, "xpicole".

Page [4]: 33 lines; begins, "x vt fint proni"; ends, "intelligent".

Page [5]: 33 lines; begins, "adinufcem"; ends, "q3 viri la-".

Page [6]: 33 lines; begins, "bozare videntur"; ends, "feruo? hydo-".

Page[7]: 27 lines; begins, "latrotum"; ends, "Prefectus."

Page [8]: as reproduced; See No. 3A b.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 711/16 x 55/16 inches. Bound in dark green crushed levant, with center ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Matthews; in case. A name written in ink on the margin of the first page.

TEpistola Civistosori Colom e cus etas nostra multi debete de Insulis Indie supra Gangem nuper inventis. Ad quas perquir rendas octavo antes mense auspicijs e ere invictissimi fernam di Dispaniarum Regis missus fueratead Dagniscum dim Repbaelem Ganxis eiusdem serenissimi Regis Tesaurariu missa quam nobilis ac litteratus vir Aliander de Cosco ab Dispana sideomate in latinum convertit e tertio kass Dais. Decencissi pontificatus Alexandri Gerti Anno primo.

No. 3 A a. Columbus's Letter. Heading of Plannck's "Fernandi" Edition.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 1. Ives copy.

This is the First Edition of Leandro de Cosco's Latin translation of Columbus's Letter to Gabriel Sanchez, the Crown Treasurer. Bibliographers differ regarding the priority of this edition. We have followed Harrisse in placing it first, giving references to those writers who hold different opinions. For the distinctive features of this edition see No. 1, in the following list. Of this edition S. L. M. Barlow issued a facsimile, limited to 50 copies.

## TEpigramma-R. L. de Corbaria Episcopi Montispalusto Ed Invictissimum Regem Dispaniarum.

Jam nulla Dispanis tellus addenda triumphis Atopparum tantis viribus orbis erat.
Aunc longe eois regio deprensa sub vndis Auctura est titulos Betice magne tuos.
Unde repertori merito referenda Columbo.
Oratia: sed summo est maior babenda deo.
Qui vincenda parat noua regna tibios sibios.
Leos simul fortem prestat et esse pium.

No. 3 Ab. Columbus's Letter. Ending of Plannck's "Fernandi" Edition.

OTHER COPIES: Harrisse in 1894, in his Christophe Colomb, was able to locate 11 copies, among which were those in the British Museum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries; and that in the library of Gen. Rush C. Hawkins, of New York. To these should now be added those in the Pequot Library, Southport, Conn.; the library of Mr. Robert Hoe, of New York; and that

belonging to Mr. Edward E. Ayer, of

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 2: 47, C; Lenox Library, Columbus (1893); Harrisse, Christophe Colomb, pp. 61-71, No. 1; Winsor, 2: 48, No. 3; Major, Bibliography, p. 3, No. 3; Sabin, 4, No. 14628; Lenox, Syllacius, p. xliii., B; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 158.

#### EDITIONS OF COLUMBUS'S LETTERS.

On Friday, August 3, 1492, Columbus, having completed his preparations for his First Voyage, set sail from Palos, and on that very day began the log of his momentous expedition. On Thursday the 9th, he reached the Grand Canary where he stayed until the 6th of September, when he proceeded on his voyage sighting land on Friday the 12th of October.

The events of the voyage are fully set forth in his log; an English translation of which may be found in John Boyd Thacher's *Christopher Columbus*, 1: 513–586; 604–668. Upon this original log is based Columbus's Journal, as abridged by Las Casas and published by Navarrete in 1825; an English translation of which, by Samuel Kettell, was published at Boston in 1827.

On his return to Spain he stopped, on February 18th, at the island of Santa Maria, one of the Azores. Before reaching this port, he was overtaken by a tempest, in which he feared that his vessel might perish. Thinking that the information of his discovery might be lost with the wrecking of the ship, he prepared, on the 14th of February, an account of his voyage written on parchment. This he carefully wrapped in a large piece of waxed cloth, enclosed it in a large wooden cask, and committed it to the sea.

On the day following, he wrote a letter addressed to Luis de Santangel, the original of which is lost. During his stay at Lisbon, where he was driven ashore by a tempest, he wrote another letter to Ferdinand and Isabella, the original of which is also lost. On the noon of March 15, 1493, he landed at Palos. The Spanish Court was, at that time, at Barcelona, whither his two letters, together with a third to Gabriel Sanchez, were sent.

#### FIRST VOYAGE.

#### SPANISH EDITIONS.

Very soon after, certainly some time in April, 1493, the letter to Luis de Santangel was printed, without doubt, by one of the four printers then located at Barcelona.

The edition was probably small. It was printed on two folio leaves, which from their size and much reading were peculiarly liable to be destroyed. But one copy of this original folio edition is now known. It was discovered about 1889 and passed through the hands of J. Maisonneuve, of Paris, who published a facsimile, limited to 100 copies. It was then purchased by Bernard Quaritch, of London, who also published a facsimile, with notes. The original copy now reposes in the Lenox Library. The present collection contains one of Maisonneuve's facsimiles (our No. 1432).

Previous to the discovery of this folio copy, the only known edition of this letter was the unique copy of the quarto edition possessed by the Ambrosian Library, at Milan. A pen facsimile of this was made in 1866 by the Marquis Gerolamo d'Adda, of which 150 copies were made by lithography. From this reproduction, several forged copies seem to have been made, one of which appeared at the Ives sale (No.

196). The history of three of these copies is given by Thacher in the Bibliographer, 1: 268-284.

These two printed editions of the letter to Luis de Santangel are the earliest printed announcements of the discovery of the New World. Facsimiles of both may be found in Thacher's Christopher Columbus, 1: 17-20, and 33-40, respectively.

#### LATIN EDITIONS.

The letter written on board the Niña was addressed to Gabriel Sanchez, the Crown Treasurer. This letter was translated into Latin by Leander de Cosco, and appeared at Rome, Basle, Paris, and Antwerp.

Following the order adopted by Harrisse, the nine editions of this letter, now known, appeared as follows:

- (1) [Rome, Stephanus Plannck, no date.] Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, containing 34 lines to the full page. In this edition, King Ferdinand alone is named as monarch; Sanchez's name appears as Raphael Sanxis; and Cosco's, as Aliander de Cosco. At least fourteen copies of this edition are known, one of which is in the present collection (our No. 3A).
- (2) [Basle, Michael Furter or Johann Bergmann de Olpe, no date.] Printed in gothic characters, on ten leaves, with 27 lines to the full page, and with 8 woodcuts. This edition has "perquirendas" after the first three words of the third line of the heading; and instead of "super Gangem", it has the words "in mari Indico". The only perfect copy of this edition is in the Lenox Library. There are also 4 imperfect copies; those in the British Museum, Royal Library of Munich, University of Basle, and John Carter Brown Libraries.
- (3) [Rome, Stephanus Plannck, no date.] Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, containing 33 lines to the full page. It may be distinguished by the following peculiar spelling: "Fernâdi n | Helisabet"; "Gabrielem Sanchis"; and "Leander de Cosco". This is considered to be a corrected edition of No. 1. Of this edition 21 copies are known, one of which is in the present collection (our No. 5).
- (4) Rome, Eucharius Argenteus or Silber, 1493. Printed in gothic characters, on three leaves, containing 40 lines to the full page. This is the first dated edition, and the first with the name of the printer. At least ten copies of this edition are known, including that in the present collection (our No. 4).
- (5) Paris, Guyot Marchant, [no date]. Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, containing 39 lines to the full page, having no woodcut. The title reads: 

  ¶ Epistola de insulis re / pertis de nouo . . . | . The only known copies are in the Royal Library at Turin and in the University Library at Göttingen.
- (6) Paris, Guyot Marchant, [no date]. Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, with 39 lines to the full page, containing one woodcut. This edition has the title on the recto a ij., followed by 27 lines of text. The title reads: ¶ Epiftola de Insulis de / nouo repertis . . . | . The only known copies are in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, and John Carter Brown Library. There is a facsimile in the Lenox Library.

- (7) Paris, Guyot Marchant, [no date]. Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, with 39 lines to the full page, and with two woodcuts. The title reads: Epistola de infulis noui / ter repertis. . . . Of this edition, the only two copies known are in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, England. There is a facsimile in the Lenox Library and in the present collection (our No. 1428).
- (8) [Antwerp, Thierry Martens, no date.] Printed in gothic characters, on four leaves, 38 lines to the full page. There is a unique copy of this edition in the Royal Library at Brussels.
- (9) [Basle, Johann Bergmann de Olpe], 1494. This forms a part of a work by Carolus Verardus entitled: In Laudem Ferdinandi Regis, consisting of 36 leaves, with 28 lines to the full page; of which the Columbus Letter occupies the last 7½. It begins on the verso of signature dd v., with the title: De Infulis nuper in / mari Indico repertis, with a woodcut below the title, repeated from the first Basle edition. There are copies in the British Museum, Harvard University, John Carter Brown, Lenox, and many other libraries, including the present collection (our No. 8).

#### ITALIAN EDITIONS.

- (10) Rome, [printer unknown], June 15, 1493. Printed in roman characters, in double columns, on four leaves, with 10 stanzas to the page. This is the earliest known edition of Dati's Italian metrical version of the Columbus Letter, based on Leander de Cosco's Latin version. A unique copy of this edition is in the Biblioteca Columbina, at Seville.
- (11) [FLORENCE], Johannes Florentinus, October 25, 1493. Printed in gothic characters, in double columns, on four unnumbered leaves. Of this edition, in Italian verse by Dati, the only known copy is an imperfect one, in the British Museum. It contains only the first and fourth leaves. There is a facsimile on paper in the Lenox Library.
- (12) FLORENCE, [printer unknown], October 26, 1493. This edition of Dati is only known by one copy, of four leaves, in the British Museum. There are facsimiles on vellum and paper in the Lenox Library. The title reads: La lettera dellifole che ha trouato nuouamente il Re dispagna. This, according to the colophon, was issued from the press the day after the appearance of No. 11 of this list.
- (13) FLORENCE, [printer unknown], October 26, 1495. Four leaves of Dati's verses; the only known copy of which is in the Bibliotheca Trivulziana, at Milan. The title reads: Ifole Trouate Novamenti Per | El Re di Spagna.
- (14) FLORENCE, [printer unknown], October 26, 1495. Four leaves of Dati's verses. The title reads: ¶ La lettera dellisole che ha trouato nuouamente el Re dispagna. This edition is also unique, the only known copy being in the present collection (our No. 10).

#### GERMAN EDITION.

(15) STRASBURG, Bartholomew Küstler, 1497. This edition is on eight leaves, the last being blank, and has 30 lines to the full page. The title reads: Eyn schön bübsch lesen von etlichen inszlen | die do in Kurtzen zyten funden synd durch de |

Künig von bispania. . . . / . . . / This is the First German Edition of the Columbus Letter. The title, on the recto of the first leaf, has below it a woodcut representing the betrayal of Christ. This is repeated on the verso of the 7th leaf. Copies are to be found in the British Museum, Huth, Royal Library at Munich, John Carter Brown, and Lenox Libraries, and in the present collection (our No. 14).

#### SECOND VOYAGE.

On the 25th of September, 1493, Columbus embarked on his Second Voyage, sailing into the harbor of Cadiz on his return, June 11, 1496. He and some of his followers wrote to Peter Martyr, who in turn wrote to an Italian duke and to a few cardinals, giving an account of the voyage.

Late in 1494 or early in 1495, Nicolò Scillacio, or Nicolaus Scyllacius, published a pamphlet containing news from the colony in a letter written home by Guglielmo Coma, one of the companions of Columbus on his Second Voyage. This work bears the same relation to the Second Voyage that the Spanish folio edition of the letter to Luis de Santangel does to the First Voyage.

[Pavia, printer unknown, 1494 or 1495?.] Printed in gothic, on ten leaves, containing 34 lines to the full page, but the recto of the second folio contains 35 lines. Of this work, but five copies are known, one of which (our No. 9) is the one found by Leo S. Olschki, of Florence, about 1900, who published a facsimile of it before it left his hands. This work has also been reproduced in facsimile, with a translation, by Thacher in his Christopher Columbus, v. 2, pp. 223-242.

#### THIRD VOYAGE.

The Third Voyage of Columbus, the most important after that of the discovery, began on May 30, 1498, and ended with his return to Spain in chains, November 25, 1500. It was during the Third Voyage that the coast of South America was seen for the first time by Europeans. The earliest published account of this voyage is to be found in the Libretto (B. A. V., No. 32; Additions, No. 16), which differs in many particulars from that adopted by historians who have followed La Casas, as published by Navarrete. The Libretto, which is the first collection of voyages ever published, contains the first Three Voyages of Columbus, and one made by Pedro Alonzo Niño and Cristobal Guerra, in 1499 and 1500. Of this work but two copies are known; that in the library of San Marco, at Venice, which lacks the first leaf; and a perfect copy recently acquired by the John Carter Brown Library. A facsimile of this very rare work may be found in Thacher's Christopher Columbus, 2: 457–485. The photographs used by Mr. Thacher are now in the Lenox Library.

#### FOURTH VOYAGE.

Of Columbus's Fourth and Last Voyage, which was begun May 11, 1502, and ended with his return to Spain, Nov. 7, 1504, we have an account, by the Discoverer himself in his Copia de la Lettera..., Venice, 1505 (Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 36; Additions, No. 17). A facsimile and translation of this Lettera may be found in Thacher's Christopher Columbus, 2: 669-699. The photographs used by Mr. Thacher for this work are also in the Lenox Library.

COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER, in Italian CRISTOFORO CO-LOMBO. (b. c. 1451, d. 1506.)

EPISTOLA CHRISTOFORI COLOM: CVI ETAS NOSTRA MVLTVM DEBET: DE INSVLIS INDIE SVPRA GANGEM NVPER INVETIS.

Rome, Eucharius Argenteus [or Silber], 1493.

Small 4to. Printed in gothic without title; four leaves, the last blank (sometimes placed in front); 40 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks (the last blank and genuine in this copy).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 4 a], pp. [1]-[6]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 4 b], p. [6]; — [1 blank leaf].

Page [1]: 39 lines; begins, " L Epistola Christofori"; ends, "quo hmoi p".

Page [2]: begins, "uincia infula"; ends, "celeriter arripuif-".

Page [3]: begins, "fe despretis"; ends, "ethereas Qua".

Page [4]: begins, "ob rem tam"; ends, "predictus me fra".

Page [5]: begins, "trem fuum dici"; ends, "dumtaxat".

Page [6]: 36 lines; begins, "Inuenitur"; and ends, "M.cccexciij".

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8%6 × 5% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt centre ornaments, gilt edges; by Bradstreet; in red morocco case.

DEptitola Livittofori Lolom: cui ctas nostra multum del cuide Insulis Indie supra Bangem nuper inuctis Id quas perquiren das octavo antea mense auspiciist ere invictis Id quas perquiren das octavo antea mense auspiciist ere invictis Imorum fernandi ac Idelisabet Idispania Regui millus sucratad Adagnisicu dinu Babrielem Sanches: corundem serenissimorum Regum Tesavratu missa Qua generosus ac litteratus vir Leander de Losco ab Idispano idiomate in latinu covertititettio Ikalen Aday Adocecte in Idony Idelino.

No. 4 a. COLUMBUS'S LETTER. HEADING OF THE SILBER EDITION.

## Lb:istosocus Lolom Oceanc classis Decectus.

CEpigramma-R-L-ve Lorbaria Epi Montispalusij-Ad In victisimum Regem Wispaniarum:-

Jam nulla Mispanis tellus addenda triumphis-Args parum tantis viribus orbis erat-Mune longe eois regio oepzensa sub vndis-Auctura est titulos Betice magne tuos] Unde repertori merito referenda Lolumbo Bratia: sed summo est masor babenda veo-Qui vincenda parat noua regna tibiga sibiga Tega simul fortem prestat et esse pium-

CImpressit Rome Eucharius Argenteus Anno dist-Aldacce rela

No. 4 b. Columbus's Letter. Colophon of the Silber Edition.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 3.

This is the First Dated Edition of Columbus's Letter announcing his discoveries. In this, one of three editions issued this year at Rome, Fernandi et Helisabet appears as "Fernandi ac Helisabet"; Sanchis, as "Sanches"; and noverant, on p. 3, line 18, properly becomes "neverant.".

OTHER COPIES: Harrisse in 1894 was able to locate only nine copies, as follows: Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; British Museum; Bibliothèque Royale, Munich; Lenox; John Carter Brown (2); Murphy (sold); Huth; and Rosenthal, Munich (sold). To these should now be added those in the Newberry and Hoe Libraries (one of which is, perhaps, the Murphy copy).

REFERENCES: Thacher, Columbus, 2: 58, F; Proctor, No. 3870; Copinger, 1, No. \*5492; Harrisse, Christophe Colomb, (1894), p. 76; Lenox Library, Columbus (1892); Major, Bibliography, No. 2; Sabin, 4, No. 14631; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 158; Lenox, Syllacius, p. xliv., D; Hain, 12, No. \*5492.

### COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER, in Italian CRISTOFORO CO-LOMBO. (b. c. 1451, d. 1506.)

EPISTOLA CHRISTOFORI COLOM: CVI ETAS NOSTRA MVLTV DEBET: DE INSVLIS INDIE SVPRA GANGEM NVPER INVĒTIS.

[Rome, Stepbanus Plannek, 1493.]

Small 4to. Second Plannck Edition. Printed in gothic, without title-page; 33 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 5 a], pp. [1]-[7]; — [epigram, as reproduced; See No. 5 b], p. [7].

Page [1]: 32 lines; begins, ¶ Epistola [as reproduced; See No. 5 a]; ends, "cōtendere:".

Page [2]: begins, "nec"; ends, "Joane".

Page [3]: begins, "different."; ends,

Page [4]: begins, "erat"; ends, "octuaginta re".

Page [5]: begins, "miges."; ends, "In oib 9".

Page [6]: begins, "iis infulis"; ends, "eis fue-".

Page [7]: 29 lines; begins, "rīt opus."; ends, "Prefectus.".

Page [8]: 10 lines; epigram, as reproduced; See No. 5 b.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8% × 5% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt centre ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bradstreet; in dark green levant morocco case.

TEpistola Christosori Colomicus etas nostra multu debeti de Insulis Indie supra Gangem nuper inuctis. Ad quas pergrent das octavo antea mense auspiciis z ere invictissemon Fernadi z Delisabet Dispanian Regu missus suerat: ad magnisicum dim Gabrielem Ganchis eorunde serenissimon Regum Tesaurariu missarqua nobilis ac litteratus vir Leander de Costo ab Dispa no idiomate in latinum covertit tertio kals Dais. Dececencis pontificatus Alexandri Serti Anno primo.

No. 5 a. Columbus's Letter. Heading of Plannck's Fernandi and Helisabet Edition.

# MEpigramma-R L. de Corbaria Episcopi Montispalusis-21 Innictissimum Regem Dispaniarum.

Jam nulla Dispanis tellus addenda Ariumphis
Atapparum tantis viribus orbis erat.
Aunc longe Cois regio deprensa sub vndis.
Auctura est ritulos Betice magne tuos:
Unde repertozi merito referenda Colombo
Gratia: sed summo est maior babēda deo.
Qui vincenda parat noua Regna tibios sibios
Teop simul fortem prestat resse pium.

No. 5 b. Columbus's Letter.
Ending of Plannck's Fernandi and Helisabet Edition.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 4.

Though this edition has neither the name of the printer nor place of publication, it was printed by Stephanus Plannck at Rome in 1493. It is distinguished from the first edition, of the same printer by the addition in the title of the name of the Queen "Helisabet" and the correct form of the name "Gabrielem", instead of "Raphaelem".

OTHER COPIES: Harrisse says this is the least rare of all the editions printed at Rome and locates no less than nineteen copies; including those in the British Museum (2); the library of the late Henry Huth, of London; that of the late Baron James Edouard Rothschild, of Paris; and those in the John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. To his list should now be added the copies in the libraries of Robert Hoe, of New York, and Edward E. Ayer, of Chicago.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 2: 56, E; Proctor, No. 3712; Harrisse, Christophe Colomb (1894), p. 71, No. 2; Lenox Library, Columbus (1892); Rothschild, Catalogue, 2: 422, No. 1497; Winsor, 2: 48, No. 1; Major, Bibliography, No. 1; Sabin, 4, No. 14630; Brunet, 2: 163; Graesse, 2: 228; Lenox, Syllacius, p. xliv, C; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 158; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 121, C.

### ORTIZ, ALFONSO. (b. c. 145-, d. c. 1530.

LOS TRATADOS DEL DOCTOR ALONSO ORTIZ. Sevilla, por tres Alemanes Copañeros, 1493. [6]

Small folio. Black letter; text in Spanish and Latin; printed in double columns; 43 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, each 8 leaves; f, 10 leaves; g, h, i, k, each 8 leaves; l, m, n, each 6 leaves; total 100 numbered folios. Leaf g has no signature-mark and leaf g iii. is wrongly marked g.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 6 a], folio [i.];—[blank], verso of folio [i.];—[text, in two columns, with heading, in red] | Tratado dirigido | alos muy poderofos | Rey & reyna nueftrofs | feñores por el dotor | Alfonso ortiz canoni | go de Toledo. |, recto of folio ii. to recto of folio ix.;—[text, with heading] |

Tratado confolato- | rio dirigido ala muy inclyta princesa de portugal ilustrissima Señora po? . . . ca. pmero. , recto of folio ix. to recto of folio xl.; - [text, in Latin, with heading | Ad illustrissimos Fer | nandum n Helisabeth hispaniarum | regem a regina potentissimos Alfon | si oztiz Doctoris oratio incipit. |, recto of folio xl. to recto of folio xliii.; - [text, same as above, but in Spanish, with heading] | Ozacion fecha alos | muy poderosos principes n muy al- | tos Rey n reyna de españa nuestros | señotes . . . | . . . . | verso of folio xliii. to verso of folio xlviii. ; -[text, with heading] | Muy altos \* muy ! poderosos principes Rey & Reyna | nuestros feñotes. , verso of folio xlviii. to verso of folio l.; — [introduction, in long lines, with heading] | ¶ Letra dirigida al Reuerēdo padæ π feñoz muy deuoto el pzioz de fancta cruz | inquisidoz pzincipal dela heregia en españa: . . . | . . . |, verso of folio [li.]; — [table of errata] | [nine lines] | Siguense los errozes |, folio lii.; — [text, with heading] | ¶ Alos muy altos π | muy poderosos π inuictissimos pzin- | cipes don fernando π doña ysabel rey | π reyna nuestros señozes. |, recto of folio liii. to verso of folio c. ;— [colophon, with printer's mark, as reproduced; See No. 6 b], second column of the verso of folio c. Recto of folio li. is blank and has no folio number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 104 x 7% inches. Bound in the original vellum.

# Los tratados del doctor alonfo ortiz

Tratado dela herida del rey.

Tratado confolatorio ala princesa de portugal.

Item una oración alos reyes en latin y en romance

Item dos cartas mésajeras a los reyes, una que embio

la cibdad la otra el cabildo dela yglesia de toledo

Tratado contra la carta del prothonotario de lucena

No. 6 a. TITLE-PAGE OF ORTIZ'S TRATADOS; 1493.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 10. Kalbfleisch copy.

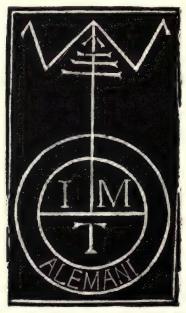
This collection of orations, treatises, and epistles, by Ortiz, who was a canon of Toledo no less famous for his bigotry than for his rhetoric, contains one of the earliest allusions to the discovery of the Western hemisphere by Columbus in 1492. It is to be found in the oration addressed to Ferdinand and Isabella after the fall of Granada, on the recto of folio xl. (as reproduced; See No. 6c).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Co-

lumbus, 2: 73, note; Proctor, No. 9523; Winsor, 2: 57; Sabin, 14, No. 57714; Salva, Catálogo, 2, No. 2365; Brunet, Supplément, 2: 105; Hain, 2, No. 12109.

Tacaban se los tratados. Dela herioa del Rey. Consolatorio ala pinces sa de portugal. Y el tratado contra la carta del protonotario Juan de luccona sechos reopilados por el egregio reamoso dotor Alfonso ortiz canonis go dela sata yglesia de Toledo. a lodo regloria dla santissima Trinidad roe la virgen sancta Aldaria roe toda la corte celestial. Fue imprimido enla muy noble r muy leal cibdad de Servilla portres Alemanes cópañeros. Enel año del señor. Aldo cece, reij.



No. 6 b. Colophon and Printer's Device in Ortiz's Tratados; 1493.

pe funt omnium ora mortaliù in vos principes coningio vnanimes rebus tam feliciter geltis merito conversa. Mulla eni gens tam barbara tamquad gangem semota: que victoriarum vestraru licet ao fines occeani belli co splendore refuserint: iá sit ignara sane a sinibus terre exivit sorticuo ini vie sonus: auresque procul pabitantiu insideliu pauore refusit. Et quatu re ligio nia letabuda vobis serenissimis victoribus gratulatur: tantu supstici ose getis porrida psidia cotremiscit.

No. 6 c. Allusion to Recent Discoveries in Ortiz's Tratados; 1493.

#### SCHEDEL, HARTMANNUS. (b. 1406, d. 1485.)

REGISTRVM HVIVS OPERIS LIBRI CRONICARVM CV FIGVRIS ET YMAGIBVS AB INICIO MVDI. Nvremberge, Anton Koberger, 1493. [7]

Folio. First Edition in Latin of the socalled Nuremberg Chronicle. Black letter; text in Spanish and Latin; some pages in double columns; 65 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Signatures, in manuscript, as follows: 6 leaves, without signature-marks; A, 6 leaves; b, 8 leaves; c, 6 leaves; D, E, F, each 4 leaves; g, h, I, k, each 6 leaves; L, 2 leaves; m, 4 leaves; n, o, p, each 6 leaves; q, 2 leaves; r, 6 leaves; f, 6 leaves; t, v, x, y, z, 2, each 4 leaves; 9, 4, A, B, each 6 leaves; [C], 2 leaves; D, 6 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, G, H, each 6 leaves; I, 2 leaves; k, 4 leaves; L, M, N, O, P, Q, [R], S, t, v, X, Y, Z, 7, 9, 4, aa, bb, cc, dd, Ee, ff, each 6 leaves; gg, hh, each 2 leaves; ii, 6 leaves; total 326 leaves, as follows: 20 unnumbered leaves, 299 numbered folios, and 7 unnumbered leaves.

Signature-marks c, b 3, g 2, n 2, t, 2, D, F, G, L 1 and L 2, N, O, P, t, Y, 4, 3,

aa, Ee 2, ff 3, and hh, have been partly cut off by the binder; h 2 is unmarked; q 3 is marked 2; r is z; r 2 is r; A 2, F 2, H, H 2, I, N 2, R, and v 2, are without marks; R 2 is marked ij in place of the Arabic numeral; the binder has folded the blank leaf [ii. 6] so that it precedes ii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 7 a], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[contents, printed in double columns, the first with heading] | Tabula operis hui9 de tem | potibus mundi, . . . | . . . | . . . . | . . . . | . . . . | . . . | pp. [iii.]—[xl.];—[prologue, with heading] | Epitoma operū fex dierū de mūdi fabrica Ptologus |, recto of folio I.;—[full-page woodcut], verso of folio I.;—[text, beginning] | In principio creauit deus celum et terrā . . . |, recto of folio II. to verso of CCLVIII.;—[blank, except for headlines and folio numbers], recto of CCLVIII. to verso of

CCLXI.; - [text, beginning] | [Q]vod erat officium suscepti libri. auspice christo. . . . |, recto of CCLXII. to recto of CCLXVI.; -[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 7 b], recto of CCLXVI.; - [blank], verso of CCLXVI.; - [text, beginning] | [C]Eteres re4 scriptores parcissime de Germania locuti funt.... |, recto of folio CCLXVII. to recto of CCXCIX.; — [map], verso of folio CCXCIX. and recto of folio [CCC.]; -[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 7 c] |, verso of folio [CCC.]; -[text, with heading] | [Q]Uoniam de Boleslao (qui tercius Sarmacie rex existit) paulo post mētio siet. . . . |, recto of folio [CCCI.] to recto of folio [CCCV.]; - [dedication, printed in double columns, with heading] | Ad deum optimū maximū . . . | . . . excelfo Maximiliano rege romanotum, verso of folio [CCCV.]; - [1 blank leaf].

Folio CCXVII. is CCXVIJ.; CCXXIX. is wrongly numbered CCXXXI.; CCXLVII. is CCXLXVII.; [CCCVI.] is entirely blank.

Recto of folio XI. to recto of folio XXI. have the head-lines | Secunda etas mundi | ; verso of folio XXI. to recto of folio XLVI., head-lines | Tercia etas mundi | ; verso of folio XLVI. to verso of folio LXIII., head-lines | Quanta etas mūdi | ; recto of folio LXIII. to verso of folio XCIIII., head-lines | Quinta etas mūdi | ; recto of folio XCV. to verso of folio CCLXI., head-lines | Sexta etas mūdi | ; recto of folio CCLXII. to verso of folio CCLXIIII., head-lines | Septima etas

mūdi | ; recto of folio CCLXV. to recto of folio CCLXVI., head-lines | Ultima etas mundi | ; recto of folio CCLXVII., recto of folio CCLXIX., verso of folio CCLXXI., and verso of folio CCLXXII., head-lines | Sexta etas mundi | ; and verso of folio CCLXVII. to verso of folio CCLXVIII., verso of folio CCLXIX. to recto of folio CCLXXI., recto of folio CCLXXI. to recto of folio CCLXXIII. and recto of folio CCLXXIII. to verso of folio CCLXXIII.

ILLUSTRATIONS: There are about 1809 wood-engravings, many of which are repetitions, printed in the text, representing persons, towns, and historical events.

MAPS: [I.] Map of the world with twelve heads representing the winds in the border; Shem, Ham, and Japhet in three corners, and a description of the winds in the fourth; size 124/ × 2016 inches; verso of folio XII. and recto of folio XIII.

[II.] Map of Europe as far south as Constantinople and Trieste. The southern-most part bears the inscription | MITAG | and the northernmost | MITNACHT | ; size 15½ × 22½ inches; verso of folio CCXCIX, and recto of folio [CCC.].

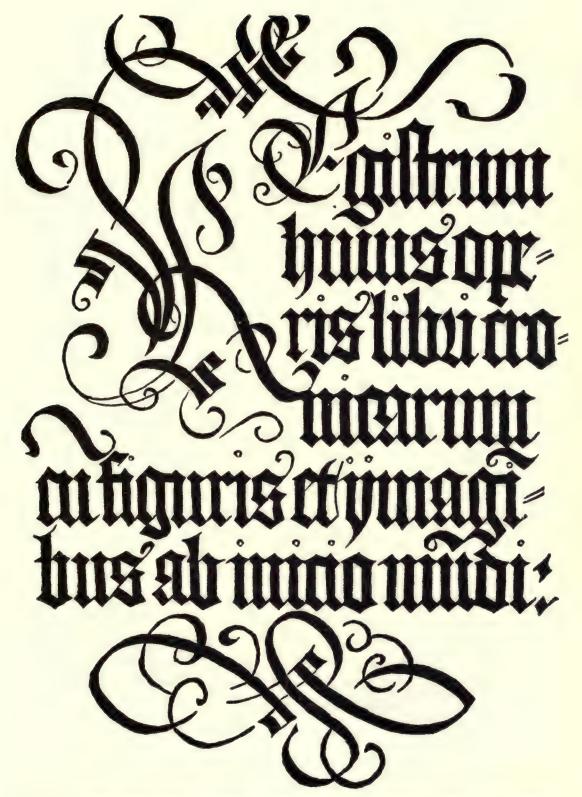
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 18% × 12½ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with center ornaments, gilt edges; by Bedford. Folios XXII., XCV., and CLX. have the upper outer corners extended; and folio LXIIII. is extended on the upper margin.

#### Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 13.

This is a remarkably fine, large copy of this celebrated work, having signature-marks in manuscript at the extreme lower edges of the leaves. These are nearly all as originally written, only a few having been cut into by the binder, in trimming away the rough edges of some of the longest leaves, and are of interest—showing as they do how the work was imposed. We have not been able to find any other mention of signature-marks for this book.

This work, written by Hartmannus Schedel, was printed in both Latin and German the same year. It is much sought for on account of its numerous woodcuts; among which is one of Pope Joan and her child, verso of folio CLXIX. This and the annexed account of her is said to be usually defaced by a pen or other instrument. They are not obliterated in this copy.

On the recto of folio CCXC. (as reproduced; See No. 7 d) is a passage which has been used as an authority for the claim that Martin Behaim of Nuremberg, in a voy-



No. 7 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NUREMBERG CHRONICLE; 1493. [Reduced; original 93/4 × 7 inches.]

age made by him with James Camus, or Jacob Cam, under orders from the King of Portugal, went to the Southern Sca near the coast of Africa, and, after crossing the equator, reached the New World and discovered new islands. This passage is not in the German edition, and an examination of the original manuscript of the work, which is still preserved in Nuremberg, has shown it to be an interpolation, written in a different hand. The globe made by Behaim in 1492 shows, also, that he made

Ompleto in famolissima Murembergensi vrbe Operi Ce bystozijs etatum mundi. ac rescriptione vrbium. sel lix imponitur finis. Collectum breui tempore Auxilio docto ris bartmani Schedel, qua fieri potuit diligentia. Anno ppi Millelimo quadringentesimo nonagesimotercio. die quarto mensis Juni.

# Beo igitur optimo. fint laudes infinite.

No. 7 b. First Colophon of the Nuremberg Chronicle; 1493.

[Exact size of the original.]

Pett nune studiose lector sinis libri Cronicarum per viam epithomatis z breuiari compilati opus ddem preclarum. z a doctissimo quoch comparandum. Continet em gesta. quecios digniora sunt notatu ab initio mudi ad banc vsq teporis nostri calamitatem. Castigatuq a viris doctissimis vi magis elaboratum in lucem prodiret. Ad in tuiti autem z preces providoru civiu Sebaldi Schreyer Bebastiani kamermaister bunc librum dominus Anthonius koberger is unemberge impressit. Adhibitus tame viris mathematicis pingendiq arte peritissimis. Adichaele wolgemut et wilhelmo Bleydenwurst. quaru solerti acuratissimag animaduersione tum civitatum tum illustrium virorum sigure inserte sunt. Consummatu autem duodecima mensis July. Anno salutus nie. 1493.

No. 7 c. Second Colorhon of the Nuremberg Chronicle; 1493.

[Exact size of the original.]

AMERICANA [20] CHURCH CATALOGUE



In portugalia petrus agnomine infans, lie em filij regis anteo regnandappelland, magni nominis ptil ceps qui totam ferme europam peragraverat fue vurums bocumenta bemonifrans. Lum regnum tuto nomie aligadu fumma cum laude adminibraffer nec minore fide alphonio er fratte nepori fimul 7 gene 10 fuo reflicifiet, tandé fubeotis virume diffentionibus cum odio crefeente ad plium ventum effer faguta in interti milla transfitus interțit, vir magnor operu. Et qui olim fub celare figulmundo fispendua faciens no parua fibi gloriam in turchos pugnando parauerat. Elfonius exinde manfuerifimus princeps alti cordis et prudentia fingulum politus nece cu vnor regius portugalia fanguis certuatus eff. post bec regnum quiel te tenuit, cui cu obțifiet dilectifima piung, cademos force patruelus vi aliam fugduceret fuaderi non potuit. Ied omnis eius cura co conversa eff vi aliquid agai quod fibi laudem 7 piune religioni fractu pariac. Qua propter inuitatus regni proceribus fufcepto publice crucis figno daffem in turchos 7 expeditionem pinulit elinis vo fequentibus beinricus infans videns regni portugalie fines paruis liminb comuneri cupies re gnu apliare occeanii bispanicu fumis vinb? igredic fualu 7 boctina comographor fit? tene 7 maii nose cui inventica nultus 7 varija (nfulus ab boib? nuo babitati.) Inter ceteras pelară infula no fine fuor letita admauigat, no tamen bominib? babitată fed fontibus irriguam pingui gleba referram nemozolam, incolèdus bomib? aptă, ad quă biuersa bominii genera colendă imilit. Inter tri ceteros fruc? aptifima c ad pere andă succap, qo tanto fenore ibi nuc coficie vi vinuersa curopa succaro pl? folito babūdet, nome infule and situle ma

no claim as an American discoverer, there being nothing upon it to indicate that he had any knowledge of this alleged voyage. On the other hand, it is claimed that little is known of the last years of Behaim's life, from 1494-1506, and that there is no reason why the discoveries depicted on his later globes, as for instance the Straits of Magellan, may not have been acquired by personal knowledge.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Bodleian (2); Huth; Lenox (2); and John Carter Brown; and other libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 2: 73, note; La Collection Dutuit, No. 603; Proctor, No. 2084; Sabin, 19, No. 77523; Winsor, 2: 34; Graesse, 2: 138; Brunet, 1: 1860; Hain, 2<sup>2</sup>, No. \*14508; Dibdin, Bibliotheca Spenceriana, 3: 255-280.

#### VERARDUS, CAROLUS.

IN LAVDEM SERENISSIMI FERDINANDI HISPANIAB REGIS, . . . ET DE INSVLIS IN MARI INDICO NVPER INVENTIS. BASILIÆ, J[obann] B[ergman, de Olpe], 1494. [8]

Small 4to. Printed in roman throughout, except a few separate lines, headings, and inscriptions; woodcuts; 28 lines to the full page, except recto of leaf aa vi., verso of leaf aa viij., and recto of leaf bbiiij., which have 29 lines each. There are six rare woodcuts in this edition which are almost identical with those in the Furter edition; that on the verso of leaf ee gives the name of five islands and that on the verso of leaf ee iij. has the inscription "Infula hyspana".

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: aa, bb, cc, each 8 leaves; dd, ee, each 6 leaves; total 36 unnumbered leaves. Leaf bb v. has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 8 a], recto of [aa]; — [poem, by S. Brant, with heading] | In Bethicū triūphū: cogratulatio S. Brant. |, verso of [aa]; — [dedication] | Caroli Verardi . . . | . . . ad R. P. Raphaelem Riarium | . . . |, recto of aa ij.; — [preface, with heading] | Prefatio |, recto of aa ij. to verso of aa iij.; — [argument, with heading] | Argumentum |, verso of aa iij. to recto of aa iij.; — [prologue, with the heading] | Prologus |, recto of aa iiij. to verso of aa iij.;

-[text, with numerous subheadings, the first] Baudelis Mauroru Rex / Hallatar / Serraia / Habdisbar : consultores. , verso of aa iiij. to recto of [dd v.]; - | Acta Ludis Romanis Innocētio octa | uo in folio Petri fedente Anno a Na- tali Saluatoris. M.CCCC.XCII. | Vndecimo Kalendas Maii. | .j.4.9.4. | NIHIL SINE CAVSA. | .I. .B. |, lower part of recto of [dd v.]; - [title-page, with heading] De Infulis nuper in | mari Indico repertis | [followed by a woodcut, with the inscription | Infula hyspana |, in the upper portion], verso of [ddv.]; -[text, as reproduced; See No. 8 b; with heading] | De Insulis nuper inuentis |, recto of [dd vi.] to recto of [ee vi.]; - | Epigrāma. R. L. de Corbaria Episcopi Mōtispalufii. Ad Inuictiffimū Regem Hifpaniaw. [followed by 8 lines of verse, and a woodcut coat of arms with the same blazon as the one on the left-hand side of the titlepage], recto of [ee vi.]; - [woodcut of a ship, with | Oceanica Classis | across the cut a little below the top], verso of [ee vi.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 84% x 51%6 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt panelled sides, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Pratt.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 15. Barlow-Ives copy.

The first part of this volume contains a dramatic piece, in prose, by Carolus Verardus on the capture of Grenada from the Moors by Ferdinand. It is preceded by a

In laudem Berenissi

mi Ferdinandi Hispanian regis/Bethi= cæ & regni Granatæ/oblidio/victoria/& triuphus! Et de Insulis in mari Indico nuper inventis



No. 8 a. TITLE-PAGE OF VERARDUS'S IN LAUDEM FERDINANDI; 1494.

panegyric, in verse, by Sebastian Brant. The letter of Columbus, translated into Latin by Leandro de Cosco, occupies the last seven and a half leaves.

OTHER COPIES: Harrisse says: "On connaît plus des trente exemplaires de cette seconde publication bâloise." - Christophe Mrs. Joseph W. Drexel, Maud, Pa.; and Colomb, p. 101. There are, among others,

copies in the Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Library of Ayer Library.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 2: 54; Proctor, No. 7770; Copinger, No. 15942; Harrisse, Christophe Colomb, p. 99, No. 9; Lenox Library, Columbus, p. xi, No. 11; Stevens, Recollections of James Lenox, p. 94; Winsor, 2: 50; Major, Bibliography, p. 7; Graesse, 62: 279; Brunet, 5: 1129; Lenox, Syllacius, p. xlviii, G; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 761; Hain, 22, No. \*15942.

## De Insulis nuper inventis

Epístola Christoferi Colom (cui etas nostra mule tum debet: de Insulis in mari Indico nuper inuenzis: ad quas perquirendas octauo antea mense: aus spiciis & ere inuictissimi Fernandi Hispaniaru Regis missus suerat) ad Magnisicu dominu Raphaezlem Sanxis: eius dem serenissimi Regis Thesaurari um missa: quam nobilis aclitteratus vir Aliander de Cosco: ab Hispano ideomate: in latinum conuertit: tercio Kalendas Maii. M. cccc. xciij. Pontisiz catus Alexandri Sexti Anno primo.

No. 8 b. Heading of Columbus's Letter in Verardus; 1494.

#### SCILLACIO or SYLLACIO, NICOLÒ.

DE INSVLIS MERIDIANI ATQVE INDICI MARIS SVB AVSPICIIS INVICTISSIMORVM REGNVM HISPANIARVM NVPER INVENTIS. [Pavia, Franciscus Girardengus (?), 1494 or 1495.] [9]

Small folio. Printed in black-letter; 34 lines to the full page; p. 3, 35 lines, including the heading.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 10 unnumbered leaves, the third, fourth, and fifth bearing the signature-marks 3, 4, and 5, respectively.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [preface, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 9 a], pp. [1]-[2]; — [text, with heading] | De

infulis meridiani atq; indici maris nuper inuentis: |, pp. [3]-[19]; —[postscript, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 9b], p. [20]; — | Vale ex papia Idibus decembibus Mcccclxxxxiiij. |, last line on p. [20].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ × 55% inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt center ornaments, gilt inside borders; by Bradstreet; in dark blue crushed levant morocco case.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 16.

The world had no knowledge of what was being done in the West Indies until Nicolò Scillacio, late in the year 1494 or early in 1495, published a pamphlet containing news from the colony in a letter written home by Guglielmo Coma, one of the companions of the Admiral on his Second Voyage.

Ad lapleissimu Indoulcu adaria Storia Anglu septimu adedio lani Duce: de isulta meridiani arqz idici maria sub auspicija snusciis simor Regu Mispaniar nup iuecia: Micolai scyllacy siculi artium r medicing doctoria philosophia Papiç interpretantia Presanto.

Um Lynceo perspicacios: Argo centoculo deusatios: admirabili psudentia no modo que i Italia nostroqui boc mari geruntur: logepsospicias: ac veluti especula (ve optimu pastosez decet) singula circuspectes: vel ruetia vniuersi osdis terraz imensa spatia oculoz odlo

tum metifqz acle ambire contedas: par vifuz eft: vt que Gerdinadus bispantaz Rex potetissimus:ex icognitis populis imperia fibi augu fto augurio nuper asciverit: tu ate alios: cuius animi magnitudo latif fimas terras atqz maria occupat; itelligeres. Is eniz lybicas gentes efferas: ab Merculis colunis illius domitas exemplo: cthiopas igno tos bispaniaz imperio addit. Ozietez sibi totű: chzistiançoz sidei ve dicat iditione. Quo fit vt geographos quosdaz nobiles sane zillus fires: quopfudijs auctore Ambrofio rofato: medico pcelebri zastro nomo fingulari ad aplissimas vignitates ob id puecto: maxime cal peris: par u viligeter de indico mari pscrutatos facile possis deprebe dere: qui vastă illud pelagus a cotinete circuclaudi s. riptitarut. Luz coftet nostro seculo secudiozibus Dispanic regu auspicijs: meridiani maris ambitu enquigatu: Aethiopic iferiozis terminos explozatos: Andic populos recognitos: Arabic beatas ifulas beprebesas; que i mariidico sparse cernutur. Qua nauigatione multo ate Mano etiaz penus: qui Carthaginis potetia efflozete: circunectus a gadibus ad fi ne arabiç penetrauerat:scripto pdiderat. Abunus boc z si bistoric nouitate: ret iventione gratifimű tibi eft futuz: illud imprimis lenoci nabit: p gloric argz amplitudini bispaniesi bene esse cupias: p Res gum xpianissimoz maiestate pariter z religione semp sueris admira tus. Dabis tñ scriptozi veniam fique ad isulaz ambitu magnitudines ac cetera fingula spectare vident: pesiculatius vbersusue a nobis no explicent. Luagari extra femitas locozuz ignaro minimelicuit que p litteras a Buillermo coma bispann: viro sane nobili: sermone patrio

No. 9 a. First Page of Scillacio's De Insulis; [1494].

Excellent e prudentituo viro domino Alphoto canallarie inrecontito difernisimo vicecancellario regio dignistimo Picolaus Scyllacus Siculus. S.D.

Tm me tibi viro primario e excellett tāpridē ita deno ueriz: vt studia mētēga dēz sperio tuo religiosi? subdiv deriz: ex Mispanija cū in Siciliā i patriā festinarē: mox philosophiç e mediciç studio i cisalpina gymnasia trā slaus. xij. ānos Dapiç versarer iter totius Italiç phi

losophos illustres: celu no animuz mutasse me comperi. Muqua oni imago mibi er imo becidit pectoze: nufqua que man fuetudis veftigia binturnitas vila beleuit: ita cozdis fibzis memozabile nomen tuŭ rad dicitus ibeferat. Alija regionu pmutatio: noua locozu admiratio: pe regrinatione viutina memoria adimit suoz. His pcordia i amore frid descere: 2 od idianjus recetiu familiariu comertio: veteres amici aio belabütur. Ego cotra: quo logi9 i pegrinas nationes longa viaz iter capedine sum pgressus: eo tenacio: facto: no modo pietate i te mea iteară custodiui: vez absentis vesiderio: quottidie affenerătius anxi. Quo factu è vi su tui videdi cupidine maxime flagrare qui adire tur buletiffimis bis tepozibo benegat: scripta salte nostra iusi ma sacra/ tissima limina cotigere. Accipies igif que nuprime de isulis indie re roanitis sub auspiciis reau inictissimozu: i latinu cu vertere: coedatis fimo Ludouico Sfortie mediolanefium Duci ictyto vedicauera. In quibus fi quid ppera enarrată: ant victă circăcifi9 fuerit: id no a no bis pecuaricată existimabis. Indicis illud viciă: no nostră fuit flagit tin. Ma preter ea que accepí: queq audiní: omntare aligd aut adde/ re no fum aufus. Eu illud maxime i pricipio me follicitaffet Colubu. classis regic bsecci ex Cali vibe oza soluisse i idică oceană: no nullis e gadibus vifteffum affirmatibus. Zu fiquid temere feriptu offenderis pele: obscuritati lume adde: figd vagati? luxuriauerit cobibe: vmbra affer:lima tua qua exactifilma noui; i oibus vtere. Ita enim e me magno onere subeluaneris: z te posteris cosuluisse no ponitebit. Tale ex papia Idibus decembabus. Abaccarreiii.

No. 9 b. LAST PAGE OF SCILLACIO'S DE INSULIS; [1494].

Nicolò Scillacio, or Syllacio, as his name is more commonly spelled, was born about the middle of the 15th century in Messina. The voyage to which this account refers is Columbus's second; that on which he sailed from Cadiz, on the 25th September, 1493. The first island he discovered was called Dominica, from the day in which it was seen. The second was named Maria-galante, or volante after the Admiral's vessel. He then visited, in succession, Guadaloupe, Santa-Cruz, the Island of St. John the Baptist (now Porto-Rico), and, last of all, Hispaniola.

This work bears the same relation to the Second Voyage of Columbus, which definitely determined the colonial and permanent harvest of the discovery, that the folio Spanish edition of the Columbus Letters bears to the First Voyage.

In 1859-60 Mr. James Lenox issued a reprint, in a limited edition, of his copy (then one of only two known copies), with an English translation and notes by Rev. John Mulligan. To this was added a translation of Doctor Chanca's Letter and a *Bibliographical Notice* by Mr. Lenox, himself, containing a full record of all the contemporaneous accounts of Columbus's voyages then known.

A facsimile reprint, of the copy here described, was issued by Leo S. Olschki, of Florence, May 17, 1900.

OTHER COPIES: Royal Library, Copenhagen; Trivulzio Library, Milan; Royal Library, Madrid; and Lenox Library. REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 2: 211-262 (with facsimile and English translation); Lenox, Syllacius, p. lix., N.

#### DATI, GIULIANO. (b. 1445, d. 1524.)

## LA LETTERA DELLISOLE CHE HA TROVATO NVOVAMENTE EL RE DISPAGNA. FLORENTIE, 1495.

Small 4to. Printed in roman; 40 lines to the full column, except the last which contains but 37.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 10 a], p. [1]; — [text, printed in roman in double columns, beginning] | OMnipotente idio ch' tucto regge | donami gratiachio possa cātare |, [etc.], pp. [2]-[8]; — | ¶ Finis laus deo | [and colophon, as reproduced; See No. 10 b], bottom of second column of p. [8].

Page [2]: first column begins, "OM-nipotente"; ends, "dagostino".

Second column begins, "Ma chi"; ends, "ftratio".

Page [3]: first column begins, "Pero elfignore"; ends, "honore".

Second column begins, "Voi mettete"; ends, "allamarina".

Page [4]: first column begins, "Maniente"; ends, "nominata".

Second column begins, "Et laquarta"; ends, "oferro".

Page [5]: first column begins, "Sonci"; ends, "parati".

Second column begins, "Sonci"; ends, "guardare".

Page [6]: first column begins, "Et forniti"; ends, "parer mio".

Second column begins, "Vfano"; ends, "bere".

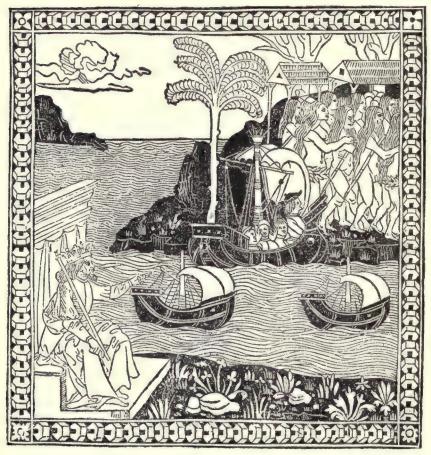
Page [7]: first column begins, "Da luna"; ends, "miglia".

Second column begins, "Doue"; ends, "malattia".

Page 8. First column begins, "Vna isola"; ends, "coteto".

Second column begins, "Nomi acadaltro"; and ends, "Florentie". CONDITION: Size of Aeaf, 7% × 5%6 inches. Bound in dark olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt edges; by Bedford; in black morocco case.

#### Lalettera dellisole che ha trouato nuovamente el Re dispagna



No. 10 a. Title-page of Dati's Lettera Dellisole; 1495.

This is not a translation of the First Letter of Columbus, but a poetical paraphrase. So far as known this copy is unique. It is similar to Thacher's "N"; but though having the same title, the lines of the colophon end differently and the date is 1495 instead of 1493. Of this copy, Mr. Eames says (Lenox Library, Columbus; 1892): "The edition in Italian verse entitled La lettera dellisole che ha trouato

nouamente el Re dispasna, printed in Florence, and dated 26th of October, 1495. The only known copy complete in four leaves, is in a private library in New York." — p. xii., No. 15.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Co-No. 67; Lenox Library, Columbus, p. xii., lumbus, 2: 71, P.; Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 15.

Tinita lastoria della iuetioe delle nuoue isole dicanaria idiane tracte duna pistola di xposano colombo & pmesser Giuliano dati tradocta di la tino iuersi uulgari allaude della celes stiale corte & acosolatione della christiana religione & apphiera del maz gnisco caualiere messer Giouassilipzo dello illustrissimo Redispagna xpia nissimo a di xxxvi.doctobre.m.cccc. lxxxxy

No. 10 b. Colophon of Dati's Lettera Dellisole; 1495.

LILIUS, ZACHARIAS, Bishop of Sebaste. (fl. 15th century.)

IN HOC VOLVMINE CONTINENTUR . . . DE ORIGINE & LAVDI-BVS SCIENTIARVM. FLORENTINÆ, Per Ser Franciscu Bonaccursium, 1496.

Small 4to. Printed in roman, without pagination or catchwords; 28 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 6 leaves; e, f, g, each 8 leaves; h, 10 leaves; i, 8 leaves; total 72 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 11 a], recto of [a i.]; — | Sebastianus Ciafferus Florētinus Canonicus Regula | ris Reuerendo in Christo patri Domino Galea | cio Bentiuolo Apostolicæ sedis prothono | tario Salutem . . . |, verso of [a i.]; — [text, with heading] | ZACHARIAE LILII VICENTINI CANONI | CI REGVLARIS AD VENERANDVM | PATREM SACRIS LITTERIS ET | PRVDENTIA CLARVM. D. GA

| BRIELEM VICENTINVM CON | CANONICVM DE ORIGINE ET LAVDIBVS SCIENTIARVM LIBER INCIPIT, recto of a ii. to recto of e i.; - [table of contents, with heading] | Capitula huius libri. |, verso of e i.; -[dedication, with heading] | Zacharias Lilius Vicentinus Canonicus regu | laris patri fuo optimo Augustino Pa | piensi Canonico regulari falute in domino. |, recto of e ii.; - Zacharie Lilii Vicentini Canonici regularis: ad | præstantissimum diuini uerbi decla | matorem Augustinum Papien | sem canonicum regularem cotra Antipodes Liber incipit. |, verso of e ii. to verso of [f v.]; - | Zachariæ Lilii Vicentini Canonici Regularis | ad Prestantissimū Dei Preconem Mattheu | Bossum Veronensem / concanoni |

cum & patrem optimum de mi | seria hominis & contemptu | mundi liber incipit |, recto of [f vi.] to recto of [h viii.]; -[list of ecclesiastical and profane authors], verso of [h viii.]; - | Zacharias Lilius Vicentinus Domino | Ioannidonato Canonico Vicentino | Salutem in Domino |, recto of [h ix.] to verso of [h x.]; - | Zacharias Lilius Vicentinus Canonicus regularis | optimo patri fuo | Mattheo Boffo concanonico falutem in domino. |, recto of i i. to verso of i iii.; -[diagram] | FIGVRA OCTO VENTO-RVM |, recto of [i iv.]; - [diagram] | FIGURA DVODECIM VENTORVM |, verso of [i iv.]; - | Zacharias Lilius Vicentinus Canonicus Regula | ris Clarissimo Diuini Verbi Oratori. D. Ga | brieli Vicentino Concanonico Salutem | in Domino |, recto of [i v.] to upper part of verso of [i vii.]; —[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 11 b], lower part of verso of [i vii.]; — | REGISTRVM | Totius Operis |, upper portion of recto of [i viii.]; —[errata, with heading] | ¶ Emendata post impressione |, lower portion of recto of [i viii.]; —[woodcut, in three sections, representing the arms, probably, of the Piscia family], verso of [i viii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71% × 5% inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, panelled sides in gilt and blind tooling with gilt corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt over marble edges; by Lortic Frères.

#### IN HOC VOLVMINE CON TINENTVR HI LIBRI.

Primus liber Deorigine & laudibus scientiarum.
Secundus liber. Contra Antipodes
Terrius liber De miseria hominis & contemptu mundi.

Quartus liber De generibus uentorum Quintus liber Vita Caroli Magni

No. 11 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LILIUS' DE ORIGINE SCIENTIARYM, ETC.; 1416.

#### FLORENTIAE IMPRESSVM

Per Ser Francicu Bonaccurlium Impenia uero & lumptibus Ser Petri Pacini de Pilcia, Anno Salutis M. CCCC. LXXXXVI Septimo idus Aprilis

No. 11 b. Colophon of Lilius' De Origine Scientiarym, etc.; 1496.

#### DE NAVIGATIONE OCEANI MARIS.

Ed res postulare uider: ut quo tépore na uigatus sit oceanus paucis exponáine quisquá nouú aut inustitatum credat p

Rex hispaniær ut ferunt indies ad explorada no ua littora naues mittat. Na téponbus Traiani i ut

No. 11 c. Extract from Lilius's De Origine Scientarum, etc; 1496.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 17.

This work contains on the verso of leaf f ii. (as reproduced; See No. 11 c) an allusion to the recent discovery of America y the Spaniards.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian (2); Lenox; Hoe; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Proctor, No. 6316; Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 557; Sabin, 10, No. 41067; Brunet, 3: 1078; Hain, 2<sup>1</sup>, No. 10103.

POLO, MARCO. (b. c. 1250, d. 1324.)

MARCO POLO DA VENIESIA DE LE MERAVEGLIOSE COSE DEL MONDO. VENETIA, zoanne Baptista da Sessa, 1496. [12]

Small 8vo. First Italian Edition. Without catchwords; 23 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, each 8 leaves, l, 4 leaves; total 84 unnumbered leaves. Leaves a and a ii. have no signature-marks: Sheet e is wrongly marked as follows: e, e iii., e ii., and e iiii.; leaf k is i; and k iii. is iii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 12 a], recto of [a]; — [preface beginning] | ¶ Incomēza el libro dele merauelose cose del mō | do leqle ho trouato mi Marco Polo da Veniesia e | maximamete in le parte de Trabesonda erali uno | homo loql coducoua quaratamilia pnise:

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (last leaf in facsimile); Huth; and Rothschild Libraries. We have failed to locate any other copy in this country.

REFERENCES: Proctor, No. 5590; Cordier in Yule's Book of Ser Marco Polo, 2

. . . |, verso of [a]; — [text beginning] | Qui comēza el libro de Marcho Polo da | Veniefia como lando cerchādo tutto lo | leuāte el mezo di eponēte ele condition | de le prouincie el fuo uiuere e ifoi costu | mi de de grado in grado. Capitolo. I. |, recto of [a ii.] to upper portion of verso of [l iii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 12 b], lower portion of verso of [l iii.]; — | REGISTRO. | a b c d e f g h i k l Tutti questi fone | quaderni excepto l chie duerno. | [woodcut printer's device], recto of [l iiii.]; — [blank], verso of [l iiii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61/16 x 41/8 inches. Bound in old limp vellum.

(1903), 560, No. 14; Cordier, Centenaire de Marco Polo, p. 54, No. 14; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2, No. 1936; Graesse, 4: 385; Brunet, 3: 1404; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 436; Hain, 2<sup>2</sup>, No. 13243.

AMERICANA

[ 31 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

#### Darco Polo va Tenie fia de le meranegliose cose vel Odondo



No. 12 a. TITLE-PAGE OF MARCO POLO; 1496.

Finisse lo libro de Marco Polo da Veniesia dele merauegliose cose del modo Im presso in Venetia per zoanne Baptista da Sessa Milanese del.M.ccccxcvi. adi.xiii.del mese de lunio regna do lo Illustrissimo Principe Au gustino Barbadico inclyto Duce di Venetia.

No. 12 b. Colophon of Marco Polo; 1496.

BRANT, SEBASTIAN. (b. 1458, d. 1520.)

STVLTIFERA NAVIS. Basilie, Iohannis Bergman de Olpe, septimo Kalendis Martiis, 1497. [13]

Small 4to. First Latin Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, each 8 leaves; t, 4 leaves; total 148 leaves, as follows: 145 numbered folios and 3 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 13 a], recto of folio I.; -[epigram, with heading] | Narragonia latine facta | A Iacobo Locher Philomuso: Sueuo. , verso of folio I.; - [letter, with heading | Epistola Iacobi Locher Philomusi: Ad erudi- | tiflimū virum Sebastianū Brant : . . . | . . . |, verso of folio I. to recto of folio III.; - [poems, the first with heading] | Carme eiusde : ad S : Brat |, verso of folio III. to verso of folio VI.; -[prologue, with heading] | Prologus Jacobi Locher: | Philomusi: in Narragoniam Incipit. |, recto of folio VII. to verso of folio VIII. ; - [prelude, with heading] | Hecatostichon in proludiū | auctoris / & Libelli Narragonici. |, verso of folio VIII. to recto of folio X.; - [argument, with heading] | Argumētū in narragoniā |, verso of folio X.; - [text, with numerous headings, the first] | De inutilibus libris. | [4 lines] |, recto of folio XI. to recto of folio CXXX.; - | Concertatio Virtutis cu | Voluptate. |, verso of folio CXXX.; - | Epigrāma ad lectorum. |, recto of folio CXXXI.; -Obiectio voluptatis | criminantis virtutem. , verso of folio CXXXI. to verso of folio CXXXII.; - | Responsio virtutis | carmine

Elegiaco. |, recto of folio CXXXIII. to recto of folio CXXXVI.; - | Excufatio Jacobi locher | Philomusi : |, verso of folio CXXXVI. to recto of folio CXXXVIII.; -[full-page woodcut engraving], verso of folio CXXXVIII.; -- | Socialis nauis mechanicorum. , recto of folio CXXXIX. to verso of folio CXXXIX.; - | De Nicolao Renner: | acuphago Argeñ: Sebastianus Brant: |, verso of folio CXXXIX.; - | De fingularitata quorūdā | nouon fatuon additio Sebastiani Brant. |, recto of folio CXL. to verso of folio CXLII.; - | Epistola Jacobi locher | Philomusi ad humanissimum fautorem fuum. D. | Iohannem Bergmannü de Olpe. Archidiaconu | Grandifuallis: huiuf operis promotorem. |, recto of folio CXLIII. to recto of folio CXLIIII.; -Ad numeros suos vt | Iohannem Bergmanum festine adeant. , verso of folio CXLIIII. to recto of folio CXLV.; - [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 13 b], verso of folio CXLV.; - [index, with heading] Registrū stultifere Nauis |, recto of folio [CXLVI.] to recto of folio [CXLVIII.]; -|. 1497. | NIHIL SINE CAVSA. | OLPE. , bottom of recto of folio [CXLVIII.]; — [blank], verso of folio [CXLVIII.]. Folio CXXXII. is wrongly numbered CXXXVII.; folio CXXXIV. is CXLIII.; and folio CXLV. is CXXXXV.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ × 6½8 inches. Bound in old calf.

Harrisse, B. A. V., Additions, No. 5. Ives copy, with ex-libris.

Sebastian Brant, a German satirical poet, wrote the Stultifera Navis, a poem, which enjoyed considerable popularity in its time, and was translated into Latin and the principal European languages. The first edition in German was printed at Basle in 1494.

The popularity of this work is attested by the fact that four different editions of the Latin version were published in 1497; two in March, a third in April, and a fourth in August (Hain, 1<sup>1</sup>, Nos. 3746, \* 3747, 3748, and \* 3750 respectively).

## Stultifera Mauis.



Marragonice pfectionis nung

satis laudata Nauis: per Sebastianu Brant: vernaculo vulgaric sermone & rhythmo p cuctor mortalium fatuitatis
semitas effugere cupietiu directione! speculo /comodoc &
salute: proc inertis ignauec stulticie ppetua infamia/ execratione/& confutatione/nup fabricata: Atchiampridem
per Iacobum Locher/cognometo Philomusum: Sueuu: in
latinu traducta eloquiu: & per Sebastianu Brant: denuo
seduloc reuisa: scelici exorditur principio.

.1497.

Nihil sine causa.
Io.de Olpe

No. 13 a. TITLE-PAGE OF BRANT'S STYLTIFERA NAVIS; 1497.

## Finisstultifere Manis

Finis Narragonice nauisper Sebastianum Brant vulgari sermõe theutonico quonda sabricate: atqui iampridem per Iacobum locher cognomento phi lomusum in latinu traducte: perqu pretactu Sebastianum Brant denuo reuise: aptissimis concordantiis & suppletionibus exornate: In laudatissima Germanie vrbe Basiliensi nup opa & pmotisone Iohannis Bergman de Olpe Anno salutis nie Millesimoquadringentesimononagesimoseptimo Kalendis Martiis. Vale inclyte Lector.



No. 13 b. Colophon, etc., of Brant's Styltifera Navis; 1497.

On the verso of folio LXXVI, is the following passage which is of interest for its early allusion to the New World:

"Prestita cosmographi lustrat documēta Strabōis:
 Intactū toto nil finit orbe quidem.

Quid geometer enim tantas in pectore curas
 Concipis: incassum circulas ista terit.

Plinius errauit: quamuis spectabilis auctor:
 Errores varios & Ptolomeus habet.

Inuanū siquidē multorū corda laborant:
 Rebus in incertis quos ita sudor agit.

Antea que suerat priscis incognita tellus:
 Exposita est oculis & manisesta patet.

Hesperie occidue rex Ferdinandus: in alto
 Aequore nunc gentes repperit innumeras."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Bodleian; John Carter Brown; Lenox; F. R. Halsey, New York; Hoe; and Cornell University Libraries. REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 2: 74, note; Proctor, No. 7776; Copinger, Pt. 1, No. 3746; Brunet, 1: 1203; Graesse, 1: 521; Hain, 1<sup>1</sup>, No. 3746.

#### COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER, in Italian CRISTOFORO CO-LOMBO. (b. 1451, d. 1506.)

EYN SCHÖN HÜBSCH LESEN VON ETLICHEN INSZLEN DIE DO IN KVRTZEN ZYTEN FVNDEN SYND DVRCH DE KÜNIG VON HISPANIA. Strassburg, Bartlomesz küftler, 1497.

Small 4to. Printed in gothic; 30 lines to the full page; woodcut under title repeated on the verso of the 7th leaf.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking in this copy); total 8 unnumbered leaves. There are signature-marks on leaves a ij., b i., and b ij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 14 a], recto of [a i.]; — [blank], verso of [a i.]; — [text, beginning] DEr houptman der schiffung des moss

Cristoferus co- | lon von hispania schribt dem künig von hispania vo den inszlen des lands Indie vsf dem slusz gangen ge | nant . . . |, recto of a ij. to recto of [b iij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 14 b], recto of [b iij.]; — [woodcut, printed from same plate as that on the title-page], verso of [b iij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [b iv.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 75/16 × 58/16 inches. Bound in dark brown polished calf, sides covered with blind tooling. Leaves a ij., a iij., and b i., are in facsimile.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 19. Ives copy, with ex-libris.

This is a German translation, or adaptation, from Cosco's Latin rendering, of Columbus's account of his First Voyage. There is a very successful facsimile, of six copies, which was made by the elder Harris, of London.

Gyffchön hübsch lesen von etlichen inflen die do in Eurzen zyten funden synd durch de Eunig von hispania, vnd sagt vo großen wun derlichen dingen die in de selbe inflen synd,



No. 14 a. TITLE-PAGE OF COLUMBUS'S EYN SCHÖN HÜBSH LESEN, ETC.; 1497.

Getüetschet ve der katilonischen zungen ynove dem latin zü Ellm. Und ist etwas wa ein a steet dar zü gesetzer/nach de ynd es Ptolomeus ynd die anderen meister der casinographi lerent ynd schribent, wan der es sunden hat der schribet es ee yor dar you geschriben ist worden, ynd dem kung duch daryd geseit ist worden. Ee das er gesandt ist worden dz zü erfaren.

Getruckt züstraßburg off grineck vom eister Bartlomes Eistler ym iar. D. CCCC, revig, off sant Jeronymus rag.

No. 14 b. Colophon of Columbus's Eyn Schön Hübsh Lesen, etc.; 1497.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; Royal Library, Munich; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Thacher says "seven copies," but locates only five.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 2: 71, Q; Proctor, No. 755; Harrisse, Christophe Colomb, pp. 68-71;

Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 69; Winsor, 2: 51; Major, Bibliography, p. 10; Sabin, 4, No. 14638; Stevens, Nuggets, 1, No. 619; Brunet, 2: 165; Graesse, 2: 228; Lenox, Syllacius, p. lv., K; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 159; Hain, 12, No. \*5493.

POLO, MARCO. (b. c. 1250, d. 1324.)

MARCO POLO DA VENESIA DE LE MARAVELIOSE COSE DEL MONDO. Bressa, Batista da Farfengo, 1500. [15]



No. 15 a. TITLE-PAGE OF MARCO POLO; 1500.

Small 8vo. Second Italian Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, each 8 leaves; h, i, each 4 leaves; total 64 unnumbered leaves. Leaves bii., c iiii., e iii., and e iiii., have no signaturemarks; and ciii. is wrongly marked cii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 15 a], recto of [a i.]; -[text, beginning] | TRactato delle piu maraueliose | cose e delle piu notabile: che

This is a reprint of the edition of 1496 with slight alterations in the introduction.

OTHER COPIES. We are unable to locate any other copy in this country.

si ri trouano nelle pte del modo. dutte & racolte fotto breuita . . . |, [etc.], verso of [a i.] to recto of [i iiii.]; - [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 15 b], recto of [i. iiii.]; - [blank], verso of [i iiii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6%16 x 41/8 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, blind tooled and gilt panelled sides with gilt corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Lortic.

REFERENCES. Cordier, Centenaire de Marco Polo, p. 55, No. 15; Cordier in Yule's Book of Ser Marco Polo, 2 (1903), 561, No. 15.

#### Impressa la presente opera per el Venerabile mi ler pre Batista da Farfengo nella Magnifica cita de Bresta, adi. xx. December. M.ccccc.

No. 15 b. Colophon of Marco Polo; 1500.

#### VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI. (b. 1451, d. 1512.)

MVNDVS NOVVS. [Augsburg (?) 1504 (?).]

[16]

Small 4to. Chain-lines horizontal, 11/4 inches apart; leaves 2 and 3 with a distinct water-mark at the back and in the center of the leaf, Harrisse notwithstanding; triangle at the top of the eighth page, not the fourth as he says; 40 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES. 4 leaves, without signature-marks, page-numbers, or catchwords.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title ] Mundus Nouus |, as reproduced; See No. 16 a], p. [1]; - [text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 16 b] Albericus vespucius Laurentio | Petri de medicis falutem plurimam dicit. |, pp. [2]-[8]; - [ending, as reproduced; See No. 16 c], bottom of p. [8].

Page [1]: one line only.

Page [2]: 38 lines, including heading; begins, "Albericus"; ends, "pftringāt".

Page [3]: begins, "fcies"; ends, "recipieba-''.

Page [4]: begins, "mur:"; ends, "Preterea".

Page [5]: begins, "nullu"; ends, "fon". Page [6]: 34 lines, not including figures at bottom; begins, "tibus"; ends, "figuram.".

Page [7]: 31 lines, not including figures between lines 6 and 7; begins, "Post"; ends, "fufficiāt.".

Page [8]: 29 lines, including the colophon, but not the figure at top; begins, "HEc"; ends, "Deo."

Three stars and a figure composed of the Arabic numeral " 5" repeated sixteen times, with the word "Canopus" to the right; bottom of page [6]; - the same figure made up of the numeral "5," but with six stars, the word "Canopus" to the right; between lines 6 and 7, on page [7]; - right angle triangle at top of page [8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 81/4 x 5% inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, design in gilt in center on sides, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bradstreet; in blue morocco case.

## Mundus Rouns

No. 16 a. TITLE OF VESPUCCIUS'S MVNDVS NOVVS (B. A. V., No. 22).

Albericus vespucius Laurentio Petri vemedicis salutem plurimam vicit.

Periozibus vicho satis ampletibi scripsi æreditu meo ab nouis illis regionibus sa z classe z impensioz mādato isto serenissimi poztugalieregis pestumus z inuenimo: quaseg nous mundā appellare licet. Quando apud maiozes nos nulla æisis sucrit babita cognitio z audientibo oibus sit nouissima res.

No. 16 b. HEADING OF VESPUCCIUS'S MUNDUS NOVUS (B. A. V., No. 22).

Exitalica in latinam linguam locudus interpres bac episolam vertit ve latini oes intelligant of multa mirada in vies reperiant a con comprima eur audacia qui celu et maiellatem scrutarit et plus sapere of liceat sapere polunt: quando a tanto tempore quo mundus cepit ignota sit valitas terre a que contincatur in ca.

Laus Dec.

No. 16 c. Ending of Vespuccius's Mundus Nous (B. A. V., No. 22).

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 22.

This is a Latin translation of Vespuccius's Letter addressed to Lorenzo di Piero Francesco de' Medici, giving an account of his so-called Third Voyage, undertaken for the King of Portugal, in 1501–1502. It was translated by Giovanni Giocondo, of Verona, from the original Italian text, now lost. Numerous editions of this work were printed, many of them without place or date. A comparison of the copy here described with that printed at Augsburg, 1504 (our No. 20), shows that both were evidently printed from the same types. We have arranged the undated editions of the Mundus Novus, contained in this collection, in the order given to them by Harrisse, in his Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima, in which (Additions, pp. 18–20) he gives a long account of the various editions of this popular work. A later study of the various undated editions of this work is contained in the Mundus Novus of Emil Sarnow and Kurt Trübenbach (Strasburg, 1903).

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1310; Fiske, Discovery of America,

2: 108; Winsor, 2: 157; Harrisse, Discovery of North America, pp. 740-744 (a biographical notice of Vespuccius).

#### AMERICUS VESPUCCIUS.

Americus Vespuccius was born at Florence, March 9, 1451, and died at Seville, February 22, 1512. He was educated by his uncle, a Dominican monk, and had for a fellow-student the famous Piero Soderini. His early manhood was spent in Florence where he was employed by the commercial house of the Princes Medici. It was perhaps during this early period of his life that he acquired an excellent practical knowledge of astronomy.

He was sent to Barcelona some time between 1489 and 1491 as a confidential agent of the Medici. Early in 1493 he entered into connection with the house of Juanoto Berardi, at Seville, and after Berardi's death it is quite probable that he helped to equip the vessels for Columbus's second expedition. He met Columbus, probably soon after his return from his First Voyage, with whom, according to Columbus's own words, he was on most friendly terms. It is certain that he remained at Seville until early in 1496.

Our information respecting Vespuccius's voyages is based entirely upon his two famous letters: one, his letter to his old patron Lorenzo di Piero Francesco de' Medici, written in March or April, 1503, giving an account of his Third Voyage or his First under the Portuguese flag; the second, his letter to his old school-fellow Piero Soderini, dated from Lisbon, September 4, 1504, which gives a brief account of his Four Voyages.

From the latter we learn that the First and Second Voyages were accomplished under the Spanish flag; the First, with Pinzon and Solis (Fiske, *Discovery*, 2:62), lasting from May 10, 1497, until October 15, 1498; the Second, with Ojeda and La Cosa, from May 16, 1499, to June, 1500.

His Third and Fourth Voyages were both under the Portuguese flag. The Third, probably with Nuño Manoel, lasted from May 10, 1501, to September 7, 1502, while the Fourth occupied the interval between June 10, 1503, and November 7, 1504.

In each of these voyages Vespuccius doubtless held some subordinate position, most likely as astronomer, or, as we should now say, as navigator; for, in his narratives, he nowhere lays claim to having been in command of any of these expeditions.

On September 4, 1504, he was at Lisbon, where he finished writing the account of his Four Voyages or an abridgment of the same. He soon after returned to Seville and becoming a Castillian subject, by naturalization, occupied various official positions until 1508, when he was appointed Pilot-Major of Spain, a position which he held until his death, February 22, 1512. During this last period of his life he made two more voyages in company with La Cosa; his Fifth in 1505, and a Sixth in 1507.

It is certain that Vespuccius had nothing whatever to do with giving the name "America" to the New World. This was done by Martin Waldseemüller, a pro-

fessor of geography and an enthusiastic admirer of Vespuccius, who invented the word and first suggested its application in his Cosmographiæ Introductio, published at St. Dié, a little village in the Vosges Mountains, in 1507; in which Vespuccius's account of his Four Voyages was published in Latin, as a kind of appendix.

#### VESPUCCIUS'S THIRD VOYAGE.

#### LETTER TO LORENZO DI PIERO FRANCESCO DE' MEDICI.

Of this voyage Vespuccius, in 1503, wrote two accounts; one, in the Portuguese language, was addressed to King Manoel; the other, a translation into Italian, was addressed to Lorenzo di Piero Francesco de' Medici. The originals of both these letters are now lost.

Within two years after it was written numerous editions of a Latin translation, made by Giovanni Giocondo from the Italian original, were printed, usually with the title: Mundus Novus. The earliest of these is thought to be that printed at Paris, by Jehan Lambert (B. A. V., No. 26). The earliest edition, with a date, appeared at Augsburg in 1504 (our No. 20); most of the editions, however, give neither place nor date. Harrisse in his Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima and its Additions places these under the date 1504; among which will be found our Nos. 16, 17, 18, and 19. At Strasburg in 1505 appeared another edition with the title Be [De] ora antarctica, etc. (our No. 21), which was the last separate appearance of this Latin version. Another account of this voyage in Latin, translated by Madrignano, is to be found in the Itinerarium Portugallensium, printed at Mediolani (Milan), in 1508 (our No. 27).

An Italian version, based upon Giocondo's Latin rendering, first appeared in one of the earliest and most important collections of voyages, the *Paesi Novamenti retrovati*, at Venice in 1507 (our No. 25). Subsequent editions of this work appeared in 1508 (our No. 30); 1512; 1517 (our No. 41); 1519 (our No. 43); and 1521 (our No. 47).

Several editions in French appeared at Paris entitled Le nouveau monde, the earliest of which is dated 1516 (our No. 40).

Numerous editions in German and its dialects also appeared from 1505 to 1508, the titles of which are given by Winsor (2:159-162). Of these we notice only those of Von den Nūwe Insulem, etc. Strasburg, 1505 (our No. 22, heretofore undescribed and the only copy known); and the two Nuremberg editions, Newe vnbekanthe landte, etc. (our No. 28); and Nye vnbekande lande, etc. (our No. 29).

#### VESPUCCIUS'S FOUR VOYAGES.

#### LETTER TO PIERO SODERINI.

The original text of Vespuccius's second letter, that to his old schoolmate Piero Soderini, in which he gives an abstract of the larger account of his Four Voyages, is written in a composite Spanish-Italian dialect. It was first printed under the title:

No. 16

| Lettera di Amerigo vespucci | delle isole nuouamente | trouate in quattro | suci viaggi. |, probably at Florence in 1505 or 1506. Of this edition but 5 copies are known (Harrisse, Additions, p. xxiii.), one of which is in the library of Mr. Robert Hoe. This was reprinted with the Latin translation of the Cosmographiæ Introductio (1507), by Varnhagen at Lima, in 1865; by Thacher, with an English translation, in his Continent of America (1896); and was reproduced in facsimile by Quaritch, with an English translation, in two volumes, in 1885. A popular edition of both, in a single volume, was re-issued by him in 1893. The Lettera having come into Giocondo's hands, in Paris, was probably translated by him into French, at Ringmann's suggestion; and was addressed to René II., Duke of Lorraine. This was entrusted to Ringmann to convey to the Duke. This French version was translated into Latin by Johannes Basinus (Jean Bassin) and first appeared, as already stated, in Waldseemüller's Cosmographiæ Introductio, at St. Dié, in 1507 (our Nos. 23 and 24) and again at Strasburg, in 1509 (our No. 32).

This account was translated into German and separately printed at Strasburg, in 1509, as Disz büchlin saget, etc. (our No. 33).

Other early works, which helped to fix the name "America" to the New World were the Globus mundi, 1509 (our No. 31); Schöner's Luculentissima quædam terræ totius descriptio, 1515 (our No. 37); Vadianus's Habes Lector: Epistolam, 1515 (our No. 38); and Solinus's Polybistor, 1520 (our No. 46).

## VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI. (b. 1451, d. 1512.)

MVNDVS NOVVS. [Paris, 1504 (?).]

[17]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic; 42 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES. 4 leaves, without signature-marks, page-numbers, or catchwords.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 17 a], pp. [1]-[8]; -- [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 17 b], p. [8].

Page [1]: 36 lines, including heading; begins, "Mundus"; ends, "inflexim9".

Page [2]: 41 lines; begins, "per"; ends, "fue-".

Page [3]: 39 lines; begins, "re," ends,

Page [4]: 42 lines; begins, "funt"; ends, "con".

Page [5]: 41 lines; begins, "fulto"; ends, "ozna".

Page [6]: 29 lines, not including figures between lines 11 and 12, and lines 18 and 19; begins, "tum"; ends, "licuit.".

Page [7]: 40 lines; begins, "IGitur"; ends, "intelliges.".

Page [8]: as reproduced; See No. 17 b. The two figures, as described in No. 16, occur between lines 11 and 12, and between lines 18 and 19 on p. [6].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 5% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, center ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Hardy-Mennil.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 23. The Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

AMERICANA

[ 43 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

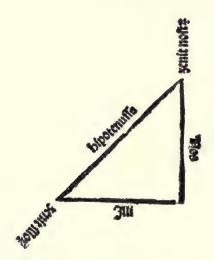
#### Dundus nouus.

#### ALBERICVS VESPVTIVS LAVRENTIO PETRI DE MEDICIS SALVTEM PLVRI MAM DICIT•

No. 17 a. TITLE OF VESPUCCIUS'S MVNDVS NOVVS (B. A. V., No. 23).

Stalica in Latinam linguam focundus interpres banc epistolam vertite et latini omnes intelligant qualta miranda indics reperiam tur-et corum comprimatur audacias qui Lelum et maiestarem serutari, et plus sapere qualte sapere volunt quando a tanto tempore quo mundua cepit ignota sit vastitas terre, et que contineantur in co-

#### LAVSDEO.



No. 17 b. Last Page of Vespuccius's Mundus Nouve (B. A. V., No. 23).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia,

No. 1311; Quaritch, Rough List, 188, No. 1492; Winsor, 2: 157; Brunet, 5: 1154; Ibid., Supplement, 2: 873; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 766.

AMERICANA

[ 44 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

## VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI. (b. 1451, d. 1512.)

MVNDVS NOVVS. [Paris, Berthold Remboldt, 1504 (?).] [18]

Small 8vo. With vertical chain-lines and the water-mark at the top of the 6th leaf, a little inside the center; 30 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 unnumbered leaves, with a signature-mark on leaf A ij. only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, | Mundus nouus. |, as reproduced; See No. 18 a], top of recto of [A i.]; — [text, first and last pages, as reproduced; See Nos. 18 b and 18 c], recto of [A i.] to verso of [A viii.].

Page [2]: 25 lines, including heading; begins, " [ Mundus "; ends, " Afia;".

Page [3]: 29 lines; begins, "vel"; ends, "qui".

Page [4]: 30 lines; begins, "vulturnus"; ends, "am".

Page [5]: 29 lines; begins, "bientibus"; ends, "ad".

Page [6]: 30 lines; begins, "quingentas"; ends, "tra".

Page [7]: 25 lines; begins, "ctabilitate"; ends, "alijs".

Page [8]: 30 lines; begins, "rebus"; ends, "naturam".

Page [9]: 30 lines; begins, " \* epicurici"; ends, "tur-".

Page [10]: 28 lines; begins, "pitudo."; ends, "expo | nere.".

Page [11]: 31 lines; begins, "Regionum"; ends, "fitus".

Page [12]: 24 lines; begins, "vt"; ends, "¶ Canopus.".

Page [13]: 27 lines; begins, "POft"; ends, "vapo".

Page [14]: 29 lines; begins, "res"; ends, "hypotenu".

Page [15]: 26 lines; begins, "fa"; ends, "am.".

Page [16]: as reproduced; See No. 18 c.
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5% x 31% inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Matthews.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 25. Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

#### Mundus nouus.

No. 18 a. TITLE OF VESPUCCIUS'S MVNDVS NOVVS (B. A. V., No. 25).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Rothschild; Huth; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Rothschild, Catalogue, 2,

No. 1949; Winsor, 2: 157, note 6; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 30, G; Brunet, 5: 1155.

Mundus nouus de natura & mo ribus z ceteris id generis gentis que in nouo mil do opera a impenfis fereniffimi Bostugallie Re gie super idibus annis invento.

> TAibericus velputius Laurentio petribe medicis Salutem plurimam vicit.



El perioribus biebus fatinample tibi scripsi de reditu meo ab nouis illis re gioi-ibus ques claffe. 7 impenfis. 2 mandatoiftius fereniffimi Bottugal lie Regis perquefiuimus a inuenime

qualog nouum mundum appellare licet. Duado apud maiores noftros nulla de ipfisfuerit babita cognitio audientibus omnibus fit nouissima res Etenim hec opinionem noffrotum antiquotus ex cedit.cum illorus maior pare vicat vitrafiue a me qui noctialem a versus meridiem non este contine tem. sed mare tantum quod atlanticumvocarciet si qui eozum continente ibi esse affirmauerunt enz effe terram habitabilem multis rationibus negas verüt. Sed bac eozu opinione elle fallam e venta ti oino contrariam. bec mea vitima nauigatio bes clarauft.cum in partibus illis meridianis.comie tem inuenerim frequentiotibus populis. a anims libus habitatam, Bin noftram Europa feu After



Te veniant polco. Si non vitima bac meam nauigationem. feu potius vitis mum biem tibe non transmist pri poft remis meis litteris tibi pollicitus fue ram. Causamnofti quando necdum

ab hoc ferenissino Rege Atchetipum habere po tui. Abecum cogito adduc efficere quartum biem et hoc pertracto et iam michi duarum nauium cu fuls armamentis promiffio facta eft. vt ad perqui rendas nouas regiones versus meridiem a late: re Otientis me accingam per ventum qui Africe vicitur. In quo de multa cogito efficere in Det laudem. et buius regni vtilitate. et senectutis mec bonotem.et nichil aliud expecto ntii buius ferenif fimi regis consensum veus id permutat.quodime lius eft. Quid fiet intelliges.

ExPraires in latinam linguam focundus inc terpres hancepissolam vertit. Velating oms nes intelligant & multa miranda indies reperia: tur. et eozum comprimatur, audacia qui celum et maicstatein scrutari e plus sapere & liceat sapere volunt. Quando tanto tempore quo mundus ce pit ignota'sityastitas terre . et que cotineantur in

#### TLaus Deo.

No. 18 b. First Page of Vespuccius's Myndys No. 18 c. Last Page of Vespuccius's Myndys Novvs (B. A. V., No. 25).

Novvs (B. A. V., No. 25).

VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI. (b. 1451, d. 1512.)

MVNDVS NOVVS. [Venice, 1504 (?).]

[19]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic characters; 44 lines to the full page; last page The text on the verso of the first leaf begins with an ornamental S, ten lines in height.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 19 a], p. [1]; -[text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 19 b], p. [2]-[7]; - [last paragraph of text, as reproduced; See No. 19 c], p. [7];-[blank], p. [8].

Page [2]: 41 lines; begins, "Albericus''; ends, "in''.

Page [3]: 44 lines; begins, "ipfay"; ends, "habentes".

AMERICANA [ 46 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Page [4]: 45 lines; begins, "nifola"; ends, "inu".

Page [5]: 34 lines; begins, "merabilium"; ends, "figuram".

Page [6]: 28 lines; begins, "POst"; ends, "fufficiant".

Page [7]: 23 lines; begins, "HEc fuerunt"; ends, "Laus Deo."

Same figures as described in No. 16, on

the recto and on the verso of the third leaf; there is also a triangular figure at the top of the recto of the fourth leaf.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 51½6 inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt edges; by Bedford; in black morocco case.

## Adundus Rouns.

No. 19 a. TITLE OF VESPUCCIUS'S MUNDUS NOVUS (B. A. V., Additions, No. 14).

### Albericus vespucius Laurentio Petri de me dicis salutem plurimam dicit.

No. 19 b. Heading of Vespuccius's Mvndvs Novvs (B. A. V., Additions, No. 14).

Citalica in latinam linguam locundus interpres hanc epifiola vertit vt latini oco intelligant di multa miranda in dice repersantur z corum com, amatur audatia g cetum z maieflatem ferutariaz plus lapet e di liceat lapete voluntaque ndo a tato tempovo quo muduo cepti ignota fit yafittas terre z que contineantur in ca.

#### Lane Dec.

No. 19 c. Last Paragraph of Vespuccius's Mvndvs Novvs (B. A. V., Additions, No. 14).

Harrisse, B. A. V., Additions, No. 14.

OTHER COPIES: Trivulziana; Marciana; Rothschild; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1322; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2, No. 1948.

[ 47 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

## VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI. (b. 1451, d. 1512.)

MVNDVS NOVVS. Avgvste, Johanes Otmar vindelice, 1504. [20]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic; 40 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 20 a] | Mundus Nouus |, above the center of p. [x]; —[text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 20 b], p. [2] to upper portion of p. [8]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 20 c], bottom of [p. 8].

Page [2]: 38 lines; begins, "Albericus"; ends, "pstringā:".

Page [3]: begins, "fcies"; ends, "recipieba-".

Page [4]: begins, "mur:"; ends, "Preterea".

Page [5]: begins, "nullu"; ends, "fon".

Page [6]: 34 lines; begins, "tibus"; ends, "figuram."

Page [7]: 31 lines; begins, "Post"; ends, "fufficiāt,".

Page [8]: 30 lines; begins, "HEc"; and ends, "quarto."

Same figures as described in No. 16 at the bottom of page [6] and between the sixth and seventh lines of page [7]. There is also a triangular figure at the top of page [8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf 7% x 5%s inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by J. Mackenzie.

## Mundus Rouus

No. 20 a. TITLE OF VESPUCCIUS'S MUNDUS NOVUS (B. A. V., No. 31).

## Albericus vespucius Laurentio

No. 20 b. Heading of Vespuccius's Mundus Nouve (B. A. V., No. 31).

Etitalica in latinam linguam locudus interpres bacepistolam vertit vi latinto es intelligant es multa mirada in dies reperiant reor comprima tur audacia qui celu et maiestatem scrutari: et plus sapere es liceat sapere volunt: quando a tanto tempore quo mundus cepit ignota sit valitas terrer que contineatur in ca.

## Dagister jobänes otmar: vindelice impressit Auguste Anno millesimo quingentesimo quarto.

No. 20 c. Colophon of Vespuccius's Mundus Nouvs (B. A. V., No. 31).

AMERICANA [ 48 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 31. Beckford (Hamilton Palace) copy.

This edition only differs from our No. 16 (B. A. V., No. 22) in having the colophon (as reproduced) instead of the words "Laus Deo" on the verso of the last leaf.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: Quaritch, Rough List, 140, No. 1260; Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1323; Winsor, 2: 157; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 766.

## VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI. (b. 1451, d. 1512.)

## BE [DE] ORA ANTARCTICA PER REGEM PORTVGALLIE PRIDEM INVENTA. Argentine [Strasburg], Matthiam bupfuff, 1505. [21]

Small 4to. No water-mark; chain-lines about seven-eighths of an inch apart; 42 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 unnumbered leaves; with signature-marks on A iii, and A iiii, only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 21 a], p. [1];—[letter to Bruno, with heading] | ¶ M. Ringmannus Philesius. A. | Jacobo Bruno suo Achati. S. p. d. |, p. [2];— [Ringmann's poem, with heading] | ¶ De terra sub cardine Antarctico per regem Pottugallie pri- | dem inuenta. M. Ringmanni Philesij Carmen. |, p. [3];—[text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 21 b], pp. [4]—[10];—[last page, with colophon, as reproduced; See No. 21 c], p. [11].

Page [2]: 18 lines, including heading; begins, "¶ M. Ringmannus"; ends, "M. d. v.".

Page [3]: 24 lines, including heading; begins, "¶ De"; ends, "Auc.".

Page [4]: 37 lines, including headings; begins, "Albericus"; ends, "dicto".

Page [5]: 41 lines; begins, "promontorio"; ends, "Hinc".

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 39.

This letter of Vespuccius, giving an account of his Third Voyage, was again issued, at Strasburg in 1515, under the above title; and joined with this text was a letter from Matthias Ringmann, known as Philesius Vogesigena. This was probably the last time that it was separately printed in Latin.

Tross, in 1872, issued a facsimile reprint, limited to ten copies on vellum.

Page [6]: 38 lines; begins, "deinceps"; ends, "ponderfis]".

Page [7]: 42 lines; begins, "vncia-rum"; ends, "chti-".

Page [8]: 40 lines; begins, "stianis"; ends, "orna-".

Page [9]: 29 lines, not including the figures between lines 11 and 12 and lines 18 and 19; begins, "tum"; ends, "licuit.".

Page [10]: 41 lines; begins, "Igitur"; ends, "intelligest".

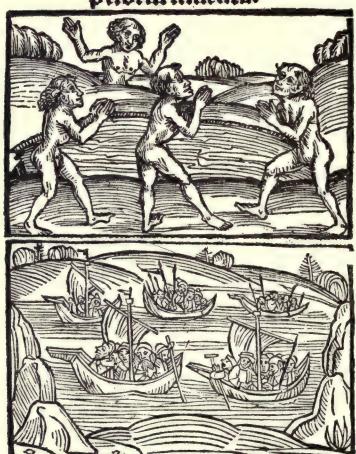
Page [11]: as reproduced, 13 lines, not including the figure of a triangle between lines 6 and 7; begins, "Ex Italica"; ends, "M. v°. v."

With figures as in No. 16 between lines 11 and 12, and between lines 18 and 19 on p. [9]. There is also a triangle between lines 6 and 7, on p. [11].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with ornamental borders in blind and gilt tooling, gilt edges; by Pratt; in olive green morocco case with center ornaments on sides.

## Be ora autarctica

per regem Portugallie pridem innenta.



No. 21 a. TITLE-PAGE OF VESPUCCIUS'S DE ORA ANTARCTICA; 1505.

## Albericus vesputius Laurentio pe tri de medicis salute primă dicit.

No. 21 b. Heading of Text in Vespuccius's De Ora Antarctica; 1505.

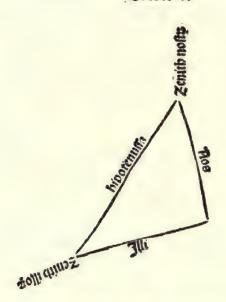
AMERICANA

[ 50 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

Ex Italica in Latinam lingua iocundus interpres bane eplam extremit. ve latini omnes intelligant of multa miranda indies re periant et eorum coprimatur audacia qui Lelum et maiestate seru ex plus sape of liceat sape volunt qui a tanto tempore quo mun dus cepit ignota sit vastitas terre et que contineatur in co.

#### Zaus Deo.



Otego Johanes michaelis clicus

Hibergenne viocef: publicus facra auete Aplica notario: pño, 2010/ naliter fui 'Rhome in palacio fetifimi vii nostri Juli pape, ii nosti stono publico: Dum, et qui viatores regi 'Portugallie fecerim presa to fanctissimo vivo Julio obedientia et inter cetera/ve z sup ista ter/ ra/yr premittie nouter inventa; quod pitti meo egrogpho ptestor.

#### Impressum Brgentine per Bathiam bupfust. ID. vc. v?

No. 21 c. Last Page of Vespuccius's De Ora Antarctica; 1505.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia,

No. 1324; Fiske, Discovery, 2: 113; Winsor, 2: 159; Graesse, 62: 291; Brunet, 5: 1155; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2742; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 766.

VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI. (b. 1451, d. 1512.)

VON DEN NÜWE INSVLE VND LADEN SO YETZ KÜRTZLICHE ERFVNDEN SYNT DVRCH DEN KÜNIG VON PORTVGALL. Straszbürg, Mathis büpffvff, 1505. [22]

## Con den minue 3th sulf und läden so yetz kürtzliche er sunden synt durch den Tkünig von Portugale.





No. 22 a. TITLE-PAGE OF VESPUCCIUS'S VON DEN NÜWE INSVLEM; 1505.

Small 4to. Water-marks at back of leaves 2, 3, 6, and 7; 33 lines to full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 unnumbered leaves. There are signature-marks on leaves; A ij., A iij., B, and B ij. only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 22 a], p. [1]; — [two woodcuts], p. [2]; — [text, in ten chapters, with heading] | ¶ Von der Nüwen welt. | Albericus vesputius sagt vil heils | vfi gûts Laurētio petri de medicis | [as reproduced; See No. 22 b], pp. [3]-[15]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 22 c], bottom of p. [15]; — [blank], p. [16].

Page [3]: 31 lines, including heading; begins, "¶ Von"; ends, "gesehē".

Page [4]: 32 lines; begins, "od' gehout"; ends, "Aber".

Page [5]: 32 lines; begins, "in der felben"; ends, "vn leute".

Page [6]: 29 lines; begins, "vnd aller"; ends, "myn gesel".

Page [7]: 31 lines; begins, "len das gemiet"; ends, "Polum".

Page [8]: 32 lines; begins, "Antarticum"; ends, "wasserfar fynt/ mit."

Page [9]: 33 lines; begins, "Marmel-ftein"; ends, "dan ftoici. Nit".

Page [10]: 35 lines; begins, "find vnder"; ends, "vnfz vaft ge".

Page [11]: 34 lines; begins, "wundert"; ends, "aller geflècht".

Page [12]: 33 lines; begins, "der thyer"; ends, "immer ge".

Page [13]: 32 lines; begins, "hebt oder"; ends, "gerecht werde".

Page [14]: 34 lines; begins, "machēt by."; ends, "behalte".

Page [15]: 34 lines; begins, "ich hind' mir"; ends, "Jar".

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71% × 5% inches. Bound in vellum.

Ponder Tüwen welz. Albertrus vesputius sagt vil heils vii gûts Lauretio petri de medicis Bas erst Lapitel.

No. 22 b. Heading of Vespuccius's Von den Nüwk Insulem; 1505.

Das zehend Capittete

The Italifer zung in die Latinisch von verzin teüt

Ich Win güter sehwarman dise epistel gekert hat das

alle latinischen von teütschen verstäden wie vie wim

ders teglich sunden wirt und deren kienheit od freuel

fürnemmen undtruckt und gestilt werde die den hy

met und syn gewalt von mayestat erfaten wöllet von

met wissen wöllent dan sich gezymet Go doch von

sollicherzyt her do die welt hat angefangen unbekät

spe gewesen die wyte des ertrichs von des das in it ist.

Thetrücktzü Straßburg von Wathis hüpff Pff.in dem Fünnzegenhundertste vn fünste Jac

No. 22 c. Colophon, etc., of Vespuccius's Von den Nüwe Insvlem; 1505.

AMERICANA [53] CHURCH CATALOGUE

This appears to be an undescribed copy and is probably unique. This edition does not appear to have been known to Harrisse. It resembles his B. A. V., No. 40, but was printed a year earlier. We are unable to find any record of this work or to locate another copy.

#### WALDSEEMÜLLER, MARTIN, in Latin MARTINUS HYLA-COMYLUS. (b. c. 1470, d. 1522.)

COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO. VRBS DEODATE, [Walter Lud], Finitū. vij. kl'. Maij [April 25], 1507. [23]

Small 4to. Second Edition. Printed in roman characters; 27 lines to the full page; with side-notes to the verso of b ii.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, 4 leaves; a, b, c, d, each 8 leaves; e, 4 leaves; f, 6 leaves; total 52 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced, See No. 23 a], recto of [A]; - [dedication, with heading] DIVO MAXIMILIANO CAESARI SEM-PER AVGVSTO, GYNNASIVM VOS AGENSE NON RVDIBVS INDO CTISVE ARTIVM HVMANI | TA-TIS COMMENTATORI | BVS NVNC EXVL- | TANS: GLORIAM | CVN FOELICI | DESIDERAT | PRINCIPA TV., verso of [A] to verso of A ij.; -[contents, with heading] | TRACTAN-DORVM ORDO |, verso of A ij.; -[introduction, with heading | DE PRINCI-PIIS GEOMETRIAE AD | SPHERAE NOTICIAM NE- | CESSARIIS |, recto of A iij. to recto of b ij.; - [verses, with heading | Philefius Vogefigena | Lectori |, verso of b ij.; - [verses, with heading] | QVATVOR AMERICI VE- | SPVTII NAVIGATIONES |, recto of b iij ;-[dedication to Duke René, with heading] | Illustrissimo Renato Iherusalem | & Sicilie regi / duci Lotho | ringie ac Barñ. Americus Vesputius hu- | milē reuerentiā & |

debitā recomē | dationem. |, verso of b iij. to verso of b iiij.; -- [text of Vespuccius's Four Voyages, with heading | TERRA-RVM INSVLARVMQVE VA- | riarum Descriptio: quarum vestuti no meminerut | autores Nuper ab anno incarnati domini. M. cccc | xcvij. bis geminis nauigationibus in mari discursis/ | inuentarū : duabus videlicet in mari occidentali per dominū Fernandum Castilie, reliquis vero duabus | in Australi ponto per dominü Manuelē Portugal | lie serenissimos reges/ Amerigo Vespucio vno ex | Naucleris nauiumq3 prefectis precipuo/ subseque | tem ad prefatum dominū Fernandum Castillie re- gem/ de huiufmodi terris & infulis edente narratio nem. |, recto of [b v.] to recto of [f vi.]; -[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 23 b] |, lower portion of [f vi.]; - [blank], verso of [f vi.].

PLATE: Folding plate, or diagram (leaf, 9% × 9% inches), with twelve lines of explanatory text on reverse, beginning | Propositum est hoc libello quandam Cosmographie introductione scribere: . . . |, facing verso of [A vi.]; length of line of text 8% inches.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 81/16 × 57/8 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt edges; by Bedford. Plate extended on lower margin.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 45.

This work is a little cosmographical treatise by Martinus Hylacomylus; or, in German, Martin Waltzemüller or Waldseemüller.

Several editions were printed in 1507 concerning which much discussion has arisen. From a careful examination of the four differing copies in the Lenox Library we have arrived at the following conclusion:

Three editions were printed this same year; two dated [April 25] and one [August 29]. We agree with Harrisse and D'Avezac, rather than with Thacher, in considering that the copy here described (B. A. V., No. 45) is the Second Edition. The First Edition (B. A. V., No. 44), differs from it only in the first, second, fifth, and sixth leaves of sheet A, which are totally unlike the corresponding leaves in the present copy. There are also certain typographical errors in the third and fourth leaves of the First Edition, which have been corrected in the Second. The last line of the recto of A iij. begins "Diamater" and the corresponding line of the verso of A iiij. ends "anctoribus"; both of which are corrected to "Diameter" and "auctoribus" in the Second Edition. Copies of these three editions (B. A. V., Nos.

# COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTION CVM QVIBVSDAM GEOMETRIAE AC ASTRONO MIAE PRINCIPIIS AD EAM REM NECESSARIIS

Insuper quatuor Americi Ves spucij nauigationes.

Vniuerfalis Chosmographiæ descriptio
tam in solido Epplano/eis etiam
insertis que Ptholomeo
ignota a nuperis
reperta
funt.

#### DISTICHON

#### Cum deus astra regat/80 terræ climata Cæsar Nectellus neceis sydera maius habent.

No. 23 a. TITLE-PAGE OF WALDSEEMÜLLER'S COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODUCTIO; [APRIL 25], 1507.

AMERICANA [55] CHURCH CATALOGUE



No. 23 b. Colophon of Waldseemüller's Cosmographiae Introductio; [April 25], 1507.

nis regina.

Nuc vo & he partes sunt latius lustratæ/& alia quarta pars per Americu Vesputiu(vt in sequenti bus audietur) inuenta est/qua non video cur quis iure vetet ab Americo inuentore sagacis ingenij vi Ameria ro Amerigen quasi Americi terra/siue Americam dicendă: cu & Europa & Asia a mulieribus sua sor tita sint nomina. Eius situ & gențis mores ex bis bi nis Americi nauigationibus quæ sequunt siquide intelligi datur.

No. 23 c. Extract from Waldseemüller's Cosmographiae Introductio; [April 25], 1507.

44, 45, and 46) are in the Lenox Library, where there is also a composite copy (B. A. V., No. 47) made up of the first, second, fifth, and sixth leaves of the First Edition which have been substituted for the corresponding leaves in a copy, which

otherwise agrees exactly with the Third Edition, that of [August 29]. That this is a composite copy, and not a genuine Fourth Edition, is shown by a hiatus in the text between the verso of [A vi.] and the recto of B i., where the letters, "-gi ait.", necessary to complete the sentence, are lacking.

The Four Letters of Vespuccius, which occupy the greater portion of this work (recto of b iij. to recto of f vi.), originally written in Italian, first appeared in print at Florence about 1505 or 1506 as the Lettera di Amerigo vespucci | delle isole nuouamente | trouate in quattro | suo viaggi. | (B. A. V., No. 87; Additions, pp. xxiii.); and next in this little Latin quarto of Waldseemüller's, printed in an obscure nook of the Vosges. As stated on the title-page, these letters were translated into Latin from a French version, which, however, does not now appear to be in existence. In this work (verso of leaf a v., lines 6-14), Waldseemüller is the first to suggest that the newly discovered continent should be called "America terra siue Americam." The paragraph is of such interest that we have reproduced it (See No. 23c).

OTHER COPIES: Huth; Royal Library, Berlin; Mazarine Library, Paris; Rothschild; National Library, Rio Janeiro; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Continent of America, pp. 123-165; Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1340; Fiske, Discovery, 2: 135; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28744; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2, No. 1593; Winsor, 2: 164; Harrisse, B. A. V., Additions, pp. 29-33; D'Avezac, Martin Hylacomylus (Paris, 1867); Brunet, 2: 316.

#### WALDSEEMÜLLER, MARTIN, in Latin MARTINUS HYLO-COMYLUS. (b. c. 1470, d. 1522.)

COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO. VRBS DEODATI, [Walter Lud], Finitu. iiij. kl. Septebris [August 29], 1507. [24]

Small 4to. Third Edition. Without pagination; fifty-four leaves, if the map immediately after c ii. be counted as two leaves; 27 lines to the full page. The work is divided into two parts, with signatures A to D, [A]—f.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 6 leaves; C, D, each 4 leaves; A, 8 leaves; b, c, each 4 leaves; d, 8 leaves; e, f, each 4 leaves; total 52 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 24a], recto of [Ai.]; —[dedication] | DIVO MAXIMILIANO CAESARI SEM | PER AVGVSTO GYMNASIVM | VOSAGENSE NON RVDIBVS | INDOCTISVE ARTIVM HV | MANITATIS COMMEN | TATORIBVS NVNC EX | VLTANS GLO-

RIAM | CVM FOELICI | DESIDERAT PRINCI PATV., verso of [A i.] to verso of A ij.; -[contents] | TRACTAN-DORVM ORDO |, verso of A ij.; -[introduction descriptive of the sphere, with heading] DE PRINCIPIIS GEOME-TRIAE | AD SPHERAE NOTICIAM | NECESSARIIS. |, recto of A iij. to verso of C ij.; - [introduction to cosmography], verso of C ij. to verso of D iij.; -APPENDIX , verso of D iij. to recto of [D iiij.]; - | Finis introductionis |, recto of [D iiij.]; - [blank], verso of [D iiij.]; -[verses] | QVATTVOR AMERICI | VESPVTII NAVI | GATIONES |, recto of A; - [verses] | Philefius Vogefigena | Lectori |, verso of A; - [dedication, with heading | Illustrissimo renato Iherusalem &

Sicilie | regi/ duci Lothoringie ac Barñ. Ame | ricus Vespucius humilem re- | uerentiam / & debitam re- | cōmendationem. |, recto of A ij. to recto of A iij.; — [text of the Four Voyages], verso of A iij. to recto of [f iiij.]; — [colophon and printer's mark, as reproduced; See No. 24 b], recto of [f iiij.]; — [blank], verso of [f iiij.].

The head-lines of the versos of leaves d 7, d 8, e 2, and e 4 read "SECVNDA"

instead of "TERTIA".

MAP: Placed between leaves C ij. and [C iij.] is the folding plate, facing the verso of C ij., with inscription, on the back,

filling fifteen lines, printed in the same Roman type as the body of the book, beginning | Propositum est hoc libello quandam Cosmographie introductione scribere: ... |, [etc.]; size 8 x 10% inches. There are woodcuts on the verso of B ij. the recto of B iij., the verso of [B v.], and the recto of [D iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 5% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bedford. Title-page mended through the center, with

some words supplied in facsimile.

COSMOGRAPHIAE
INTRODUCTIO
CVM QUIBUS
DAM GEOME
TRIAE
AC
ASTRONO
MIAE PRINCIPIIS AD
EAM REM NECESSARIIS

Insuper quattuor Americi Vespucij nauigationes:

Vniuerfalis Colinographiæ delcriptio tam in folido Epplano/eis etiam infertis quæ Ptholomeo ignota a nu peris reperta funt.

#### DISTHYCON

Cum deus astra regat & terræ climata Czesar. Nec tellus/nec eis sydera maius habent.

No. 24 a. TITLE-PAGE OF WALDSEEMÜLLER'S COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODUCTIO; [AUGUST 29], 1507.

AMERICANA [ 58 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

### NAVIGATIO

extiterant. Quo superbia modo iustus omniu cens sor deus copensat. Et ita nunc apud Lisbona ipsam subsisto/ignoras ad de me serenissimus ipse rex de inceps essicere cogitet/ qui a tantis laboribus meis iam exnunc requiescere plurimu peroptarem/hunc nunciu maiestati vestre plurimu quoch interdu cos mendans. Americus Vesputius in Lisbona.

Pressit / Schrifto monimeta faucte duimillesimu, vij.

Vrbs Deodate tuo clarescens nomine præsu Qua Vogeti montis sunt juga pressit opus

No. 24 b. Last Page of Waldseemüller's Cosmographiae Introductio; [August 29], 1507.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 46. Barlow-Ives copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Rothschild; Imperial Library, Vienna; Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Pequot; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Hoe; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Thacher, Continent of America, p. 124; Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1341; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2, No. 1954; Winsor, 2: 166; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2744; Brunet, 2: 317; Graesse, 2: 280.

### MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI. VICENTIA, Henrico Vicentino: & Zāmaria suo fiol, 1507. [25]

Small 4to. First Edition. Thick paper copy.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4, 6 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, v, x, y, z, &, J, B, A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine in this copy); total 126 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 25 a], recto of [ i.]; - [blank], verso of [ i.]; - | Tabula Comunis. |, recto of \ ii. to recto of [ vi.]; - | I Finis Tabule comunis. |, bottom of [ vi. ]; -[dedication] | I Montalboddo Fracan. al suo amicissimo Ioanimaria | Anzolello Vicentino. S. |, verso of [# vi.]; - [text, in six books, the first with heading] [ In comenza el libro de la prima Nauigatione per loc- ceano a le terre de Nigri de la Bassa Ethiopia per coman- damento del Illust. Signor Infante Don Hurich fratello | de Don Dourth Re de Portogallo. , recto of a i. to verso of li.; - | Libro Secundo de la Nauigatione de Lisbona a Calli- | chut de lengua

Portogallese intaliana. , verso of l i. to recto of p ii.; - | Libro terzo dela nauigatione de Lisbona a Caliehut de | lengua Portogallese in taliana. , recto of p ii. to verso of [s iii.]; - | In comenza la nauigatione del Re de Castiglia dele | Mole & Paese nouamente retrouate. Libro quarto. |, verso of [s iii.] to verso of & ii.; - | L El Nouo Mondo de Lengue Spagnole interpretato in | Idioma Ro. Libro Quinto. |, recto of [& iii.] to verso of B i.; - | Libro Sexto de la cofe da Calichut coforme ala Nauiga tiõe de Pedro Aliares nel. ii. &. iii. libro leque fe hano ueriste- me Perle Copie de alcune Lee fecundo lordene de li Millessimi in questo ultimo racolte. |, verso of B i. to recto of [D iii.]; - [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 25 b], verso of [D iii.]; -[I blank leaf], [D iv.].

On the recto of p iii. we read "SE-CVNDO" instead of "TERTIO."

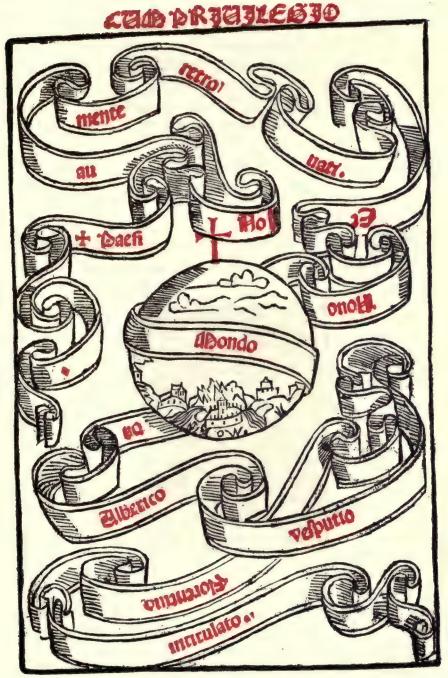
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 81/4 x 6 inches. Bound in the original wooden boards, leather back; enclosed in red levant morocco case.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 48; Additions, No. 26.

The Lenox Library has two copies of this edition which differ in the register. One, on thick paper, is the same as our reproduction; the other, on thin paper, includes the signature-mark "&", thus: | . . . x y z & J B . . . |, but neither gives the signature-mark "D", as shown in our reproduction (No. 25 b).

This is the first printed collection of voyages and travels, unless we except the Gouda edition of Marco Polo, Mandeville, and Suchen, of 1483 or 1484 (See our No. 1); or the Libretto of 1504 (Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 32; Additions, No. 16). After weighing all the evidence in respect to the authorship of this work, Harrisse has no hesitation in ascribing it to Montalboddo Fracanzano. The British Museum Catalogue enters it under Montalboddo Fracan.

Harrisse, in 1866, after giving the contents of the collection, adds: "We have dwelt upon the contents of this work because it is the most important collection of voyages, and, in the absence of the *Libretto* of Vercellese, now lost, the earliest". Two copies of the *Libretto* are now known, the only perfect one being in the John Carter Brown Library at Providence. The second copy is in the Marciana



No. 25 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI; 1507. CHURCH CATALOGUE [61] AMERICANA

Stampato in Vicentia cú la impensa de Moso
Henrico Vicentino: & diligente cura & indu
stria de Jámaria suo fiol nel. M. ccccevii, a
di, iii, de Nouembre. Cum gratia &
priuilegio p áni. x. como nella
sua Bolla appareiche p
sóa del Dominio Ve
neto nó ardisca s
primerlo.

Fabedefghiklmnopgrstvxyzzz ABCD Tutti lono duerni exceptola tanola che e terno.



No. 25 b. Colophon, etc., of the Paesi Novamente Retrovati; 1507.

Library, at Venice (Additions, No. 16). The Paesi Novamente Retrovati "has been frequently reprinted and translated, and serves to this day in the Latin repertory of Grynæus, as a trustworthy and interesting source of information."

Libro Quarto, contains from chapter 84 to 108, the first Three Voyages of Columbus. Libro Quinto, contains from chapter 114 to 125, Vespuccius's Third Voyage.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 2: 525-529; Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1000; Sabin, 12, No. 50050; Graesse, 62: 292; Brunet, 5: 1156; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2743; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 764.

### STAMLER, JOHANNES.

DYALOGVS. DE DIVERSARVM GENCIVM SECTIS ET MVNDI RE-LIGIONIBVS. Avgvste, per Erbardum oglin. & Ieorgiü Nadler, 1508. [26]

Folio. Printed in roman; with copious side- and foot-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, each 6 leaves; total 36 leaves, as follows: 2 unnumbered leaves, 32 numbered folios, and 2 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 26], recto of [a];— [second impression of title-page], verso of [a];— [dedication, beginning] | REVER—ENDO. IN. CHRISTO. PATRI. ET. DOMINO. | domino Matheo lang Augusten: Episcopo Gurcens: . . . |, recto of a ii.;—[2 short poems in Latin, the first with heading] | IACOBI. LOCHER. PHILOMVSI. EPIGRAMA |, recto of a ii.;—[to the reader, with heading] | IGERMANI. FREIDANCR. ET | TRVIECRART. AD. LECTOREM |,

verso of a ii.; — [text, in 13 dramas], recto of folio [I.] to verso of folio XXXII.; — [colophon] | Impressum Auguste: per Erhardum oglin. & Ieorgiū Nadler Cura | correctōne et diligentia venerabilis domini Wolfgangi Aittinger | p̄spiteri Augusteñ. ac bonarum Artium zc. Magistri Colloniens': | Anno nostre salutis. 1. 50. & 8. die. 22. mensis May. 2c. |, verso of folio XXXII.; — [table of contents, with heading] | REGISTRVM. OPERIS VIDELI— | cet Libri qui intitulat" de cunctis Re- | gionibus mundi quo ad sidē & Ritū |, recto of [f v.] to recto of [f vi.]; — [blank], verso of [f vi.].

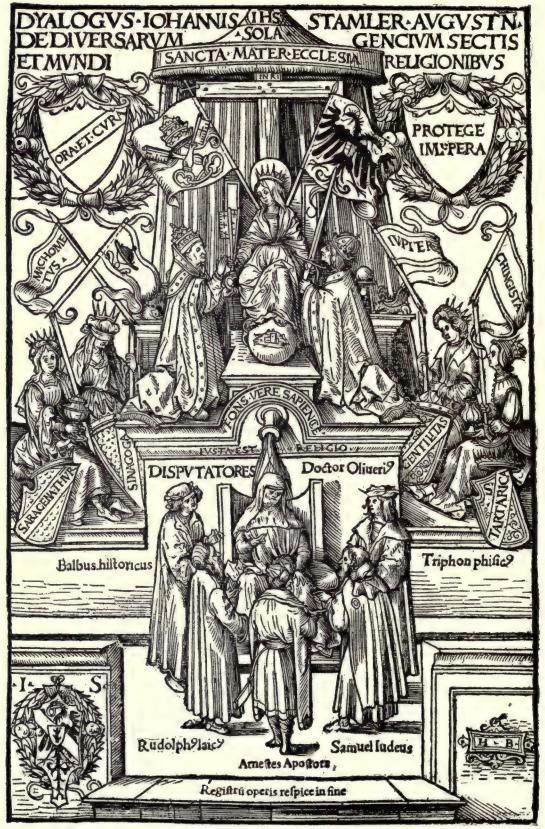
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 x 8%6 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with gilt corner ornaments, by Bedford. Leaf [f vi.] is extended in its lower outer portion.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 51.

The writer of this work, Johannes Stamler, was the rector of the parish church at Kissingen. In this curious volume both Columbus and Vespuccius are referred to (on the verso of leaf a iii.), in a letter from Stamler to Jacob Locher, dated 13 klns. Iunii Anno 6. as follows: "De infulis aute inuentis mentione nulla facio: Sed Cristoferi Colom erunde inuetoris et Alberici Vespucii de orbe moderno inuento (quibus etas nostra potissimu debet) quos tibi presentibus tractatulos mitto conspicias."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2603; Brunet, Supplément, 2: 685; Graesse, 61: 477; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28389.



No. 26. TITLE-PAGE OF STAMLER'S DYALOGYS; 1508. Reduced; original 113/8×75/16 inches.

### MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

ITINERARIV PORTVGALLĒSIV E LVSITANIA IN INDIĀ. [Medio-Lani?], 1508. [27]

Small folio. Text printed in roman with side-notes in the same.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; aa, 2 leaves; B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves; E, F, each 8 leaves; G, 6 leaves; H, 8 leaves; I, 6 leaves; k, L, M, each 8 leaves; N, 6 leaves; total 98 folios, as follows: 10 unnumbered leaves, and 88 numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: Stitle, as reproduced; See No. 27 a], recto of [A i.]; - [epigram, with heading] | Prefbyteri Francisci Tantii Cornigeri Epigramma Ad Iafredum Ca | rolum. Delphinatus Præfidem & Mediolani Senatus Vicecācellariū. De Itinerario Portugallenfium. Ab Archagelo Careualenfi Latinitate | donato. | [14 lines] |, verso of [A i.]; - [dedication, with heading] | Magnifico Domino Iafredo karoli. I. V. cofulto Delphinatus præsidi: ac Mediolăi uicecăcellario: uiro eruditiffimo: Archangelus Marigna nus Careualensis: ordinis cisterciensis. S. D. P. |, recto of A ii. to recto of [A viii.]; - | FINIS. |, recto of [A viii.]; - Sepigram, with heading] | Præsbiteri Francisci Tantii Cornigeri epigramma ad Archangelum | Careualensem Interpretem. | [six lines] |, verso of [A viii.];

-[metrical eulogium by Stoa, with heading] | Io. Fran. Quintiani Stoe Iambicon. Ad Archangelü Careualensem. | Interpretem. | [19 lines |, verso of [A viii.]; -[index, with heading] | Index subsequentis operis. | [followed by] | FINIS. |, recto of aa i. to verso of [aa ii.]; - [address to the reader, with heading] | Ad lectorem. | [9 lines], lower portion of verso of [aa ii.]; -[text, with heading] | ITINERARIVM Portugallenfium ex Vlisbona i Indiam nec non in Occidentem ac Setemptrione : ex Vernaculo fermone in | latinum traductum. Interprete Archangelo Madrignano Medio lanense Monacho Careuallensi. , recto of folio I. to verso of folio LXXXVIII.; -[| FINIS. | and colophon, as reproduced; See No. 27 b], verso of folio LXXXVIII.

Folio XIX. is wrongly marked XVII.; XLVII. is XLVI.; L. is LI.; LXXXIV. is LXXXIII.; and LXXXVIII. is LXXVIII. Folios LX. and LXI. have no numbers.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 7%6 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Belz-Niedrée. Folio LXXXVIII. is mended in the upper margin.

### Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 58. Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This is the first Latin translation of the early collection of voyages: the Paesi novamente retrovati, of 1507; and, after Columbus's Letters, one of the most important contributions to the early history of America. It was translated by a Milanese monk named Archangelus Madrignanus. As pointed out by Harrisse, the poetry at the foot of the verso A viii. seems to end abruptly:

"An credis ergo dignior mortalibus Sit: qui labores fuperet & uiuens deum:"

although the signature is complete. John Russell Bartlett, in the John Carter Brown Catalogue, states that the colon at the end is simply used as an interrogation mark, thus setting at rest the question of the correct number of preliminary leaves. "Cap. CXIII.", on folio LXX., is entitled: "De nouo orbe: e lingua hifpana in italicam traducta". The reference to this chapter in the "index" is as follows: "De

## Itinerariu portugallesiu e Lusitania in India ri de moccidentem roemum ad aquilonem.



No. 27 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE ITINERARIV PORTUGALLESIV; 1508.

Reduced; original 91/8 x 611/16 inches.

epistola Alberici Vesputii loco prohemii. cap. cxiiii." The first three voyages of Columbus are to be found in chapters 84-108; recto of solio LII. to the verso of LXVI.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); American Geographical Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 985; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28578; Sabin, 12, No. 50058; Brunet, 3: 474; Graesse, 3: 439; Rich, No. 2.

### FINIS

Operi suprema manus imposita est kalendis quintilibus. Ludouico gal liase rege huius urbis iclite sceptra regete. Iulio secudo potisice maxima orthodoxá sidé seliciter moderáte: anno nía salutis .M.D.VIII.

No. 27 b. COLOPHON OF THE ITINERARIV PORTVGALLESIV; 1508.

### MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

NEWE VNBEKANTHE LANDTE . . . ERFVNDEN. NÜREINBERGK, durch . . . Georgen Stüchszen, 1508. [28]

Folio. Printed in black-letter, in double columns; 49 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, each 6 leaves; l, 4 leaves; and 4 leaves, the first three marked "j.", "ij." and "iij."; total 68 unnumbered leaves. Leaf c iij. is wrongly marked t iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 28 a], recto of [a j.]; — [preface] | Die vorrede dyses Büchleins. | [25 lines] | [the rest of the page blank], verso of [a j.]; — [text, in double columns, with heading at top of first column] | Anfang des Buchleins | von der ersten schyffarthe/vber das Mere | Occeacü/ in die Landtschaffte der Mozen/ | in dem nidern Mozn-

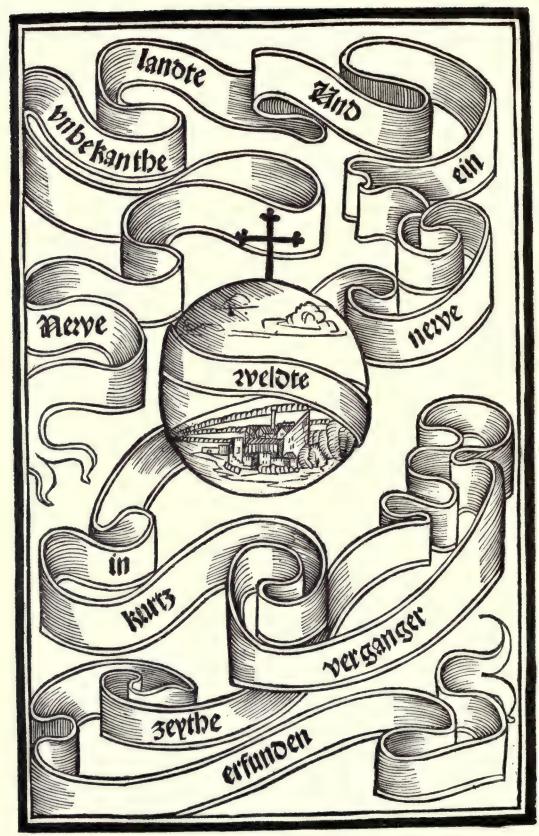
landt/ aufz gebiete vnd | beuelhe/ des Durchleuchten Furstenn vnd | herren/ herren Hårich/ der ein bruder was/ | herren Dourth/ des kunigs zu Posthogal. | ¶ Das erste Capitel/ wer Erstlich erfunden | habe/ die Schyffarthe des Meres Occeani/ | gegen dem mittemtag. |, recto of a ij. to the verso of [liiij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 28 b], lower portion of the second column of the verso of [liiij.]; — [contents, with heading] | Das Register vber | dyses Buchlein. |, recto of j. to the recto of [iiij.]; — [blank], verso of [iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10% x 71/16 inches. Bound in maroon morocco, antique style, gilt edges. The last leaf is backed with paper.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 57. Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

This is a German translation, by Jobst Ruchamer, of the Paesi nouamente retrouati.

AMERICANA [67] CHURCH CATALOGUE



No. 28 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NEWE VNBEKANTHE LANDTE; 1508.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2, one of which has a woodcut on the verso of the title-page under the preface); Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 986; Sabin, 12, No. 50056; Brunet, 5: 1160; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 765.

Allo hat ein endte diese Büchlein/wels thes auf wellischer sprach in die deweschen gebrachte und gemachte ist worden durch den wirdige und hochgelarthen herre Jobs sten Ruchamer der steven künste und arze enneien Doctoie zc. Ond durch mich Georgen Stüchsen zu Türeinbergt/ Gedückte und volendte nach Christi unser bieben her ren geburdte. 21. accc. vii. Jare/ am Mitswoch sancti Mathei/des heiligen apostols abenthe/ der do was der zweynzigiste tage des Monadts Septembis.

No. 28 b. Colophon of the Newe Vnbekanthe Landte; 1508.

### MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

NYE VNBEKANDE LANDE VNDE EINE NYE WERLDT IN KORTER VORGANGENER TYD GEFVNDEN. Nöreinberch, dörch . . . Jürgen Stüchszen, 1508.

Small folio. Printed in black-letter, in double columns; 49 lines to the full page.

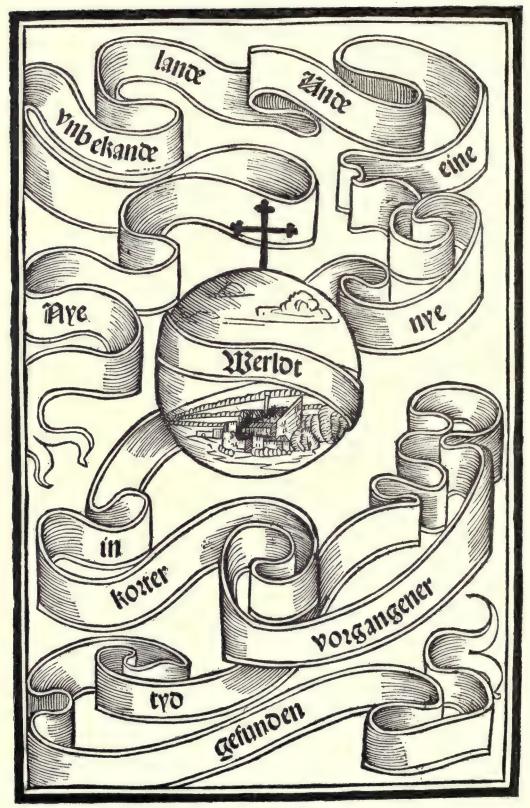
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, each 6 leaves; l, 4 leaves; and 4 leaves, the first three of which are marked j, ij, and iij; total 68 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 29 a], recto of [a j.];—[translator's preface, with heading] | Enem etliken anschouwer desses Bokes entbuet | Henningus Ghetelen sinen denst vñ vzůntschop |, verso of [a j.];—[text, in double columns, with heading, at top of the first] | Ansang des Buchelins | van dē ersten schypfarthen | auer dat Mere | Occeanum | in de lantscoppe der Mozen | in | deme nedderen Mozenlande | vth ghebede | vnd beuele | des

aller dőzchlűchtigeste Főzste | heren/ heren Hűrich. der eyn Bzoder was. | heren Dourth. des könniges tho Pozthegal. | ¶ Dat erste Capittel. wer Erstlick ersunde | hesst. de scypfarthe des Meres Occeani. ye- | gen Sűden edder tegen dem middaghe. |, recto of a ij. to verso of [1 iiij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 29 b], bottom of the second column of the verso of [1 iiij.]; — [register, with heading] | Dat Register auer | dyt Buchelyn. |, recto of j. to recto of [iiij.]; — [blank], verso of [iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10% × 7% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with corner ornaments, gilt edges; by Bedford; in black morocco case. A large copy with several leaves of signature i uncut at the bottom.

Harrisse, B. A. V., Additions, No. 29.



No. 29 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NYE VNBEKANDE LANDE; 1508.

This is a translation into Platt-Deutsch, or a Low Saxon dialect, of the Paesi nouamenti retrouati, of 1507, being a different work from Ruchamer's translation into high German. This version was translated by Henning Ghetelin, of Lubeck, and is printed by the same printer and with type exactly like that of Ruchamer's translation printed this same year.

OTHER COPIES: The John Carter Brown Library owns the only other copy No. 987; Sabin, 12, No. 50057; John which we are able to trace, being that Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 37. recorded by Harrisse.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia,

Talk hefft dyt Boeck einen ende weiker with Wallcher sprate in de Zoechdüdescher gebische unde gemaketis / boich den werdis gen unde hoechgeleerden heren Josten Kus chamer der viven finfte unde arftedyen Dos cester re. Dar na boich Sermingii Ghetelet neh der tevfetliten Stadt Libect nebaren in desse time Moderliken Sprake vorwandelt. Onbevolanny Jurgen Suichsten to Vill reinberch Geduicket wir Onlembet na Chuffi pufes leven heren gebort. 217 : cocc. viq. jare am Anende Elizabeth der hilligen Wedewe bebedar was am achterenden dage Vloues bus des Myntermaens.

> Benninght Ghetelen Lübecenfis Distriction.

Vaffa perido septra urani fantata Coliibi. Regis et infignis Emanuelis ope. 3

TELOG

No. 29 b. COLOPHON OF THE NYE VNBEKANDE LANDE; 1508.

### MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI. & NOVO MODO DA ALBER-ICO VESPVTIO FLORENTINO INTITVLATO. MILANO, Ioanne Angelo scinzenzeler, 1508. 30

Small 4to. Second Edition. Printed in roman characters; 40 lines to the full c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, f, page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, a, b, t, u, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank,

[ 71 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE AMERICANA

lacking in this copy); total 84 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 30 a], recto of []; — [contents, with head-line] | TABVLA |, verso of [] to verso of [] viv.]; — [dedication, beginning] | Montalboddo Francan. al fuo amicistimo Ioanne maria Anzolel | lo Vincentino. S. |, verso of [] viv.]; — [text, with heading] | Incomenza el libro de la prima Nauigatione per locceano a le | terre de Nigri de la Bassa Ethiopia per com-

andamento del Illust. | Signor Infante Don Hurich fratello de Don Dourth Re de Por | togallo. |, recto of a to verso of [g iii.]; — [text of the second book, with heading] | ¶ Libro Secundo de la Nauigatione de Lisbona a Callichut de | lingua Portogallesse in taliana. |, verso of [g iii.] to verso of k ii.; — [text of the third book, with heading] | ¶ Libro terzo dela nauigatione de Lisbona a Calichut de lengua | Portogallesse in taliana. |, verso of k ii. to verso of [m iii.]; — [text of the fourth book, with heading]

### Paesi nouamente retrouati. El Nouo Modo da Alberico Vespu tio Florentino intitularo.



No. 30 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI; 1508.

AMERICANA [ 72 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Estampato in Milano con la impensa de Io. Iacobo & fratelli da Lignano: diligente cura & industria de Ioanne Angelo scinzen zeler: nel. M. cocceviii. a di. xyli. de Nouembre.

### Registro de lopera.

### \*abcdefghikimnopgr ftu

Tuttl fonno douernis



No. 30 b. Colophon, etc., of the Paesi Novamente Retrovati; 1508.

Incomenza la nauigatione del Re de Castiglia dele Isole & | Paese nouamente retrouate: Libro quarto. |, verso of [m iii.] to verso of q ii.; — [text of the fifth book, with heading] | ■ El Nouo Mondo de Lingua Spagnola intrepretato in Idioma | Ro. Libro Quinto. |, verso of q ii. to verso of [r iii.]; — [text of the sixth book, with heading] | ■ Libro sexto de la cose da Calichut conforme ala nauigatione de | Pedro Aliares nel. ii. &. iii. libro lequale se hanno uerissime per le co | pie de alcune littere secundo lordine de li Millessimi in questo

ulti | mo racolte. |, verso of [r iii.] to verso of [u iii.];— [note, beginning] | ¶ Aduerte Lectore . . . | [5 lines] |, [and colophon and register, as reproduced, See No. 30 b], verso of [u iii.];— [x leaf, probably blank], [u iv.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 75% x 5% inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, panelled sides with gilt and blind tooling, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Lortic Fréres. Leaf [u iii.] extended on the outer corners.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 55. The Sellière copy.

This is Harrisse's No. 55, which was described from an imperfect copy belonging to Mr. Lenox, but which has since been replaced by a perfect one. There is no difference between the editions of 1507 and 1508, except that some small corrections are, here and there, to be found in the latter, where there had been obvious faults which could be easily remedied. These include a transfer of chapter 128 to its

proper place: it having previously been put between 125 and 126. The note of erratum on this subject which occupies the last three lines of the recto of folio 125 in the 1507 edition is consequently suppressed.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Rothschild; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1001; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2, No. 1950; Graesse, 62: 292; Brunet, 5: 1157.

## GLOBVS MVNDI DECLARATIO SIVE DESCRIPTIO MVNDI. Ex Argentina, Joannes grüniger, 1509. [31]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter throughout; with 11 woodcuts.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 6 leaves; total 14 unnumbered leaves. Leaves A iij. and C iiij. have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 31 a] |, recto of [A]; — [diagram, with inscription above] | Globus mundi | Figura sphere celestis. qua sequë | tia cuncta intelligunter. |, verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | De mundi globo | Beeue anteloquium in de | scriptionem orbis

terre. |, recto of A ij.; — [text, in 12 chapters the first with heading] | Caput primum de mundi | elementaris creatione. |, verso of A ij. to verso of [C v.]; — [end of text and colophon, as reproduced; See No. 31 b], recto of [C vi.]; — [blank], verso of [C vi.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71% × 5% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, broad gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Menard. Leaves A ij. and A iij. extended on lower margins; [C vi.] extended on inner margin.

### Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 61.

This edition in Latin, published the last of August, 1509, seems to be a translation of a work entitled, "Der welt kugel Befchrybūg" (Harrisse, B. A. V., Additions, No. 32), published at Easter by the same printer. Harrisse says (Additions, p. 44) that this work, the Globus Mundi, was published with our No. 32.

It is a geographical tract, upon the title-page of which there is a mappemonde in which a portion of America appears with the legend "niew welt" or "nïew welt". This is one of the earliest maps upon which any portion of America appears. Humboldt calls attention to the fact that Americus Vespuccius is named upon the title-page, but that no mention is made of Columbus.

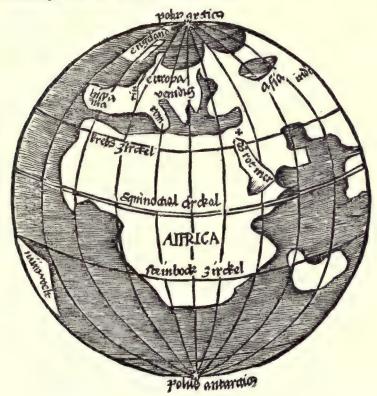
The name America, to designate the New World, is employed in the following passage: "Postogs satis superius descripta est natura: proprietas, numer? | et essentia omniù celestiù a superior? orbius celo? a spheraru. Ad p | positum venimus dicendo aliquid de terra ipsa que a quibusdam | doctoribus comparatur corpori humano, quonia in ea omnia repe | riunter, que sunt in corpore nostro. Primu caro est ipsa terra, san- guis aqua, ossa sunt lapides, vene montes, caput ipsum est oriens | siue asya. Pedes occidens a ipsa america nouiter reperta, quarta | orbis pars. Africa est brachium dextru, et Europa terra nostra si- | nistrum sigurat brachiu. Hec vero longius exponere, locu no ha- | bet in presentia, sed me ipsum vertere conor ad terre diuisionem |"
— verso of B ij. and recto of [B iij.].

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries, REFERENCES: Sabin, 7, No. 27583; Winsor, 2: 171; Brunet, 2: 1626; Graesse, 3: 94; Stevens, Nuggets, 1, No. 1252.

## Globus mundi

Declaratio line descriptio mundi et totus orbis terrarum globulo rotundo comparati ve spera soli

et totus orbis terrarum. Globulo rotundo comparati vi spera soli da. Qua cuinis että mediocriter docto ad oculu videre licetan, tipodes este quo pedes nostris oppositi sunt. Et qualiter in vna, qua orbis parte bomines vitam agere queunt salutaré. Sole singula terre loca illustrante: que tamen terra in vacuo aere pendere videtur: solo dei nutu sustetata. alisso permultis de quarta orbis terrarii parte nuperab Americo reperta.



No. 31 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE GLOBVS MVNDI; 1509.

la bes ince lector optime declaratoem universalem omnius zsinguloz in poeglodo terre necessarioz z comuntoz. Flece dube tandiferit si fe in co exercuerio, alia non assignata comperies rara z sciu ununda ates un cuncupotentia z maiestate ciuo agnosceo qui unuersa deceo ordine mensura z pondere congregaut, ates creanit exubiso em eterna eiuo sapientia. Id une mento ut venere mursine sine Salomon nos addorras cunctios podete, qui un suaqua regioi ne existant exunde imprimenda stanumus. Calete seliciter ex Argentina virima Augusti. Anno post natu saluatore, I.D. una

### Joannes grüniger impil mebar. Adelpho calligatore

No. 31 b. COLOPHON OF THE GLOBVS MVNDI; 1509.

### WALDSEEMÜLLER, MARTIN, in Latin MARTINUS HYLA-COMYLUS. (b. c. 1470, d. 1522.)

COSMOGRAPHIE INTRODVCTIO. Apud Argentoracos, Joannes grüniger, 1509. [32]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter; 37 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 6 leaves; D, 4 leaves; E, 6 leaves; F, 8 leaves; total 32 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 32 a], recto of [A]; - [dedication, in verse, with heading] | Maximiliano Cefari | Augusto, Philesius | Vogefigena. [10 lines], verso of [A]; [Anteloquium, with heading] | Diuo Maximiliano | Cefari Augusto Martinus | Ilacomilus foelicitate | optat. |, recto of A ij.; -[contents, with heading] | Tractandozum ordo. |, verso of A ij.; - [text of Introduction to Cosmography, with heading] | De principiis geometriae ad | fphere noticiam necessarijs. , recto of A iij. to verso of [C vi.]; - [verses, with heading] | Quattuo: Americi vespu- | tij Nauigationes. | Philesius Vogefigena | Lectoti. |, recto of D; - [verse,

with heading] | Eius qui subsequente terrarum descriptione de vulgari Gallico | in Latinū transtulit Decasti- | chon ad lectozem. |, verso of D; — [dedication to King René, with heading] | Illustrissimo Renato Hieru | salem & Sicilie regi/ duci Lothotingie ac | Bars. Americus Vesputius humilē reuerentiā & debitā | recomendationē. |, verso of D to verso of D ij.; — [text of Vespuccius's Four Voyages, beginning] | Terrarū insularumg; variarum | Descriptio: . . . |, verso of D ij. to recto of [F viii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 32 b], recto of [F viii.]; — [blank], verso of [F viii.]

PLATE: Folding plate, with fourteen lines of explanatory text beginning | Propositū est hoc libello quandā Cosmographiae | introductionē scribere: . . . |; length of line 51346 inches; facing recto of B.

CONDITION: Size of leaf 8 x 5% inches. Bound in boards.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 60.

This copy was given to David Laing, of Edinburgh, by Sir William Hamilton, Bart., on the 2d of December, 1824, as appears from a manuscript note.

It was this edition which was reprinted by Navarrete with notes and a Spanish translation, in his *Coleccion*, 3: 191-290.

The description on the back of the map is in fourteen lines printed in black-letter. Harrisse says there is an edition of the same date with the description in fifteen lines; but this statement is based upon a carelessly executed pen and ink facsimile in the Lenox Library, in which are numerous errors in the text, and which runs over into the 15th line. In the editions of May and December, 1507, this description is printed in roman characters.

## Cosmographie intro

ducties cum quibuldam Beomes trie ac Aftronomie princi pus ad eam rem neccliaris.

Insuper quatmor Americi De spucif navigationes.

Universalis Losmographie description tam in solido applanoveis etiam unservis que Orbolomeo ignotava nuperis reperta sunt.

Cum dens aftra regatet terre climata Cefar Rectellus/nec eis federa maius babent.

No. 32 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE COSMOGRAPHIE INTRODUCTIO; 1509.

Prefit apud Argentoras cos bocopus Ingeniolius vir Ioannes grüniger. Anno post natū lak ustorē supra selguumik krimu Flono.

Joanne Addpho Dulicho Argentinen Lastigatore

No. 32 b. Colophon of the Cosmographie Introductio; 1509.

AMERICANA [77] CHURCH CATALOGUE

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox (3); and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28745; Winsor, 2: 169; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2746; Brunet, 2: 319.

## VESPUCCIUS, AMERICUS, in Italian AMERIGO VESPUCCI. (b. 1451, d. 1512.)

DISS BÜCHLIN SAGET WIE DIE ZWĒ DVRCHLÜCHTIGSTĒ HERRĒ... FVNDEN VIL INSVLEN, VNND EIN NÜWE WELT. Straszburg, durch Johānē Grüniger, 1509. [33]

Small 4to. The "vff mitfaft" Edition.
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4
leaves; B, C, each 6 leaves; D, 4 leaves;
E, F, each 6 leaves; total 32 unnumbered
leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: Stitle, as reproduced; See No. 33 a], p. [1];-[blank], p. [2]; - [preface, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 33 b], pp. [3]-[6]; - [text, beginning] | IN dem iar der mesch wer | dung Chaifti vnsers herren Taufent vier | hundert füben vnnd neuntzig ..., pp. [7]-[10]; - [text of First Voyage, beginning] | iRem leben vnd fitten nach fo | gond fie allefamen mann vñ frawen gantz vnd | gar nackent nit anders bedeckt vmb ire scham | dan als sy ausz muter leyb feind kommen. . . . |, pp. [11]-[32]; -[text of Second Voyage, beginning] | ALs vil zu der andernn | schyffung lauff gehoat/ vnnd von den | dingen fo ich in der felbigen zů sagē wir | dig / gesehē in nachgendēgesagt würt | Sa wir die felbig anhuben, feind wir vom post zu Calicien vsz gefarenn . . . . pp. [33]-[45]; - [text of the Third Voyage, with heading] | Sie zeit der deitten mozfart. , p. [45]-[55]; - [text of the

Fourth Voyage, beginning] | Ser neuwen welt | ES ift noch überētzig dz ich | auch die ding so ich in der dritten schiffung | gesehenn gar vsz sage/ Sich aber von lan-| ger sag yetz müd bin/ vnd auch dise schiffung | zügehesstem end von vns nit gebracht/ vmb | der widerwertigkeitt oder etliches vnglücks | so vnns in des athlanthischenn möres weg zu handenn | gangen. Sarumb ich dest kurtzer sein wurde. |, pp. [56]-[63];—[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 33 c], bottom of p. [63];—[blank], p. [64].

Last line on p. [61] | Americus Vefputius zü Liszbon. |

ILLUSTRATIONS: There are large woodcuts on the title-page, verso of B, recto of D iiii., and versos of E iiii., and of [F v.] (B. A. V., No. 62 says "F iiii."), the last a repetition of the one on the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 711/16 × 518/16 inches. Bound in vellum, in green morocco case. Title-page rebacked and three following leaves strengthened on their inner margins; the upper corner of E iii. has been cut off. Manuscript notes in the margins.

### Harrisse, B. A. V., Additions, No. 31.

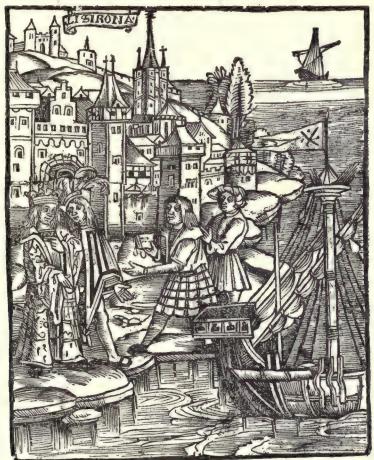
This is a German translation of the Four Voyages of Vespuccius; probably taken from the Cosmographiae Introductio. It differs from Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 62, only in the substitution of the word "mitfast" for "Letare" in the colophon.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Imperial Library, at Vienna (mentioned by Harrisse); Ayer Library (Barlow copy; 22 leaves, including colophon, in facsimile);

and Lenox Libraries; the latter of which has also the "Letare" edition.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1346.

Diß büchlin saget wie die zwe durchlickeigste herre her Fernandus. Th. zu Castillen und herr Emanuel. Th. zu Dortugal haben das weyte mot ersüchet und funden vil Insulen unnd ein Istiwe welt von wilden nackenden Leuten vormals unbekant.



No. 33 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DISZ BÜCHLIN SAGET; 1509.

## Yorred vo der nüwen welt

Dem durchleüchtigsten fürste

vnd Berren/Berren Reinharten kung zu Diernfalem vnd Sycilien/Bergogenzu Lotringen/Embeut Ilme ricus Vesputius sein demtitige ere erbüt mit zymlicker sein selbs emphelung.

No. 33 b. PREFACE OF DISZ BÜCHLIN SAGET; 1509.

Gedinckt zu Straßburg durch Johane Grüniger Im iar. W. CCCCC. iv. off mitfast. Wie du aber dye Eugel vn beschreibung der ganzenn welt verston soltt/ würst du hernach sinden vand lesen.

No. 33 c. Colophon of Disz Büchlin Saget; 1509.

### ALBERTINI, FRANCESCO DEGLI, Fiorentino.

OPVSCVLVM DE MIRABILIBVS NOVÆ & VETERIS VRBIS ROMÆ.
Romæ, per Iacobum Mazochium, 1510. [33 A]

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed in roman; 27 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, &, D, B, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 104 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 33 A a,], recto of [A]; — [epistle to the author, with heading] | Cornelius Cymbalus Francisco Albertino Floreñ. | . . . |, verso of [A]; — [" Cornelii Distichon," and contents], recto of A ii. to

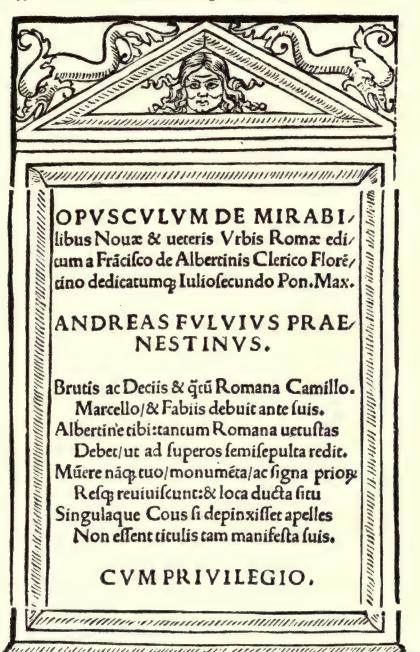
recto of [A iii.]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading.] | Humilis ac deuotus Franciscus Albertinus florenti- | nus/... | ... ad Iulium. ii. Ponti. Maximum. |, verso of [A iii.] to verso of B; — |Prohemium |, verso of B to recto of [B ii.]; — [text, in 3 books], verso of [B ii.] to verso of [R iii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 33 A b], verso of [B iii.]; — [r blank leaf], [B iiii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8% x 5% inches. Bound in modern vellum, with front circuit edges.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 64.

Later editions of this work appeared in 1519, 1520, and 1523.

The author of this work, in the masterly way in which he discourses upon the antiquities of Rome, shows himself to have been one of the most learned archæologists of his day. After speaking of the Rome of the past he proceeds, in his third book, to the consideration of the New Rome, and finishes the work with a chapter on Florence, in which he enumerates its orators, writers, painters, and other famous men among whom, on the recto of the last printed leaf, appears a reference to Vespuccius and his discovery of new islands. This allusion is of considerable interest, and as translated, reads as follows:



No. 33 A a. TITLE-PAGE OF ALBERTINI'S OPVSCVLVM DE MIRABILIBVS NOVÆ & VETERIS VRBIS ROMÆ; 1510.

# Impressum Romæ per Iacobum Mazochium Romanæ Academiæ Bibliopolam qui in/ fra paucos dies epythaphiom opusculū in luce ponet ano Salutis\_M.D.X Die.iiii.Febr.

No. 33 A b. Colophon of Albertini's Opvscvlvm de Mirabilibvs Novæ & Veteris Vrbis Romæ; 1510.

"In the new world Albericus Vespulsius, a Florentine, sent by the Most Faithful King of Portugal, and later by the Catholic King of Spain, first discovered new islands and unknown places, as appears in his libellum, in which he graphically describes the stars, and new islands, and as also appears in his Epistle on the New World, to Laurentius de Medici, Junior."

The words ut in eius libello Graphice apparet: in quo descripsit sidera: & nouas insulas: ut et apparet in Epistola eius de nouo mundo ad Laurentium Iuniorem de medicis, plainly indicate the existence of two books by Vespuccius prior to 1510.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 154. and Lenox Libraries.

### VARTHEMA or BARTHEMA, LODOVICO. (b. c. 1480.)

ITINERARIO NELLO EGYPTO, NELLA SVRRIA, NELLA ARABIA DESERTA, ETC. Roma, Stephano guillireti de Loreno & Hercule de Nani, 1510. [34]

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed in roman characters with side-notes in the same and of the same size of type; initial letters printed in blank spaces, leaving from three to five lines in height to be filled in by the illuminator.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, each 4 leaves; total 102 leaves, as follows: 2 numbered folios, 2 unnumbered leaves, and 98 numbered folios. Leaf C ii. is wrongly marked B ii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 34a], recto of folio [i.];—[blank], verso of folio [i.];—[preface, beginning] | rAPHAEL miseratione diuina Eps | Portuesi. Cardinalis diui Georgii San | ctissimi diii nostri Pape ac S. Ro. Ec-clesie Camerarius. . . . | [signed] | Mattheus Bonsinis Secretarius. | [dated] | . . . Datum

Rome in | edibus nostris apud sanctum Laurentium in Dama | so Die. xvii. Nouembris. M.D.X. Sub consueti Ca- | meralis Sigilli nostri appensione. |, recto of folio ii. to recto of A iii.; — | ¶ Tabula de quanto nel presente | uolume se contiene. |, verso of A iii. to verso of folio iiiii.; — [text, with heading] | ¶ Alla Illustriss. & Excellentiss. Signora | la. S. Contessa de Albi: & Duchessa de Ta | gliacozo Madamma Agnesina Feltria Co | lona/ Ludouico d Varthema Bolognese S. |, recto of folio v. to verso of folio C.; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 34 b], verso of folio C.

Leaves A iii. and [A iv.] are omitted in numbering the folios; folio xxxviii. is wrongly numbered xl.; and xl. is xxxviii.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/10 × 51/4 inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, blind tooling on sides; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1876.

### ITINERARIO

de Ludouico de Varthema Bolognese nello Egypto nella Surria, nella Arabia deser, ta & selice/nella Persia/nella India/& nel la Ethiopia · La sede/el uiuere/& co stumi de tutte le presate Pro, uincie con Gratia & Pri uilegio infravota

to

No. 34 a. TITLE-PAGE OF VARTHEMA'S ITINERARIO; 1510.

TStampatoin Roma per maestro Stephanoguilli
reti de Loreno & maestro Hercule de Nanz
Bolognese/ad instatia de maestro Lo
douico de Henricis da Corneto
Vicetino Nel Anno M.
D.X.adi.vi.de De
cembrio.



No. 34 b. Colophon of Varthema's Itinerario; 1510.

Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This work contains the only correct account of the remarkable voyage which Varthema made into the East in the years 1503-1508. It was very popular in its day and passed through many editions, being translated into Latin, Spanish, German, and Dutch.

To the edition of 1520, printed at Venice, by Rusconi, was appended a description of the memorable expedition to Yucatan under Juan de Grijalva, which alone entitles the book to be included in a collection of Americana. This edition, consequently, is not to be found in Harrisse.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 41; Brunet, 5: 1093; Graesse, 62: 300; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 62.

## MARTYR, PETER, in Italian, PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA. (b. 1455, d. 1526.)

OPERA LEGATIO BABYLONICA OCCEANI DECAS POEMATA EPIGRAMMATA. Hispala, per Jacobū cozumberger, 1511. [35]

Folio. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each 8 leaves; c, 4 leaves; d, e, f, each 8 leaves; g, 6 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; h, i, each 8 leaves; k, 6 leaves; total 74 unnumbered leaves. Leaf i iij. is wrongly marked aiij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 35a], recto of [a]; -[25 lines, with heading] | Q P. Martyr anglus Mediolanensis | ptotonotarius apostolicus Regius confiliarius Inacho lopeç mendocio | tendille comiti: litterarū cultozi. |, verso of [a]; - [preface, with heading] | Aelij antonij nebriffensis grāmatici ī protonota | rij. P. Martyris angli mediolanensis regij confiliarij opera prefatio. |, recto and verso of a ij.; - [text of the "Legatio babylonica", in three books, with heading] I P. Martyris angli Mediolanensis | . . . legatio babylonica. | Ad illustrissimū fratrem Franciscum ximenū Archiepiscopū | Toletanū Cardinalē: hispania primatē prefatio. |, recto of a iij. to verso of [c iiij.]; - [text of the first Decade, in 10 books, with heading] | ¶. P. Martyris . . . | . . . occeance decadis liber primus ad Ascaniū sfortiā vicecomitem car- | dinalem vicechagellarium. |, recto of d to recto of [f vii.]; - [epilogue, with heading] | I P. Martyris angli mediol'. Occeance de | cadis epilogus perpendicularis Ad inachū lopec mendociū tēdille comitem. , recto of [f vii.] to the verso of [f viii.];

- [address, with heading] [ Ad reueredissimū diuū Frācscū ximenum. . . . . . . . pfatio in ianum. , recto of g; - [text continued, with heading | Q P. M. angli mediolanēfis . . . | . . . exozdium in ianum. |, verso of g to recto of [g vi.]; - | Argumentu; in inachu; in quo repies qd | bella ferant: quid pariat par. , verso of [g vi.]; - [map, without title, representing Cuba, Hispaniola, Bermuda, the coast of Florida and Central America], recto of first unmarked leaf; - [epistle, with heading] | ■ Illustrissimo \* reuerendissimo diuo fran. xi | mene; . . . |. . . |, verso of first unmarked leaf; - [errata, with heading] Impitia calcographotū qui latină minime callent lingua: fecit vt mihi paru pfue | rit exemplar illis hozū amici vatis operū cozrectū pbuisse: . . . , recto and verso of second unmarked leaf; - [Poemata, in double columns, the first with heading] | P. M. . . . | ... Inachus. |, recto of h to verso of k v.; - [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 35 b], verso of [k v.]; - [errata to poemata, with heading | I verfibus hec reperi deprauata. | Quaterno. H. |, recto of [k vi.]; - [blank], verso of [k vi.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 115/6 × 8/16 inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, tooled in Grolier style, doublure of maroon levant morocco, inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Hardy; in morocco

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 66.

Harrisse-Barlow-Ives copy, with Harrisse's ex-libris and a note in his handwriting on the recto of the second fly-leaf, as follows: "The present book was already a scarce one in the middle of the 16th century."

There is another issue of this work, in which the title-page reads: | P. Martyris ab angleria | Mediolanenfi. | Opera. | Legatio babilonica | Occeanea decas. | Poemata. | Cum ptiuilegio. |; the prefatory matter on the verso of the title-page has been rewritten and reset, and consists of 27 lines; and leaf [a viij.] has been entirely reset.

## P. Abartyris angli mediolanensis opera Legatio babylonica Occeani vecas Poemata Epigrammata.

## Lum previlegio.

No. 35 a. TITLE-PAGE OF PETER MARTYR'S OPERA; 1511.

### TImpressum Dispalicusumma viligencia per Jacobus corume bergeralemanu. Anno. Adillessimo quingentessimo, pi. mése vero Aprili.

No. 35 b. Colophon of Peter Martyr's Opera; 1511.

Harrisse fully describes it in his Additions, No. 41. The most important difference, however, consists in two unnumbered leaves, which, in the copy here described, and in the Lenox copy, are to be found between leaves [g vi.] and h, and in the John Carter Brown copy between [f iv.] and g. These two supplementary leaves contain, on the recto of the first, a map, without title, on which are represented the Islands of Cuba, Hispaniola, and Bermuda (the latter here represented for the first time); and on the verso, an epistle addressed to Cardinal Ximenes. The recto and part of the verso of the second leaf are devoted to a table of errata of the First Decade.

Harrisse was unable to find these leaves in any of the three copies which he examined, though they were in their original vellum bindings; from which he concluded that this is the form in which the work was first published. There is, however, in the Lenox Library a copy of this issue (No. 41), in contemporary limp vellum binding (the Kalbsleisch copy), in which the two leaves with map, are to be found between [c iv.] and d.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Royal Library, Munich; Lenox (both issues, each with map); and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Co-

lumbus, 1: 34; Winsor, 2: 109; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 42; Salva, Catálogo, 2, No. 3268; Brunet, 1: 292; Graesse, 1: 129; Sabin, 1, No. 1548; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 26.

#### PETER MARTYR.

Pietro Martire d'Anghiera, better known by his Latinized name Petrus Martyr, the first historian of America, was born at Arona, in Italy, about 1455 and died at Grenada, in Spain, in 1526. He possessed eminent ability and learning, and is believed to have been the first writer to notice in his works the discovery of America by his countryman Columbus, as he is the first who published a treatise descriptive of the peculiarities of the natives of the New World. In 1483 he went to Rome where he became acquainted with Cardinal Ascanio Sforza and Pomponius Lætus, to both of whom many of his letters were addressed. He was extremely fond of letterwriting, and, having a wide circle of correspondents, it was no doubt owing to him that the news of Columbus's discovery, which he probably received from the discoverer himself, became speedily known to a number of notable people outside of Spain. Harrisse in his Notes on Columbus (pp. 129–134) has reprinted three of these letters.

In 1494 he was ordained a priest and appointed as tutor to the children of Ferdinand and Isabella. Seven years later he was sent on a diplomatic mission to Egypt, an account of which he has given us in his *Legatio babylonica*.

He was the friend and contemporary of Columbus, Vasco da Gama, Cortés, Magellan, Cabot, and Vespuccius. From personal contact with these discoverers, as well as from his official position as a member of the Council for the Indies, which afforded him the free inspection of documents of undoubted authenticity, he was enabled to obtain, at first-hand, much valuable information regarding the discoveries made by the early navigators. These facts he embodied in his *Decades*, which were based upon his extensive correspondence, but were written with more care and give more ample details. His works were held in the highest esteem by his contemporaries and have always been placed in the highest rank of authorities on the history of the first association of the Indians with the Europeans, and are indispensable as a primary source for the history of early American discoveries.

The earliest unquestioned edition of the First Decade was published at Hispalis (Seville), in 1511 (our No. 35). It was republished with the Second and Third Decades, at Alcala, in 1516 (our No. 39). These were reprinted at Basle in 1533 (our No. 65), and again at Cologne in 1574.

The entire collection, consisting of Eight Decades, was not published until 1530, when it appeared at Complutum (our No. 62). The Paris edition of 1587 (our No. 133) has long been considered, though erroneously, the best.

In 1532 there appeared at Paris an edition entitled Extraict ou Recueil des Isles (our No. 64), consisting of an abridged edition of the First Three Decades; an abstract of his De insulis, which is considered by some to be a substitute for the Lost First Letter of Cortés; and abridgments of Cortés's Second and Third Letters. Two years later there appeared at Venice an abridged Italian version, edited by Ramusio, entitled Sommario (our No. 69), made up from the works of Martyr and Oviedo.

Among English versions, the most important are those of Eden, London, 1555 (our No. 102), containing the First Three Decades and extracts from the last five; Willes's edition of Eden, London, 1577 (our No. 119), which includes the First

Four Decades and an abridgment of the remaining four; and the London edition of 1612 (our No. 358).

For further information concerning these and other editions, Winsor 1: xx.-xxv., may be consulted to advantage.

### VARTHEMA or BARTHEMA, LODOVICO, sometimes called LU-DOVICUS PATRICIUS ROMANUS. (b. c. 1480.)

LVDOVICI PATRITII ROMANI NOVVM ITINERARIVM AETHI-OPIAE. [Mediolani], Io. Iacomo e Frat. de Legnano, [1511.] [36]

Small folio. First Latin Edition. Printed in roman characters, with side-notes in the same; 36 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: AA, AA (repeated), A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves; E, F, G, each 8 leaves; H, 6 leaves; I, 10 leaves; total 70 leaves, as follows: 8 unnumbered leaves, and 62 numbered folios. Leaf AA (repeated) has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 36], recto of [AA]; — [blank], verso of [AA]; — [index, with heading] | INDEX | SVMMATIM HAEC INSVNT. SINGVLIS CAPITIBVS | IN PRIORE LIBRO. |, recto of AA ii. to upper portion of verso of [AA iiii.]; — | FINIS |, upper portion of [AA iiii.]; — [introduction, with heading] | REVERENDISSIMO IN CHRISTO PATRI DOMINO DO | MINO BERNARDINO CARVAIAL EPISCOPO SABI- | NO: SANCTE CRVCIS IN HIERVSALEM CARDINALI | AMPLISSIMO: PATRIARCHAE HYEROSOLIMEO: AC |

VTRIVSQVE PHILOSOPHIAE MON-ARCHAE EMI- | NENTISSIMO. | ARCHANGELVS CARAEVALLEN-SIS. | [dated] | Mediolani octauo caleñ. Iunias. M.D.XI., recto of [AA] (repeated) to verso of [AA iii.], and upper portion of recto of [AA iiii.]; - [poem, with heading] | LANCINI CVRTII PATRICII MEDIOLANENSIS | POETE AC ORATORIS CLARISSIMI. | CAR-MEN. |, lower portion of recto of [AA iiii.] to verso of [AA iiii.]; - [text, with heading] | LVDOVICI ROMANI PATRI-TIL | ITINERARIVM AETHIOPIAE: Aegypti:utriusq; Ara biæ: Persidis: Siriæ: ac Indiæ: ex uernacula lingua in latinum fermonem traductum: Interprete Archangelo Madrignano | Monacho Careualenfi: |, recto of folio I. to verso of folio LXII.

Folio XXXV. is wrongly numbered XXXVI.; XXXVI. is XXXV.; XXXVII. is XXXVII. is XXXVII.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10% × 74/4 inches. Bound with Robertus', Bellum Christianorum (1533).

This edition has the printer's device, and is generally considered to have been issued in 1511, from the preface which is dated: "octauo caleñ Iunias. M.D.XI." The copy in the Lenox Library is without the printer's device, but is in other respects identical with the copy here described; excepting that folio XX. is wrongly numbered XXI. Brunet mentions a copy having the printer's device, but lacking the introduction.

This is the First Edition in Latin of Varthema's *Itinerario*. It was translated from the original Italian edition of 1510 by Archangelus Madrignanus, who also translated the *Itinerarium Portugallensium* (our No. 27). He seems to have set out to make a series of voyages; but these two are all he ever published.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; REFERENCES: Brunet, 5: 1095; Graesse, University Library, Leipzig; John Carter 1: 301.

Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

Morigre 8496L



LVDOVICI PATRITII ROMANI NOVVM ITINERARIVM AETHIOPIAE: AEGIPTI: VTRIVSQ VE ARABIAE: PERSIDIS: SIRIAE: AC INDIAE: INTRA ET EXTRA GANGEM.

mediolane\_

1511

No. 36. TITLE-PAGE OF VARTHEMA'S ITINERARIVM; [1511].

[ 88 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

### SCHÖNER, JOHANN. (b. 1477, d. 1547.)

LVCVLENTISSIMA QVAEDĂ TERRAE TOTIVS DESCRIPTIO. Noribergæ, Ioannis Stuchssen, 1515. [37]

Small 4to. Printed in roman with sidenotes in the same; parts of the captions are in black-letter; 36 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 8 leaves; b, 6 leaves; A, B, each 8 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, I, K, each 8 leaves; L, 6 leaves; total 80 leaves, as follows: 15 unnumbered leaves, and 65 numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 37 a], recto of [a]; -[woodcut coat of arms], verso of [a]; -[dedication, with heading] | Reuerendissimo in chri- | sto Patri ac domino. Dño Georgio ecclefiae | Bebenbergeñ. . . . | . . . Ioannes Schoner . . . | . . . humilime sese comendat. | [dated] | . . . Anno deificæ natiuitatis Millesimo- | quingentesimo decimo quinto Nono Calendas Aprilis. |, recto of a ii.; -[dedication, with heading] | Clariffimo Viro Bili | baldo Pyrckhaymer . . . | . . . Iudochus Rocho- merus Noribergeñ. . . .: fœlicitatem. | [dated] | . . . E Babenber- | ga Nonis Aprilis. Anno a Virgineo partu Millesimo quingentefi- | mo decimo quinto. |, verso of a ii.; - [24 lines of verse, with heading] | IOANN. STABIVS . . . . . . . . VIRI DOMINI IOANNIS SCHO | NER SAC-ERDOTIS BABEN | BERGENSIS. |, recto of a iii.; - [30 lines of verse, with heading | FRATRIS NICOLAI HORTV-LANI | EPIGRAMMA IN COMMFN | DATIONEM LIBRI | ET AVCTORIS |, verso of a iii.; - [index, with heading] | REGIONVM INVENTARIVM |, recto of a iiii. to recto of b v.; - [errata, with heading | Emendationes erratuum Calcographi. |,

recto of bv. to verso of [b vi.]; - [slip with 8 lines of errata, inserted between b v. and [b vi.]; - [note to the reader], lower portion of verso of [b vi.]; - [plate, as described below], recto of [A]; --[blank], verso of [A]; - [preface, with heading] | PRAEFATIO |, recto and verso of folio 1; - [table of contents, with heading] | DI-CENDORVM ORDO. |, verso of folio 1 to recto of folio 2; - [text, with heading] | Tractat 9 primus de Cosmographiae principijs. |, recto of folio 2 to recto of folio 63; -[woodcut, armillary sphere, verso of folio 4; woodcut, map of the winds, recto of folio 16; - [list of names of towns, in Latin] | THE-OTONICORVM NOIA OPPIDO. LATINVM. , verso of folio 63 to recto of 65 ;- [18 lines of verse, with heading] | De clarissimo quodam Globo Joan- nis Schoner: omnes Aftrorum imagines continente: | aliquot versus Ioannis Hiltner. |, lower portion of recto of folio 65; - [colophon as reproduced; See No. 37 b], bottom of folio 65; - [blank], verso of folio 65.

Folios numbered from Fo. 1-65; folios 3, 16, and 61 are marked "Fol"; 15 and 52 are "Eo."; Fo. 23 is wrongly numbered Fo. 32; and Fo. 64 is "fo. 64".

Full-page woodcut of a globe of the earth, with | ORBIS TYPVS | at top inside the border; and 7 lines of verse below; recto of leaf A.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8% x 6% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders; by Pratt. This copy has marginal notes in old handwriting on several pages.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 80.

This work was compiled to accompany Schöner's first globe which he made in 1515. An exact duplicate of the globe is still preserved at Frankfort-on-the-Main, and was reproduced by Jomard in his *Monuments de la Géographie*, pts. 15 and 16.

Folios 60-61 and 62 relate to America. The author follows out the suggestion made by Waldseemüller, in 1507, and calls this fourth part of the world America

or Amerigen. This book of Schöner's is probably the second, after the various editions of the Cosmographiæ Introductio, to contain the word America; the first being the Globus Mundi of 1509. The slip of errata inserted between b v. and b vi. is not called for in Harrisse's collation, nor in that of the Carter-Brown Catalogue; but is to be found in the Lenox Library copy. There is a map, pasted on inside of first fly-leaf, which is, of course, inserted.

Luculentissima quaedā

terrae totius descriptio: cu multis vtilissimis Los mographia inicis. Noua & gantesuit verior Europa nostra sorma tio. Praterea Fluniori: montiu: provintiari: Vrbiii: & gennum gpluris morti vetultissima nomina recentioribus admixta vocabulis. Multa etia qua diligens lector noua vsui p sutura inueniet.

## Ad Lectore Joannis Wiltner, Lichtenfelsen.

Qua pateat ficeum: quaue Aequora parte tegendo
l'ampridem ex oculis eripuere folum
Vtop fuis currant quæ p in regionibus yndæ
Quo niteat tellus yrbibus ipfa loco
Qui feruent Elicen nautæ: quibus imminet Arctos
Et quos oppofita fydera parte præmunt
Denion quicquid habet terræ spaciosior orbis

Detegit hoc paruum candide lector opus.

Lum Privilegio Invictif. Romanoru Impera. Waxumiliani per Octo annos:ne quis imprimat: aut imprimere procuret codices bos:cum Blobis Losmographicis:siub mulcta quinquaginta flore norum Renen. et amissione omniu exemplarium.

No. 37 a. TITLE-PAGE OF SCHÖNER'S LVCVLENTISSIMA . . . DESCRIPTIO; 1515.

### Impressum Noribergæ i excusoria officina Ioannis Stuchssen, Anno domini.1515.

No. 37 b. Colophon of Schöner's Lycvlentissima . . . Descriptio; 1515.

Americana [90] Church Catalogue

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; American Geographical Society; Lenox; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 77804; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28129; Winsor, 2: 173; Brunet, Supplément, 2: 616.

## VADIANUS, JOACHIMUS, in the German JOACHIM VON WATT. b. 1484, d. 1551.)

HABES LECTOR: HOC LIBELLO. ORIS RHETI, . . . EPISTOLAM.

RVDOLPHI AGRICOLAE IVNI-VIENNAE, 1515. [38]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [first page, as reproduced; See No. 38 a], recto of A;—[letter to Caspar Ursinus, with heading] | RVDOLFVS AGRICOLA IVNIOR RHETVS. | Caspari Vrsino Sylesso, insigni Poetæ. S. D. |, verso of A;—[Agricola's letter to Vadianus, with heading] | RVDOLFVS AGRICOLA IVNIOR RHETVS. IOAC- | himo Vadiano Poetæ

a Cæfare Laureato. S. D. |, verso of A, to recto of A iii.; — [Vadianus's answer to Agricola's letter, with heading] | IOACH-IMVS VADIANVS HELVETIVS, POETA A Cæf. | Laureatus. Rudolpho Agricolæ Iuniori, Rheto. S. D. |, verso of A iii. to verso of D iii.; — [last page, as reproduced; See No. 38 b], recto of [D iiij.]; — [blank], verso of [D iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 74 x 515/16 inches. Bound in half red morocco, red

edges.

This work was unknown to Harrisse. It is entered in the British Museum catalogue under Rodolphus Agricola, with a short entry under Joachim von Watt, better known as Vadianus, the Latinized form of his name.

Vadianus, in November, 1514, addressed a letter to Rodolphus Agricola (printed at Vienna in this little tract) in which he adopted the suggestion first made by Waldseemüller, that the Christian name of Vespuccius should be applied to that part of the New World which we now call Brazil. It also contains the letter of Agricola, dated "octauo Kalend. Septembris Anno . . . M.D.XIIII", which drew out this response from Vadianus, dated, "xvII. Kalend. Nouembris. Anno. M.D.XIIII."—Agricola on his part referring to the work of Pomponius Mela upon which Vadianus was then occupied.

Henry Stevens pronounced this work to be of the very highest geographical importance, and that, with the exception of the Letters of Columbus and Vespuccius and the First Decade of Peter Martyr, 1511, no other publication up to 1515 is comparable with it in point of historical and geographical interest, so far as the new discoveries affected the geography of the ancients. Vadianus here adopted without hesitation the suggestion of the Gymnasium of St. Dié, and calls the Mundus Novus (that is, Brazil) America, without explanation or qualification.

OTHER COPIES: We are able to trace but three other copies, those in the British Museum; Huth; and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 182; Brunet, Supplément, 2: 826; Huth, Catalogue, 5: 1506; Stevens, Bibliotheca Geographica (1872), No. 2799.

## Babes lector: boclibello.

RVDOLPHI AGRICOLAE IVNIORIS RHETT, AD 10achimum Vadianum Heluetiú Poetá Laureatú, Epistolam, qua de locog non nullorum obscuritate quastio sit & percontatio.

C Ioachimi Vadiani Heluetii Poet. Lau. ad eunde Epistola.
qua eox quæ priori epistola quæsita sunt. tario explicat.

### Ea vero sunt.

C Quid Pli.cap. 2. libri septimi: per Dodrantem intelligat, ubi de Pygmæis scribit: & ibidem de Pygmæis pulchra.

C Quid idem per Vnciam:cap.16.intelligat, cum Gabbaré scribit longitudinem habuisse nouem pedum & totidem Vnciarum.

TDe Antipodib9 q sint: & quomo sint, pulchra disputatio

C Quæ causa Augustinum ad negandum Antipodas esse impulerit: & an recte negauerit.

C An Lactantio in Antipodu refutatione danda sit fides? & inibi quam temere aliquando idem Autor, de rebus non satis sibi compertis disseruerit.

C Macrobiú & priscos fere, in Antipodú situ lapsos suisse.

E De lacu Acronio & Veneto, quos Rhen<sup>9</sup> fundit pulchra: & quod apud Melam libro tertio, nó Acromus sed Acronius legendum sit.

PRAETEREA.

C Locus Lucani ex libro sexto de Dorio.

C Locus Virgilii ex primo georgicose de uerrice Austrino.

C Locus Ciceronis, ex libro Somnii, de Antipodibus: et plærag alia, lectu scitug admodum digna.

### CONRADVS SCIPIO LECTORI.

Lector in his si displicuere inuenta, repente Dispereamidubitast pellege, certus eris.

No. 38 a. First Page of Vadianus's Habes Lector; 1515.

## CONRADVS SCIPIO STVTGARDINVS in laudem Singrenii.

Debet Singrenio multum studiosa iuuentus.
Debet quisquis amat dogmata culta senex.
Officium ille siuum grato præstare labore
Assol t, & studium pendere utrig siuum.
Culta Carasterum uulgare uolumina dono
Et solidam assuetus pascere amicitiam.

### IMPRESSIT.

Hæc tibi Singrenius iam primum emissa Ioannes Scripta Typis pressit, cui bene gratus eris.

### Nono Kalendas Iulias. Anno.M.D.XV. VIENNAE.

No. 38 b. LAST PAGE OF VADIANUS'S HABES LECTOR; 1515.

MARTYR, PETER, in Italian PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA. (b. 1455, d. 1526.)

DE ORBE NOVO DECADES ET LEGATIO BABYLONICA. ALCALA, Arnaldi Guillelmi, 1516. [39]

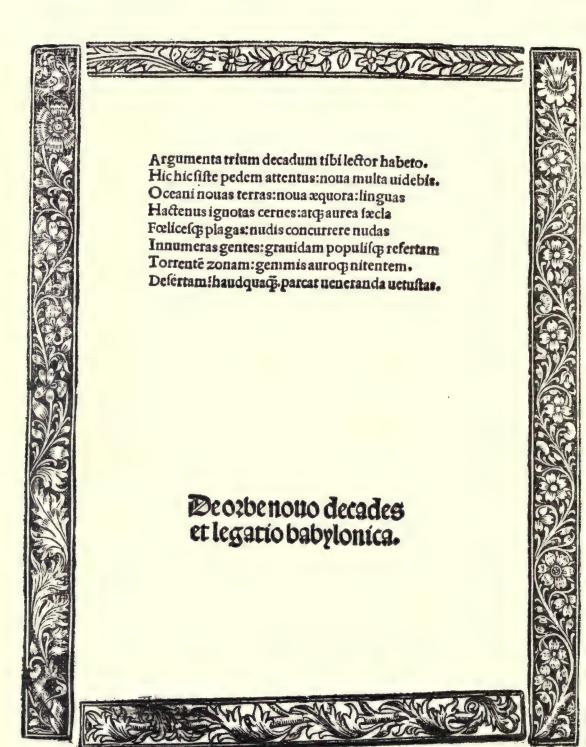
Small folio. First Edition; First Issue. Printed in roman, with side-notes in blackletter; 49 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 6 leaves; b, c, d, e, f, g, each 8 leaves; h, 6 leaves; i, 8 leaves (the fifth blank and genuine in this copy); total 68 unnumbered leaves.

The fifth leaf of sheet c is marked c. v.; and d. i. is d.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 39 a], recto of [a. i.]; — [introduction, with heading] | CLARIS—SIMO PRINCIPI CA | ROLO REGI CATHOLICO. |, verso of [a. i.]; — [preface, with heading] | AELII ANTONII NEBRISSENSIS EX GRAMMATI | co & rhetore Historici regii in Protonotarii. P.

Martyris | angli Mediolanensis regii confiliarii opera Præfatio. |, recto of a. ii.; -[text, in three decades, the first with heading | P. MARTyRIS . . . | . . . oceaneæ decadis liber primus ad Afcaniū ffortiā uicemitem cardinalem uicecancellarium. , verso of a. ii. to recto of d. ii.; - | P.M. ANGLI MEDIOLA. . . . | de orbe nouo fecunda decas ad leonē decimum fummum | pontificem maximum. Crediti continentis. . . . |, verso of d. ii. to recto of f ii.; - | P. M. . . . | . . . ad Leonem decimū pontificē maximū. de orbe uouo tertize decadis. . . . |, verso of f. ii. to verso of i. iii.; -| FINIS. |, verso of i iii.; -- | AD LEC-TOREM DE QVIBVSDAM LOCIS LEVITER DEPRAVATIS |, recto and verso of i. iiii.; - | FINIS. |, verso of i. iiii.;



No. 39 a. TITLE-PAGE OF PETER MARTYR'S DECADES; 1516.

— [blank], recto and verso of [i. v.];—
[Vocabula Barbara, with heading] | Ne
lectoris ingenium barbara nouarum nationum
uocabula confundant: fuit confiliu3 | ex uniuerso uolumine cuncta huiuscemodi barbara
decerpere in huncq3 ordinem redige | re:
quo lectoribus facilior pateat aditus ad eorum
intelligentiam: licet cuiq3 suo loco da- | tus
sit eius significatus. . . . | [6 lines] |, recto of

[i. vi.] to recto of [i. viii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 39 b], recto of [i. viii.]; [blank], verso of [i. viii.].

There are a number of errors in the headlines.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 8% inches. Bound in original limp vellum; with the initials "SAV" branded on the upper edges.

This appears to be an undescribed issue of the First Edition of Peter Martyr's Three Decades concerning the new found world. The first nine books of the First Decade were printed at Seville in 1511, and the perusal of it gave so much pleasure to Pope Leo X. that he instructed his ambassador to the Court of Spain to request the author to continue the work.

This copy is bound in the original limp vellum without the sixteen leaves of the Legatio babylonica called for by the title; and is not Harrisse's No. 88. The title-page differs; and its verso discloses slight changes, principally in the contracted letters. The present copy has but one marginal note, while No. 88 has three. The printer seems to have been out of sorts, especially of capital L's and D's, as these letters are, in a number of cases, supplied from a smaller font. In this copy the title-page is a constituent part of the same sheet as leaf [a. vi.]. The Lenox copy is identical with Harrisse's B. A. V., No. 88, except that, like the copy here described, it lacks the 16 leaves of the Legatio babylonica. In No. 88 the side-notes on the recto of [a. vi.] have been moved down the page the space of one line; while on the verso, the single side-note has been moved up a little more than the same space. The other side-notes in this signature show no change of position. The recto and verso of [a. vi.], in the two copies, show changes in the text as well as in the side-notes; otherwise the text is alike in both issues.

References: Huth, Catalogue, 3: 920; gets, 2, No. 1801; Brunet, 1: 293; Graesse, John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 50; 1: 129. Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 88; Stevens, Nug-

Cura & diligentia uiri celebris Magistri Antonii Nes
brissensis historiciregii fuerunt hæ tres protono
tarii Petri martyris decades Impresseia
contubernio Arnaldi Guillelmi in
Illustri oppido carpetanæ pui
ciæ copluto quod uulgari
ter dicitur Alcala pse
stū est nonis No
nēbris An.
1516

No. 39 b. Colophon of Peter Martyr's Decades; 1516.

# MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

LE NOVVEAV MONDE ET NAVIGACIONS FAICTES P EMERIC DE VESPVCE. Paris, Galliot du pre, [1516]. [40]

Small 4to. First French Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: aa, 6 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 4 leaves; total 138 leaves, as follows: 6 unnumbered leaves and 132 numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 40 a], recto of [aa. i.]; - [privilege, with heading] ■ Sensuyt le priuilege de ce prensent liure. [ending] | Ainsi signe! Des Landes. |, verso of [aa. i.]; - [table of contents, with heading] [ Sensuit la table de ce present liure. |, recto of aa. ii. to verso of [aa. vi.]; - | Cy finist la table de ce present Volume. | [and] | Le registre des caiers. | [3 lines] |, lower portion of verso of [aa. vi.]; - [text, with heading] | Premiere nauigacion. | Cy comece le premier liure de la pmiere nauigacio faicte p la mer Occeane aulx terres des Motes de la basse Ethio | pe / par le comademet de treshault prince le seigneur Infant | don Hurich frere de don Durich Roy de Pottugal. , recto of folio i. to verso of folio xliiii.; - | I Le fecond liure de la nauigacion de Lisbône | a Calichut / translate de langue Pottugaloyse / en Itallienne, et de Itallienne en Francoys. , verso of folio xliiii., to recto of folio lxiii.; — | Le troizisme liure de la nauigacion de Lisbonne | a Calichut traslate de langue Portugaloyse en ita | lienne/ et de italiene en francoyse. , recto of folio lxiii. to verso of folio lxxviii.; - | Cy comence le quart liure de la Nauigacion faicte | en la mer de Pouët par Chaistofle colomb geneuoys , verso of folio lxxviii. to verso of folio cv.; - | Cy finist le quatriesme liure de la nauiga cion et commence le cinquiesme. | Le nouveau monde translate de langue | espaignolle en italienne / π de italienne en fra | coys. |, verso of folio cv. to verso of folio cxiii. ; — I Le sixiesme liure des choses de Calichut cofot- mez a la nauigacion de Pierre aliares, duql ou fecod [x] troysiesme liure est faicte mecion, les qlles sont vayes, coe appert p la copie daulcunes lettres se- | lon lotdte des ans en ce dernier liure recueillies. |, verso of folio cxiii. to verso of folio cxxxii.; - [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 40 b], lower portion of verso of folio cxxxii.

The head line on recto of folio cvi. is "Quatriesme nauigacion;" instead of "Cinquiesme nauigacion." Folio xxiiii. is wrongly numbered xxiii.; xcvii. is xcii.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5\% inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Duru. Manuscript note in French on front fly-leaf.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 86. Ives copy.

This is a literal translation into French of the *Paesi nouamenti retrouati*, but with different headings. The privilege on the verso of the title-page is dated Jan. 16, 1516:

"Brunet and Harrisse," says Quaritch, "have invented a strange theory concerning the chronological succession of the editions [in French]. The facts are plain. This was the original edition, produced by the legitimate publisher, and bearing the privilege, dated 1516, which gave him the monopoly. While his privilege ran, no printed edition could be issued with a date. Hence the others which exist, five or six in number, bear no honestly recorded year of impression and have no privilege. Another significant token is the fact that in the chapters of Vespucci's third voyage, there are three diagrams of stars, bold woodcuts, in Galliot Dupré's edition, which

were omitted through carelessness by the reprinters, notwithstanding the catchwords in the text."

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; REFERENCES: Quaritch, General Cata-Lenox; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries. logue, 5, No. 28579; Brunet, 5: 1159.

Enouveau monde et nautgations fai acep Emeric de Bespuce floretin/Des paps etisses nouvellemettrouvez/ au parauat a nous incongneuz/ Tat ense thiopes arabie Lasichuta austres plu

fieure regionseftranges Tranflate de italien en Lague francopfe par Matburin du redouerlicencie es loip.



Cum printe gio re gis:

(I Imprime a paris pour Ballot du pre marchant ils braire demourant sus se pontrostre dame a lenseigne de la gallee apant sa Soutiqueen la grandsalle du pallage au second pillier.

No. 40 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LE NOVVEAV MONDE; [1516].

AMERICANA VOL. I. -- 7

[ 97 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

The finife le fince intitule le nouveau monde et naviga? cione de Almeric de Defpue/des nauigacions faictes par le roy de Portugales paps des mores et aultres regions a diners pais/Imprime a varis pour Sallot du pre/mar chant libraire demourant fue le pont noftre Dame a lens feigne de la Gatte/apant fa boutique en la grant falle du pallaps au fecond pillier.

# M Auer le prinittege du Rop noftre fire. comme il appert par fee lettres patentes

No. 40 b. Colophon of Le Novveau Monde; [1516].

### MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

PAESI NOVAMENTE RITROVATI. VENETIA, Zorzi de Rusconi, 1517. [41]

Small 8vo. Fourth Edition. Printed in double columns.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, each 8 leaves; total 124 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 41 a], recto of [A]; — [contents, with heading] | Tabula comunis. |, verso of [A] to recto of [A iv.]; -[dedication, with heading] | ¶ Mōtalboddo Fracan, al suo amicissimo Ioamaria | Anzolello Vicentino. S. |, verso of [A iv.]; -[text, in double columns, with heading] | Incomenza el libro dela prima Nauigatione per Ioc | ceano a le terre de Nigri de | la Baffa Ethiopia . . . | [4 lines] |, recto of b to verso of g ii.; - [text of the second part, beginning | Libro fecondo della na- | uigatione de Lisbona a Cal | lichut de lingua Portogal- | lese in taliana. |, verso of g ii. to verso of i iii.; -[text of the third part, beginning] | Libro Terzo della Na- | uigatione de Lisbona alla | uolta de Challichut de len | gua Portogallese in Ta- | liana. |, verso of i iii. to

recto of 1; - [text of the fourth part, beginning] | In comeza la nauigatioe | del re de Castiglia dele Isole | & paesi nouamēte retroua- | te. Libro quarto. |, recto of l to the recto of [n viii.]; - [text of the fifth part, beginning] | C El Nouo Mondo de len | gue spagnole interpretato i | Idioma Ro. libro Quinto. , verso of [n viii.] to verso of [o vi.]; - [text of the sixth part, beginning | I Libro fexto delle cofe | da Calichut coform ealla | nauigatioe de pedro Alia- res nel. ii. &. iii. libro . . . | [4 lines] |, verso of [o vi.] to recto of [q viii.]; - [note, register, and colophon, as reproduced; See No. 41 b], recto of [q viii.]; -[blank], verso of [q viii.].

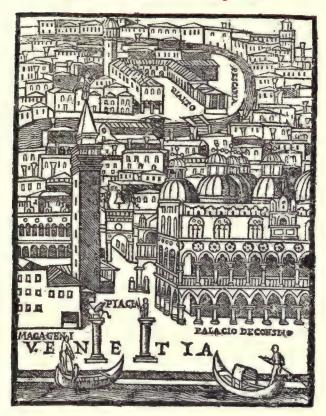
Head-line on [i v.] and [i vii.] is | SE-CVNDO | instead of | TERTIO |; - p iii. reads | QTINTO | and p v. | QVINTO |,

instead of | SEXTO |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5% x 3% inches. Bound in brown morocco, with gilt panelled sides having corner and centre ornaments, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Hardy-Mennil.

# Paesinouamente ritrouativer

la Nauigatione di Spagna in Calicut. Et da Alber sutio Vesputio Fiorentino intitulato Mon do Nouo: Nouamente Impressa.



No. 41 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI; 1517.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 90.

John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1003; Sabin, 12, No. 50053; Leclerc

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; (1878), No. 2582; Harrisse, B. A. V., Additions, No. 52; Brunet, 5: 1158; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2747.

# SEXTO [Finis:atg: Soli Deohonor:&gloria.

Aduertissi Lector che quado tu legerai calichut essere hebitato da christiani: intédi antiquitus quado glie habitauano quelli del Cataio che erano christiani: liquali in quado lassassero gia. yiii. anni la habitatione de Calichut: Ioseph nel libro. yi. cap. cxxxix. el demostra & cost non implica contraditione chi sia sta habitata da christiani: & idolatri.

I Ité sappie che un nel. yi. lib. per incuria esta straporta la secoda littera delli mercadati: che uo lesser la ultima coe el suo numero discopra aptaméte dimostra. Vale.

### REGISTRO.

a b c d e f g h i k l m n o p q Tutti fono quaterni excepto a che e duerno.

Stampata in Venetia per Zorzi de Rusconi millanese: Nel. M. ccccc. xyii. adi. xyiii. Agosto.

No. 41 b. Colophon, etc., of the Paesi Novamente Ritrovati; 1517.

# ENCISO, MARTIN FERNÁNDEZ DE.

SVMA DE GEOGRAPHIA. SEVILLA, Jacobo croberger, 1519.

[42]

Folio. Printed in gothic throughout with side-notes; 42 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each 14 leaves; c, d, e, f, g, each 8 leaves; h, 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine (?) in this copy); total 76 leaves, as follows: 75 unnumbered leaves and 1 blank leaf.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 42 a], recto of [a]; — [leaf of privilege, with heading] | Pzeuilegio real. | El rey. | POz quāto poz parte de vos el bachiller Martin fernādez de | encifo alguazil mayoz de castilla del ozo me sue secho vn libzo de cosmographia. . . . | [19 lines] | . . . Fecha en la ciudad de çaragoça a cinco dias del mes de setië | bze de mil sequiniëtos se deziocho assos. Yo el rey. Poz mandado del | rey. Castaseda. |, verso of

[a]; — [introduction, with heading] | ¶ Suma de geographia q̃ trata delas par | tidas neprouincias del mundo. Affi mesmo del cuerpo sperico. Fecha por | Martin sernadez denciso. Dirigida al muy alto y catholico principe don | Carlos rey de castilla. nc. |, recto and verso of a ij.; — [text, with heading] | ¶ Comiença la obra. |, recto of a iij. to verso of [h vij.]; — [last page, as reproduced; See No. 42 b], verso of [h vij.]; — [1 blank leas], [h viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11½ x 8½ inches. Bound in the original vellum, with a kid clasp; enclosed in a brown straight-grained morocco case; | M D xx | TODO MVNDO · E · SPECIAL · DE · INDIAS |, written at top of front cover; bookplate, with initials | C. W. G. V. N. |, on front fly-leaf and name written in ink on title-page.



No. 42 a. TITLE-PAGE OF ENCISO'S SVMA DE GEOGRAPHIA; 1519. Reduced, original 9% x 61/16 inches.

larga.elta los bacallaos al Oeste de galizia. 7 parte dellos al Oeste .quarz ta al nozueste: a tiene muchos puertos a buenos; a mucha tierra poblada; a muchas islas delate:todas pobladas. dize que ay enella muchas pieles pa ra enforces muy finas. la tierra del labrador esta al norte delos acores. Ely defde los açores fasta ala tierra del labrador trezientas leguas. 7 desde Ba lizia ala tierra del labrador trezietas a cincuenta. Aly desde galizia ala tiera de cauallaos quiniétas a treenta leguas. esta la tierra delos cauallaos en. rlir.gen.l.grados.

T fenece la suma de geographia con

la espera en romace y el regimieto del sol y del norte por donde los marcates se pueden regir a gouernar enel marear. Assi mesmo va puesta la cosmographia por derrotas y alturas: por donde los pi lotos fabra de or en adelate muy mejor q fasta aqui yr a descobrir las tierras q ouieré de descobrir, fue sacada esta suma o muchos z auctenticos autores. Lonuiene a faber dela historia batriana.los Dos Tholomeos, Erastotenes, plinio, Strabon. Posepho. Ins felmo. La biblia. La general bistoria, y otros muchos, rla era periecia de nustros tiempos qes madre de todas las cosas. Fue impressa enla nobillissima amuy leal ciudad de Seuilla por Aad cobo croberger alemá enel año dla encarnacion de nuestro señoz. de mil a quinientos a diez a nueue.

No. 42 b. Last Page of Enciso's SVMA DE GEOGRAPHIA; 1519. Exact size.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 97.

This work was reprinted in the same city (Seville), in 1530 and again in 1546. Enciso's object in writing this work was to aid pilots and mariners in accomplishing discoveries. Having lived in Santa Domingo where he acquired wealth as a lawyer, he returned to Spain in 1512, but came back to America, with Pedrárias Dávila, in 1513, where he held the office of Alguazil Mayor of the Golden Castile. scription of America is principally from his own observations, and his account of his intimation to the Indians of Cenu to surrender to the King of Spain, is one of the most singular relations that ever escaped the scrutiny of the Spanish Inquisition."

Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Huth, Catalogue, 2: 472; Sabin, 6, No. Ayer Libraries.

lumbus, 1: 43, note; Winsor, 2: 208; 1: 226; Rich, No. 4.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Leclerc, Supplement, 1 (1881), No. 2756; 22551; Salva, Catálogo, 2, No. 3769; REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Co- Brunet, 2: 973; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana,

CHURCH CATALOGUE AMERICANA [ 102 ]

# MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI. MILANO, Ioanne Angelo scinzenzeler, 1519. [43]

Small 4to. Fifth Edition. Printed in roman characters; with numerous ornamental initial capital letters; rude woodcuts, versos of f and r ii.; triangle, with explanatory terms, recto of r iii.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, f,

Small 4to. Fifth Edition. Printed in t, each 4 leaves; u, 4 leaves (the last blank and characters; with numerous ornamod genuine); total, 84 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 43 a], recto of [\*\*\*i.]; — | TABVLA |, verso of [\*\*\*i.] to verso of [\*\*\*iii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | ¶. Montalboddo Fracan. al fuo amicifino io-

# Pacfi nouamente retrouati. & Nouo Modo da Alberico Vesputto Flor rétino invitulato.



No. 43 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI; 1519.

AMERICANA [ 103 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

anne maria Anzolel | lo Vincentino. S. |, verso of [ iiij. ]; - [text, in six books, the first with heading] | In comeza el libro de la prima Nauigatione locceão a le ter | re de nigri de la bassa Etiopia . . . | . . . |, recto of a to recto of [u iii.]; - [colophon and register, as reproduced; See No. 43 b], verso of [u iii.]; — [1 blank leaf], [u iiii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/16 x 51/16 inches. Bound in maroon crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Leaf [ iiij. ] mended on the outer edge and several words supplied in facsimile.

[[Stampato in Milano con la impenfa de Io. Iacobo & fr atelli da Lignano: & diligente cura & industria de Ioanne Angelo seinzen zeler:nel.M.cccccxix.a di.v.de Mazo.

# Registro de lopera.

### abedesghiklmnopgestu Tutti sonno douerni.

No. 43 b. Colophon and Register of the Paesi Novamente Retrovati; 1519.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 94. The Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

Brown; Lenox (2); and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia,

OTHER COPIES: Huth; John Carter No. 1004; Sabin, 12, No. 50054; Brunet, 5: 1158; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2748.

# ANGLIARA, JUAN DE.

### DIE SCHIFFVNG MITT DEM LANNDT DER GVLDEN INSEL GEFVNDE. [N. p., 1520?] 44

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter throughout, without catch-words; 34 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 44], p. [1]; -[blank], p. [2]; - [text, beginning] | Mit der hilff des Allergutigisten vnd grossñ gottes/ zůzichē an die end vns aust gelegt vo dem Christenlichen vnnd aller | Säligisten

Carolo künig võ Hispania . . . . , [etc.], pp. [3]-[6].

Page[3]: begins, "Mit"; ends, "ge-". Page [4]: begins, "macht"; ends, " faciliet "

Page [5]: begins, "an"; ends, "Landt-

Page [6]: begins, "re"; and ends, "hett.".

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/8 x 5 inches. Bound in half roan.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 102. The Deane copy.

The stamp of ownership, found twice on the title-page, also appears at the bottom of the last page. The text is followed by a nearly literal translation in manuscript covering eight pages, to which are appended seven pages of notes, giving an analysis of the work; the whole signed "F[rederic] B[eecher] Perkins, Boston Public Library, Jan. 28, 1877."



No. 44. TITLE-PAGE OF ANGLIARA'S DIE SCHIFFUNG; [1520?].

Harrisse, in his Additions (No. 65), gives the title of a work in Italian of which this may be a translation. This title he found in the MS. catalogue of the Colombina Library, which was made by Fernando Columbus himself; but the book itself no longer exists in Seville. There is a copy in the British Museum (press-mark, C. 32. f. 20.), which was evidently unknown to Harrisse.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia,

No. 596; Winsor, 1: xxi; Sabin, 1, No. 1560; Harrisse, B. A. V., Additions, p. 80.

# SOLINUS, CAIUS JULIUS. (fl. 3d Century.)

IOANNIS CAMERTIS, IN C. IVLII. SOLINI ΠΟΛΥΊΣΤΩΡΑ ENARRA-TIONES. Viennæ, Austriæ, per Ioannē Singreniū, 1520. [45]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 8 leaves, the 2d, 3d, 4th, and 5th with the signature-marks ij., iii., iiii., and v.; a, 4 leaves; b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, u, x, y, z, A to D, and E, each 6 leaves; F, 4 leaves; aa, bb, each 6 leaves; cc, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total, 194 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 45 a], p. [i.]; - [license to print, dated July 20, 1518, beginning] | MAXIMILIANVS | DIVINA FA-VENTE CLEMENTIA, ... | [3 lines] . . . Honesto fideli nobis | dilecto LVCAE ALANTSAE ciui nostro, & | Bibliopolæ Vienneñ. . . . |, [etc., signed] | Iacobus Spiegel. |, pp. [ii.]-[iii.]; - [dedication, etc., beginning] | IOANNES CAMERS | . . . . . . pstantissimo, ac doctisso uiro | domino magistro STEPHANO Verbeucio Pannonio, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. [iv.] -[xiii.]; - [life of Solinus, by Camers, with heading | SOLINI VITA PER IOANNEM | Camertem ædita. | , pp. [xiv.]-[xv.]; - [Solinus' preface, surrounded by Camers note concerning it], p. [xvi.]; - [text, with heading] | IOANNIS CA-MERTIS . . . IN IVLIVM SOLINVM ENARRATIONES. |, pp. 1[336]; — [errata, with heading] | [3 lines] | Errores Textus. |, p. [337]-[338]; — [colophon and bookseller's device, as reproduced; See No. 45 b], p. [339]; — [blank], p. [340]; — [index], recto of as to verso of cc ij.; — [printer's notes], recto of [cc iij.;] — [printer's device, with inscription] | CALCOGRAPHVS | VIENNENSIS | , verso of [cc iij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [cc iiij.].

Page 137 is wrongly numbered 139. Several headlines read "IVLII SOILINI".

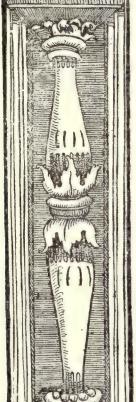
MAP: Cordiform Map of the World; inscription, at top | TIPvs ORBIS VNI-VERSALIS IVXTA PTOLOMEI COSMOGRAPHI TRADITIONEM ET AME | RICI VESPVCII ALIORQVE LVSTRATIONES A PETRO APIANO LEYSNICO ELVCBRATO | AN. DO. M. DXX. |; Outside the border of the map are the words | SEPTENTRIO | at the top, | ORIENS | at the right, | SMERIDIES | below, and | SCOCCIDENS | to the left; double-line border; size 11½ x 16½6 inches; between the preliminary leaves and first page of text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12% x 811/16 inches. Bound in the original vellum.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 108.

This copy has the map, which is usually lacking. It was made by Petrus Apianus, and was for a long time considered to be the earliest engraved map upon which the name America appears.



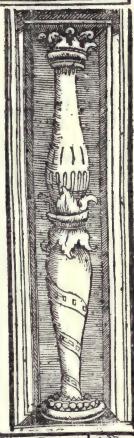


# IOANNIS

CAMERTIS MINORI
TANI, ARTIVM, ET SA,
CRAE THEOLOGIAE
DOCTORIS, IN.C.IVLII
SOLINI BOATIZTOPA
ENARRATIO,
NES.

Additus eiusdem Camertis Index, tum literarum ordine, tum res rum notabiliù copia/pers comodus Studiosis.

> Cum Gratia, & Priuiles gio Imperiali.





No. 45 a. TITLE-PAGE OF SOLINUS' POLYHISTORA; 1520. Reduced; original 10 x 6% inches.

excvsvm est hoe opvs solinis
anum cũ Enarrationibus egregii facre Thee
ologiæ Doctoris IOANNIS CAs
MERTIS Minoritani, Anno nas
tiuitatis domini. M.D.XX.
Viennæ Austriæ, per los
anne Singreniū, ims
pensis honesti
LVCAE ALANTSE, ciuis, & Biblis
opolæ Viennensis.



No. 45 b. Colophon, etc., of Solinus' Polyhistora; 1520.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Columbia University; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Harrisse, Discovery, p. 505, No. 126; Winsor, 2: 182 (with facsimile); Le Clerc, Supplément, 1, No. 2686; Brunet, Supplément, 2: 661; Huth, Catalogue, 4: 1372; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 69; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 175. Regarding the map by Apianus, consult Van Ortroy, Bibliographie, p. 5, No. 1; Same in Bibliographie Moderne (1901), p. 93, No. 1.

### MONTALBODDO FRACAN or FRACANZANO.

PAESI NOVAMENTE RITROVATI. Venetia, Zorzo de Rusconi Millanese, 1521. [46]

Small 8vo. Sixth Edition. Printed in roman characters.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, each 8 leaves; total 124 unnumbered leaves.

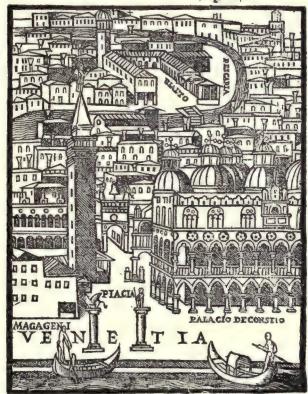
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 46 a], recto of A;—
[table], verso of A to recto of [Aiiii.];—
[epistle], verso of [Aiiii.];— [text, in six

books, in double columns], recto of b to recto of [q viii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 46b], recto of [q viii.]; — [blank], verso of [q. viii.]. There are numerous irregularities in the head-lines.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5\(\frac{1}{2}\times \) 3\(\frac{1}{3}\)\(\frac{1}{6}\) inches. Bound in red crushed levant, gilt edges; by Bedford.

# Paesinouamente ritrouati per

1a Nauigatione di Spagna in Calicut. Et da Alber tutio Vesputio Fiorentino intitulato Mon do Nouo. Nouamente Impresso.



No. 46 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THE PAESI NOVAMENTE RITROVATI; 1521.

# Stampata in Venetia per Zorzo de Rusconi Milla mese. Nel. M.D. XXI. adi. xy. de Febraro.

No. 46 b. Colophon of the Paesi Novamente Ritrovati; 1521.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 109. Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

OTHER COPIES: Rothschild; John Carter Brown; Columbia University; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia,

No. 1005; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2, No. 1951; Sabin, 12, No. 50055; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 68.

# CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

CARTA DE RELACIÕ EBIADA A SV. S. MAJESTAD POR EL CAPITÃ GENERAL DELA NVEVA SPAÑA. SEVILLA, Jacobo cröberger, 1522.

47

Small folio. First Spanish Edition of the Second Letter. Printed in gothic characters with from 47 to 49 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 4 leaves; total 28 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 47 a], recto of [a];— [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | Muy alto a poderoso y muy catholi-|co principe: inuitissimo Empera-|dor y señor nuestro.|

[23 lines], verso of [a]; — [text, beginning] | EN la otra relacion muy excelletissimo Pzincipe dixe a vra majestad las ciu | dades y villas q hasta entonces a su real seruicio se auian ofrescido; q yo a | el tenia subietas y coquistades. . . . |, recto of a ij. to verso of [d iiij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 47 b], verso of [d iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10% x 7% inches. Bound in full red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Hardy.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 118. Harrisse-Barlow-Ives copy. This copy contains a manuscript note by Harrisse on the recto of the fifth fly-leaf.

This is the original Spanish edition of Cortés' Second, and earliest existing Letter; which is known as the Carta secunda de relacion.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Harrisse (Additions, pp. vii.-viii.) also locates the following copies: Imperial Library, Vienna; Royal Library, Munich; and Library of the Department of Public Works at Madrid.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 403; Sabin, 4, No. 16933; Brunet, 2: 310.

# TLa presente carta de relacion sue impressa en la muy noble a muy leal ciudad de Sulla: por Jacobo cróbergeraleman. A. viji dias de Mouiébre. Año de. Ald. d. a. r. r. j.

No. 47 b. Colophon of Cortés' Second Letter; 1522. Exact size.

AMERICANA [ 110 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE



Larta de relaciõ ébiada a su. S. majestad del épapor not no señot por el capită general vela nueua spaña: llamavo fernăvo cor tes. Enla qua presentació dias tierras provuscias sin cuéto qua vescubierto nueuamête enel pucată vel año ve. rir. a esta pte: pha sometivo ala corona real ve su. S. A. En especial baze relació ve vna grăvissima provicia muy rica llamava Culua: ela quap muy gráves ciuvaves pve maravillos evissicios: pve gráves tratos priças. Entre las que ap vna mas maravillos prica quo va gráve laguna vela qui ciuvav proviscia es rep vn grávissimo señor llamavo Autecçuma: võve le acaecieró al capită palos españoles espatos sas cosas ve opr. Eventa largamête vel grávissimo señorio vel victo pe sus ritos perimonias. pve como se sirve.

No. 47 a. TITLE-PAGE OF CORTÉS' SECOND LETTER; 1522. Reduced; original 9 1/16 x 6 1/16 inches.

### HERNANDO CORTÉS.

Hernando Cortés, the Conqueror of Mexico, was born at Medellin in the Province of Estremadura in 1485, and died near Seville, Dec. 2, 1547. In 1629 his remains were exhumed and taken to the City of Mexico, but their present resting place is unknown. He spent two years at the University of Salamanca, but returned home without finishing his course. Having determined on a life of adventure he made his first voyage to the New World in 1504. In 1511 he returned, having joined Velasquez' expedition to Cuba as the commander's executive officer, a position in which he served with distinction.

In 1518 he persuaded Velasquez to appoint him commander of a party to explore Mexico. At the last moment Velasquez appears to have regretted the appointment, but Cortés hastened his preparations and left Santiago on the 18th of Nov., 1518, landing on the shores of Mexico on the fourth of the following March. He sailed along the coast, finally taking possession of Tabasco.

At San Juan de Ulloa he first learned of the extensive empire over which Montezuma ruled, and decided upon its conquest. He thereupon founded the city of Vera Cruz, caused himself to be appointed Captain-General of the colony, scuttled his ships, and set out on his march towards the city of Mexico.

After four battles he entered Tlascala September 8, 1519, and soon after pushed on towards Mexico, reaching that city early in November with a force of some 6000 natives and a mere handful of Spaniards. He seized Montezuma and placed him in irons, but afterwards restored him to a semblance of liberty.

An attempt at this juncture by Velasquez to compel him to surrender his command temporarily diverted him from his object. He promptly captured Narvaez and the army which had been sent against him, recruiting his own forces from the defeated troops. He then returned to Mexico only to find that the people had risen against the Spaniards. Driven from the city, a battle was fought on the plains of Otumba, in which Cortés won such a decisive and bloody victory as to reëstablish his prestige. With the advantages of artillery and fire-arms on his side the ultimate result was assured. Collecting a new army he vigorously renewed his efforts and on the 13th of August, 1521, the city fell into his hands with terrible loss of life and property.

While carrying on his invasion he wrote a series of Letters to the Emperor Charles V., giving a detailed account of his progress. These are the basis of almost all that is known of the events which took place during that notable conquest.

The first of these, known as the Lost First Letter, is supposed to have been written at Vera Cruz, July 10, 1519. Whether it was actually lost or suppressed by the Council for the Indies, at the request of Narvaez, is unknown. A French rendering, seemingly made up of the First and Second Letters, probably from a Spanish original, now lost, was printed at Antwerp in 1522 (our No. 48). As this Letter is mentioned by Cortés in his Second Letter and by other contemporaneous writers, there can be no doubt of its having been written. Extensive researches made by later historians have, however, failed to bring it to light. A publication by Peter Martyr, entitled De nuper sub D. Carolo repertis insulis, published at Basle in 1521, is usually substituted for it. This was subsequently included in his Extraict ou Recueil des Isles, Paris, 1532 (our No. 64).

AMERICANA [ 112 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

His Second Letter, dated Villa Segura de la Frontera, October 30, 1520, contained a chart of the Gulf of Mexico, the original of which, now lost, is supposed to have been the source of the map in the Nuremberg Latin Edition of 1524. Of this letter five early editions are extant. Two of these are in Spanish, the Editio Princeps, published at Seville, Nov. 8, 1522 (our No. 47), and the Second, at Saragossa in 1524. A Latin Edition appeared at Nuremberg in August, 1524 (our No. 53). In 1532 the Second Latin Edition appeared at Cologne, together with the Third Letter and Peter Martyr's account (our No. 63). In 1524 an Italian Edition, including the Third Letter, appeared at Venice (our No. 55). An abstract of this letter also appeared in our No. 64, and may also be found in various other early collected editions.

Of the *Third Letter*, which covers the interval between October 30, 1520, and May 22, 1522, the First Spanish Edition appeared at Seville in 1523 (our No. 50). The First Latin Edition of this Letter appeared, as has just been noted, at Nuremberg in 1524, with the Second Letter (our No. 54); and again at Cologne in 1532 (our No. 63).

The Fourth Letter, covering the events from May, 1522, to October, 1524, appeared in two Spanish Editions, the First at Toledo in 1525 (our No. 57), and the Second at Valencia in 1526 (our No. 58).

A Fifth Letter, covering the period from October 23, 1525, to September 3, 1526, which gives an account of the famous expedition to Honduras, remained in manuscript until it was printed in the Colection de Documentos Inéditos (4:8-167), at Madrid in 1844. It was reprinted at New York by George Folsom in 1848, under the erroneous title, "Carta Sexta."

Various less important letters of Cortés have been printed from time to time, particulars of which may be found in Winsor (4: 411).

The following list gives a summary view of the early editions contained in the present collection.

	FIRST LETTER	
The French Version	Antwerp, 1522	No. 48
S	ECOND LETTER	
First Spanish Edition First French Edition First Latin Edition Second Latin Edition First Italian Edition French Epitomized Version	Seville, 1522 Antwerp, 1522 Nuremberg, 1524 Cologne, 1532 Venice, 1524 Daris, 1532	No. 47 No. 48 No. 53 No. 63 No. 55 in No. 64
	THIRD LETTER	
First Spanish Edition First Latin Edition Second Latin Edition First Italian Edition French Epitomized Version	Seville, 1523 Nuremberg, 1524 Cologne, 1532 Venice, 1524 on Paris, 1532	No. 50 in No. 54 in No. 63 in No. 55 in No. 64
F	OURTH LETTER	
First Spanish Edition Second Spanish Edition	Toledo, 1525 Valencia, 1526	No. 57 No. 58
Americana. Vol. I. — 8	[113]	CHURCH CATALOGUE

# CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

[DES MARCHES, ÎLES ET PAYS TROVVÉS ET CONQVITS PAR LES CAPITAINES DV TRES ILLVSTRE . . . CHARLES VE.] Anvers, Michiel de Hoocstraten, [1522]. [48]

Small 4to. First French Edition of the First and Second Letters.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, perhaps with title, lacking); B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, perhaps with title], [A j.]; - [text, the

first page as reproduced; See No. 49 a], recto of A ij. to verso of [D iiij.]; — [last paragraph and colophon, as reproduced; See No. 49 b]; verso of [D iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71% x 514 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Chambolle-Duru. Leaf [D iiij.] is in facsimile.

Harrisse, B. A. V., Additions, No. 73.

This copy, which was discovered in Belgium in 1866, was sold at auction in the Lignerolles sale, at Paris in 1894, shortly before it was brought to this country. It then, as now, lacked the first leaf of sheet A, containing a title(?), and also leaf [D iiij.], which was then in manuscript. Previous to its appearance here this leaf was remade, using the text of the Lignerolles manuscript. Attention seems to have first been called to the work by Tross's Catalogue, 11 (1866), No. 2881, from which most bibliographers have copied the title.

Rouveyre and Harrisse, both of whom examined it, say it is the only copy known. The former says of it:

"L'opuscule Des Marches, îles et pays trouvés et conquits par les capitaines du tres illustre et tres puissant Charles Ve de ce nom et principalement la prise et conquête de la cité de Temistitan située en la nouvelle terre de Yucatan, maintenant appellée Nouvelle Espagne, estimée plus grande que Espagne, France et Allemagne, sans les îles. Imprimé en Anvers, par Michiel de Hoocstraten, s. d. (vers 1552 — 510), in-4 de 15ff., qui traite surtout de Temistitan (Mexico) et de sa conquête par Cortès, paraît être le premier ouvrage de Cortès qui ait été publié. Il a dû être rédigé à l'aide des deux premières lettres de ce capitaine. On ne le connaît aujourd'hui que par deux versions, celle en français et celle en hollandais citée par M. Harrisse (Bibl. Americana, Addenda, no 72). L'exemplaire en français qui se trouvait en vente chez MM. Damascène Morgand et Fatout, et que nous décrivons est le seul connu; il a été cité par MM. Harrisse et Deschamps d'après le catalogue de M. Tross de 1866.

. . . Le titre donné plus haut est la copie d'une ancienne inscription manuscrite qui se trouve sur un feuillet blanc et remplace le titre qui n'existe peut-être pas autrement, le papier de ce feuillet étant le même que celui du restant de cet exemplaire.''

Harrisse (Additions, No. 72) describes a Flemish version, in the Bibliothèque Nationale, at Paris, printed in gothic at Antwerp by the same printer, and probably at the same time, which gives the same account.

REFERENCES: Rouveyre, Connaissances 1: 320; Sabin, 4, No. 16952; Graesse, Nécessaires à un Bibliophile, 2 (1899) 111, Supplément, 7: 208.
note; Winsor, 2: 408; Brunet, Supplément,

# A Tan. NA. CCCCC. FEJJ. ou mois daoust la Tressacree Imperiale et catholicque mageste luy estant en

fa cite de Palace en Castille/eust nouvelles des marches ysles etterreferme occeanes/que lon appelle et nomevulgairemet les Indes, pource q yne partie dicelles est et confronte enuers les indes. Lesquelles Indes et terres sont este nagaires conquestees descouertes et trouvees au parauant incongneues et sans denomination, Carles Col mographes et geographes anciens nen ont fait aucune mention lasoit ce q bien le meritassent et ne fait adoubter quilzne leussent passe en obly et taciturnite silz en eussent en la congnoissance et notice, Commistrauoient en iugant et plumant du dinat on les ysles sont autrement q la verite. La gle lexperiace psente demostre et donne a congnoistre a ceulx de ce temps quest auec la grace Imperiale que dieu le tout puissant fait a sa dicte tressacree mageste, et a la nació Despaigne que en leur temps et par eulx ceste tant admirable ou uerture et accroissance du mode soit ad uenue les turbes et multitudes infinies dames des peregrinans ef6 mar= ches et contrees a pardicion par ydolatrie et bestialite en doctrine et reduicita a la lumiere cognoissance et creace de la foy apienne vraye voye de salut. Et les espaignes voyre la gragneur partie de la xpiennite pour nehues et enrichies come de bien en mieulx incessanment elles enrichissent et beaucop plus enrichiront cy apres de lor/espiceries / auec autres maintes estranges et pcieuses choses de diverses qualitez et gendres venas dicelles ysles que lon dit apporte els espaignes quest aussi lenseigne et impressió Induisant a tout mains maintes de croyre des ysses ce qui en est autremet a iamais ne le confesseroiet pour la merueille, et comme les nouvelles disoient lestandue des terres et ysles populaciós et riches ses dicelles sont si grandes quelles passent celles dasse anciennemet def couvertes Europe et Aphrique anciennement descouvertes aussi. Dont meritoiremet sa dicte tressacree mageste sen pouvoir intituler Empereur et grant monarque par aussi boneraison et meilleure raison que de Rome, et Germanie. Et de tout et q L'empereur Romain peult coprandre et a coprins des terres et prouinces cogneues,

La substance des nouvelles est que Fernande cortes lung des cappitaines des a tressacre mageste es parties et marches de la mer occeanes qui auparauant auoit descouvert vne region et terre que lon nome Oy oucatan de pat intitulee et nomme la neusue espaigne. Et au comacemét dicelle terre a la coste de la mer du coste ou il entra auec se ges gaig na vne ville alaquelle il auoit imposenom La ville de la vraye croix, ou il a fait ediffier et construire vne forteresse et habiter aulcung sespaignol; ou semblablemét il reseda plui fre iournees attirant et reduisant par bos moyens les subgest; et paysans dillec et de toute la puince a lobeissance.

No. 48 a. First Page of Cortés' First and Second Letters; 1522.

TLedit cappitaine Fernade cortes de sa part ne dormoit auoit en uoye querir es ysles espaignoles cuba et autres delo contrees armes cheuaulx gens et harnoys pour la guerre / et aultres choses propices et duisantes auoit fait faire des brigantines pour entrer fur le lacen, ladite grande cite Laquelle il esperoit et entendoit reauoir et recoquester bien tost auec les pertes et domaiges q sadite mageste et luy auoient receuz p les rebellios et commocions des vassaulx et habitans dillec et tous interestz et arierai ges, Enquoy ne mectoit groffe doubte. Ayns auoit defia telles intelligé ces auec aucuns de ladite cite q a sa venue il3 la remectroiet en lobeissan ce de sa mageste imperiale et suy liureroient le frere dudit Montecuma qui sestoit appropriele royaulme. Dont de brief aduertiroit sa dicte ma geste alayde du saulueur et redépteur de nature humaine, Alhoneur du glet exaulcement de sa foy ceste enure est principalemet come elle doibt estre pour suyte et conduicte. Depuis sont venues a sa mageste nouuel les de certaies ysles trouvez plefo espaignolz plaines despecerie et beau cop de minesdor, lefalles nouvelles il reccupt en ceste ville de vailladolid le primier doctobre xy, cent. xxij. (Finis.

# Umprime en Anuers par Michiel de Hoocstraten,

# Cum gratia et piiuilegio.

No. 48 b. Colophon, etc. (IN Facsimile), of Cortés' First and Second Letters [1522].

SACRO BOSCO, JOANNES DE, in English JOHN HOLY-WOOD. (d. 1256.)

SPHERICV OPVSCVLVM. CRACCOVIÆ, Apud Florianum, 1522. [49]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 6 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 4 leaves; T, 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 80 leaves. Leaf B ij. is wrongly marked B j.; B iij. is B ij.; and B iiij. is B iji.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 48 a], recto of [A];— [dedication, with heading] | REVERENDISSIMO IN CHRISTO PATRI | ac dño, domino Petro Tomicio . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | Matthæus Shamotulieñ, | felicitatem. | [dated] | . . . fupra fefqui | millefimum vigel fimo fecundo. | , verso of [A] to recto of A ij.; — [poem, with heading] | AD LECTOREM. | , verso of [A ij.]; — | Tabula annotationes marginum, . . . | . . . | ,

recto of A iij. to verso of [A v.]; - [dedicatory verse, with heading] IN PVPPIM REVERENDISSIMI IN | CHRISTO . . . | DOMINI PETRI . . . | . . . | . . . EPIGRAMMA. | [4 lines] |, recto of [A vj.]; - [woodcut surmounted by a mitre and crosier], recto of [A vj.]; - [woodcut of an armillary sphere], verso of [A vj.]; -[introduction, with heading] | Matthei Mittis Samotulien in astronomicum | introductoriu Ioannis de Sacrobosco comentarius, | in studio Cracouien comportatus. , recto and verso of [B]; | [text, with heading] | Joannis de Sacrobosco Sphericu opusculum. , recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 70; - [errata, with heading] | Errata ex textu: . . . [15 lines] |, recto of folio 70; - [errata, with heading | Errata ex commentario. |, verso of folio 70 to recto of folio [71]; -

[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 48 b], recto of folio [71]; — [blank], verso of folio [71]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [T iv.].

With 26 woodcut diagrams in the text. Folio 9 is wrongly numbered 10; 13 is 12;

number 21 is repeated; 44 is 48; 57 is 61; 59 is 56; and 63 is 65.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt arabesque panelled sides, gilt edges; by Joly.

# IOANNIS DE SACROBOSCO ASTRONOMI

celeberrimi sphericu opusculum, cum lucida & familiari expsitione per Matthæum Shamotulieñ, artium magistrum, in studio alme vniuersitatis Cracouieñ, collecta.



No. 49 a. TITLE-PAGE OF SACRO BOSCO'S SPHERICV OPVSCVLVM; 1522.

# CRACCOVIÆ APVD FLO, RIANVM IMPENSIS IO, ANNIS HALLER, ANNO M.D.XXII.



T iii

No. 49 b. Colophon, etc., of Sacro Bosco's Spherice Opvscvlvm; 1522.

Anostre verò etatle bomines qui eractive situm terre lustrati simt (vi Amerricus vesputius cum socis nauigationis quà dis geminam secti inter annum 1497.et 15,0 4:impensis Fernandi Lastelle 7 (Danuelis Portugalie serensti moum regum) sinagna partem terre priscis incognità, insulas quarias quara vetusti non meminerunt, babitari coperti sunt, in ossibus sere quatturo e musi partibus. Affricamentm eptendi eptendi lattisme cognoverunt vitra tropicsi cancri simul etoridam sonam ad astrum fere ad 21 gradum ab equatore vero gradus: 45:vbi est caput bone spei. At oriente versus Asic pars, que Otolo meo altisso antiquioribus ignota erat, ciustom Americi altoriss sultratione (facta iam per rotti ambiti longitudints terre) noblo vescripta est, ita vi tota longitudo terre extensa a mari sona mare subiacet 240 gradibus. Un nota casis vero vitra Africam 7 suropam magna para terre est regta e ve qua paulo post. Deterre a mutre alte magne insule 7 in orientali 7 in meridionali 7 in oce cidentali oceano cognite sunt. Et illud terre quodesias erat in septerrione Dto lomeo incognită, ab cistem nuperioribus lustrată est; que omnia in picturie cosmographie: precipue recentoribus conspicium.

Cinographic spectific recentionibus confectunt.

Chota tertio. Terra cutius vimensiones generatim prelibate sunt, instar cus tustam magne insule, oceano vndigs allust que is successivant res tamé pase tes veteres illam vistimperunt. Quarti pre magnitudine prima est Asia, nobis vientalis, Sectida Africa ad meridiè respectu nostri sita. Tertia Europa qua nos incolimus. Dis autê nuper addita est quarta per oceansi occidetalem latissime patensiquam Americam appellant, ab Americo eius inuentore, vulgo vero nouus mundus vicis. Luius latitudo est sub tota torida zona sper om nia climata tam septêtrionalia imperidionalia, vequibus postea. Longitudo vero eius fere 60 gradibus subestreuius pars Africe opposita, ppinquior est continenti nostre babitabilis. Mec tamé, ppinquius ad eam accedit quos est continenti nostre babitabilis. Mec tamé, ppinquius ad eam accedit quos est continenta vnius ab altera: searu per regna s satrapias partitione, a cosmographis perquite. Et ne longius te ire oporteat, amplectere cosmographicam instroductione venerabilis olim viri magistri Joannis Stobnices preceptoris mei vigne recolendi, que ad presata, parentissimi iter tibi ageriet.

Fo.54 Terra nup luftrata.

Africa Africa Europa. America Acuus mun dus. The writer of this work was John Holywood or Halisax, a celebrated mathematician, who wrote under the Latin name of Joannes de Sacro Bosco. He flourished about 1230, and was probably born at Halisax in Yorkshire, and died at Paris. His same rests entirely upon his Sphæra Mundi, a little work in sour chapters, which treats respectively of the terrestrial globe, of circles great and small, of the rising and setting of the stars, and of the orbits and movements of the planets. Manuscripts of the work are extremely numerous, and it was the second astronomical work to appear in print. The first edition, which is very rare, appeared at Ferrara in 1472. Besides editions in the original Latin, four versions in Italian, by Fiorentino Mauro, appeared at Venice from 1537 to 1550.

This edition is not mentioned by Harrisse. It contains on folio 54 a long passage relating to America (as reproduced; See No. 49 c).

OTHER COPIES: We know of but one other copy, that in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 18, No. 74800. Stephens and Lee, Dictionary of National Biography, 27: 217.

# CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

CARTA TERCERA DE RELACIO: EMBIADA ... AL ... DO CARLOS EMPERADOR. Sevilla, Jacobo croberger, 1523. [50]

Folio. First Spanish Edition of the Third Letter. Printed in gothic; 48 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 6 leaves; total 30 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 50 a], recto of [a];
— [text, with heading] | ¶ Muy alto y

potētifimo prīcipe: muy catholi | co n inuictifimo emperado: rey n fenoz. |, verso of [a] to recto of [d vj.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 50 b.], recto of [d vj.]; — [blank], verso of [d vj.].

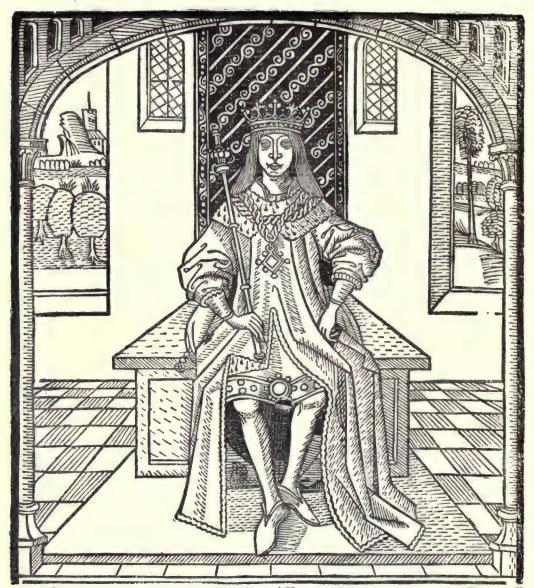
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1115/16 x 84/4 inches. Bound in maroon levant morocco, gilt edges; by Zaehnsdorf.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 121. The Kalbfleisch copy.

This letter of Cortés gives an account of the events in Mexico, from Oct. 30, 1520, to May 15, 1522. The original Cortés Letters exceed in point of rarity some of the early Latin Editions of the Columbus Letter.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); Archer M. Huntington; and Ayer Libraries. Harrisse (Additions, pp. vii.-viii.), locates five other copies, as follows: Imperial Library, Vienna; Royal Library, Munich; Library of the Department of Public Works, Madrid (2); and the Palace Library, Madrid (2).

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 410; Sabin, 4, No. 16935; Brunet, 2: 311; Rich, No. 5.



De Carta tercera de relació: embiada por Fernã de cortes capitan quíticia mapor del pucatan llamado la nueua españa del mar oceano: al muy alto ppotentissimo cesar quictissimo señor do Carlos emperador semper augusto prep de españa nuestro señor: delas cosas sucedidas que potentas de admiración en la conquista y recuper ración dela muy grande quara utillosa ciudad de Temistitan: y delas otras prouincias a ella subjetas que se rebelaron. En la qual ciudad qui chas prouincias el dicho capitan y españoles consiguieron grandes y se naladas dictorias dignas de perpetua memoria. Assi mesmo base relación como bá descubierto el mar del Sur: totras muchas que se pro uincias muy ricas de minas de oro: y perlas: y piedras preciosas: tado tienen noticia que ay especeria.

No. 50 a. TITLE-PAGE OF CORTÉS' CARTA TERCERA; 1523. Reduced; original 9% x 515/6 inches.

# TLa plente carta o relació fue impressa ela muy noble a muy leal ciudad o seuilla por Jacobo cróberger alemá: acabo se a, pp. dias, de março: año d mill a quiniétos a, priij.

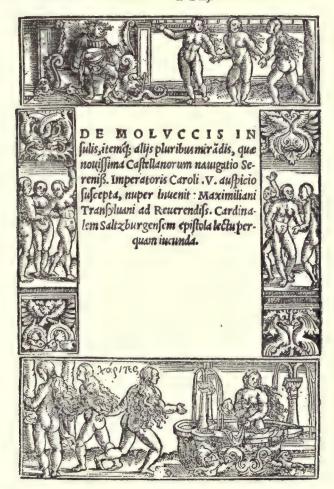
No. 50 b. Colophon of Cortés' Carta Tercera; 1523. Exact size.

MAXIMILIANUS, Transylvanus.

DE MOLVCCIS INSVLIS . . . EPISTOLA. Coloniæ, in ædibus Eucharif Ceruicorni, 1523.

Small 8vo. Text in italics, except the initial capital letters which are in roman, in this respect following the example of Aldus.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 8 leaves (the last, blank and lacking); total 16 leaves. Leaf A 4 is A +; and B iiii. is II iiii.



No. 51 a. TITLE-PAGE OF MAXIMILIAN'S DE MOLVECIS INSVLIS; COLOGNE, 1523.

AMERICANA [ 121 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 51 a], recto of [A];
— [text beginning] | REVERENDISSIME ac Illustris. Domine, do/mine mi unice, humilli. commem. Redist his diebus / una ex quinq; . . . / [signed] / E. Reuerendis. ac Illustris. D. T. / Humillimus & per / petuus feruitor. / Maximilianus / Transyluanus. / [dated] / . . . Vallisoleti die /

XXIIII Octobris M. D. XXII. |, verso of [A] to verso of [B vij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 51 b], verso of [B vij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [B viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 511/16 × 311/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic Frères. Leaves B to [B vij.] are extended on their lower outer corners.

# Colonie in edibus Eucharij Ceruicorni. Anno uipginri partus. M. D. XXIII. menfe Ianuario.:

No. 51 b. Colophon of Maximilian's De Molvccis Insulis; Cologne, 1523.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 122.

This is the first printed account of Magellan's renowned voyage around the world. It was written by Maximilian of Transylvania, the secretary of Charles V., and is in the form of an epistle addressed to the Archbishop of Salzburg, dated from Valladolid, Oct. 24, 1522. This book was reproduced in facsimile, with an English translation, in Stevens' Johann Schöner (London, 1888).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, Rough List, 188, No. 876; Stevens, Johann Schöner, pp. xxi,

153; Winsor, 2: 615; Sabin, 11, No. 47038; Graesse, 4: 452; Brunet, 3: 1549; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 1868; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 454.

### MAGELLAN'S VOYAGE.

Fernando de Magalhâes or Magallanes, usually called Magellan, was born at Sabrosa, in Portugal, about 1480, of an aristocratic family. In early life he made two voyages to the East Indies and fought in Africa, where he was wounded in the knee, making him lame for the rest of his life. After his return to Lisbon, in 1514, he discovered from the Portuguese archives that the Moluccas were within the hemisphere allotted to Spain by the famous Bull of Demarcation. Resenting the treatment he had received from his own government he removed to Spain and renounced his allegiance to Portugal.

In October, 1517, he arrived at Seville and promptly offered his services to Charles V., informed him of his right to the Moluccas, and proposed to reach them by a new route. The King signed a stipulation whereby Magellan was enabled to sail upon his expedition from San Lucar de Barrameda on the 10th of August, 1519. The fleet consisted of five vessels manned by 265 men whose names have come down to us. After many delays, on the 18th of October, 1520, Magellan doubled the cape of Las Virgines, issued from the Strait which now bears his name, and entered the Pacific Ocean, so named by him.

1523

Proceeding westward and to the north he reached the Philippines, where he engaged in a war with the natives which cost him his life. Successive losses and desertions had reduced the expedition to one vessel, the Victoria, under the command of Juan Sebastian Del Cano, who finally landed at Seville, September 6, 1522, with 18 men all told, being the first to have the honor of having circumnavigated the world.

Of this voyage we have two contemporaneous accounts. Soon after Del Cano's return, he and all his officers and crew went up to Valladolid to report to the Emperor. There was then at court a young man, Maximilianus Transylvanus by name, a natural son of Matthæus Lang, the Archbishop of Salzburg. He was one of the pupils of Peter Martyr, who, to keep him occupied and give him a task in Latin composition, required him to examine these returned sailors and write out an account of the expedition to be sent to his father in Germany. This Latin exercise, the earliest narrative of the voyage, was sent to Cologne, where it appeared in print, January, 1523, as here described. It was reprinted at Paris the following July (our No. 52), at Rome in November of the same year, and again at Rome in February, 1524 (our No. 56).

Bibliographers are divided in opinion as to whether the Cologne edition or the Roman of November, 1523, is the edito princeps. If, as stated by Coote in his Introduction to Henry Stevens' Johann Schöner (p. xxi), the New Year began at Cologne on the 1st of January, the Cologne edition was the earlier. The recent discovery of the Paris edition is, we believe, a most convincing argument in favor of the priority of the present, the Cologne edition.

A second account of this voyage was written by Francisco Antonio Pigafetta, an Italian nobleman (b. c. 1490, d. c. 1534), who accompanied Magellan on his voyage and was one of the eighteen survivors who returned in the Victoria. While at sea he kept a journal, a copy of which, after his return, he presented to Charles V., at Valladolid. He soon after returned to Italy, and at the request of Pope Clement VII. appears to have written a fuller account in French, using for this purpose the original of his journal and other notes. Of this latter account a few manuscript copies were made, one of which was presented to Louise de Savoy, mother of François I., of France. Of this, Jacques Antoine Faber made an abridgment which was published about 1525.

Maximilian's narrative together with that of Pigafetta were later translated into Italian, perhaps through the instrumentality of Ramusio. The earliest undoubted edition of these two narratives, in a single edition, appeared in 1536, probably at Venice, though without the name of the place (our No. 74).

# MAXIMILIANUS, Transylvanus.

DE MOLVCCIS INSVLIS . . . EPISTOLA. PARRHISIJO, in edibus Petri [52] viart, 1523.

Small 8°. Printed in roman; without COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each catchwords; 32 lines to the full page. 8 leaves; total 16 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 52], recto of [a i.]; — [blank], verso of [a i.]; — [text, beginning] | REVERENDISSIME ac illustrissime Domine mivnice, humili, cōmen. . . . | [ending] | . . . Datū | Vallisoleti die XXIII. Octobris. M. D. XX. | E. Reuerendis. ac. I[ll]ustris. D. T. | Humillimus & per, | petuus seruitor | Maximilianus | Transyluanus. | [colophon] | Parrhisis in

edibus Petri viart Anno virginei par | tus. M. D, XXIII. mense vero Iulio . . | , recto of a. ij. to recto of [b. viij.]; — [blank], verso of [b. viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf 514.6 × 3% inches. Bound in old limp vellum, with 5 other pieces. Some of the leaves uncut and unopened, the last leaf, imperfect when printed, with two or three letters missing.

This edition has not heretofore been described, being unknown to Harrisse and other bibliographers.

# DEMOLVECIS IN

fu lis, itempaliis pluribus mirandis, quæ nouissima Castellanorum naus gatio Serenissimi Imperatoris Caro li. V. auspicio suscepta, nuper inues nit : Maximiliani Transyluani ad Reuerendissimu Cardinalem Saltz burgensem epistola lectu perquam sucunda:



Patrhiffie In via Iscobea fub Leone arguates

No. 52. TITLE-PAGE OF MAXIMILIANUS' DE MOLVCCIS INSVLIS; PARIS, 1523.

# CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

PRAECLARA... DE NOVA MARIS OCEANI HYSPANIA NARRATIO.
Norimberga, Per Fridericum Peypus, 1524. [53]

Folio. First Latin Edition of the Second Letter. Printed in roman with marginal notes in gothic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 6 leaves; H, 8 leaves; (the last blank and lacking); aa, bb, each 6 leaves; total 66 leaves, as follows: 4 unnumbered leaves, 49 numbered leaves, 1 blank leaf, and 12 numbered leaves. Leaf bb iii. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 53 a], recto of [a]; --[imperial coat of arms], verso of [a]; -Beatissimo, ac Sanctissimo, Clementi Septimo . . . | . . . Pe | trus Sauorgnanus . . . | . . . . Fælicitatem. | , recto and verso of a ii.; - [verse, with heading] | C EIVSDEM DOCTORIS PE-TRI | Sauorgnani Foro Iulienfis Ad lectorem | Carmen. | [14 lines] |, recto of a iii.; - | Argumentum Libri. | , recto of a iii. to recto of [a iiij.]; -- [portrait of Pope Clement VII., with inscription | Super Aspidem / et basiliscum ambulabis | [at bottom, and] | CLE VII P M | [around portrait], verso of [a iiij.]; -[text, with heading] | ALTIS-SIMO, POTENTISSIMO, | Excellentiffimo Principi, Catholico Regi, | . . . | , recto of folio I. to recto of folio XLIX.; - [colophon and printer's mark, as reproduced; See No. 53 b], recto of folio XLIX.;—
[errata, with heading] | Errata in imprimendo, | [35 lines] |, verso of folio XLIX.;—
[r blank leaf], [H viii.];—[Peter Martyr's account, with heading] | ¶ DE rebus, et Infulis nouiter Repertis | a Sereniss.

Carolo Imperatore, | Et Variis earum genti- | um moribus. |, recto of folio I. to recto of folio XII.;—[blank] verso of folio XII.

Number omitted on folio IX. of the DE rebus et Infulis, etc.; and folio VIII. of the Altissimo, Potentissimo, etc. is wrongly numbered XI.

Plan of the City of Mexico; inscription, upper left-hand | Res fuerat quondam preftans, & Gloria fumma | Orbis fubiectus Cesaris Imperio, | [2 lines] | , and | Quilibet punctus magnus continet leucas duode | cim cū dimidia, . . . | [3 lines] | , lower left-hand; also map of the Gulf of Mexico, without title, on the left-hand part of the same sheet. Size of sheet, 12 x 18% inches; facing folio I.

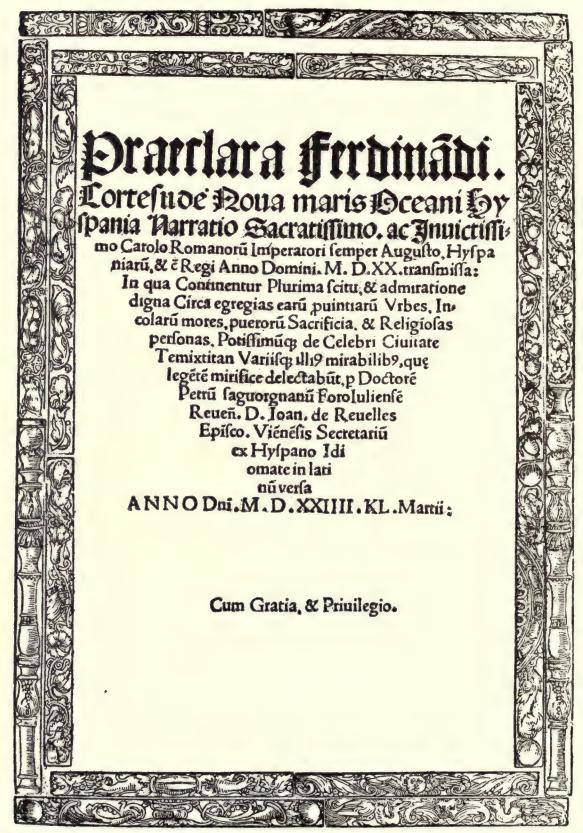
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 7% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by W. Pratt for H. Stevens, 1868. In this copy the binder has placed sheets aa and bb before leaf A.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 125.

This copy, as in the one described by Harrisse, has, on the verso of the fourth preliminary leaf [a iv.], a large woodcut portrait of Pope Clement VII., within a medallion, with the scriptural quotation as given in the collation. The Lenox Library possesses two copies, in one of which this page is blank. Facsimiles of this portrait and of the coat of arms, on the verso of the title-page, are given in Winsor (2: 406, 407).

This, the First Latin Edition of Cortés' Second Letter, dated Oct. 30, 1520, was translated into Latin by Petrus Savorgnanus.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries. Winsor locates a copy in the Boston Public Library, but says, "The plan and map [both on the same sheet] are missing." REFERENCES: Harrisse, *Discovery*, pp. 509, 510; Winsor, 2: 404; Sabin, 4, No. 16947; Brunet, 2: 312.



No. 53 a. TITLE-PAGE OF CORTÉS' SECOND LETTER; NVREMBERG, 1524. Reduced; original 9 x 6 % inches.

€ Explicit secunda Ferdinandi Cortesii Narratio per Doc torem Petrum Sauorgnanum Foro Iuliensem ex Hy. spano Idiomate in latinum Conuersa. Impressa in Celebri Ciuitate Norimberga. Couentui Imperiali presidente Seres nissimo Ferdinando Hyspaniaru Infate, & Archiduce Austriæ Sac:Ro.Imp:Locut. Generali

Anno. Dñi. M. D. XXIIII: Quar. No. Mar.



Peypus.

Per Fridericum

Arthimefius.

No. 53 b. Colophon of Cortés' Second Letter; Nyremberg, 1524.

CORTES, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

TERTIA FERDINADI CORTESII . . . NARRATIO. NORIMBERGA, Per Fædericu Arthemesium, 1524. 54

Folio. First Latin Edition of the Third Letter. Printed in roman with side-notes leaves; Aa, Bb, Cc, Dd, Ee, Ff, Gg, each in gothic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: aa, 4 6 leaves; Hh, 10 leaves; total 56 leaves as

[ 127 ] AMERICANA

CHURCH CATALOGUE



IN NOVA MARIS OCEANI HYSPANIA GENE, ralis præfecti pelara Narratio, In qua Celebris Ciuitatis Temix titan expugnatio, aliarum Provintiaru, que defecerant recuperatio continetur, In quaru expugnatione, recuperationem Præfectus, una cum Hyspanis Victorias æterna memoria dignas con sequutus est, preterea In ea Mare del Sur Cortesium detexissere ceser, quod nos Australe Indicu Pelagus putamo, & alias innume ras Provintias Aurifodinis, Vnionibus, Variism Gemmarum generibus refertas, Et postremo illis innotuisse in eis quom Aromatac ontineri, Per Doctoré Petrum Sauorgnanu Foroiuliensem Reuen, in Christopatris dni so. de Reuelles Episcopi Vienensis Secretarium Ex Hyspano ydiomate In Latinum Versa.

follows: 4 unnumbered leaves, 51 numbered folios, and 1 unnumbered leaf. Leaves Aa and Bb are wrongly marked A and B respectively; and Ee iii. is E iii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 54 a], recto of [aa]; — [imperial coat of arms], verso of [aa]; — [dedication, with heading] | Beatissimo, ac Sanctissimo Clementi Septimo Sa- | crosancte Romane, . . . | . . . Doctor Petrus Sauorgna-|nus deditiss. feruus Post Beatorū | pedum humillima oscula | Fœlicitatem |, recto and verso of aa ii.; — | ARGVMEN—TVM. |, recto and verso of aa iij.]; — [verses, with heading] | Iannis Alexandri Brassicani Leg. Do- | ctoris, Poetæ ac Orato. a Cæ. | Laureati Epigramma. | [14 lines]

| S. | Norimbergæ, Anno a Nato Iesu, | M,D, XXIIII, |, recto of [aa iiii.];—[blank], verso of [aa iiii.];—[narration, with heading] | INCIPIT TERTIA FERDI- | NANDI CORTESII NAR- | RATIO. |, recto of folio I. to verso of folio LI.;—[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 54 b], verso of folio LI.;—[errata, with heading] | ERRATVLA IN HOC VOLVMINE | [28 lines] |, recto of folio [LII.];—[blank], verso of folio [LII.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10% x 7% inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt edges. Inserted in this copy between leaves [a iiii.] and folio I., are the 12 numbered leaves of the De rebus, et Infulis nouiter Repertis, etc., described in the previous number.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 126. The Barlow-Ives copy.

This is the First Edition of Savorgnanus' Latin translation of Cortés' Third Letter, which covers the interval between Oct. 30, 1520, and May 15, 1522.

This and the preceding number were doubtless issued together. Two copies which we have examined, one apparently in a contemporaneous binding of stamped pig-skin, the other in the Lenox Library, have both these works bound together and are arranged as in our collations. But one copy of the Peter Martyr's substitute for the lost First Letter, the *De rebus*, et Insulis nouiter Repertis, etc., is called for,



Impressum In Imperiali
Ciuitate Norimberga,
Per Discretum, & proui
dum Virum Fædericu
Arthemesium Ciuem
ibidem, Anno Vire
ginei partus Mil,
lesimoquingente
sumo vigelimo,
quarto,

No. 54 b. Colophon of Cortés' Third Letter; Norimberga, 1524.

neither of the copies here described have these leaves bound in the correct place. It probably belongs between the Second and Third Letters, as indicated by the collation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 410; Sabin, 4, No. 16948; Brunet, 2: 312; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 167.

# CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

LA PRECLARA NARRATIONE . . . DELLA NVOVA HISPAGNA.

VENETIA, Bernardino de Viano de Lexona, 1524. [55]

Small 4to. First Italian Edition of the Second and Third Letters. Printed entirely in roman characters, with side-notes in the same.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; R, 6 leaves; total 74 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 55 a], recto of [4]; — [dedication, with heading] | ¶ Al Reuerendiffimo Monfignore, Meffer Marino | Grimano, . . . | [3 lines] | Nicolo Liburnio. | , verso of [4] to recto of [4 iii.]; — [second dedication, with heading] | ¶ Al Beatiffimo: & Sanctiffimo Clemente. VII., . . . | [6 lines] | [dated] | . . . Da Norimberga di. X. Febraio nel mil- | lefimo del nostro Signore. M.D.XXIIII. | , verso of [4 iii.] to verso of [4 iv.]; — [text, with heading] | ¶ ALLO ALTISSIMO, POTENTISSIMO | Excellentiffimo/ Prence

Catholico Re/ Ma- | gno Imperatore/ & Signore. |, recto of A to recto of [R v.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 55 b], recto of [R v.]; — [blank], verso of [R v.]; — [printer's device: a woodcut of an elephant with a howdah, on the side of which is a shield with the initials, ": S. B. P."], verso of [R vi.].

PLAN: Folding plan of Mexico; inscription, lower left-hand: | Ciascuno punto grande contiene dodeci leghe mezza: . . . |
[3 lines] |; size of sheet 1111/16 x 18 inches; before title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71% x 51% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Leaves [\*] to [\*\* iv.] and N to [N iv.] are mended on the upper inner corners, with some letters in facsimile; in the folding plan of Mexico, the blank portions of the upper corners and lower left-hand corner have been extended.

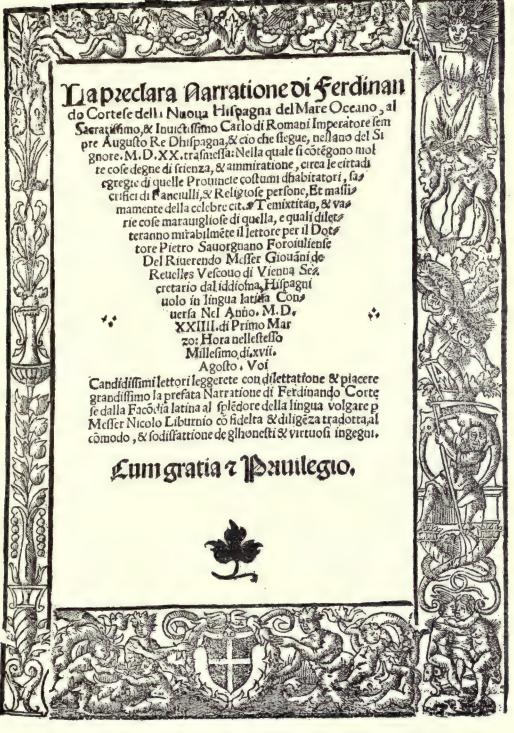
# CSrampata in Venetia per Bernardino de Viano de Lexona Vercellese. Ad instantia de Baptio sta de Pederzani Brixiani. Anno domio ni.M.D.XXIIII.Adi.XX.Agosto.

No. 55 b. Colophon of Cortés' Second Letter; Venice, 1524.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 129.

This is the First Edition of Nicolo Liburnio's Italian Translation of Cortés' Second and Third Letters, based upon the Latin version of Savorgnanus.

This copy has the correct woodcut plan of Mexico, which is a reproduction of that in the Nuremberg edition (our No. 53, q.v.). Quaritch and others have doubted if such a map belongs to it; but Leclerc records copies with and without the map (1867, No. 399; 1878, No. 151).



No. 55 a. TITLE-PAGE OF CORTÉS' SECOND LETTER; VENICE, 1524.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2, one with map); New York Historical Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 605; Winsor, 2: 407; Leclerc, Supplément (1881), No. 2727; Sabin, 4, No. 16951; Brunet, Supplément, 1: 320; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, Pt. 2, p. 134.

### MAXIMILIANUS, Transylvanus.

EPISTOLA DE . . . NOVISSIMA HISPANORV IN ORIENTEM NAVI-GATIONE, . . . ETIÄ MOLVCCIS INSVLIS. Romae, In Ædibus F. Minitii Calvi, 1524. [56]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 6 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 56 a], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | REVERENDO DOMINO | IOANNI MATTHAEO | GIBERTO | [2 lines] |, recto of A ii. to recto of [A iii.];—[address to the reader, with heading] | Caluus Lectori. S. |, verso of [A iii.];—[privilege to print, 17 lines],

recto of [A iv.]; —[blank], verso of [A iv.]; —[text, with heading] | MAXIMILIANVS CAESARIS | INVICTISSIMI A | SECRETIS | Reuerendiffimo. D. D. Mathæo Cardinali | Salzeburgenfi. . . . | , recto of B to recto of [D vi.]; —[errata, with heading] | Errata librarij. | [3 lines] | , recto of [D vi.]; —[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 56 b], verso of [D vi.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8% x 51% inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens. Titlepage extended on lower margin.

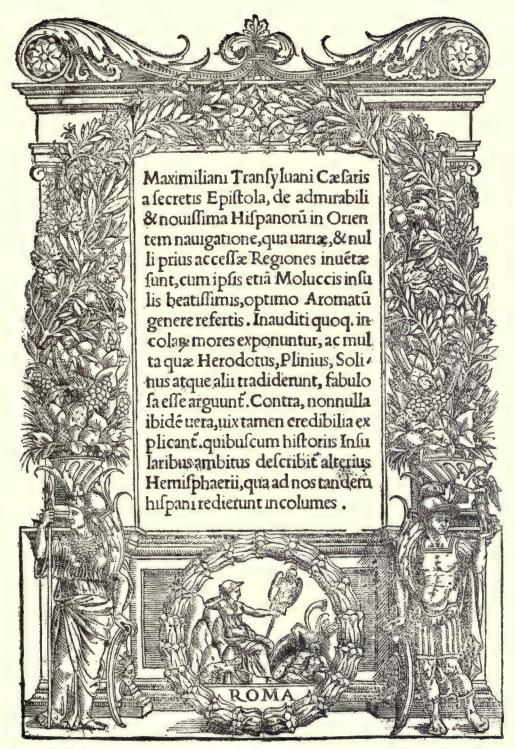
Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 124. The Barlow copy.

This is another edition of the account of Magellan's Voyage around the world which first appeared as De Moluccis Insulis (our No. 51).

An earlier edition was printed at Rome by the same printer, having the same title and preliminary leaves; but with the colophon on the recto, instead of the verso of the last leaf. It reads: | ROMAE | IN AEDIBVS. F. | MINITII CALVI | ANNO. M. D. XXIII | MENSE NOVEMBRI. | (Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 123).

# F. MINITII CALVI ANNO M.DXXIIIL MENSE FEB.

No. 56 b. Colophon of Maximilianus' Letter; Rome, February, 1524.



No. 56 a. TITLE-PAGE OF MAXIMILIANUS' LETTER; ROME, FEBRUARY, 1524.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Rothschild; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28522; Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1241; Stevens, Johann Schöner,

p. 153; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2, No. 1956; Winsor, 2: 615; Leclerc, Supplément, 1, No. 2859; ibid., Supplément, 2, No. 3358; Leclerc, Catalogue (1867), No. 956; Sabin, 11, No. 47040; Brunet, 3: 1549.

### CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

LA QVARTA RELACION. Toledo, Gaspar de auila, 1525.

[57]

Folio. First Spanish Edition of the Fourth Letter. Printed in gothic characters; with 50 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 6 leaves; b, c, each 8 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 22 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 57 a], recto of [a]; —[text, with heading] | Muy alto muy poderofo y excelentissimo principe | muy catholico x inuictissimo emperador rey y señor. |, verso of [a] to verso of [b vij.]; — [Alvarado's

report, with heading | ¶ Relacion hecha pot Pedro de aluarado | a Hernando cottes. |, verso of [b vij.] to recto of c; — | Otra relacion hecha pot Pedro de | aluarado . . . |, recto of c, to verso of c iij.; — [Godoy's report, with heading] | ¶ Relacion hecha pot Diego godoy | . . . |, verso of c iij. to verso of [c vij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 57 b], verso of [c vij.]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [c viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 x 75% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, marbled end papers, gilt edges; by Hardy.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 135. Harrisse-Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

The following note, in Harrisse's handwriting, is on the recto of the fifth fly-leaf: "B. A. V., No. 135. First edition of the Fourth letter of Cortés. Now that Mr. Lenox' library has been donated to the city of New York, and that of Mr. J. Carter Brown to Brown University, the Barlowiana is the only private library in the world which, as far as known, possesses any and all the Spanish original editions of Cortés Cartas de Relacion. [signed] H. H."

This letter covers the period from May 15, 1522, to October 15, 1524. The last sixteen pages contain the reports of Alvarado and Godoy to Cortés.

With this Fourth Letter, Cortés sent a secret letter, Esta es una carta que Hernando Cortés escrivio al Emperador, dated October 15, which is at Simancas. It was printed by Icazbalceta in 1855, and again in 1865; and by Gayangos in 1866, in his Coleccion (1:470); and in other collections. In this Letter Cortés explained to the Emperor his purpose of finding the supposed strait between the Atlantic and the South Sea.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries (the latter a gift from John Carter Brown). Harrisse (Additions, pp. vii.-viii.) locates copies in the following European Libraries: Imperial Library, Vienna; Royal Library, Munich; and the Library of the Department of Public Works, Madrid (2).

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 411; Sabin, 4, No. 16936; Brunet, 2: 311; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 166; Ternaux, No. 34-



No. 57 a. TITLE-PAGE OF CORTÉS' FOURTH LETTER; 1525. Reduced; original 91% x 6% inches.

Hue impressala presente carta de relacion

enla ymperial ciudad de Toledo por Baspar de auila,
Acadose a veynte viasdel mesde Octubre.
Año del nascimiento de nuestro saluas
dor Jesu christodemil equinien
tos e veynte y cinco
asios...

法

No. 57 b. Colophon of Cortés' Fourth Letter; 1525. Exact size.

CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

LA QVARTA RELACIÓ QVE FERNÃDO CORTES . . . ÉBIO AL . . . SEÑOR DON CARLOS. Valencia, George costilla, 1526. [58]

Folio. Second Spanish Edition of the Fourth Letter. Printed in gothic characters, in double columns; 45 lines to the full column.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 6 leaves; b, 8 leaves; c, d, each 6 leaves; total 26 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 58 a], recto of [aj.]; — [text, in double columns, with heading at top of first column] | ¶ Muy alto muy po- | deroso y excelentissi- | mo principe muy ca- | tholico x inuictissimo | Emperador rey y se- | sor. |, verso of [aj.] to

recto of c iii; — [Alvarado's report, with heading] | ¶ Relacion hecha po? Pedro | de aluarado a Hernādo coztes. | , recto of c iii. to recto of [c v.]; — | Otra relació hecha po? Pedro | d' aluarado a Hernādo coztes | , recto of [c v.] to recto of d ij.; — [Godoy's report, with heading] | ¶ Relació hecha po? Diego | godoy a Hernando coztes. | , recto of d ij. to verso of [d vj.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 58 b], verso of [d vj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 x 8%6 inches. Bound in maroon levant morocco, gilt edges; by Zaehnsdorf.

Fue imprenssa la presente carta dere!

lació belas Indias: enla metropolitana
ciudad de Calencia por Beor
gecostilla Acabose a ru.
bias di mes de Ju
lio asio de
mil.d.

.proj.

\_ años

No. 58 b. Colophon of Cortés' Fourth Letter; 1526. Exact size.

AMERICANA

[ 136 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE



La quarta relació que Fernádo cortes go uernador y capitá general por sumagestad en la nueua España velmar oceano ébio al muy alto z muy potentissimo inucitissimo señor don Carlos emperador semper agusto y rey dipaña não señor en la qual estan otras cartas y relaciones que los capitanes pedro de aluarado e Diego godoy embia ron al dicho capitan Fernardo cortes.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 138. The Kalbfleisch copy. There is no copy of this edition in the British Museum or Lenox Libraries.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Ayer Libraries. Harrisse (Additions, p. xiii.) locates a copy in the Bibliotheca Columbina, at Seville.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 411; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 88; Sabin, 4, No. 16937; Brunet, 2: 312.

# OVIEDO Y VALDES, GONZALO FERNÁNDEZ DE. (b. 1478, d. 1557.)

DE LA NATURAL HYSTORIA DE LAS INDIAS. Toledo, Remo de petras, 1526. [59]

Small folio. Printed in gothic characters with side-notes in same; 40 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 8 leaves; D, E, F, G, H, each 6 leaves; total 54 folios, as follows: 52 numbered folios and 2 unnumbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 59 a], recto of folio [i.]; — [2d title beginning] | SUmario de la natural y general | istozia de las Indias. . . . |, verso of folio [i.]; — [introduction, beginning] | ¶ Prologo a introdució del dicho autor: | . . . del Emperador don Carlos. v. | de tal nöbre. . . . | . . . | nuestro Scñoz. | . . . | , recto and verso of folio ij.; — [text, in 89 chapters, with head-

ing] | Dela nauegacion. Cap. j. | , recto of folio iij. to verso of folio [lj.];—[dedication, beginning] | S. C. C. R. M. | [signed] | Gonçalo Fernandez de | Ouiedo Alias d' valdes. | , recto of folio lij.;—[ | TABLA. | , in double columns], verso of folio lij. to verso of [H vj.];—[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 59 b], bottom of the second column of verso of [H vj.].

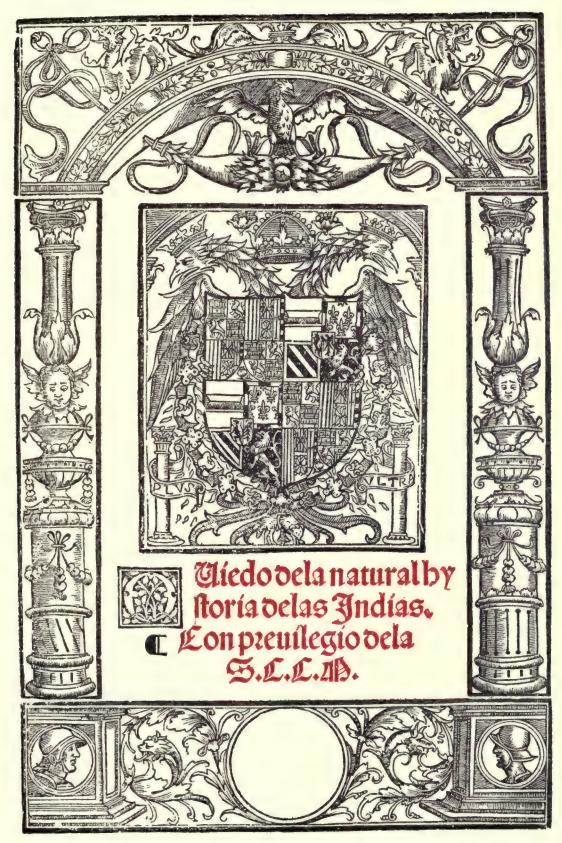
Folios xxviij. and lj. are unnumbered; xl. is omitted in the numbering; and xlij. appears on two successive leaves. There are woodcuts on the rectos of folios ij., and xlj. and versos of xvij., xxxix., and xlij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10% × 7% inches. Bound in vellum, with red leather letter-labels.

### Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 139.

Many of those to whom the title of this work is familiar suppose it to be a part of the author's great historical work printed nine yea afterwards (our No. 71), but with which it has no connection whatever. This is the original of the second book in the Italian Summario della bistoria delle Indie (our No. 69), and probably suggested the title of that collection. The secondary title, on the back of the title-page, by which this work is often cited, runs thus: SUmario de la natural y general istoria de las Indias. In the final dedication to the Emperor, the author mentions that he had the complete MS. of another work lying in San Domingo. He states incidentally that the time occupied in crossing from Spain to Hispaniola was from thirty-five to forty days, but that some ships had recently made the voyage in twenty-five.

Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y Valdes, a member of an old Asturian family, was an eye-witness of the events on the isthmus which directly led to the discovery of Peru. He went out with the governor Pedrárias in 1513, and was at Panama



No. 59 a. TITLE-PAGE OF OVIEDO'S NATURAL HYSTORIA DE LAS INDIAS; 1526. Reduced; original 9% x 61/4 inches.

when Pizarro and Almagro were fitting out their first expedition. He afterwards resided for many years in Hispaniola, and at his death, in 1557, held the position of Chronicler of the Indies, an office in which he was succeeded by Herrera, Tamayo, Solis, and other writers of distinction. He was devoted to historical composition, his narrative being interspersed with anecdotes and personal reminiscences. The greater portion of his works long remained in manuscript.

Oviedo, who was a few years younger than Las Casas, was one of his most pronounced and able opponents and often reached conclusions quite at variance with those of the latter. His works are of great value, forming a vast repository of facts which is not wholly devoid of literary merit.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries. Harrisse (Additions, p. viii.) locates a copy in the Library of the Department of Public Works, at Madrid. REFERENCES: Quaritch, Rough List, 111, No. 431; Winsor, 2: 563; Sabin, 14, No. 57987; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 12; Brunet, Supplément, 2: 122; Ternaux, No. 35.

# CElpsente tratado in

titulado Quiedo dela natural hystoria dlas indias le imprimio a costas del au tor Soçalo Fernádez de Quiedo als de Caldes. Por industria de maestre Remo de petras: r se acabo en la cibdad de Coledo a. rv. dias del mes de Mebrero. de. A. P. rryi. asíos.

No. 59 b. Colophon of Oviedo's Natural Hystoria de las Indias; 1526. Exact size.

APIANUS, PETRUS. (b. 1495, d. 1552.)

COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO. INGOLDSTADII, 1529 [1533]. [60]

Small 8vo. The water-marks appear in the centre of the upper edge; with many woodcuts in the text.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, each 8 leaves; total 40 leaves, as follows:

16 numbered folios, and 24 unnumbered leaves. Leaf a 2 is a z; b 2 is b z; b 3 has no signature-mark; c 4 is 4; d 2 is d z; and e 2 is e z.

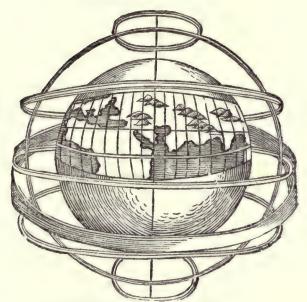
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 60 a], recto of folio [1]; — [woodcut], verso of folio [1]; — [text, with heading of chapter I.] | IN QVO DIFFERAT GAEO | graphia a Chorographia. Caput I. |, recto of folio 2 to recto of [e 8]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 60 b], recto of [e 8]; — [blank], verso of [e 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf: 6 1/4 x 4 inches.

Bound in vellum.

# € COSMO

GRAPHIAE INTRODUCTIO: CVM quibusdam Geometrie ac Astronomie principisadeamrem necessarijs.



EXCVSVM INGOLST ADIL.

No. 60 a. TITLE-PAGE OF APIANUS' COSMOGRAPHIÆ INTRODUCTIO; 1529.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 150.

Peter Bienevitz, better known under his Latinized name, Petrus Apianus, was a professor of astronomy at the University of Ingolstadt for more than thirty years. He was an inventor of astronomical instruments and designed one of the earliest maps which contains the name America.

In 1527 he and his brother established a printing press in his own house, upon which this work was probably printed. It was frequently reprinted and translated. His mathematical and astronomical works, notwithstanding his geographical blunders, must always take a prominent rank among those relating to the discoveries in the Western Hemisphere.

On the verso of leaf [c 6], last line but one, begins this reference to America:

| . . . Non solumaut prædistæ tres partes | nuc sunt latius lustratæ, uerum & alia quarta pars ab || Americo Vesputio sagacis ingenij uiro, inuēta est. Quā | ab ipso Americo eius inuentore Amerigen quasi Ame- | rici terram siue Americā appellari uolunt. . . . |.

Chapter XXVIII. (recto of [e 6] to recto of [e 7]) is entitled: | DE AMER-ICA ET CIRCVM-| iacentibus Infulis. | Ca XXVIII. |.

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy in the Lenox Library; and Van Ortroy locates five copies in European libraries. The present location of the Barlow copy is unknown to us.

REFERENCES: Van Ortroy, F., Bibliographie de l'Œuvre de Pierre Apian (Besançon, 1902), p. 80, No. 83; same in Bibliographie Moderne (1901), p. 295, No. 83; Winsor, 2: 184; Sabin, 1, No. 1741.

### Excusum Iogolstadij An.M.D.XXXIII. Menselanuario.

No. 60 b. Colophon of Apianus' Cosmographize Introductio; 1529.

### ENCISO, MARTIN FERNÁNDEZ DE. (b. ----, d. c. 1525.)

SVMA DE GEOGRAPHIA. Sevilla, Jua cromberger, 1530. [61]

Small folio: Second Edition. Printed in gothic with side-notes in the same; 45 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each 14 leaves; c, d, e, f, each 8 leaves; g, 10 leaves; total 70 numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 61 a], recto of folio [j.]; — [signs of the zodiac], verso of folio [j]; — [geographical summary, with heading] | ¶ Suma de geographia . . . | . . . Fecha por | Martin fernādez dencifo. Dirigida ala. . . . empador don | Carlos Rey de Caftilla. ¬c. |, recto and verso of folio

ij.;—[text, with heading] | ¶ Comiença la obia. |, recto of folio iij. to recto of folio [lxx.], [wrongly marked lviij.];—[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 61 b], recto of folio [lxx.];—[blank], verso of folio [lxx.].

Folio xxvj. is wrongly marked xxxvj.; and lxj.-lxx. are xlix.-lviij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 % x 7 ½ inches. Bound in dark olive green crushed levant morocco, marbled fly-leaves, gilt edges; by Gruel. With Henry Harrisse's monogram on the covers.

### Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 153. Harrisse-Barlow copy.

This is a reprint of one of the earliest Spanish treatises on geography (our No. 42). Two editions appeared this same year. They were printed from different settings of type and show slight differences on every page, chiefly in the contracted forms of words. Copies of both editions are in the Lenox Library. The copy here described corresponds to its Ternaux copy. The colophon of the other edition reads as follows: |[3 lines]| . . . Fue impressa enla nobilisti | ma n muy leal cibdad d' Seuilla por Jua | croberger alema enel año d'la encar | nacion de nfo señor Jesu xão | de mill n quinietos n. xxx. |. The ornamental pieces composing the border of the title-pages also differ from those in this copy.

On the recto of the third fly-leaf is a manuscript note by Harrisse as follows:

"An extremely valuable and rare work. The only copy of it that I have yet

[ 142 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE



No. 61 a. TITLE-PAGE OF ENCISO'S SVMA DE GEOGRAPHIA; 1530. Reduced; original 9% x 61/4 inches.

seen in Europe was in the Salva collection at Valencia, Spain. It is rarer than the edition of 1519, . . . [signed] H."

Harrisse is in error in giving this edition but fifty-eight leaves, a mistake which evidently arose through the misnumbering of the last folio. Brunet (2: 973), through quoting Antonio, also falls into the same error.

OTHER COPIÉS: British Museum; and Lenox Libraries. The Salva copy referred to by Harrisse may make a third. REFERENCES: Quaritch, Rough List, 111, No 393; Leclerc (1878), No. 192; Sabin, 6, No. 22552; Brunet, 2: 973; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 226.

Conviene a saber vela historia batriana. Los vos tholomeos. Eras
stotenes. Plinio. strabó. Josepho. Anselmo. La biblia. la genes
ral historia: sotros muchos. sla esperiecia ve nios tiépos q
es madred todas las cosas. Fue impresa en la nobilist
ma smuy leal cibdad de Sevilla por Juá croms
berger: en el año de la encarnación de nues
stroseños Jesu christo de mul sequinis
entos se tros.

No. 61 b. Colophon of Enciso's SVMA DE GEOGRAPHIA; 1530. Exact size.

MARTYR, PETER, in Italian PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA. (b. 1455, d. 1526.)

DE ORBE NOVO . . . DECADES. Complyti, apud Michaele d'Eguia, 1530. [62]

Small folio. Printed in roman characters with engraved initials; side-notes in gothic; 55 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 8 leaves; total 120 leaves, as follows: 117 numbered folios and 3 unnumbered leaves. Leaf D v. is wrongly marked V.; F is F i.; and G is G i.

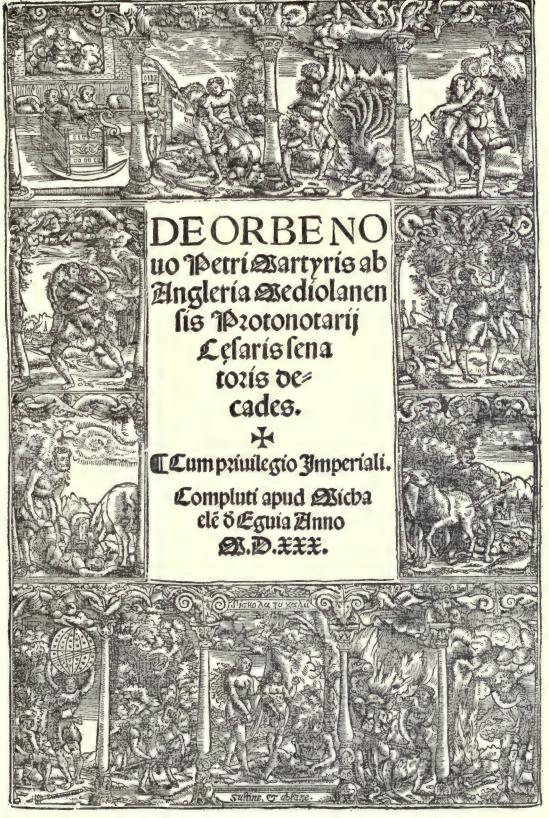
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 62 a], recto of folio [j.]; — [poem, with heading] | H | AVTOR | [7 lines, in italics, enclosed in ornamental border] |, verso of folio [j.]; — [preface in italics, with heading] | AELII ANTONII NE | BRISSENSIS . . | . . . | . . . OPERA | PRAEFATIO. |, recto of folio ij.; — [Introduction, in italics, with heading] | CLARISSIMO | PRINCIPI CAROLO REGI

CATHOLI | CO. . . . | . . . | , verso of folio [ij.]; — [text, in Eight Decades, the first with heading] | PETRI MARTYRIS | . . . | OCEANEA DECAS PRIMA . . . | [4 lines] | , recto of folio iij. to verso of folio cxvij.; — [Vocabula Barbara, with heading] | ¶ Ne lectoris ingenium barbara nouarū | nationum vocabula confundant, . . . | [8 lines] | INCIPIVNT DICTIONES BARBARAE. | , recto of [P vi.] to recto of [P viii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 62 b], recto of [P viii.]; — [blank], verso of [P viii.].

Folio xiiij. is wrongly marked xxij.; xlij. is xlij.; and xcix. is xc. The headlines on the versos of folios xxxix., lxiiij.-lxxij. and lxxxvij. are erroneous.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10% x 7% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

Church Catalogue



No. 62 a. TITLE-PAGE OF PETER MARTYR'S DE ORBE Novo; 1530. Reduced; original 101/4 x 61/4 inches.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 154. Museo del Montino-Ives copy.

This is the first complete edition of the Eight Decades and ranks next in interest, value, and rarity to the edition of 1511. According to Harrisse this edition is in some respects more correct than Hakluyt's edition (Paris, 1587), which is usually considered the best.

Harrisse's collation is wrong, there being 117 numbered folios instead of 112.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries (the latter with folios 5 and 6 in facsimile).

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 616; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 94 (the copy, with inserted map, recorded by Harrisse); Sabin, 1, No. 1551; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 9; Brunet, 1: 293.

### EXCVSVM COMPLVTI IN AEDIBVS

# Michaelisde Eguia. Anno Virginei partus M. D. XXX. Mense Decebri.

No. 62 b. Colophon of Peter Martyr's De Orbe Novo; 1530. Exact size.

### CORTÉS, HERNANDO. (b. 1485, d. 1547.)

DE INSVLIS NVPER INVENTIS . . . NARRATIONES. COLONIÆ, ex officina Melchioris Nouesiani, 1532. [63]

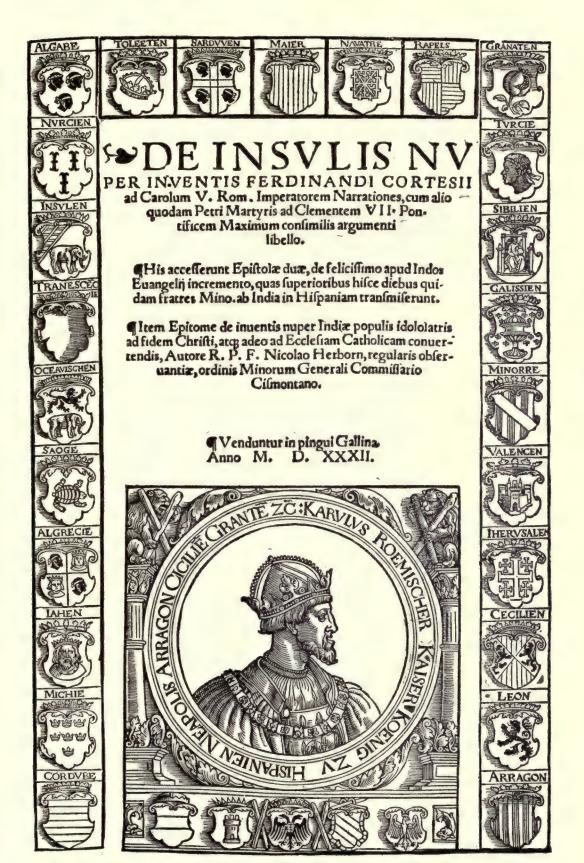
Small folio. Second Latin Edition of the Second and Third Letters. Printed in roman characters with occasional side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; Aa, and Bb, each 4 leaves; A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 6 leaves; L, 4 leaves; M, 6 leaves; total 82 unnumbered leaves. Leaf D iiij. is wrongly marked F iiij., and L ij. is L 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 63 a], recto of [A];—
[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | BEATISSIMO AC | SANCTISSIMO CLEMENTI SEPTIMO SACRO | SANCTAE ROMANAE, . . . | [5 lines] |, recto and verso of folio A ij.;—[poem, with heading] | [2 lines] | Ad lectorem Carmen. |, recto of A iij.;—[introduction, with heading] | ARGVMENTVM | , recto of A iij. to recto of [A iv.];—[blank], verso of [A iv.];—

DE INSVLIS NVPER IN- | VEN-

TIS A CAROLO V. ROM. IMPERATO- | re, ad Clementem VII. Pont. Max. lucidissima Petri | Martyris Narratio. | , recto of Aa to recto of [Bb 4]; - | ¶ R. Petri Martyris de insulis nuper inuentis | FINIS |, recto of [Bb 4]; - [blank], verso of [Bb 4]; -[preface, with heading] | [portrait of Charles V.] | ERDINANDI CORTE- | SII IN SECVNDAM DE NOVA MARIS OCEA- ni Hispania Narrationem ad Carolum V. . . . | PRAEFATIO. | , recto and verso of A.; - [text, with heading] | FERDI-NANDI CORTE- | SII DE NOVA MARIS OCEA- | ni Hispania Narratio secunda. | , verso of A. to verso of [E vj.]; - [portrait of Charles V.], recto of F.; - | TER-TIA FERDINANDI | CORTESII . . . IN NOVA | maris Oceani Hispania generalis præfecti præclara narratio. . . . | [9 lines] | , recto of F.; - [dedication, with heading] | BE-ATISS. AC SANCTISS. CLEMENTI. VII. . . . | [3 lines] | , verso of F.; -



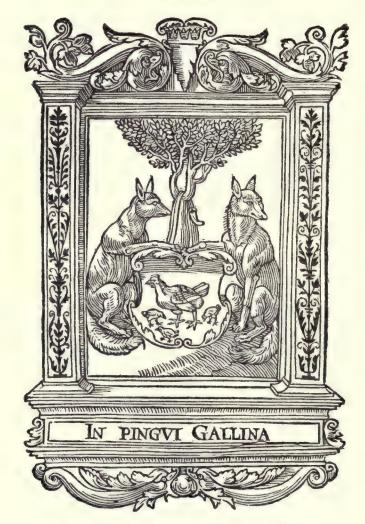
No. 63 a. TITLE-PAGE OF CORTÉS' SECOND AND THIRD LETTERS; 1532.

Reduced; original 93/4 × 61/4 inches.

# Coloniæ ex officina Melchioris Nouesiani, Anno M. D. XXXII. Decimo Kalendas mensis Septembris.

No. 63 b. Colophon of Cortés' Second and Third Letters; 1532.

Exact size.



Coloniæ, Impensis honesti ciuis Arnoldi Birckman. Anno Domini M. D. XXXII. Mense Septembri.

No. 63 c. Printer's Device and Colophon of Cortés' Second and Third Letters; 1532. Exact size.

Americana [148] Church Catalogue

[poem, with heading] | . . . | ad lectorem, Carmen. | [8 lines] | , recto of F ij.;—
[introduction, with heading] | ARGVMENTVM | , recto and verso of F ij.;—
[poem, with heading] | ¶ Iohannis Alexandri Brafficani . . . | . . . Laureati, Epigramma. | [14 lines] | , verso of F ij.;—
[text, with heading] | ♠ TERTIA
FERDINANDI | CORTESII NARRATIO. | , recto of F iij. to recto of [L iiij.];— |
♠ DE FRATRVM MINO- | RVM REGVLARIS . . | . . . Epiftola . . | . . . |
. . . ad Reuerendum P. F. Matthiam . . . |
[2 lines] | , recto and verso of [L iiij.];— |
♣ SEQVITVR ALIA LITE- | RARVM

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10% × 7% inches. Bound with Robertus Monachus' Bellum Christianorum (1533). In this copy the Insulis nuper inventis has been placed at the end.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 168.

This edition contains besides the Second and Third Letters of Cortés in Latin, Peter Martyr's De Insulis (B. A. V., No. 110), and a letter from Martin de Valencia, with others sent from Mexico by Bishop Zumarraga, giving an account of the Franciscan schools in Mexico for the teaching and conversion of the Indians.

The title-page, with a portrait of Charles V., is enclosed in a border displaying the escutcheons of the Spanish towns and provinces.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Hoe; Long Island Historical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 408; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 100; Sabin, 4, No. 16949; Stevens, Nuggets, 1, No. 737; Brunet, 2: 312; Bibliotheca Grenwilliana, 1: 167.

# MARTYR, PETER, in Italian PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA. (b. 1455, d. 1526.)

EXTRAICT OV RECVEIL DES ISLES NOVVELLEMET TROVVEES EN LA GRAND MER OCEANE. Paris, Simon de Colines, 1532. [64]

Small 4to. Preliminary matter printed in roman; text in italics, with side-notes in the same; 25 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, f, t, v, x, y, z, A, B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 216 leaves, as follows: 8 unnumbered leaves, 207 numbered folios, and 1 blank leaf. Leaf C ii. is wrongly marked B ii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 64 a], recto of [a. j.];—[blank], verso of [a. j.];—[dedication, with heading] | A TRESNOBLE ADOLE-

| fcent monseigneur Charles duc Dangoles| me, tiers fil; du roy treschrestien Francoys
| premier de ce nom. | , recto of a. ij.
to recto of a. iij.; — [table, in double
columns, with heading] | INDICE OV REGISTRE | [2 lines] | , verso of a. iij., to
verso of [a. viij.]; — [text of the Three Decades, the first, with heading] | EXTRAICT DV PREMIER LI- | ure de la
premiere dixaine du traiste de Pierre | Martyr: . . | . . . | , recto of folio 1 to
verso of folio 131; — | Region NARRATION
PREMIERE | de Cuba & de plusieurs isses
& prouinces, | . . . par Pierre Martyr . . .

### EXTRAICT OV RECVEIL DES

Isles nouvellemet trouvees en la grand mer Oceane ou temps du roy Despaigne Fernad & Eliza beth sa semme, faict premierement en latin par Pierre Martyr de Millan, & depuis translate en languaige francoys.

Item trois Narrations: dont la premiere est de Cuba, & commence ou fueillet 132.

La seconde, qui est de la mer Oceane, commence ou fueillet 155.

La tierce, qui est de la prinse de Tenustitan, com mence ou fueillet 192.

On les vend a Paris rue sain Et Iehan de Beauuais, chez Simon de Colines au soleil dor.

# Cum privilegio.

No. 64 a. Title-page of Peter Martyr's Extraict; 1532.

Imprime a Paris par Simon de Colines libraire iure de luniuersite de Paris, Lan de grace Mil cinq cés trentedeux, le douziesme iour de Ianuier.

No. 64 b. Colophon of Peter Martyr's Extraict; 1532.

| . . . mise en lague Frã- | coise, a . . . ma dame Mar- | guerite de France, . . . | . . . | , recto of solio 132 to recto of solio 155; — | EPITOME DE LA SE-CONDE | narration . . . de Ferdinant Cortese: | [3 lines] | , verso of solio 155 to recto of solio 192; — | EPITOME DE A TIERCE | narration de Ferdinant Cortese. | , verso of solio 192 to verso of solio 207; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 64 b], verso of solio 207; — [1 blank

leaf], [D. viij.]. Folio 45 is wrongly numbered 46; 60 is 70; 62 is 72; and 176 is 167.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 5916 inches. Bound in original vellum with yellow silk ties; enclosed in a brown straight-grained morocco case. A beautiful crisp copy having a book-plate, with the initials | C. W. G. V. N. | on inside of front cover and | C. W. G. V. . . . | written in ink on title-page

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 167.

This is the first Collection of Voyages printed in French. It contains: 1. A translation, somewhat abridged, of Peter Martyr's First Three Decades. 2. Three "Narrations": the first being a translation of the first edition of Peter Martyr's Fourth Decade, taken from the Basle edition of 1521; and the second and third, abridged translations of the Second and Third Letters of Cortés.

The first portion was dedicated by the translator to Charles, Duc d'Angoulême, and the second to his sister Marguerite, both children of Francis I., who, at the time, were only nine and ten years of age, respectively.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Harvard University; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; Lenox (2); Halsey; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 624; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28582; Sabin, 1, No. 1554; Brunet 1: 293; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 27; Ternaux, No. 37.

# MARTYR, PETER, in Italian PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA. (b. 1455, d. 1526.)

DE REBVS OCEANICIS & ORBE NOVO DECADES (RES. BASILEAE, apud Ioannem Bebelium, 1533. [65]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a,  $\beta$ , a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, each 6 leaves; p, 8 leaves; total 104 leaves, as follows: 12 unnumbered leaves and 92 numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 65], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | IL-LVSTRISS-PRINCIPI CAROLO | REGICATHOLICO, PETRVS MARTYR. |, p. [iii.]-[iv.]; — [preface, with heading] | AELII ANTONII NEBRISSENSIS . . . | [3 lines]| PRAEFATIO. |, p. [iv.]-[v.]; — [index, with heading] | RERVM MEMORABI-

LIVM EARVM- | QVE PRAECIPVE QVAE AD GEOGRAPHIAM | fpectant, Index. . . . | [3 lines] | , p. [v.]-[xxiii.]; — | ERRATA. | [3 lines] | , p. [xxiii.]; — [poetry, with heading] | IO. RVFFVS FOROLIVIENSIS | . . . | . . . ad Lectorem de | Orbe nouo. | , p. [xxiv.]; — [text of the Three Decades, the first with heading] | PETRI MARTYRIS | ANGLI MEDIOLANEN. . . | . . . Oceaneæ decadis liber primus, . . . | . . . . |, folio [1] to recto of folio 68; — | PETRVS MARTYR | DE INSVLIS NVPER INVENTIS, ET DE | moribus incolarum earundem. | , verso of folio 68 to verso of folio 75; — [dedication, with heading] | SANCTISSIMO

# PETRI MARTYRIS

AB ANGLERIA MEDIOLANEN. ORATORIS clarissimi, Fernandi & Helisabeth Hispaniarum quondam regum à consilijs, de rebus Oceanicis & Orbe nouo decades tres: quibus quicquid de inuentis nuper terris traditum, nouarum rerum cupis dum lectorem retinere possit, copiose, sideliter, erudites docetur.

EIVSDEM PRAETEREA

### LEGATIONIS BABYLONICAE LI

BRI TRES: VBI PRAETER ORATORII MVNERIS pulcherrimum exemplum, etiam quicquid in uariarum gentium moribus & institutis insigniter preclarum uidit, que externa mariepacciderunt, omnia lectu mire iucunda, genere dicendi politislimo traduntur.



apud Ioannem Bebelium

M. D. XXXIII.

No. 65. TITLE-PAGE OF PETER MARTYR'S THREE DECADES; 1533.

LEONI DECIMO | ... |, verso of folio 75;—[text of "legationis Babylonicæ," in 3 books, with heading] | PETRI MARTYRIS | ... FERNANDO ET HE | lisabeth regibus, ... | ... legationis Babylonicæ |, recto of folio 76 to recto of folio 92;—[colophon] | Basileæ, per Io. Bebelium, An.

à Christo nato M. D. | XXXIII. pridie calend. Septemb. |, recto of folio 92; — [printer's mark, same as on the title-page], verso of folio 92.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12%6 x 3 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Niedrée.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 176. Museo del Montino-Ives copy.

This work contains only the first *Three Decades*, reprinted from the Alcala edition of 1516, and an abridgment of the *Fourth*. The *De Insulis nuper inventis* is not divided into chapters.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Brinley, Catalogue, 1, No. 40; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 104; Sabin, 1, No. 1557; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 1803; Rich, No. 8.

ROBERTUS, Monachus. (fl. 1100.)

BELLVM CHRISTIANORVM PRINCIPVM. Basileae, Henricus Petrus, 1533. [66]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves (the 4th blank and genuine), A, 4 leaves; B, 6 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, each 4 leaves; S, 6 leaves; total 80 leaves. Leaves B 4 and S 4 each have a signature-mark; and L 3 is wrongly marked L 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title; as reproduced; See No. 66 a], p. [i.]; -[blank], p. [ii.]; - [note to the reader, with heading | HENRICVS PETRVS LEC-TORI S. | [17 lines] |, p. [iii.]; - [index, in double columns, with heading] | IN-DEX | EORVM OMNIVM | QVAE LIBRO | INSVNT. |, p. [iii.]-[vi.]; -[1 blank leaf], [a 4]; - [preface, with heading] | DE BELLO . . . . . . . . . . . CVM | SARA-CENIS PER CHRISTIANOS, . . . | . . . PRIN-CIPES MIRABILITER | gesto ante CCCCL. annos, Roberti Mo- | nachi historia. |, p. 1; - [text, in 8 books, with heading] | ROBERTI MON A- | CHI DE CHRIS-TIANORVM PRINCI | PVM BELLO CONTRA TVRCAS, | pp. 2-84; - [ preface, with heading] | CAROLI VERARDI | [3 lines] |

PRAEFATIO. |, pp. 85-86; -- | AR-GVMENTVM. | [22 lines, in verse] | PRO-LOGVS. | [also in verse], pp. 87 [wrongly numbered 85]-88; -[text with heading] EXPVGNATIO RE- | GNI GRANATAE, ... | [5 lines] |, pp. 89-115; - | CHRIS-TOPHERI CO- | LOM DE INSVLIS NVPER INVENTIS IN MA- | RI INDICO SVB FERDI-NANDO REGE HISPANIA | rum epistola, ad magnificum dominum Raphaelem | Sanxis : deinde per Alexandrum de Cosco | latinitate donatum. |, pp. 116-121; - [ De legatione regis Æthiopiæ ad Clementem pontificem vii. ac Regem Portugalliæ, etc.], pp. 122-142; - | IOANNIS BAPTI- | STAE EG-NATII VENETI DE ORI- | GINE TVRCARVM. | , pp. 143-146. | POMPONII LAETI | DE ORIGINE MAOMETHIS. |, pp. 146-149; -[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 66 b], p. [150]: - [blank], p. [151]; - [printer's device], p. [152].

CONDITION: Size of leaf: 107/16 × 71/4 inches. Bound in old calf over wooden boards, with panelled sides and sprinkled edges. Title-page extended on inner margin.

# BELLVM CHRISTI-

ANORVM PRINCIPUM, PRAECIPUE GALLO
RVM, CONTRA SARACENO S, ANNO SALVTIS
M.LXXXVIII.proterra fanctage frum: autore
ROBERTO MOMACHO.

CAROLV S Verardus de expugnatione regni Granatæ: quæ con tigitab hinc quadragesimo secundo anno, per Catholicu regem Ferdinandum Hispaniarum.

Cristophorus Colom de prima insularum, in mari Indico sitarum, lustratione, quæ sub rege Ferdinando Hispaniarum sacta est.

Delegatione regis Aethiopia ad Clementem pontificem v 11. ac Rege Portugallia: item de regno, hominibus, atquinoribus eiulo dem populi, qui Troglodita hodic effe putantur.

loan. Baptista Egnatius de origine Turcarum.

Pomponius Latus de exortu Maomethis.

Lector humanissime habes hic opus quarundam historiaru, quas iam primūtypis nostris exantiquo & scripto exemplari in com modum tuum euulgauimus.

# PETRVS MENSE AVGVSTO. ANNO TS33

No. 66 a. Title-page of Robertus' Bellum Christianorum; 1533.

AMERICANA [154] CHURCH CATALOGUE

# TRVS MENSE AVGVSTO ANNO

### D. M. XXXIII.

No. 66 b. Colophon of Robertus' Bellum Christianorum; 1533.

Harrisse B. A. V., No. 175.

The author of this contemporary chronicle of the First Crusade refers to himself in the first edition (c. 1472), from which it is learned that the work was composed in the cloister of the monastery of St. Remigius at Rheims, of which he was the abbot. He accompanied Godfrey to the Holy Land, and in this work describes as an eyewitness the events of the years 1095-1099.

This compilation is of interest to the collector of Americana solely because it contains on pp. 116-121 a reprint of Cosco's Latin translation of Columbus' Letter to Gabriel Sanchez. This is the edition from which most early writers quote.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 55; Winsor, 2: 51; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 105; Sabin, 17, No. 72023.

### SCHÖNER, JOHANN. (b. 1477, d. 1547.)

GLOBI STELLIFERI, SIVE SPHAERAE STELLARVM FIXARV VSVS.
Norimbergae, 1533. [67]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 28 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 67 a], recto of [A]; — [woodcut of a globe], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | ILLVSTRISS: | |
PRINCIPI AC DOMINO, DOMINO IO | anni
Friderico Io. F. Duci Saxoniæ, . . . | . . . |
. . . Ioannes Schonerus Caro- | lostadius.
S. D. | [dated] | . . . E Nori | co Nonis
Iunij. | , recto of A 2 to recto of A 3; — |

IN SPHAERICVM IN-|ftrumentum prolegomena. |, verso of A 3 to verso of B;

—[text in 64 chapters, the first with heading] | CAPVT PRIMVM. | Omnium partium
globi Aftronomici feu Sphæ | ræ fyderum,

... | ... |, verso of B to recto of [G 4];

—[diagram of the zodiac], verso of G 3;

—[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 67 b],
recto of [G 4]; —| Errata | [3 lines] |, bottom
of recto of [G 4]; — [blank], verso of
[G 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 6 inches. Bound in stiff paper boards.

The name, erased in ink on the title-page, is that of "Ioach. Camerarij."

This work appears to have been unknown to Harrisse. It is a handbook designed to accompany Schöner's celestial globe and is printed in the same characters as his Opusculum Geographicum (our next number), with which it is bound. The two works have distinct signature-marks.

# GLOBISTEL

LIFERI, SIVE SPHAERAE STEL larum fixaru ulus, & explicationes, quibus quicquid de primo mobili demonstrari solet, id universum prope continetur, Directionum auté ipsarum quas uocant, ratio accuratis. est exposita. Autore Ioanne Schonero Carolostadio. atephæcomnia multò quam ante emendatiora & copiosiora singulas

ricura ac studio in lucem edita fuere

ANNO CHRISTI



The Contract of

Nesemper mortale genus, ne sumina deorsum
In pede calcato sixa tenete solo.
Atcpetiam sursum cum unstruto llite mentes,
Natura memores, principisco sui.
Netamen ignota tanquam in regione uagentur,
Hac quasi ductricis cernite scripta manus,
Qua loca stelligero pingit distantia coelo,
Atcpea sint scripto qualia quaeco docet.
Ergo ades Vrania si quencia amor incitat artis,
Et lege in exiguo tradita cumcta sibro.

No. 67 a. Title-page of Schöner's Globi Stelliferi; 1533.

Johann Schöner was a professor of mathematics in Nuremberg. Even as late as 1533, he maintained that the whole of the so-called New World was a part of Asia, superioris Indiae, and that the City of Mexico, Temistitan, conquered by Cortés, was no other than the Chinese commercial city of Quinsay, so excessively extolled by Marco Polo.

OTHER COPIES: We can trace but two other copies, those in the British Museum and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Stevens, Johann Schöner, p. 158, No. 18; Sabin, 19, No. 77801; Brunet, Supplément, 2: 617; Leclerc (1878), No. 536; Harrisse, B. A. V., p. 305.

### Excudebatur Norimbergæ anno 1533.

No. 67 b. Colophon of Schöner's Globi Stelliferi; 1533.

Americana [ 156 ] Church Catalogue

SCHÖNER, JOHANN. (b. 1477, d. 1547.)

OPVSCVLVM GEOGRAPHICVM EX DIVERSORVM LIBRIS. [Nuremberg, 1533.] [68]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; E, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 22 unnumbered leaves.

 parts, the first with heading | PRIMA PARS | PRINCIPALIS HVIVS OPVSCV | LI, DE ROTVNDITATE TERRAE, DE CIR- | culis Sphæræ, . . . | . . . | , recto of A 3 to verso of [E 5]; — [I blank leaf], [E 6].

Woodcuts and diagrams on the rectos of B, B 2, and [B 4], and on the versos of [A] and B 3.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 6 1/16 inches. Bound with his "Globi Stelliferi". Titlepage has the names "Schoneri Carolostadii" and "Ioachimi Camerarii" erased with ink; A 2 also has names in heading erased in ink.

# IOANNIS SCHO-NERI CAROLOSTADII OPVSCV.

bris ac cartis summa cura & diligentia collectum, accommodatum ad recenter elas boratum ab eodem globum des scriptionis terrenæ.

### TOACHIMI CAMERARII

Forte oculis clari spectas qui sidera cœli
In subiectum etiam lumina slecte solum
Non est res indigna tua ista cupidine lector,
Illa magis pulcra est, hæc quoce pulcra tamen.
Quid dubitas: si de ætheria uitam trahis aura,
Pabula sed tellus & tibi præbet iter.
Hanc uis, quanta patet, breusbus cognostere cartis:
Hoc modicum lustrans perspice lector opus.
Nec quæ sunt olim nec quæ modo scripta requires
Cuncta tibi paruo plana sutura libro.

No. 68. TITLE-PAGE OF SCHÖNER'S OPVSCVLVM GEOGRAPHICVM; 1533.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 178.

In this work (Part II., chapter 1, recto of [D4]), Schöner says that Americus Vespuccius caused a part of Upper India, which he supposed to be an island, to be called by his name: "Americus tamen Vesputius, maritima loca Indiæ superioris ex Hispanijs nauigio ad occidentem perlustrans, eam partem quæ superioris Indiæ est, credidit esse iusulam, quam à suo nomine uocari instituit."

On his globe of 1520, still preserved in the city of Nuremberg, Schöner had given the name "America vel Brasilia" to the southern part of the new continent. He had even used the name America on an earlier globe, circa 1515. In this work (Part II., chapter 20, recto of [E 5]) he considers the land discovered by Vespuccius as a part of the continent of Upper India, and as proof of this theory cites the voyage of Magellan: "Post Ptole uero 180. gradu uersus orientem multæ regiones repertæ per quendā Marcum Polū, Venetū, ac alios, sed nūc à Columbo Genuensi, & Americo Vesputio solū loca littoralia ex Hispanijs per Oceanu occidentalem illuc applicates lustratæ sunt, eam partē terræ insulā existimantes uocarunt Americā, quartā orbis partem. Modo uero per nouissimas nauigationes sactas, anno post Christū 1519. per Magellanū ducem nauium Inuictissimi Cæsaris diui Caroli etc. uersus Moluccas insulas, quas ilij Maluquas uocant, in supremo oriente positas, eam tertā inuenerūt esse continentē superioris Indiæ, quæ pars est Asiæ, in qua immēsa regna, ingentia slumina, multa'qa alia dictu miranda, de quibus partim supra mentionē fecimus."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: Stevens, Johann Schöner, p. 158, No. 19; Sabin, 19, No. 77802; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28143; Winsor, 2: 176; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2437.

# MARTYR, PETER, in Italian PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA, and others.

### HISTORIA DE L'INDIE OCCIDENTALI. VINEGIA, 1534. [69]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, k, L, M, N, O, P, Q, K, S, T, each 4 leaves; V, 4 leaves (the last, blank and lacking); A to Q, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A to D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 162 leaves. Leaf Q iij. has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 69 a], recto of folio [1];—[second title, as reproduced; See No. 69 b], verso of folio [1];—[text of first book, with heading] | LIBRO PRIMO DEL SVM- | MARIO DELLA GENERA- | LE HISTORIA DELLE | INDIE

OCCI- | DENTALI. | , recto of folio 2 to verso of folio 79;—[1 blank leaf], [V4].

[Title to second book] | LIBRO SECON | DO DELLE IN | DIE OC |
CIDEN | TALI | [type-ornament] |

M D XXXIIII. | Con gratia & privilegio. |, recto of folio [1];— [second title, beginning] | SVMMARIO DE LA | NATVRALE ET GENERAL HISTO | ria de l'Indie occidentali, composta da Gonzalo ferdi- | nando del Ouiedo, altrimenti di valde, . . . | [14 lines] | , verso of folio [1];— | PROLOGO ET INTRODVTTIONE | del' Autore de la presente opera, . . . dedica- | to alla . . . Don | Carlo quinto,

. . . Re de le Spa-|gne, . . . | [3 lines]

| . . . , &c. Signor | nostro. | , recto of folio 2 to recto of folio 3;—[blank], verso of folio 3;—[text of the second book, beginning] | DELLA NAVIGATION. . . . | , recto of folio 4 to verso of folio 64;
— [table, with heading] | TAVOLA DEL SECONDO LIBRO | . . . | , recto and verso of folio [65];—[explanation of the maps, as reproduced; See No. 69 c], recto of folio [66];—[blank], verso of folio [66].

[Title to last book] | LIBRO VLTIMO | DEL SVMMA | RIO DELLE | INDIE OC | CIDEN | TALI | [type-ornament] | M D XXXIIII. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | LIBRO VLTIMO DEL SVMMARIO |

[5 lines], recto of A ii. to recto of [D iii.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 69 d], recto of [D iii.]; — [blank], verso of [D iii.]; — [r blank leaf], [D iv.].

In Book I., fol. 65 is wrongly numbered 59; 67 is 60; and 68 is 98. There are numerous errors in the headlines.

MAP: Two-page map; inscription, at top: | ISOLA SPAGNVOLA | ; size 71% by 11 inches; at end.

There are full-page woodcuts in Book II., on the versos of folios 21, 48, and 52, and a smaller one on the recto of folio 49.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 84x646 inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

# LIBRO PRIMO DELLA HISTO RIA DE LIN DIE O C CIDEN TALI



No. 69 a. Title of the Historia de L'Indie Occidentali; 1534.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 190.

This copy was formerly in the possession of Henry Harrisse, but does not appear to be the one described in the Barlow catalogue. It has a very long note in his hand-writing on the recto of the third fly-leaf. This work is divided into three parts, which are seldom found together. The first seems to have been taken, in great part, from the *Decades* of Peter Martyr; and the second, from the work of Oviedo, printed at Toledo in 1526 (our No. 64). The third part is a translation, with additions, of the anonymous work, *La conquista del Peru*, printed at Seville in 1534, which consists of eight leaves. This third part has sometimes been wrongly

described as a translation of Francisco Xeres' Verdadera relacion de la conquista del Peru (our No. 70), also printed at Seville, in 1534, but containing twenty instead of eight leaves. It was also translated into French and printed at Paris in 1545 (Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 264), the authorship being erroneously ascribed to Oviedo.

Harrisse describes a large map of the West Indies which is lacking in this copy. It is so rare, in fact, that but a single copy of it is known, that in the Lenox Library. See Harrisse, Discovery of North America, p. 596. The small map, here described, which is the earliest one of St. Domingo, is also very rare. Both of these maps are referred to in the extract which we have reproduced (See No. 69 e). The entire work, including the map of St. Domingo, apparently from the same block, was reprinted in Ramusio's Nauigationi et Viaggi, 3 (1556), folios 1-74; 371-378.

HISTORIA DE L'INDIE OCCI,
DENTALI CAVATO DA LI,
BRI SCRITTI DAL SI,
GNOR DON PIETRO
MARTYRE DEL CONSI
GLIO DELLE INDIE
DELLA MAESTA
DE L'IMPERADORE,
ET DA MOLTE
ALTRE PAR,
TICVLA,
RI RELA,
TIONI.



No. 69 b. Second Title of the Historia de L'Indie Occidentali; 1534.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 1: 264, 267, note; Fumagalli, Bib-

AMERICANA

liografia, No. 630; Sabin, 1, No. 1565; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 1808; Winsor, 2: 222-224 (with reduced facsimile of the Lenox copy of the map of the West Indies); Huth, Catalogue, 3: 923.

[ 160 ] Church Catalogue

Tampato in Vinegia, nel mese di Decembre, Del. 1534. Con gratia della Illustrissima Signoria, che per anni venti alcun non possa stampare questi libri sotto le pene contenute in quella. Per dichiaration delliquali librie stata fatta vna tauola vniuersale del paese di tutte le Indie occidentali, insieme con le tauole particulari cauate da due carte da nauicare di Spagnuo li dellequali vna fu di Don Pietro martire Configliero del real configlio delle dette indie, & fu fatta per il Piloto & maestro di carte da nauicar, Niño Garzia de Loreno, in Sibilia. L'altra fu fatta similmente per vn Piloto della Maesta del imperadore, in Sibilia. Con lequalitauole, il lettor si puo informare di tutto questo mondo nuono, luogho per luogho, come se lui medesis Hassi similmente gratia delle dette tauole movi fusse stato. per anni venti dalla Illustrissima Signoria.

No. 69 c. Explanation of Maps in the Historia de L'Indie Occidentali; 1534.

### In Vinegia, Del mese d'Ottobre.

### M D X X X I I I I I.

No. 69 d. Colophon of the Historia de l'Indie Occidentali; 1534.

XERES, FRANCISCO DE. (A. 1547.)

VERDADERA RELACION DE LA CONQVISTA DEL PERV. SEVILLA, Bartholome perez, 1534. [70]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, 2 leaves; B, C, each 8 leaves; total 20 unnumbered leaves. Leaf C v. has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank]; -[title, as reproduced; See No. 70 a], p. [i.]; - [blank], p. [ii.]; text, in double columns, the first beginning] | POrque a glotia d' | Dios nro soberano señoz/ y honra | y seruicio d' la catholica cesarea ma | gestad/ sea alegria pa los fieles y es | pato pa los infieles: . . . , recto of A to verso of C ij.; - | La relació del viage | que hizo el seños capitan

Hernado piça- | rro pot madado del señot gouernado: su | hermano desde el pueblo de Caxamal | ca a Parcama y de alli a Xauxa. |, verso of C ij. to recto of [C vi.]; - | Miguel estete. | Prosigne el primer autor. |, recto of [C vi.] to recto of [C viii.]; - [poetry, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 70 b], recto and verso of [C viij.], the latter printed in three columns.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 101/8 x 713/16 inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides with gilt and blind tooling, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1903. Leaf [B vij.] extended on the lower outer corner, a few letters lacking.

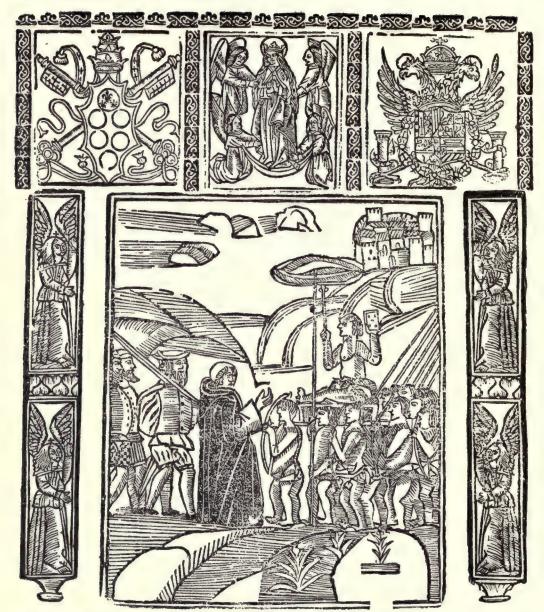
Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 198.

Xeres, the secretary of Pizarro, left Spain with him in January, 1530. This narrative was written, by order of his master, while he was in America, and was

AMERICANA. VOL. I. - II

[ 161 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE



Terdadera relacion de la conquistadel Peru

printed directly after his return to Seville, which he reached with the first instalment of gold in July, 1534. As is natural, with one who knew personally the actors in that drama and witnessed its sanguinary events, Xeres endeavors to extenuate their deeds of rapine, destruction, and massacre. The narrative is interspersed with many anecdotes and personal reminiscences. At the end are 21 ten-line stanzas, relating to the author, which are addressed to the Emporer. They were probably written by Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y Valdes. This work was reprinted and appended to the edition of Oviedo's La bystoria general de las Indias, printed by Juan de Junta, at Salamanca, in 1547. In this later edition the last 6 lines of the prose (as reproduced, See No. 70 b) and 12 stanzas of the poetry were omitted.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (imperfect); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 564; Brunet, Supplément, 2: 957.

Scuilla: cl qual escrivio esta relacion por mada do pel Sovernador fráctico picarro estado en la provincia de la nueva «Castilla en la ciudad de Caramalca por secretario del governador.

P por fen esta ciudad de Scuilla algunos con embidia o maliciary otros con ignorancia pe la verdad en su absencia bá maltratado su bonra un bidalgo poliedo se de astrenta tá falsa cêtra bibre frá bonradamete y tá levos de unatural ba binido biso e su densa los siguietes metros.

## TBirige el autor sue metros al Empadorács el Rey nio seños

Emperado:: Rey oe España Poela gran tierra estraña muena y de mas quantidad que el gran oceano vaña: Anuicto semper Eucusto suplico no os de mas gusto el poner evemplo en vos como pocas vezes Eios fauoteccino al justo.

No. 70 b. Extract from Xeres' Verdadera Relacion; 1534.

AMERICANA

[ 163 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

# OVIEDO Y VALDES, GONZALO FERNÁNDEZ DE. (b. 1478, d. 1557.)

LA HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS. Sevilla, Juam Cromberger, 1535. [71]

Small folio. First Edition. With preface and both parts. Printed in black-letter, in double columns; with ornamental elevenand five-line initial letters; illustrated with numerous woodcuts.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: **¼**, 4 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, v, x, y, z, each 8 leaves; α, to leaves (the last blank and mostly lacking); total 198 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 70 a], recto of [A]; — [note beginning] | PRimera parte dela historia natural y gene | ral . . . escripta por el capi | tan gonçalo hernandez de Ouiedo a valdes: . . . | [8 lines] | , recto of [A]; — [text, in 19 books, the first with heading] | Comiença el primero libro deste volumē. . . . | . . . dirigido ala . . rey nue | stro señor. | . . . | , recto of A ij. to verso of folio clxij.; — [last book, with heading] | Libro de los in-

fortunios y naufragios de casos | acaecidos enlas mares delas indias: y las a tierra fir | me del maro oceano: . . . | . . . | , recto of folio clxiij, to recto of folio clxxxvj.; -- | [ Siguese la table general . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of folio clxxxvj. to recto of folio cxcj.; -[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 70 b], verso of folio excj.; - [epistle, with heading] | C Siguese vna carta missiua con que el cronista y | auctor destas historias embio este volumen a primera parte dellas / assi como fe aca | baron de impremir. | [5 lines | Reuerendissimo a illustrissimo señor. |, recto of folio excij. to recto of folio excij.; -[arms of Oviedo], verso of folio exciij.; - [ I blank leaf ], [x x.].

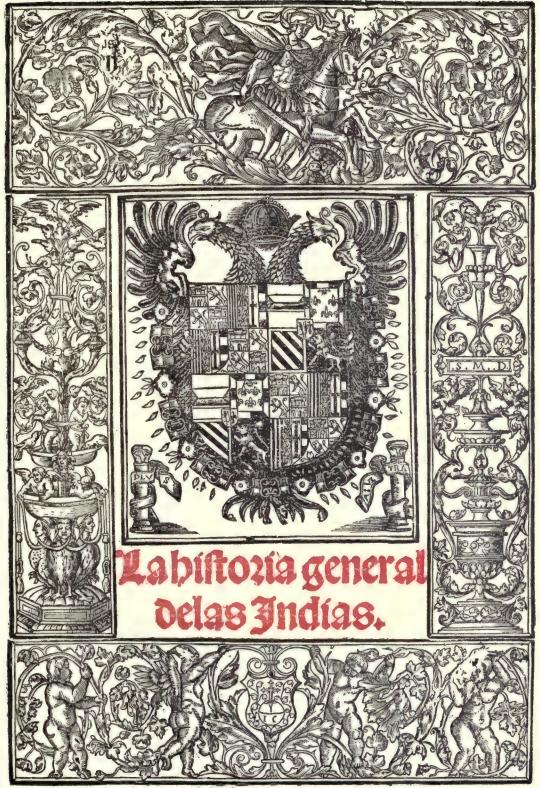
Folio lxxvij. is wrongly numbered lxxvj.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 118% x 8140
inches. Bound in limp vellum. With the
author's autograph, as reproduced (See No.
71 c), on the recto of folio exciij.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 207.

This work is much fuller than that published in 1526 (our No. 59). In this the author gives us nineteen books and eleven chapters of Libro veynte y vitimo desta primera parte. At the end is a Carta missiua to which the author, as was his usual practice, has attached his signature (as reproduced; See No. 71c). This work was reprinted at Salamanca in 1547.

Oviedo early visited America, where he resided for more than twenty years, crossing the Atlantic no less than twelve times. He was Governor of the Province of Carthagena and filled other high positions. The knowledge thus acquired of men and events gave him unusual opportunities for gathering information for this, his chief work. Like most active men his views were tinctured with partisan feelings so that whatever he wrote must be received with caution, as he was far from being an impartial chronicler. Authority was given him by the Emperor to demand from the different governors of Spanish America such documents as he might need for this work. He gives a vivid picture of conditions as they then existed, and his work, which possesses considerable literary merit, is a vast storehouse of facts relating to the times. This is the source from which most literary writers have drawn their accounts of the early occurrences in the New World.



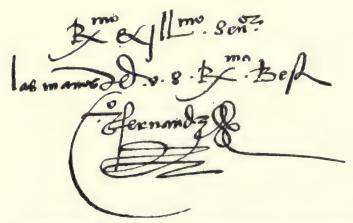
# 20 Con panilegio imperial 30

No. 71 a. TITLE-PAGE OF OVIEDO'S HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS; 1535. Reduced; original 101/10 x 61/2 inches.

The work is complete in itself, though Oviedo left a much longer account in manuscript. In 1557 the twentieth book, the first of the second part, was printed under the title: Libro xx. De la segunda parte de la general bistoria de las Indias (our No. 106). The complete work, containing 50 books, was first printed by the Real Academia de la Historia, at Madrid, in 4 volumes folio, 1851-55.

If in dela primera parte dela general y natura bistoria delas indias glas y tierra firme del mar occano: que son dela corona real de Lastilla. La qual escrivio poz mandado dela Lesarea y Latolicas magestades/el capitan Bonçalo hernandezde Quiedo avaldes/ Alcap de dela fortaleza y castillo delaciboad de sancto Domingo dela ylla Española: y cronista delas cosas delas indias. Lo qual codo fue visto y eraminado enel consejo real de indias: y le fue dado pre uilegio para que ninguna otra persona lo pueda impris mir/fino el o quien fu poder outere/fo graves penas. La qual seacabo rimprimio enla muy noble amuy leal ciboad de Seuila, enla empré ca de Buam Lromberger el postre ro Dia del mes de Setiembre. Tho bemily quinientos y treynta y cinco Ziños.

No. 71 b. Colophon of Oviedo's Historia General de las Indias; 1535.



No. 71 c. Autograph of Oviedo in his Historia General de las Indias; 1535.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Library Company of Philadelphia (with manuscript title-page); Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries,

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 345; Sabin, 14, No. 57988; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 14; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2067.

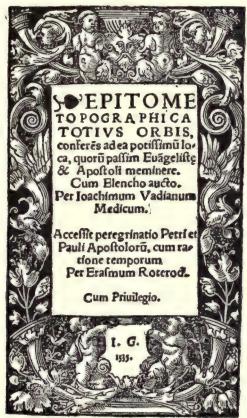
# VADIANUS, JOACHIMUS, in German JOACHIM VON WATT. (b. 1484, d. 1551.)

EPITOME TOPOGRAPHICA TOTIVS ORBIS. [Antverpie], Apud Ioan Grapbeum, 1535.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, a to e, each 8 leaves; total 224 leaves. Leaf A 4 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 72], p. [1.]; — [verses, with heading] | AD GEOGRA-PHIAE | cādidatos Ioan. Kefsleri San | gall, Phaletium. | [15 lines] |, p. [ii.]; — [index, with heading] | ELENCHVS VR-



No. 72. TITLE-PAGE OF VADIANUS' EPITOME; 1535.

BIVM | GENTIVM, AMNIVM, ET LO- | corum prope omnium quorum Nouo testamen | to sit mentio. . . . |[2 lines]|, pp. [iii.]- |[vii.]; —[text, with heading] | IOACHIMI | VADIANI TRIVM TERRÆ | partium Epitome. |, p. [viii.] to verso of folio 213; —[text, with heading] | PEREGRI | NATIO APOSTOLO- | rū Petri & Pauli, cum ratione temporū | per Erasmum Roterdamum. |, recto of folio 214 to verso of

folio 220; — [colophon] | Antuerpie apud Ioan Grapheum | anno, M.D.XXXV. |, verso of folio 220.

Folios 125-132 are wrongly numbered 123-130.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 51%6 x 31%6 inches. Bound in maroon crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Petit.

### Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 209.

On folios 205-213 appears the chapter: | INSVLAE OCEANI PRAECIPVAE. |, with a side-note: | America | Spagnolia | Isabella | insula | Parias in- | sula. |, on the verso of solio 208, in which there are references to those islands.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Huth, Catalogue, 5: 1508.

### XERES, FRANCISCO DE. (fl. 1547.)

LIBRO PRIMO DE LA CONQVISTA DEL PERV & PROVINCIA DEL CVZCO. Vinegia, per Maestro Stephano da Sabio, 1535. [73]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; a, b, c, d, e, f, each 8 leaves; g, 10 leaves; total 62 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 73 a], recto of the first leaf; — [permission to print, with heading] | Neffun ardifca di stampare il presente volume o | far stampar ne stampato da altri dare a vendere in | li loghi del nostro dominio sotto la pena che nel | breue appare. |, verso of the first leaf; — [a more ample title, as reproduced; See No. 73 b], recto of the second leaf; — [translator's arms, shield with castle, and | Dominico de Gaztelu. |], verso of the second leaf; — [dedication, with heading] | ALLO ILLVSTRISSIMO | & Serenissimo Principe messer Andrea |

Gritti . . . | . . . |, recto of the third leaf to recto of the fourth leaf; — [blank], verso of fourth leaf; — [text, with heading] | COMINCIA LA CONQVI- | STA DEL PERV. | , recto of a to recto of [e vii.]; — | LA RELATIONE DEL VIAG- | gio che fece il Signore capitano Ferdinando | Picciarro . . . | [3 lines] | , verso of [e vii.] to recto of g iii.; — | MICHAEL STETTE | Seguita il primo autore. | , recto of g iii. to verso of [g ix.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 73 c], recto of [g x.]; — [printer's mark, an escutcheon with a large crown upon which is the word | SABIO | ], verso of [g x.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8% × 6 inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Chambolle-Duru.

#### Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 200.

This is the First Edition of the translation into Italian of Xeres' Verdadera relacion de la conquista del Peru (our No. 70), made by Dominico de Gaztelu, but with the omission of the last sentence and the 21 stanzas of poetry in the original.

# LIBRO PRI

MO DE LA CONQVISTA del PERV & provincia del Cuzco de le Indie occidentali.



Con gratia & privilegio per anni X

No. 73 a. TITLE-PAGE OF XERES' CONQUISTA DEL PERV; 1535.

Americana

[ 169 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

# LA ADMIRABILE

### AMPLA ET VERANARRATIO

ne della conquista del PERV & provintia del Cuz. co chiamata la noua Castiglia, conquistata per il mole to magnifico & valeroso caualliero Francesco Pic ciarro caualliero della citta de Trugillo de Spagna come capitano general della Celarea & catholica ma iesta del Imperador Carolo quio Re di Spagna &c. mandata a sua Maiesta per Francesco de Xerez secre tario del supradetto signor capitano generale. Nellà quale si contengono molte cose degne di admiratio ne circale cittadi eggregie di quelle prouintie & cor stumi di habitatori, & massimamente de la gran quan tita de oro & argento & molte pietre di valore & rice cheminere che in quelle bande fono ritrouate & gli fatti degni de memoria cheli Spagnoli hanno fatto nella detta conquista, e quali deletteranno mirabili mente il lettore. Fu vista, correttà & essaminata que sta opera per il Reueditore che sopra cio e posto in Seuilla laquale e stata stapata in la medsiema citta per Bartholomeo Perez in lingua volgare Spagnola. Et tradotta nouamête in lingua Italiana per Dominico de Gaztelu gentilhomo Spagnolo de la citta de Tu dela del reame de Nauarra secretario del illustrissimo signor don Lope de Soria cosigliero & imbasciado. re della prefata Cefarea Maiesta appresso la illustrissi. ma Signoria di Venetia nel anno MD XXXV A di XXVII. di Marzo.

No. 73 b. Second Title of Xeres' Conquista del Perv; 1535.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Columbia University; Lenox; and Hoe Libraries. REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 646; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28504; Winsor, 2: 564; Brunet, Supplément, 2: 957; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 818.

### Stampato in Vinegia per Maestro Stephano da Sabio del MD XXXV. Nel mese di Marzo.

No. 73 c. Colophon of Xeres' Conquista del Peru; 1535.

### MAXIMILIANUS, Transylvanus, and PIGAFETTA, FRANCISCO ANTONIO.

# IL VIAGGIO FATTO DA GLI SPAGNIVOLI ATORNO A'L MONDO. [Venice], 1536. [74]

Small 4to. First Italian Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 52 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 74], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | A'L LETTORE |, recto of A ii. to recto of [A iv.]; — [blank], verso of [A iv.]; — [text, with heading] | EPISTOLA DI MASSIMILIANO | Transiluano Secretario della Maesta de l'Imperadore scrit- | ta al' Illustrissimo . . . Signore, il Signor | Cardinal Salzeburgense, . . . | [8] lines] |, recto of A (repeated) to verso of

[C iv.]; — [Pigafetta's account, numbered by paragraphs, from 1 to 114, with heading] | DESCRITTIONE SECONDA DEL | fopradetto viaggio, quale fcriffe copiosamente meffer | Antonio Pigafetta . . . | [6 lines] | , recto of D to verso of [M iii.]; — [vocabulary, in double columns, the first with heading] | Capitola. VI. | ALcune parole che vsano le genti ne | la terra del Brefil. | , recto of [M iv.]; — [blank], verso of [M iv.].

Paragraph 26 is wrongly numbered 62.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8% × 5% inches. Bound in vellum. With Libro voltimo del summario delle Indie occidentali, 1534, bound in at the end.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 215.

This work is the First Italian Edition, and was doubtless intended as a continuation or fourth part of the collection of voyages printed at Venice in 1534 (our No. 69).

This volume contains two distinct and original accounts of Magellan's Voyage around the world. The first, by Maximilianus Transylvanus, is translated into Italian from the Latin (our No. 52) and occupies the twelve leaves of sheets A, B, and C. The second is a short account which Pigafetta published from his own manuscript journal, the chief source of information for the events of that voyage. This professes to be a translation from Fabre's French abridgment of the journal published at Paris about 1525 (See p. 123).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); John Carter Brown; Lenox (2, in one of which the M of the date on the title-page has dropped out); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1242; Winsor, 2: 614; Sabin, 11, No. 47042; Brunet, 5: 1167.

## IL VIAGGIO FATTO DA GLI SPA GNIVOLIA TORNO A'L MONDO.

Con Gratia per Anni. XIIII.

### M D X X X V I.

No. 74. TITLE-PAGE OF IL VIAGGIO ATORNO A'L MONDO; 1536.

SACRO BOSCO, JOHANNES DE, in English JOHN HOLY-WOOD or HALIFAX. (d. 1256.)

SPHERA VOLGARE. VENETIA, Bartholomeo Zanetti, 1537.

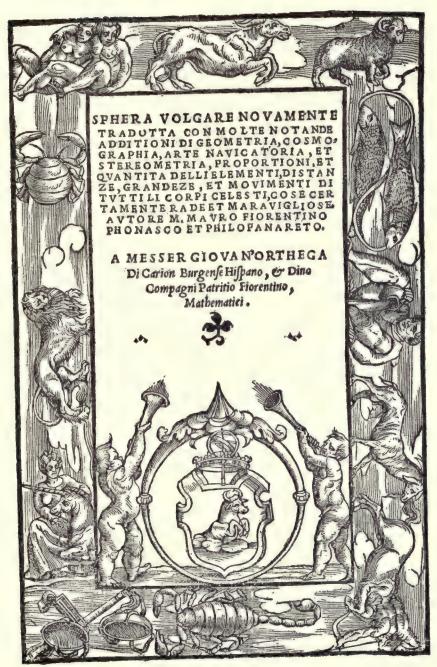
[75]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F. G, H, [I], K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; total 56 unnumbered leaves.

der, with inscription below | SVBVMBRA | ALARVM TVAB | ], recto of [A]; -| ASTRORVM QVICVNQVE VIAS IN-QVIRERE | GAVDET. | HOC OPVS COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [full-page EXIGVO VENDICET ERE SIBI. | , woodcut, a coat of arms in ornamental borverso of [A]; -[title, as reproduced; See

[ 172 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE AMERICANA



No. 75 a. Title-page of Sacro Bosco's Sphera Volgare; 1537.

No. 75 a], recto of [A ii.]; - [full-page woodcut], verso of [A ii.]; - [dedication, with heading] | AL MAGNIFICO M. GIOVAN' ORTHEGA DE CARI | ON . . . | [4 lines] |, recto of [A iii.]; -[contents, with heading] | BRIEVE SVM-MARIO DI QVEL CHE NELLA | presente opera si contiene. , verso of [A iii.] to recto of B; - [explanations and definitions of characters used], recto of B to recto of [B. iii.]; - [preface, with heading] | PROEMIO M. GIOVAN ORTHEGA El trattato della Sphera . . . | , verso of [B iii.]; - [text, with heading] | TRAT-TATO DELLA SPHERA |, verso of [B. iii.] to recto of [H iii.]; - [text continued, with heading] | INTRODVTIONE

DI COSMOGRAPHIA, ET DE- | fcrittione del mondo universale, . . . | . . . . | , verso of [H iii.] to verso of [M];— [text, with headlines: | ARTE | on versos, and | NAVIGATORIA | , on rectos], verso of M to recto of [O];— [text continued, with headlines] | ALTIMETRIA | , verso of O to recto of [O iv.]; [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 75 b], recto of [O iv.]; — [coat of arms, with motto | NIL VIRTVTE PVLCHRIVS. | ], verso of [O iv.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 x 5% inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt and blind-tooled panelled sides, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Lortic.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 219.

This is an Italian translation, by Fiorentino Mauro, of Sacro Bosco's Tractatus de Sphæra, first printed in 1472 (See also our No. 49). This edition contains many woodcuts and diagrams. On the recto of leaf [H ii.] is the woodcut of a small globe on which appears the name AMERICA. There is also another globe on the verso of the title-page which contains the word AMETRICA, evidently intended for AMERICA. In the tables of longitude and latitude, Ameriga ifola in mezo appears as 330 and 10 degrees, respectively. Some copies (Stevens, 1886, No. 327) contain, at the end, a leaf of "Correctioni delli errore," followed by a leaf which is blank, with the exception of a woodcut of a horn at the foot of the recto.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; Pennsylvania Historical Society; and Ayer Libraries. There seems to be no copy in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 655; Hildeburn, Charlemagne Tower Collection, p. 283, No. 42; Sabin, 8, No. 32677; Brunet, Supplément, 1: 986.

A bfolutum, ad Dei optimi Maximi laudem opus per eundem M. Maurum Florentinum (Hum. 1esu Christi, Virginisque Genitricis Sancta) Phonas scum ac Philopanaretum.

Anno salutis nostre. M. D. XXXVII. Mense Ottobri, erc.

Impresso in Venetia per Bartholomeo Zanetti ad instantia & requisitione di M. Giouann' Orthega de Carion Burgense Hyspano Comorante in Firenze.

No. 75 b. Colophon of Sacro Bosco's Sphera Volgare; 1537.

### NUÑEZ, PEDRO or PERO. (b. c. 1492, d. 1577.)

TRATADO DA SPHERA COM A THEORICA DO SOL & DA LVA. Lixboa, Germão Galbarde, 1537. [76]

Small folio. Printed in black-letter with marginal side-notes; text enclosed in singlerule borders; numerous woodcuts in the text.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-mark; a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 4 leaves; aa, bb, each 8 leaves; cc, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, each 8 leaves; E, 6 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 90 unnumbered leaves. Leaf b iiij. is wrongly marked a iiij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 76 a], recto of first leaf; - [permission to print, beginning] | QVel Rey faço a faber . . . | . . . que ho Douto? Pero nunez meu Cosmografo possa mādar empti | mir todas as obtas que tem feytas: . . . | [15 lines] | . . . Manuel da costa hosez em Lixboa A vinte sete de | Setem- | b20. De mil n quinhentos a. xxxvij. |, verso of first leaf; - [dedication, with heading AO SERENISSIMO E EXCE- | LENTISSIMO PRINCIPE | HO IFANTE DOM | LVYS .:. |, recto and verso of second leaf; - [introduction, with heading | I Prohemio do autor. , recto of a; - [text, in four chapters, the first beginning] [ Capitulo ptimeiro. |, recto of a to recto of [c v.]; - | THE-ORICA DO SOL E DA LVA TIRADA DE LATIM EM LINGOAGEM PER HO | DOCTOR PERO NVNEZ .:. | , verso of [c v.] to verso of [d iiij.]; - [text in 24 chapters, with general heading and heading of the first chapter] | Liuro primeiro da Geographia de Ptolomeu. | Capitulo primeiro Da defe | rença que ha antre a Geographia & a Corographia. | , recto of aa to verso of cc ij.; - | ANNOTACOES NESTE PRIMEYRO | LIVRO DE PTOLOMEO. | , verso of cc ij. to verso of [cc iiij.]; - | C Tratado que ho douto? Pero | nunez fez sobre certas duuidas da nauegação: dirigido | a el Rey nosso fenhoz. |, recto of A to recto of [A viij.]; -[blank], verso of [A viij.]; --- | I Tratado . . . | . . . fez | em defensam da carta de marear: co oregi | meto da altura. Dirigido ao muyto | escrarecido: π muyto excelen- | te Pzincipe ho Iffante | dom Luys. nc ... , recto of B to recto of F; - [diagram], verso of F.; - [epigram, with heading] | Geotgij coelij Epigramma. | [10 lines, enclosed in rules] | , recto of F ij.; - [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 76 b], recto of F ij.; -[errata, 13 lines], verso of F ij.

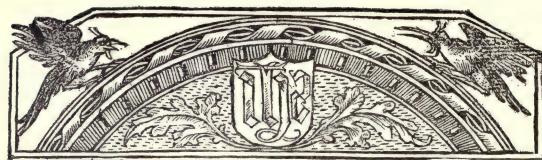
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10% x 75% inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, elaborately tooled sides, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Joly. The binder has placed the dedication at the end of the volume.

### Harrisse, B. A. V., Additions, No. 117.

This is a treatise on cosmography and navigation, by Pero Nuñez, the greatest Portuguese geographer of his time. The only copy known to Harrisse was in the National Library at Lisbon and this he had not seen, but took his title from the Diccionario Bibliographico Portuguez of J. F. da Silva. Brazil, other islands, lands, and seas newly discovered are referred to on the rectos of leaves B and [B vii.].

Rich recorded this work in 1832 (p. 5), after which it seems to have been completely lost from sight. We know of no other copy except that recorded by Harrisse.

References: Leclerc, Supplément, 1, No. 2878; Sabin, 13, No. 56230.





# ikatado da spbera

coma Zbeorica do Sol ada Lua. Ebo primeiro liuro da Geographia de Claudio Pro

lomeo Alerádrino. Lirados nouamente de Latim em lingoagem pello Dontor ibero inunez Lolmographo del Rey do João bo terceyro delte nome nosto Se nbor. E acrecetados de muitas annotações a figuras perquemays facilmente se podem entender.

TItem dous tratados do melmo Dous tor fez fobre a Carta de marear. Em os quaes le decrarão todas as principaes duvidas da navegação. Cóas tavoas do movimento do fol: 7 fua declinação. Eo Regimeto da altura afliao meyo dia: co mo no soutros tempos.

COM PREVILEGIO REAL .:.



# Acabouse de emprimir a presente obra na murto nobre a leal cidade de Lirboa per Germão Gastharde empremidor. A oprimeiro dia do mes de Dezembro. De. 1537. annos.

士

No. 76 b. Colophon of Nunez' Tratado da Sphera; 1537. Exact size.

APIANUS, PETRUS. (b. 1495, d. 1552.)

COSMOGRAPHIA, PER GEMMAM PHRYSIVM . . . RESTITVTA.

Antverplæ, Væneunt . . . Arnoldo Berckmāno, 1539. [77]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 6 leaves; total 62 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 77], recto of folio [I.]; - | CONTENTA IN HOC | LI-BELLO. |, [etc.], verso of folio [I.]; [dedication, with heading] | . . . D. Matthæo M. . . . | . . . Ar- | chiepiscopo Saltzburgen . . . | [3 lines] | [dated] | . . . Anno M.D. XXIIII. | feptimo Calend Februarias. | recto and verso of folio [II.]; - [text, in 2 parts, the first with heading | PRIMA PARS HVIVS LIBRI DE COSMOGRA- PHIAE ET GEOGRAPHIAE PRINCIPIIS. , recto of folio [III.] to verso of folio XLIIII.; - AP-PENDIX , recto of folio [XLV.] to recto of folio XLVII.; - [several treatises by Gemma Frisius, the first, with heading ] LIBELLVS DE LOCORVM DESCRIBEN-DORVM | ratione, . . . |[2 lines]|, verso of folio XLVII. to recto of folio [LX.]; -

[table, in double columns], verso of folio LX. to recto of folio LXI.;— | INDEX COSMOGRAPHIAE PET. APIA. |, verso of folio LXI.;— | DIDACI PYRRHI LVSITANI | CARMEN. |, recto of folio [LXII.];— [colophon] | Abfolutum Antuerpie per Aegidium Coppenium, | cura & impensis Arnoldi Berckman, | Anno Christiano. 1539. |, recto of folio [LXII.];— [Arnoldus Birckman's device], verso of folio [LXII.].

Folios II., III., XLV., LIIII., LV., and LXII. have no numbers; XI. is wrongly numbered XII.; and LI. is LIIII.

With movable revolving diagrams on the versos of folios X., XIII., and [XLV.], and the recto of folio XXIX. There may have been one on the verso of folio XI. (wrongly numbered XII.), but of this only the string by which the parts were fastened remains.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ x 6 inches. Bound in boards, sprinkled edges. Annotations in ink, on margins of several leaves.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 229.

Folio XXIX. contains a revolving diagram (attached to a woodcut) upon which the Western Hemisphere is given the name "AMERICA." The passage relating to America, on folio XXXI., is the same as that in the edition of 1529.

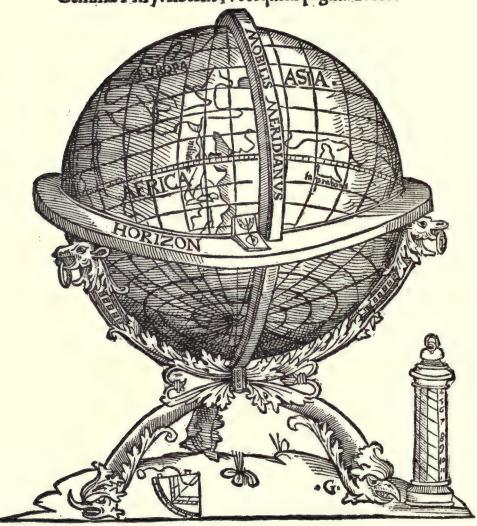
At the end of the second part we find the heading Studiosis Cosmographiæ amatoribus post Americæ descriptionem bæc adnotata sunt, followed by twenty-four lines giving a short account of Peru, which had been discovered by the Spaniards in 1526.

The verso of folios XI. in this edition and that of 1540, and of folio 9 in the 1545 edition, were evidently intended to have movable revolving diagrams attached to them,

# PETRI APIANI

COSMOGRAPHIA, PER GEMMAM

Phryfium, apud Louanienses Medicum ac Mathematicum insignem, restituta. Additis de adem re ipsius Gemmæ Phry. libellis, vt sequens pagina docet.



Væneunt Annierpiæ in pingui gallina Arnoldo Berckmano.

No. 77. TITLE-PAGE OF APIANUS COSMOGRAPHIA; 1539.

AMERICANA [178] CHURCH CATALOGUE

but are found without the movable parts in all the copies of these editions in the Lenox and John Carter Brown Libraries. As Van Ortroy, in his monograph on Apianus, makes no mention of them, it is to be presumed that they did not appear in the copies which he records. In our copy of the 1539 edition is the cord only by which the movable parts were fastened; in that of 1545, one of the movable parts marked | MANVB-| -RIVM.|, remains loosely attached to the leaf; while in the 1540 edition only the rosette on the opposite side of the leaf is left. In the Lenox copy of the 1545 edition two of the movable parts, one corresponding to that in our copy, are pasted at the bottom of one of the last leaves of the volume (verso of [O iiij.]); to which, judging from the woodcut on that page, they perhaps belong.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Van Ortroy locates eight other copies in European libraries.

REFERENCES. Van Ortroy, Bibliographie, p. 34, No. 30; Same in Bibliographie Moderne (1901), p. 122, No. 30; Sabin, 1, No. 1744.

### APIANUS, PETRUS. (b. 1495, d. 1552.)

COSMOGRAPHIA PER GERMMAM PHRYSVM . . . RESTITVTA.

Antverpiæ, Væneunt . . . Arnoldo Berckmano, 1540. [78]

Small 4to. Printed in roman; with many curious woodcuts and diagrams.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 6 leaves; total 62 leaves. Leaf Nij. is wrongly marked Mij.; and Piij. has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title-page, as reproduced; See No. 78 a], recto of folio [I.]; — | CONTENTA IN HOC | LIBELLO. |, [etc.], verso of folio [I.]; — [dedication, with heading] | . . . D. MAT – | thæo M. . . | . . . Archiepiscopo | Saltzburgeñ . . . | [4 lines] |, recto and verso of folio [II.]; — [text, in 2 parts, the first with heading, | PRIMA PARS | HVIVS LIBRI DE COS-| MOGRAPHIAE ET | GEOGRAPHIAE | PRINCIPIIS. |, recto of folio [III.] to verso of folio XLIIII.; — | APPENDIX | , verso of folio XLIIII.; — | several

treatises by Gemma Frisius, the first, with heading] | LIBELLVS DE | LOCORVM DESCRIBENDORVM | ratione, . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of folio XLVII. to the verso of folio LX.; — [table, in double columns] |, verso of folio LX. to recto of folio LXI.; — | INDEX COSMOGRAPHIAE PET. APIA. |, verso of folio LXI.; — | DIDACI PYRRHI LVSITANI | CARMEN. | [26 lines] | [errata, 3 lines, and colophon, as reproduced, See No. 78 b], recto of folio [LXII.]; — [printer's device, of Grégoire de Bonte], verso of folio LXII.

With movable revolving diagrams on the rectos of folios XXIX. and XLV., and on the versos of folios X. and XIII. That which should appear on the verso of folio XI. is missing.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8% × 61/16 inches. Bound in imitation of vellum.

# Exculum Antuerpiæ opera Aegidi Copenna Anno à Christo nato . 1540.

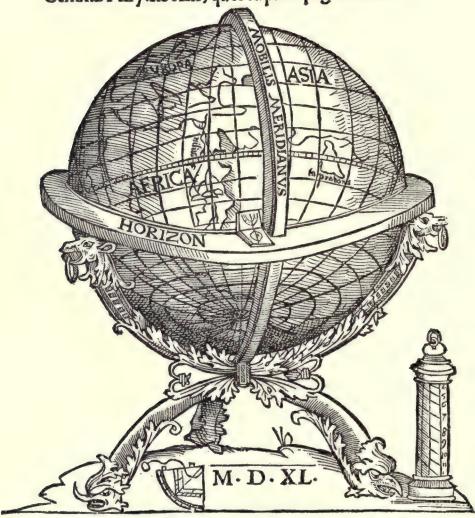
No. 78 b. Colophon of Apianus' Cosmographia; 1540.

CHURCH CATALOGUE

# SPETRI APIANI

### COSMOGRAPHIA, PER GEMMAM

Phrysium, apud Louanienses Medicum ac Mathematicum insignem, Denuo restituta. Additis de eadem re ipsius Gemmæ Phry. libellis, quos sequens pagina docet.



Væneunt Antuerpiæ in pingui gallina Arnoldo Berckmano.

No. 78 a. TITLE-PAGE OF APIANUS' COSMOGRAPHIA; 1540.

AMERICANA [180] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 230.

This is the edition from which the French translation, published at Antwerp in 1545, was made. The recto of folio XXXI. relates to America.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Van Ortroy locates seventeen other copies in European libraries. REFERENCES: Van Ortroy, Bibliographie, p. 37, No. 31; Same in Bibliographie Moderne (1901), p. 125, No. 31; Winsor, 2: 184; Sabin, 1, No. 1745.

### FERRUS, ALPHONSUS.

DE L'ADMINISTRATION DV SAINCT BOYS. Poictiers, Ieban & Enguilbert de Marnef freres, 1540. [79]

Small 8vo. Printed in roman and italics with side-notes in latter; 30 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 8 leaves; P, 4 leaves; total 116 leaves. Leaves I ii. and L iiii. have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 79], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; — [translator's note, with heading | Nicoles Michel AVX CHIRVR-GIENS DE | Poictiers, & aultres beneuoles | lecteurs S. |, pp. 3 [wrongly numbered 2] to 9; -[blank], p. [10]; -[prologue, etc., with heading]|Le premier liure | D'ALFONSE FERRIER, DO- Cteur en Ars & Medecine. L De l'administration du Vin, & diuerse uer- tu du fainct Boys. PREFATION. , pp. [11]-13; - SVR LA PROLOQUETION. , p. 13-15; - first book, in 30 chapters, with heading] | 1 De la preparation, & administration du sainct Boys: & que soyt saicte diuerse en diuerses | maladies, & contraires dispositions. | Premier Chapitre. |, pp. 15-76; -[second book, in 62 chapters, with heading] | Le second liure DV SAINCT BOYS. |, pp. 76-155; - [third book, in 15 chapters, with heading | Le troysiesme | LIVRE DV MAL FRANCOYS. , pp. 156-203; - [fourth book, in 6 chapters, with heading | Le quatriesme | LIVRE. | De l'administration de Vin, trouuée puis peu par les ieunes. . . . |, pp. 203-219; - [blank], p. [220] and [221]; -[errata, with heading] | Les faultes que trouueres plus necessaires d'emender, sont les suyuantes. |, pp. [222]-[223]; - [blank], p. [224]; — La Table du CONTENV EN CE LIVRE. |, pp. [225]-[231]; - | Fin de la table des chapitres, & matieres contenues en ce liure. [colophon] | Imprimé à Poictiers par Iehan & Enguil-|bert de Marnef freres: demourans à l'en- | feigne du Pelican. |, p. [231]; — [blank], p. [232].

Page 3 is wrongly numbered 2; 1111 and 112 are repeated; the numbers 127-128 are omitted in the pagination; 119 is 911; 208 is 108; and 215 is 115.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 616 × 315/66 inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Hardy.

Harrisse, B. A. V., Additions, No. 129. The Harrisse-Barlow copy, with ex libris and a manuscript note by Harrisse.

This is the copy described by Harrisse in the Additions to his Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima. We do not find it mentioned by any earlier bibliographer, nor are we able to trace any other copy. The British Museum has only the 1546 edition of this work.

The passages relating to America, which occur on pages 11 and 13, are as follows: "LE boys, qui uulgairemetiest [sic] nommé sainct, aultrement d'Indie, est aporté des Isles trouuées de nostre temps en l'Ocean & Mer interieure: duquel lieu est aduenu le mal, dict Francoys, au parauant en ce pays incogneu. En ces Isles cestuy mal est frequent: & souuent sans contagion: ou aproche suruient, combien qu'en cestuy pays uient seullement par contagion."—p. 11.

### SVR LA PROLOQVVTION.

"NOz anciens ont party la terre en trois portiös contenātes, attribuées à chascune certaines isses. A preset est inuentée la quatriesme nomée du nom de l'inueteur Amerique, plus ample en latitude que l'Europe, de sa longitude n'en apparoist par Cartes, ne par ceulx qu'ay interrogé, & des plus doctes à la quelle sont proches les isses Espaignole, Isabelle, Sainct Iean & aultres plus proches, que de l'Indie: car si l'Amerique est

# De l'administra-

tion du saince Boys, en diverses formes & manieres, contenues en quatre traitéer. Ensemble la forme de ministrer du Vin, faict par Alfonse Ferrier, Neapolitain, docte medecin, & premier chirurgi en de Pape Paule tiers.

Traduid de Latin en Francoys, par melsire Nicoles Michel: docteur & doyen en la faculté de medecine à Poictiers.

Auec aulcunes briefues scholies, de nou ucau inserées, es lieux les plus difficilz.

On les uend a Poictiers a l'enseigne dn Pelican.

M. D. XI.

No. 79. TITLE-PAGE OF FERRUS' DE L'ADMINISTRATION DV SAINCT BOYS; 1540.

AMERICANA [182] CHURCH CATALOGUE

ioinste à l'Indie superieure, rie on n'en scait, car Ptolemée n'a congneu celle partie d'Orient: mais seullemet iusques à 180 degrez, ou à cossitué la terre babitable d'Orient, & d'Occident les isles fortunées, parquoy ce mal ne doict estre dict d'Indie, né ausi le bois. Et me semble ce mal n'auoyr esté apporté de ces pais en Italie par Espaignolz, à ce contreuenant le temps que Christople Coulombe feit uoille, partat d'Espaigne l'an quatre cens Nonante & deux, & n'estoit de retour l'an Nonante & trois, que ce mal commenca à regner à Naples, & en Italie.''—pp. 13, 14.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 662; Brunet, Supplement, 1: 496.

### SPAIN - LAWS FOR THE INDIES.

LEYES Y ORDENANÇAS NVEVAMÊTE HECHAS POR SV MAGE-STAD, PA LA GOVERNACION DE LAS INDIAS. Alcala de Henares, Joan de Brocar, 1543. [80]

Small folio. Chain-lines across the page; printed in gothic characters, with privilege and marginal notes in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 10 leaves; B, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 14 leaves. Leaves A v. and A vi. are marked a v. and a vi. respectively.

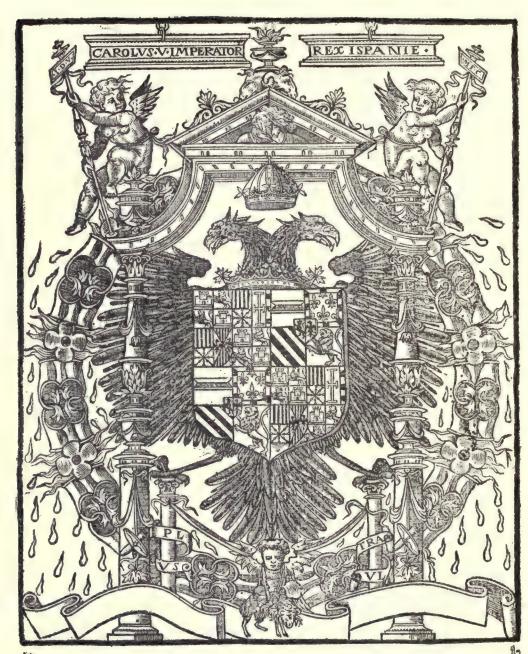
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 80 a], recto of folio [j.]; -[leaf of privilege] | El Rey. | PO2quato nos auemosman | dado dar vna nueftra prouision de capitulos en que se da la orden que en el nuestro consejo y en las audiencias de las In | dias y gouernacion dellas/ y en la coferuacion y buen trata- | miento de los Indios se ha de tener de aqui adelante: . . . | [28 lines] | [signed] | Yo el Rey. | Pot mandado de su Magestad | Joan vazquez. | [dated] | . . . Fecha en la ciudad de Barcelona primero dia del mes de Mayo de mil & quinientos & quarenta y tres años. |, verso of fol. [i.]; - [text of first law, with heading] DOn Carlos pot | la diuina clemēcia Empera- | dot . . . | [12 lines] | . . . De las Yndias / Yslas y tierra fir- | me del mar Oceano. . . . [4 lines] | . . . Al Illustrissimo principe don. Felippe . . . , [etc., signed] | Yo El Rey. | [7 lines] | [dated] | . . . Dada en | la ciudad de Barcelona a veynte dias del mes de Nouiembre: año | del nascimiento de nuestro saluado: Jesu christo de mil a quinien- | tos y quarenta y dos años. |, recto of fol. ij. to verso of fol. ix.; - [second law, with heading] | Don Carlos . . . | [etc., as before] | [signed] El Principe. [6 lines] [dated] | . . . Dada en la villa de Valladolid a quarto dias del mes | de Junio : de mil q quinientos q quarenta y tres años. |, recto of folio x. to recto of folio xiij.; - [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 80 b], verso of fol. xiij.; -[1 blank leaf], [B iiij.]. Folio xj. has no number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 111/2 x 81/6 inches. Bound in dark green crushed levant morocco, panelled sides, elaborately tooled, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery; in case. The paragraphs are numbered in ink throughout the book and there is a manuscript note, on the recto of B ij.

### Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 247.

Of this work copies were printed on both vellum and paper. A comparison of the vellum copy in the Lenox Library with the Stevens' facsimile of the British Museum copy (also on vellum) shows them to be identically the same.

Three paper copies, the Kalbsleisch-Lenox, old Lenox copy, and the one here described, have been examined side by side and have been found to be alike in every



Leves y ordenanças nueuaméte bechas por su disagestad/pa la gonernacion de las Indías y buch trata por su disagestad/pa la gonernacion de las Indías y buch trata por su disconservación de los Indíos: que se banto e guardar en el por consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residen: y por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residen: y por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residen: y por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residen: y por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residen: y por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residen: y por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residen: y por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residents por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residents por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residents por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residents por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residents por todos los otros pou consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residents pour la consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residents pour la consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residents pour la consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residents pour la consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residents pour la consejo y audiécias reales q en ellas residents pour la consejo y audiécias pour la consejo y audiécia

FO Conprinilegio imperial.

respect. They differ from those on vellum in folios 3-8 inclusive, the inner 6 leaves of A (a gathering of 10 leaves). They may be distinguished by their uniformly plain paragraph-marks "¶", those on the recto of folio iij. and recto and verso of folio viij. of the vellum copies being ornamented with white rosettes. The text is the same in both but shows slight typographical differences in contracted forms of words, capitalization, and endings of lines. A few misprints in the paper copies—as "mrgeftad," first marginal note, recto of folio iiij., and "chatolica," twenty-second line, verso of folio vij.—which have been corrected in the vellum copies, would seem to indicate that the latter were a corrected issue.

The colophon of the John Carter Brown copy, we are informed by Mr. Winship, corresponds with our reproduction. Harrisse's collation, which differs from our facsimile, was taken from Mr. Lenox's copy, described by Henry Stevens (Nuggets, 2,

TLas presentes leves/y nueuas orde=
nanças/y declaracion dellas para la gouernacion de las Indias/y buen tratamiento
de los naturales dellas. Fueron im
presias por mandado de los se
ñores: presidéte/y del cosejo de las Indias:
en la villa de
Elicala

Penarestencasa de Joan de Brocar a ocho dias del mes de Julio del año de não saluador Jesu chri

### M. D. X L III.

No. 80 b. TITLE-PAGE OF THE LEYES Y ORDENANÇAS; 1543. Exact size.

AMERICANA

[ 185 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

No. 1731), in which five leaves (or all but folios ij. to ix.), including the colophon, were in manuscript. This copy is no longer in the Lenox Library, having been sold when it acquired the Kalbsleisch copies.

This work, instead of being the first collection of printed laws relating to the New World, as stated by Rich and Ternaux, consists of two ordinances issued, November 20, 1542, and June 4, 1543, by Charles V., with the special design of insuring a better treatment of the Indians and for limiting the distribution of their lands among the conquering Spaniards. Las Casas was actively interested in them and aided much in their promulgation.

They were reprinted in 1893, in facsimile, from the copy on vellum in the British Museum, followed by an English translation; the whole preceded by an historical introduction by the late Henry Stevens.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (on vellum); John Carter Brown; Lenox (2, the Kalbsleisch copies, one on vellum); and Ayer Libraries. Of this work Harrisse, in the Introduction to his Additions, locates two copies in Madrid, one in the Library of the

Department of Public Works, the other in the Library of the Palace.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 347, 537; Brunet, Supplément, 1: 859; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, Pt. 2, p. 250.

### CABOT, SEBASTIAN. (b. 1474, d. 1557.)

DECLARATIO CHARTÆ NOVÆ NAVIGATORIÆ DOMINI ALMI-RANTIS. [Antwerp (?), 1544.] [81]

Small 4to. Printed in roman characters; 27 lines to the full page; with no place, date, or name of printer; but perhaps printed at Antwerp about 1544.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 unnumbered leaves.

# DECLARATIO

CHARTE NOVE NAVE

# ALMIRANTIS.



No. 81 a. Heading of the Declaratio Chartæ Novæ Navigatoriæ; [1544].

AMERICANA

[ 186 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 81 a], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, in Latin, divided into 16 numbered sections, with heading] | DECLARATIO | CHARTE NOVE NAVI- | GATORIE DOMINI | ALMIRAN-

TIS. | , recto of A ij. to verso of C ij.; — | EPILOGVS, IN QVO AVCTOR | huius chartæ, reddit certas rationes, uariatio- | nis acus buxulæ nautice ad stellam Polarē. | N°. 17. | , verso of C ij. to recto of [C iiij.]; — | ARITHMETICA SVPPVTATIO |

facan infinita plata. Ay en esta tierra unas aucias grandes como asnos comunes, de figura de cantellos, salud que tienen lalana tan fina comoseda, y otras muyd iuer sas animales. Lagente de la dha tierra es muy diferente entre si, porque los que biuen enlas aldas delas siera ras, son blancos como nos otros, y los que estan hazia la Ribera del Rio, son morenos, Algunos dellos dizen que enlas dhas sierras ay hombres que sienen el Rostro como de perro, y otros dela rodilla abaxo como de Abestruz, y que estos son grandes trabaiadores y que cogen mucho mays de que hazen pan y uino del otras muchas cosas dizen de aquella tierra que no se pone aquy por no ser prolixas.

EST A tierra fue describierta por soan Caboto Ve neciano, y Sebastian Caboto su hijo, anno del nascimiento de nuestro Saluador Iesu Christo de M. C.C.C. ACHII. a veinte y quatro de sunio por la mannana, ala qual pusieron nombre prima tierra uista, y a una insta grande que esta par de la dhatterra, le pusieron nombre sant soan, por auersido descubierta el mismo dia lagente della andam nestidos depièles de animales, usan en sus guerras arcos, y stechas, lanças, y dardos, y unas porras de palo, y hondas. Es tierra muy steril, ay en ella muchos orsos plancos, y cieruos muy grandes como cauallos, y otras muchas animales, y semesantes

No. 81 b. Page from the Declaratio Chartæ Novæ Navigatoriæ; [1544].

feu diuisio parallelorum, Gradus eleuationes | poli, seu latitudinis terræ. | , recto of [C iiij.] to recto of D;— | TABVLA CLIMATVM ARITHME- | ticalis secundū grad: & mi: latitud: quo ad principia, media, & sines eorundum. |, [etc.], recto of D to recto of D ij.;—[text in Spanish, divided into 17 numbered sections, with heading] | DECLARATIO | TABVLÆ NAVIGATORIÆ | DEL ALMIRANTE.

|, verso of D ij. to verso of F iij.; — | [text continued, sections numbered 18-22, with heading] | PLINIO ENEL SEGVNDO | libro, Capitulo LXIX. efcrive. |, verso of F iij. to recto of [F iiij.]; — [blank], verso of [Fiiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5½ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Bradstreet's; in red morocco case.

This work, believed to be unique, was first recorded as No. 95, with a facsimile of the first four lines of the title, in the catalogue of the library of the Chateau de Lobris, Silesia, which was sold at Munich, April 22, 1895. The title, "Explanation of the New Sailing Chart of his Lordship the Admiral," which is also the title of the manuscript text, in Spanish, of the legends on the Cabot map of 1544, preserved in the King's Library, at Madrid, was probably obtained from the first paragraph which gives an account of the discovery made by Columbus in 1492.

The text consists of the descriptions found in two columns in the margins of the Cabot Map of 1544. These descriptions, according to Harrisse, were originally written in Spanish by Dr. Grajales, of the Puerto de Santa Maria, in Andalusia, but Sebastian Cabot doubtless furnished the necessary information.

The recto of leaf E ij., which contains a portion of legend, No. 8, referring to Cabot's discovery of America, is here reproduced (See No. 81 b).

REFERENCES: Winship, Cabot Bibliography, p. 19, No. 55; Harrisse, John Cabot, p. 437; Harrisse, Discovery of North America, p. 640.

### GERSON, JEAN CHARLIER DE. (b. 1363, d. 1429.)

TRIPARTITO DEL CHRISTIANISSIMO Y CONSOLATORIO DOCTOR JVAN GERSON DE DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA. Mexico, Juã crôberger, 1544. [82]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter; 33 lines to the full page; with long lines and no catch-words.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 4 leaves; total 28 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 82 a], recto of [a];—
[full-page woodcut, with inscription] | Aue
Maria gratia | [at the top, and] | plena dominus tecū. | [at the bottom], verso of [a];—[heading] | ¶ Comiença vn breue tractado q̃ el muy | reuerendo Juan gerson chanciller de Paris:... | [7 lines] |, recto of a ij.;—[letter, with heading] | ¶ Epistola del auctor a todos los | Christianos dirigida.

|, recto of a ij. to recto of a iij.; — [text, in three parts, the first with heading] | ¶ La parte primera tracta principalmen | te delos mandamientos de la fancta fe catholica: | . . . |, recto of a iij. to recto of c iij.; — [text of the second part, with heading] | ¶ Sigue fe la fegunda parte deste tracta- | do: q̃ es dela confessio. |, recto of c iij. to recto of d; — [text of part third, with heading] | ¶ La parte tercera desta obra tra- | cta de raber bien morir. |, verso of d to verso of [d iiij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 82 b], verso of [d iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 51/2 inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco. Title in facsimile.



Tacabole el Tripartito de Juan gerson: a glosia y los dela sanctissima trinidad: y de la sacratissima virge sancta Adaria reyna dos ant geles. y delos glosiosissismos sant Juan Baptista: y sant Joseph. y sant Fractico. El qual se imprimio en la gráctidad de Tenuchtistan Aderico de Ranueua España en casa de Juá cróberger quios aya. Acabose de imprimir. Año de. Adortini.

No. 82 b. Colophon of Gerson's Tripartito del Christianissimo; 1544.

press in Mexico about 1539, almost precisely a hundred years before printing was introduced into English North America. Icazbalceta, the highest authority on matters relating to printing in that country, in his *Bibliografia Mexicana del Siglo XVI*. (Mexico, 1886), was only able to give the titles of four books printed in Mexico previous to this date.

The writer of this work was Chancellor of the University of Paris, and flourished in the latter part of the 14th and early part of the 15th centuries (1363-1429). He was a voluminous writer, and is thought by many to have been the author of the famous work *De Imitatio Christi*; now generally conceded to have been written by Thomas à Kempis.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Icazbalceta, Bibliografia Mexicana, pp. 7-8; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 132; Sabin, 7, No. 27168.

### LEUWIS, DIONYSIUS DE, de Rickel. (b. 1394, d. 1471.)

VN CÕPĒDIO BREVE QVE TRACTA D'LA MANERA DE COMO SE HÃ DE HAZER LAS PCESSIONES. Mexico, Juan cromberger, 1544. [83]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic characters; 34 lines to the full page; no catch-words.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 8 leaves; b, 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading, as reproduced; See No. 83 a], recto of a;—
|Ptologo.|, recto of a to recto of a ij.;—
[text in 10 articles, the first with heading]

L | Articulo primero dela materia y causa que mouio | al auctor a copilar este tratadico.

|, recto of a ij. to verso of b iij.; — | ¶ Sī-guēſe vnos argumentos cō ſus reſpueſtas ̃q al-|gunos hazen cōtra la sobædicha doctrina / tan Chti-|ſtiana de Dionyſio cartuxano.|, verso of b iij. to verso of [b iiij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 83 b], verso of [b iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5½ inches. Bound in green polished morocco, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 254.

A second edition was printed the same year. The writer was born at Rickel in Belgium and belonged to the order of the Carthusians.

Meste es vn cópédio brene que tracta día manera decomose há de hazer las pcessio nes: compuesto por Bionisio Richel cartu rano: que fa é lati é la pmera pte d'sus pciosos opusculos: romançado pa comú visidad.

No. 83 a. Heading of Leuwis' Copedio Breve; 1544.

TDeo gratias.

TI pora y gloria de não seño: Jesu rão y dia virge seta NDas na su madre aqui se acaba este brene copendio/que tracta dela manera que se ha de tener enel hazer delas Processiones. El qual se imprimio euesta granciudad d Tenuchtitlan ADerico desta nueva España por mandado del muy reverso señor don Fray Juá cumarraga: pmer O bispo dela misma ciudad. Del cosejo de su magestad. re. y a su costa, En casa de Juan cromber ger. Liño de. AD. Portiúj.

No. 83 b. Colophon of Leuwis' Copedio Breve; 1544.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Sabin, 17, No. 71100; Icazbalceta, Bibliografia Mexicana, No. 6; Winsor, 2: 400, note; Brunet, Supplément, 2: 1302.

### APIANUS, PETRUS. (b. 1495, d. 1552.)

COSMOGRAPHIA, PER GEMMAM FRISIVM . . . RESTITVTA. Antverpiae, Væneunt . . . Gregorio Bonti, 1545. [84]

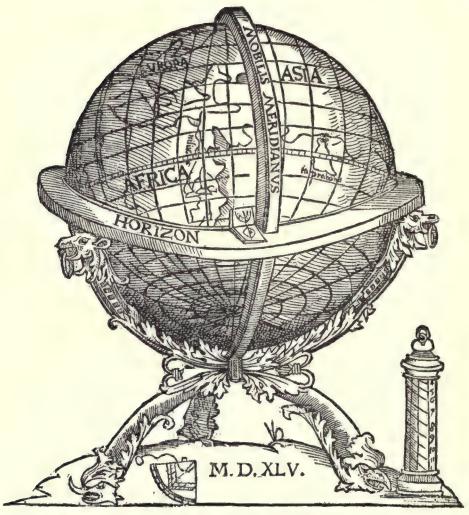
Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R S, each 4 leaves; total 68 leaves. Leaf G ij. has no signature-mark, and bij., cij., dij., fij., h ij., k ij., and m ij. are in small letters instead of capitals.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 84], recto of [A]; — [contents, with heading] A Contenta in

hoc libro. |, [etc.], verso of [A]; — |...D. |
Matthæo, M...|...Archiepiscopo | Saltzburges, ...|[5 lines]|, recto and verso of
A ij.; — [text, in two parts, the first with
heading] | PRIMA PARS | HVIVS LIBRI
DE COS- | MOGRAPHIAE...|[2 lines]|, recto
of folio 1 to recto of folio 48; — | Appendix. | verso of folio 48 to verso of
folio 50; — | [several treatises by Gemma
Frisius, the first with heading] | Libellus de

# **COSMOGRAPHIA**



Væneune Antuerpiæ sub scuro Basiliensi, Gregorio Bontio.

No. 84. TITLE-PAGE OF APIANUS' COSMOGRAPHIA; 1545.

locorum descri- | BENDORVM RATIONE, | [3] lines] |, recto of solio 51 to verso of solio 64; — [table, in three columns], recto of solio 65; — | ¶ Index Cosmograghiæ Petri Apiani, | . . . |, verso of solio 65 to recto of solio 66; — | DIDACI PYRRHI LVSI- | TANI CARMEN. | [26 lines] | [colophon] | — Excussum Antuerpiæ, opera Aeg. Diesthemij. | Anno à Christo humanæ salutis | Authore nato, | . 1545. |, recto of solio 66; — [printer's device of Grégoire de Bonte], verso of solio 66.

With movable revolving diagrams on the rectos of folios 28 and 49 and on the verso

of folio 9. That on the verso of folio 8 is entirely lacking, while that on the verso of folio 11 has only the part marked | MANVB-|-RIVM. |.

MAP: Folding cordiform map; inscription, at top; CHARTA COS-MOGRAPHICA, CVM VENTORVM PROPRIA NATVRA ET OPERATIONE.; size 7% x 10% inches; facing recto of folio 31.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 9 x 614 inches. Bound in original limp vellum. With some annotations, in ink, on the upper part of the title-page and on the margins of the map.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 262.

This edition of Apianus contains the second impression of the large folding map of the world which first appeared in the French edition of the previous year, and which was used in the various later editions. There are a few words of Dutch upon it, but the inscriptions are in Latin. The name AMERICA appears in the lower part and in the upper part, the word Baccalearum. References to America appear in the text on folios 30 and 48.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Van Ortroy locates thirteen other copies in European Libraries. REFERENCES: Van Ortroy, Bibliographie, p. 41, No. 36; Same in Bibliographie Moderne (1901), p. 129, No. 36; Winsor, 2: 185; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 175; Sabin, 1, No. 1748.

### ZUMARRAGA, JUAN DE, Archbishop of Mexico.

(b. 1530, d. c. 1600.)

DOCTRINA CRISTIANA. Mexico; [Juan Cromberger], 1546. [85]

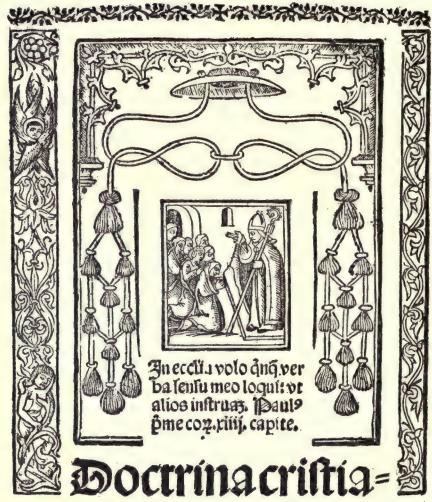
Small 4to. Printed in gothic characters; without catch-words; 33 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, each 8 leaves; k, 4 leaves; l, m, n, each 8 leaves; total 100 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 85 a] |, recto of [a]; — [contents, beginning] | ¶ Lo q̃ efte tratado principalmēte cōtie- | ne / fon las cinco palabras . . . | [11 lines] |, verso of [a]; — [prologue, with heading] | Prologo al xp̃iano lector. |, verso of [a] to recto of [a v.]; — [text, in 52 chapters, the first with heading] | ¶ Dela obligaciō d' enfeñar la doctri

| na christiana: . . . | , recto of [a v.] to verso of [k iiij.]; — [prologue, with heading] | ¶ Proemio alos amados hermanos le- | ctores xp̃ianos enel suplemēto o adiciones del cathecismo | que quiere dezir/ensemamiento del christiano. | , recto of l to verso of l iiij.; — [text, beginning] | SUplemēto d'l cathecismo o enseñamiento del | xp̃iano: . . | , [etc.], verso of l iiij to verso of [n vij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 85 b], recto of [n viij.]; — [blank], verso of [n viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71% x 511/16 inches. Bound in half red morocco, gilt back.



na:mas ciertay voaverapa géte fineruvi ció y letras:en é fecótiene el catecilmo o in formació pa índios có todo lo principal y necessario é el risiano veue saber y obrar.

TImpressa en Aberico por mão ado del Reverêdissimo se. Nor Bostray Juan Cymarraga: primer ⊗ bpo de Aberico.

No. 85 a. TITLE-PAGE OF ZUMÁRRAGA'S DOCTRINA CRISTIANA; 1546.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 270.

This is No. 11 in Icazbalceta's list, whose description of the work corresponds with this copy.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 29240; Icazbalceta, Bibliografia Mexicana, No. 11.

MA gloria de Jelu christo y desu bendi ca madretaqui fe acaba lo añedido al carbecismo poz Doctrina mas facil para los indios menos enten bidos y mas rudos/y negros. El qual fue. impresso enla muy leal y gran ciudad de Inderico por manoado di rener renolliumo leñoz do fray Auan cumarraga: primer oblipo b Derico. Welcolejo o lu Magestao.rc. Alcabo sedimprimir e finds año ó mil a quinie tob y quarens ta y levs anos.:. 关系还不

No. 85 b. Colophon of Zumárraga's Doctrina Cristiana; 1546.

BORDONI, BENEDETTO. (b. 1460, d. 1530.)

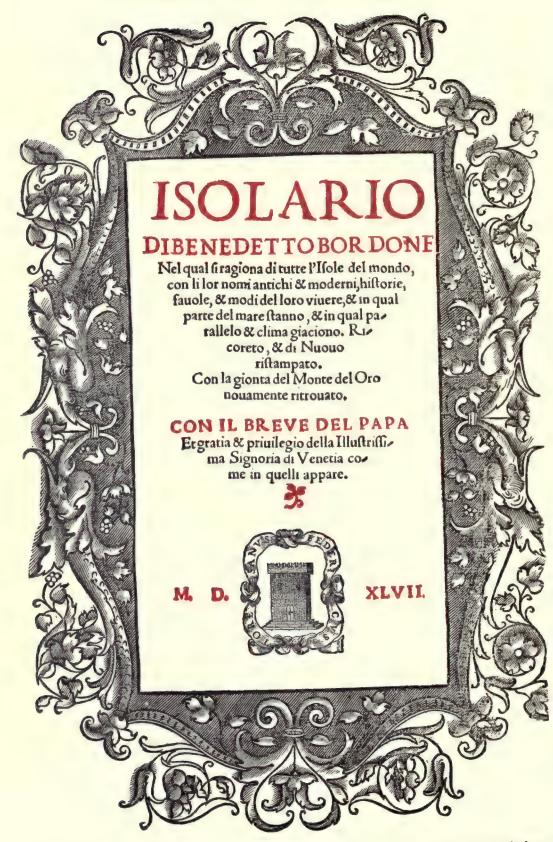
ISOLARIO. VINEGIA, 1547.

[86]

Folio. Printed in roman; 44 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: AA, 4 leaves; BB, CC, DD, each 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, each 6 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; G, H, I, K, L, M, each 6 leaves; N, 8 leaves; total 84 leaves, as follows: 10 unnumbered leaves and 74 numbered folios.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 86 a], recto of [AA]; — [privilege and dedication], verso of [AA]; — [introduction, with heading] | . . . ALLO ECCELLENTE | CIRVGICO MESER BALDASSARRO BORDONE | . . . | PROEMIO. | , recto of AA ii. to recto of [AA iii.]; — | DOVENDO DONQUE IO delle Isole del



No. 86 a. Title-page of Bordoni's Isolario; 1547. Reduced; original 10% x 615/6 inches.

mondo scriuere, . . . | , [etc.], verso of [AA iii.] to verso of [AA iiii.]; — [full-page figures of a globe and compasses], recto of BB; — [three two-page maps, with references, etc.], verso of BB to recto of [DD ii.]; — [blank], verso of [DD ii.]; — [text, in 3 books, the first with heading] | DI BENEDETTO BORDONE DI TVTTE LE ISOLE | DEL MONDO . . . | [4 lines] | , recto of folio I. to recto of folio LXXIIII.; — [register and

colophon, as reproduced; See No. 86 b], recto of folio LXXIIII.; — [blank], verso of folio LXXIIII.

Folio IV. is wrongly numbered V.; and LXIII. is LXIIII. With 108 maps and plans printed in the text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 x 8%6 inches. Bound in half dark blue morocco, gilt edges, by David. Folios LXII., LXIII., LXVII., and LXVII. are extended in the inner margins.

# REGISTRO. ABCDEFGHIKLMN. Tuttisono terni eccetto. AAE. Che è ducrno. BB CC D.D F. Si è una carta sola: & N si è quaderno.

# In Vinegia ad instantia, & spese del Nobile huomo M. Federico Toresano. M. D. XLVII.

No. 86 b. Register and Colophon of Bordoni's Isolario; 1547. Reduced; original 5% inches wide.

Harrisse, B. A. V., No. 275.

This work, which was very popular in its day, was first published in 1528 and again in 1532, 1534, and 1537. On the map of the world (verso of DD. and recto of [DD ii.]), which also appeared in the earlier editions, are seen the legends terra del laboratore and modo nous, the latter on the Southern continent, not far from the coast of Africa. A fine large plan of La gran Citta de Temistitan, or Mexico, is to be found on the recto of folio X. and seven of the West India Islands are given on folios XI. to XIII.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 1, No. 6421; Brunet, 1: 1112; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, Pt. 2, P. 57.

### LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

BREVISSIMA RELACION DE LA DESTRVYCION DE LAS INDIAS.

SEVILLA, Sebastian Trugillo, 1552. [87]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 1.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, each 8 leaves; f, 10 leaves; total 50 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 87 a],

recto of [a]; — [argument, with heading] | ¶ Argumento del pzefen | te Epitome. |, verso of [a] to recto of a ij.; — [prologue, with heading] | ¶ Pzologo d'1 obispo do fray | Bartholome delas casas o casaus para el | muy alto y muy poderoso señoz

AMERICANA [197] CHURCH CATALOGUE

el | pzincipe delas Españas do | Felipe nueftro señoz. | [2 lines] | , verso of a ij. to verso of a iij.; — [text, with heading] | ¶ Breuissima relacion d'la des | truycion delas yndias. | , recto of a iiij. to recto of [f x.]; — [colophon] | ¶ Fue impzessa la pzesente o- | bza enla muy noble x muy leal ciudad de Seuilla | en casa de Sebastian Trugillo im-

pressor de | libros. A nuestra señora de Gracia. | Año de. M.D.Lij. |, recto of [f x.]; — [blank], verso of [f x.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5½ inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, sides panelled in gilt and blind tooling, with small corner ornaments; gilt edges; by Pratt.

The Henry Stevens copy; the Nine Tracts bound in a single volume.

Bibliographers have observed no uniform order in arranging these tracts. Winsor in his Narrative and Critical History accepts the order followed by Field in his Indian Bibliography, to which the reader is referred for detailed information. The order in which the tracts are bound in the present copy (indicated by figures in parentheses) differs from that of any other which we find recorded.

The series is usually cited by the title of the first as there was no general title printed for the collection. Following the arrangement observed by Field and Winsor, they are as follows:

- 1. Breuissima relacion de la destruycion de las Indias . . . año 1552.
- 2. Lo que se sigue es vn pedaço de vna carta, etc.
- 3. Entre los remedios . . . para reformació de las Indias; 1552.
- 4. Aqui se cotiene vnos auisos y reglas para los confessores, etc; 1552.
- 5. Aqui se contiene vna disputa . . . entre el obispo . . . y el doctor Gines de Sepulueda; 1552.
- 6. Este es vn tratado . . . sobre la materia de los Yndios, que se han hecho en ellas esclauos; 1552.
  - 7. Aqui se cotiene treynta proposiciones . . . ; 1552.
  - 8. Principia queda ex quibus procedendum, etc; 1552.
  - q. Tratado coprobatorio del imperio soberano, etc.; 1552.

OTHER COPIES: There are sets in The British Museum; Huth; Rothschild; John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox (both editions of Tract No. 5 and 2 copies of Tract No. 9, one with, the other without the cancelslips); Halsey; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28296; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2, No. 1979; Winsor, 2: 333; Brunet, Supplément, 1: 787; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 155; Salva, Catálogo, 2, No. 3283; Field, Indian Bibliography, No. 870; Sabin, 3, No. 11235; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 19, No. 1; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1, 120; Rich, 1, No. 22.

#### BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS CASAS.

Bartolomé de Las Casas, the Apostle to the Indians of the Sixteenth Century, was born in Seville in 1474 of aristocratic lineage, and died at Madrid in 1566. In 1502 he went with Nicolas de Ovando to Hispaniola, where he settled, and in 1510 was ordained a priest. In 1511 he went as curate to a village in Cuba. He early began to preach against the atrocious wrongs committed by the Spaniards against the natives, under a system of slavery the most cruel and destructive the world has ever known.



No. 87 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' FIRST TRACT; 1552.

This drew upon him the animosity of his sordid countrymen. Unable, by any means in his power, to check this cruelty, in 1515 he returned to Spain to make a personal appeal to his sovereign. Ferdinand's death, which happened soon after his arrival in Seville, put an end to his hopes in this direction, but he found sympathetic friends in Cardinal Ximenes and Adrian, the Regents, though he encountered general hostility to his views.

He returned to Hispaniola Nov. 11, 1516, fortified with the title of the "Protector of the Indians." He made numerous voyages between the Indies and Spain, in his endeavors to alleviate their condition. At last wearied with his efforts and lack of success, he retired to a Dominican convent in San Domingo, in 1522. He there spent eight years in retirement, occupied in study and writing. In 1539, while in Spain, he wrote *The Destruction of the Indies*, one of the most gruesome books ever written. It was not at first allowed to be printed, but was submitted to the Emperor and his ministers. Twelve years later the work was published with a dedication to Philip, the heir to the throne. Though the number of victims was contested, it should be remarked that the acts of cruelty which he described were never called in question.

It was at this time, while detained in Spain by the Council for the Indies, that he won his grand and decisive triumph in securing the promulgation of the New Laws for the Indies by Charles V., the Leyes y Ordenanças Nueuamète bechas, por su Magestad, Alcala, 1543 (our No. 80); the decisive clause of which commanded that for no cause whatever should any Indian thereafter be made a slave.

In 1544 he was consecrated Bishop of Chiapa, and on July 4 embarked for Hispaniola with forty-four monks. Resigning his bishopric, he returned to Spain for the last time in 1547, and three years later engaged in his bold controversy with Sepulveda, who with Oviedo were his most formidable opponents at the Spanish Court.

In 1552-1553, at Seville, Las Casas printed the series of nine tracts usually cited by the title of the first, *Breuissima relacion de la destruycion de las Indias* (our Nos. 87-96). These are our principal sources of information in regard to his allegations against the Spanish oppressors of the Indians.

The writings of Las Casas afforded a most formidable weapon for any nation on ill terms with the Spaniards. Numerous editions were printed in Holland during its war with Spain. Similarly translations appeared in France and England. Of the English editions, those of 1583, 1656, and 1699 are to be found in this collection (our Nos. 130, 549, and 780); of Dutch, that of 1596 (our No. 251); of German, that of 1598 (our No. 320); and of French, that of 1621 (our No. 385).

Las Casas lest in manuscript two large works: Historia de las Indias and Historia Apologetica de las Indias Occidentales. Manuscript copies of these, in 6 and 4 volumes respectively, are in the Lenox Library. The former was printed at Madrid, in 1875–1876, in 5 volumes, in the last of which is included a portion of the Historia Apologetica.

There has recently appeared some disposition among historical writers to attempt to minimize the honor which Las Casas has so long held in the estimation of the world, if not to prove him an unsuccessful and disappointed man (Bourne, Spanish in America, p. 256; Avery, United States, 1: 270).

Fiske, however, happily expresses the well-nigh universal esteem in which Las Casas is held, when he characterizes him, as "A figure which is in some respects the most beautiful and sublime in the annals of Christianity since the Apostolic age." His labors for the amelioration of the condition of the Indians under Spanish domination certainly presents a picture of self-sacrifice and devotion which will continue to inspire the admiration of mankind so long as the Christian religion shall endure.

### LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

LO QVE SE SIGVE ES VN PEDAÇO DE VNA CARTA Y RELACION QVE ESCRIVIO CIERTO HOMBRE, etc. [Sevilla, Sebastian Trugillo, 1552.] [88]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 2.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: g, 4 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with introduction, as reproduced; See No. 88], recto of g to verso of [g iv.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5½ inches. Bound with his Breuissima relacion (2).

# TLo que se sigue es vn pedas

code vna carta vrelación que escrivió cierto hombres belos nusmos que andavá en estas estaciones: refiriédo las obras que hasta z consentía haser el capitá por la tterra que adava. Y puesto que porque la orcha carta y relació se os a enquernar có otras cosas/o el libre ro olutdo/o perdio vna hoja/o hojas della que contenía cosas espansables (todo loqual se medio por vno do los musmos que las hastan z y o lo tuve todo en mi po der ) va sin principio y cabo lo siguiente: pero por ser este pedaço que que da lleno de cosas notables: parecto me no de verse de pedaço que que da lleno de cosas notables: parecto me no de verse de poner el remedio: que algunas de las formidades referidas.

Larta.

No. 88. HEADING OF LAS CASAS' SECOND TRACT; 1552.

These four leaves, which are appended to the *Breuissima relacion*, are usually mentioned as a separate tract, though it is really a part of that work. It contains the narrative of a Spanish traveller who witnessed some of the enormities practised upon the natives by the Spaniards.

References: Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 20, No. 2.

### LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

ENTRE LOS REMEDIOS Q DO FRAY BARTOLOME DELAS CASAS
... REFIRIO ... PARA REFORMACIÓ DE LAS INDIAS. SEVILLA,

Jacome Cröberger, 1552. [89]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 3.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, each 8 leaves, g, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 54 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 89 a], recto of [a]; —[blank], verso of [a]; —[introduction, beginning] | EL octauo remedio y que en | tre todos los remedios dichos es el mas prin | cipal y substancial. . . . |, recto

of [a ij.]; — [text, in 20 sections, the first with rubricated heading | Pzimera razon. |, verso of a ij. to verso of g iiij.; — | ¶ Pzoteftacion del dicho obif- | po don fray Bartholome de las cafas. |, verso of g iiij. to recto of [g v.]; — | ¶ Fin. |, recto of [g v.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 89 b], verso of [g v.]; — [z blank leaf], [g vj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5½ inches. Bound with his Breuissima relacion (4).

This tract gives the eighth of the proposed remedies, and assigns twenty reasons to prove that the Indians should not be given to the Spaniards in any form of slavery.

REFERENCES: Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 22, No. 6.

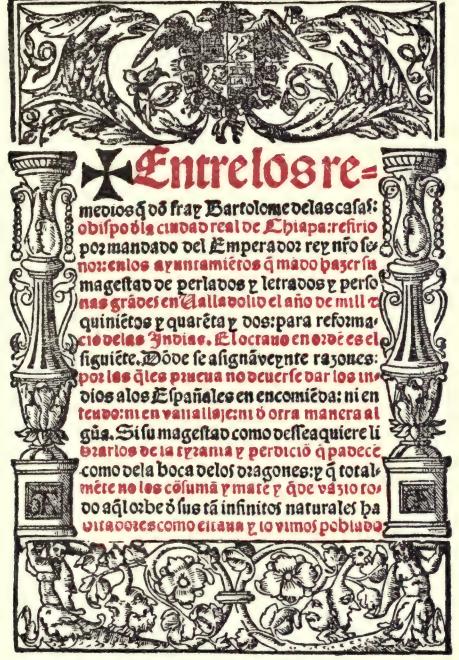
# T sue impressa la presente obra en

lamuy noble y opulontissima y muy leal ciudad de Seuilla/en las casas de Jacome Lró berger. Acabosea diez z siete dias del mes de Agosto/año de mill quinientos z cinquen; ta y dos años.(.:.)

(:.) (:.)

No. 89 b. Colophon of Las Casas' Third Tract; 1552.

Americana [ 202 ] Church Catalogue



No. 89 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' THIRD TRACT; 1552.

#### LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

AQVI SE CÕTIENË VNOS AVISOS Y REGLAS PARA LOS CON-FESSORES. Sevilla, Sebastian Trugillo, 1552. [90]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 4.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 16 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 90 a], recto of [a]; — [argument, with heading] | ¶ Argumento del pre- | fente tractado. |, verso of [a]; — [prologue, with heading] | Prologo. |, recto of a ij.; — [text, beginning] | LA

primera quato al pre | fente negocio toca tres generos de psonas | puede venir se a cofessar: . . . | , recto of a ij. to recto of [a xvj.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 90 b], recto of [a xvj.]; — [blank], verso of [a xvj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 51/2 inches. Bound with his Breuissima relacion (8).

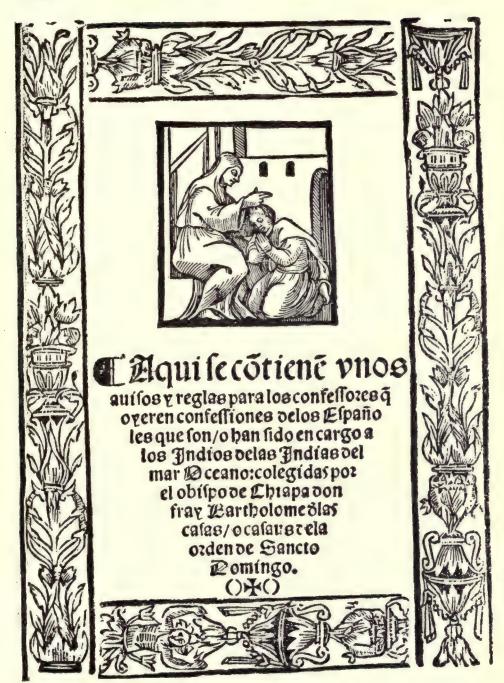
This tract was written in America in 1546 or 1547, for the direction of confessors during Las Casas' attendance at the Council held in the City of Mexico in 1547, and may have first been printed in that city. By these rules the confessors of his bishopric were instructed to deny the offices of the Church to all such persons as held repartimientos, or who did not restore the avails of unrequited labor to the Indians.

REFERENCES: Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 22, No. 7.

# TI loory gloria de nuestro se

not Jelu Christo y vela sacratissima virgen sancta Adaria. Fue impressa la presente obra en la muy noble t muy leal ciudad de Seuilla/en casa de Sebastian Trugislo impressor de li bros. Frotero de nuestra señora de Gracia. Acabosse a. pr. días del mes de Setiembre. Año de mil tquinientos tein cuenta y dos.

No. 90 b. Colophon of Las Casas' Fourth Tract; 1552.



No. 90 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' FOURTH TRACT; 1552.

#### LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

AQVI SE CONTIENE VNA DISPVTA; O CONTROVERSIA: ENTRE
... LAS CASAS...Y... SEPVLVEDA. SEVILLA, Sebastian Trugillo,
1552. [91]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 5. First Edition. Black-letter, punctuated throughout with scratch commas: "',", as are the other tracts of the series.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, each 8 leaves; h, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine in this copy); total 62 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 91 a], recto of [a]; — [argument, with heading] | ¶ Argumento dela pte-|fente obta. |, verso of [a] to recto of a iij.; — | [summary of motives for the opinions of Las Casas and Sepulveda, by De Soto, with heading] | ¶ Efte es vn traslado d' vn fum | mario . . . | [6 lines] |, verso of

a iij. to recto of c ij.; — | [objections of Sepulveda, with heading] | ¶. El doctot Sepulveda def-| pues d'visto el summario q el dicho muy Reuerēdo pa | dre maestro fray Domingo d' Soto . . . | [5 lines] | , verso of c ij. to recto of [d v.]; — [Las Casas' answers, with heading] | ¶. Estas son las replicas que el | obispo de Chiapa haze . . . | [4 lines] |, verso of [d v.] to verso of [d vj.]; — [Las Casas' answers to Sepulveda, in 12 chapters, the first with heading | ¶. La primera replica. |, recto of [d vi.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 91 b], verso of [h v.]; — [r blank leaf], [h vj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 784 × 51/2 inches. Bound with his Breuissima relacion (6).

## Deo gratias.

## TAloozy glozia de nuestro se

nor Jelu Christo y vela sacratissima virgen sancta Abaria su madre. Fue impressa la presente obra en la muy noble zmuy leal ciudad ve Seuilla: en casa de Sebastian Trugillo impressor de libros. Frotero de nuestra señora de Bracia. Acabosse a.r. vias del mes de Setiembre. Año de mil z quinien tos z cincuenta y dos.



No. 91 b. Colophon of Las Casas' Fifth Tract; First Edition; 1552.

[ 206 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE



No. 91 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' FIFTH TRACT; FIRST EDITION; 1552.

AMERICANA [207] CHURCH CATALOGUE

This tract contains a strong enunciation of Las Casas' convictions, which grew out of his controversy with Sepulveda. It contains, first, a summary by Domingo de Soto, of the differences between the two disputants; second, the arguments of Sepulveda; and third, the twelve replies of Las Casas to the same.

REFERENCES: Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 20, No. 3.

#### LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

AQVI SE CONTIENE VNA DISPVTA, O CONTROVERSIA: ENTRE
... LAS CASAS ... Y ... SEPVLVEDA. Sevilla, Sebastia Trugillo,
1552. [92]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 5. Second Edition. Black-letter, with some roman initials; punctuated throughout with ","'s, instead of ","'s, as in the First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 91, except that this lacks the leaf [h 6], probably blank.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated

title, as reproduced; See No. 92 a], recto of [a]; — [text], verso of [a] to verso of [h v.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; 92 b], verso of [h v.]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [h vj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71% × 5% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, marbled fly-leaves, gilt edges; by Hardy.

Harrisse-Barlow-Lefferts copy.

There is a manuscript note by Henry Harrisse on the recto of the fourth fly-leaf, as follows:

"No. 111. of Notes on Columbus (p. 20), but an edition altogether different and unknown. The text and number of pages, as well as the date present no differences, but the vignette on border on the title-page (without the escutcheon of Spain), the initial letters, abbreviations, and 'justification,' are wholly different. The colophon

## M Mlooz y glozía de nuestro

schorzesuchistop de la facratistima virgensancta
Abariasu madre. Fue impressa la presère obra
en la mur noble e mur leal ciudad de Ser
uilla, en casa de Sebastia Trugillo im
pressor de libros, frôtero de nue
stra señora de gracia. Acado
sic a.y. diad del medde Se
tiembre Año de mil e
quimiètod e cincueta
poo Biños.

X

No. 92 b. Colophon of Las Casas' Fifth Tract; Second Edition; 1552.



### **E** Aqui le contiene

vna disputa, o controucrisa: entre el Obispo don fray Bartbolome de las Cafas, o Cafaus, Obispo que fue de la Ciudad Real de Cbiapa que es en las Indías, parte de la nueva Espaha, yel doctor Bines de Sepulueda Cosonista del Emperador nuestro Se hot, sobre q el voctor cotendia, que las conquistas de las Andías contra los Indios eran licitas, y el Sbispo por el contrario defendio y affirmo auer li do y fer impossible no ferio: tvranicas insustas r iniquas. La qual question se ventiloz disputo en presecta de muo chos letrados theologos t juristas, en una congregacion que mado fuma gestad juntar el año de mily quinietos y cincueta en la villa de Callad. Año.

15520



No. 92 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' FIFTH TRACT; SECOND EDITION; 1552.

in the ordinary editions is in nine lines, here it is in eleven and ends with a small ornament H instead of a w unique. [signed] H. H."

This edition is not as rare, however, as the above note would seem to indicate.

The text of this edition is an almost page for page and line for line reprint of No. 91, though there are slight changes in ends of lines and contracted forms of words, but especially in the substitution of the modern comma (,) for the scratch comma (/).

#### LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

ESTE ES VN TRATADO... SOBRE LA MATERIA DE LOS YNDIOS QVE SE HAN HECHO EN . . . ESCLAVOS. Sevilla, Sebastian Trugillo, 1552. [93]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 6.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 12 leaves; total 36 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 93 a], recto of [a]; — [argument, with heading] Argumento del figuien-|te tractado.|, verso of [a]; — [prologue, with heading] Peologo

del Obispo . . . . . . | , recto of a ij.; — [text, beginning] | TOdos los yndios que se | hā hecho esclauos ēlas yndias d'l mar Occeano: . . . | , recto of a ij. to recto of [d xij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced, See No. 93 b], recto of [d xij.]; — [blank], verso of [d xij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5½ inches. Bound with his Breuissima relacion (5).

This tract contains judicial authorities and reasons why the natives should be restored to freedom.

REFERENCES: Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 21, No. 5.

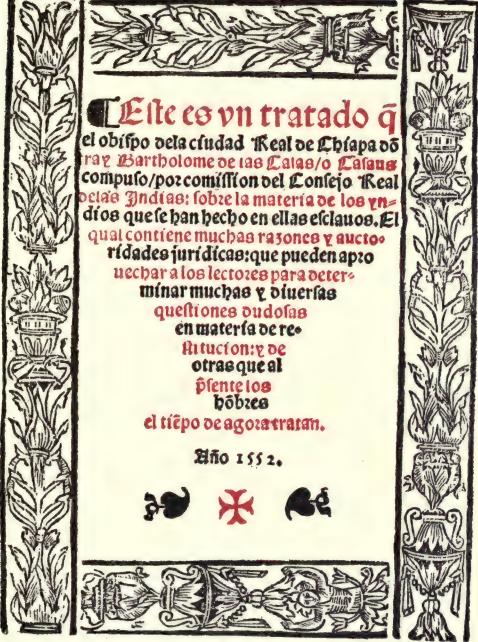
## Paraus oco.

## 可到loozy glozia de nuestro se

noble a muy leal ciudad de Seuilla/encasa de Sebastian Trugillo impressora de Seuilla/encasa de Sebastian Trugillo impressora de Gracia. Acaboste a do Gracia. Acaboste a do Gracia. Acaboste a do Gracia. Acaboste a diadel mes de Setiem dre. Asido e mil a qui nientos y cincuê ta y dos.

No. 93 b. Colophon of Las Casas' Sixth Tract; 1552.

AMERICANA [210] CHURCH CATALOGUE



No. 93 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' SIXTH TRACT; 1552.



No. 94. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' SEVENTH TRACT; 1552.

#### LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

AQVI SE CÕTIENE TREYNTA PROPOSICIONES MVY JVRIDICAS.

Sevilla, febastia trugillo, 1552. [94]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 7.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 10 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 94], recto of [a]; — [argument, with heading] | ¶ Argumēto dela causa delas | siguientes proposiciones. |, verso of [a]; — [prologue, with heading] | ¶ Prologo d'l obispo do Fray | Bartholme de las Casas o Casaus

... | [2 lines] | , recto of a ij.; — [text, in 30 parts, the first with heading] | ¶ Proposition. j. | , verso of a ij. to verso of [a x.]; — [colophon] | ¶ Impresso en seuilla en casa de sebastia trugillo. | , bottom of the verso of [a x.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5½ inches. Bound with his Breuissima relacion (7).

"The Bishop, during his absence in Mexico attending a council, had, as already noted, written twelve rules to the confessors whom he had appointed in his diocese to govern them in giving absolution. The rites of the Church were, by a Bull of Pope Paul III., refused to all who held Indians in slavery, and restitution of goods obtained by violence from them was required by the rules of the Bishop founded upon this great authority. Complaint having been made to the Council of the Indies of the rigor of these rules, the thirty propositions were written to sustain them."— Field.

REFERENCES: Field, Indian Bibliog- raphy, p. 218; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 20, No. 4.

#### LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

PRINCIPIA QVEDÃ EX QVIBVS PROCEDENDVM EST IN DISPVTA-TIONE AD MANIFESTANDAM ET DEFENDENDAM IVSTICIAM YNDORVM. Hispali, in edib9 Sebastiani Trugilli, [1552]. [95]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 8.

AMERICANA

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 10 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, in double columns with rubricated heading, as reproduced; See No. 95 a] | , recto of A

to verso of [Ax.]; — [approbation and colophon, as reproduced; See No. 95 b], verso of [Ax.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 51½ inches. Bound with his Breuissima relacion (9).

Approbata suerūt victa pncipia y voctores segntes Frater petrus ve cotre frater vincentius Carri ras. Magister. Ilo Rector. Impressum Wispali in edib? Sebastiani Trugilli.

No. 95 b. Colophon of Las Casas' Eighth Tract; [1552].

[ 213 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

This tract gives the principles on which Las Casas conducts his defence of the rights of the natives, and was evidently written to familiarize the clergy with the principles upon which he based his whole theory of the rights of the Indians to personal liberty and rights of property.

REFERENCES: Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 23, No. 9.

## Principia queda ex quibus

procedendum eft in disputatione ad manifestan damet defendendam justiciam Indozume

Per Episcopii. f. Bartholomen a Ca sans ordinis predicatorii/collecta.

No. 95 a. Heading of Las Casas' Eighth Tract; [1552].

LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

TRATADO CÕPROBATORIO DEL IMPERIO SOBERANO . . . . QVE LOS REYES DE CASTILLA Y LEON TIENEN SOBRE LAS IN-DIAS. Seville, Sebastia Trugillo, 1553. [96]

Small 4to. Tract, No. 9. First Edition. COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, l2, each 8 leaves; total 80 unnumbered leaves.

 | pe nuestro señot. |, verso of [a] to recto of a iij.; — [text, in several sections, the first with heading] | Conclusion primera. |, verso of a iij. to verso of [lz viij.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 96 b], verso of [lz viij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5½ inches. Bound with his *Breuissima relacion* (3). Title-page extended on the upper, lower, and outer margins.

### Deo gratias.

TAloozy glozia de nuestrose

nor Jesu Christo y vela sacratssima virgen sancta Abaria su madre. Fue impressa la presente cobra en la muy noble t muy leal ciudad deuilla en casa debastia Trugillo impressor de libros. Aca bosse a ocho vias di mes de Enero. Año.

1553.

No. 96 b. Colophon of Las Casas' Ninth Tract; 1553.

AMERICANA [214] CHURCH CATALOGUE



No. 96 a. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' NINTH TRACT; 1553.

AMERICANA

[ 215 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

This copy contains the printed cancel-slips of two lines each, pasted at the bottoms of the rectos of leaves [e v.] and [f vj.]. The first reads, as follows:

[et vti-] | mur tanq̃ ppt nos omnibus que sunt: y enel primero d' | la politica: que la possession delas cosas exteriores/ es | [natural y justa del hombre:].

The second: [como fin causa] | legitima: los infieles q ni tienen tierras vsurpadas de | xpianos ni los offede o infesta ni son hostes o enemigos | [declarados dela see o del pueblo chaistiano:].

These slips appear in but few other copies: among which are those in the British Museum; Rothschild; Lenox (2, one without cancel-slips); and Halsey Libraries.

Another edition of this tract, printed the same year, has 84 instead of 80 leaves.

The purpose of this tract is "to prove the sovereign empire and universal dominion by which the kings of Castile and Leon hold the West Indies."

REFERENCES: Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 23, No. 8.

#### GOMARA, FRANCISCO LOPEZ DE. (b. 1510, d. c. 1560.)

PRIMERA Y SEGVNDA PARTE DE LA HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS. . . . CON LA CÓQVISTA DE MEXICO Y DE LA NVEVA ESPAÑA. 2 vols. in 1. Caragoça, Agustin Millan, 1553. [97]

Small folio. First Edition. Printed in black-letter, double columns, throughout.

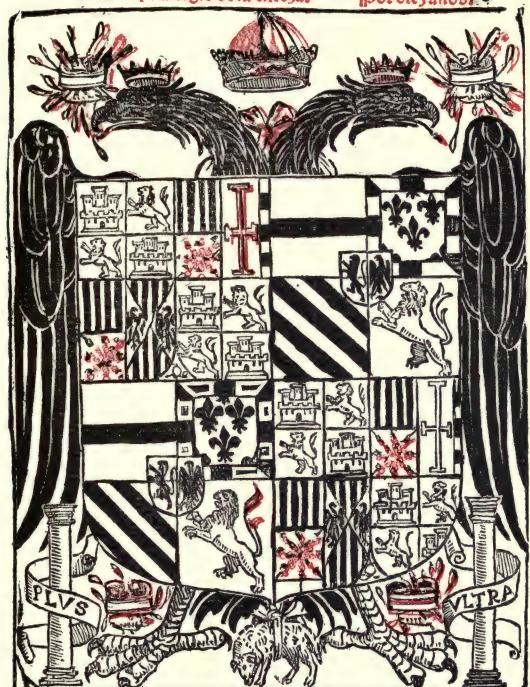
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, f, t, v, x, y, z, A to G, a to z, A to M, each 4 leaves; total 262 leaves. Leaves b iij. and e iij., of vol. 1, have no signature-marks; and d iij., of vol. 2, is marked D iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: VOL. 1. [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 97 a], recto of folio [j.]; —[list of historians, beginning] [ La istoria delas Indias va en quanto to ca a las conquistas, . . . | [7 lines] | Los istoriadores de Indias. | [21 lines] |, verso of fol. [j.]; - [epistles to the readers, printers, and translators | Alos leientes. [21 lines] [ Alos impressores. ], [9 lines] Alos trasladadores [11 lines], recto of fol. [ij.]; - [dedication, 1st and 2d lines in red, with heading] A don Carlos Emperado2 de Romanos | Rey de Efpaña, . . . | . . . |, verso of fol. [ij.]; - [text, in double columns without dividing rules, beginning | OS el mundo tan grande: y hermoso: y tie- ne tanta diuersidad de cofas, . . . |, [etc.], recto of fol. iij. to verso of fol. cxxj.; — [etrata, with heading] | ¶ Algunas faltas notables en la impression. | [19 lines] | ¶ Principio de la conquista de Mexico | y segunda parte desta obra. |, recto of fol. cxxij.; — [blank], verso of fol. cxxij.

Vol. 2. [title-page, as follows] a large woodcut coat of arms enclosed in border composed of two rules, measuring 815/16 × 65% inches, below which is printed | I La conquista de Mexico, Con licencia y preuilegio del Principe nuestro señor. , recto of folio [j.]; - [dedication, with heading] Al muy ilustre señoz don Martin Cottes marques. [...], verso of folio [j.]; - [text, in double columns, the first chapter with heading] | ¶ Nacimiento de fernando Cottes. , recto of folio ij. to verso of folio cxxxix.; - | C Priuilegio de su alteza. |, recto of folio [cxl.]; - [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 97 b.]|, verso of folio [cxl.].

Vol. 1, folio xlij., is wrongly numbered "folxij."; and fol. ciiij. is "fo. cv." Vol. 2, folio ix., is wrongly numbered xj.; xlj. is xxxxj.; lj. is xlj.; and lxxj. is lxviij.





parte dela pil-

tona general velas Indias contodo el vescubrimiento y cosas nota bles que ban acaccido vende que le ganaron ara el año ve 1557. Con la cóquista de Elerico y vela nueva España. En Karagoça. 1553.

Ta costa de Wiguel Kapida mercader de libros vesmo de Karagoça.

TITLE-PAGE OF GOMARA'S HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS; 1553. No. 97 a. Reduced; original II x 7 inches.

MAP: Map on two leaves, having signature-mark 4; with heading on recto of the first | ¶ Toda la tierra de las Indias. | followed by ten lines of text; and with heading on the verso of the second! I Toda la tierra del mundo viejo y fabido. | followed by eight lines of text; after the first title-page. With woodcut of a bison or buffalo on the verso of leaf F ii., vol. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 111/2 x 7%4 inches. Bound in brown levant morocco. with gilt edges; by Rivière. Top and inner margins of title-page and outer margin of the two maps extended; also the outer margin of Fol. iij.; some words supplied in facsimile.

This work consists of two parts, though having the general title as above. The first part relates to the subjugation of Peru. The second part gives an account of the Conquest of Mexico, and is that portion of the work by which its author is best known. It was translated into most of the European languages, and was constantly reprinted during the sixteenth century.

Gomara was one of the earliest and at the same time one of the ablest of the Spanish historians of the New World. In 1540 he was the chaplain and secretary of Cortés, his connection with whom gives value to his work, especially as he had access to many documents which have since disappeared.

The woodcut map on two leaves between the first and second leaves of the text is generally lacking. It is this map upon which Bellero based his map of 1554.

COPIES: John Carter Brown; New York State "?"; Lenox; Halsey; and Ayer Li- logue, 5, No. 28325; Winsor, 2: 412; braries. Not in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, General Cata-Sabin, 7, No. 27724; Brunet, 2: 1654.

## Fue impressa la presente

istoria de Indias y conquista de Aderico en cafave Agustin ADillan. y acabose vis pera de Mauidad Año de ADil v quinientosy cinquentay vos enla muy noble y leal Lin= dad ve Caragoça.

No. 97 b. Colophon of Gomara's Historia General de las Indias; 1552.

#### MEDINA, PEDRO DE. (b. c. 1560, d. ---.)

L'ARTE DEL NAVEGAR. VINETIA, Aurelio Pincio, 1554.

[98]

Small 4to. With numerous woodcut diagrams in the text; many engraved initials.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 8 leaves; b, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 10 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 150 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 98], recto of [a]; -[blank], verso of [a]; - [dedication, with heading | AL SERENISSIMO, | . . . Signor, Don Philippo Principe de Spa gna, . . . | . . . |, recto of a ij. to verso of a iij. ; - [translator's dedication, with heading] | AL CLARISSIMO | . . . | Signor, il Signor Stephano Thiepo | [2 lines] | Fra Vicenzo Paletino da Corzula Bacilier. S. |, recto of a iiij. to verso of [a v.]; - [preface, with heading] | PROEMIO DEL | AVTHORE, ... | [4 lines] |, recto of [a vj.] to recto of [a viij.]; - [blank], verso of [a viij.]; -[contents, with heading] | TAVOLA . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of b to verso of [b iij.]; - [1 blank leaf], [b iv.]; - [title]

| LIBRO PRIMO | DEL MONDO, ET DE | LA SVA COMPO- | SITIONE. | , recto of folio [I.]; — [text, in 8 books, the first with heading] | DEL MONDO, DE LA SVA COMPO | fitione, . . . | . . . | , verso of folio [I.] to recto of folio CXXXVII.; — | REGITSRO. | [4 lines] | [conventional ornament] | [colophon] | IN VINETIA. | Nella Stamparia de Aurelio Pincio, del | M. D. LIIII. | , verso of folio CXXXVII.; — [1 blank leaf], [Rx.]. Folio XXXI. is wrongly numbered XXX.; LXX. is LXXII.; LXXVII. is LXXV.; and CXXXVI. is CXXXIII.

MAP: Inscription, upper left-hand corner | MVNDO NOVO |; below, at the left, | NOVA SPAGNA |; a heavy graduated and numbered black line drawn vertically near the centre, divides the Spanish from the Portuguese possessions; size, 45% x 6% inches; scale, 1/16 inch = 10° of latitude; recto of folio [XXXIII.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8¼ x 6½ inches. Bound in old limp vellum; red edges.

The author, who was with Cortés, may be said to have been the founder of the literature of seamanship. He was entrusted by the King with the examination of pilots and sailing-masters for the West Indies, taught navigation, and was held in high esteem as a cosmographer.

This book was most popular with the successors of Columbus, and was translated into several languages. As the work was originally printed in 1545, the map may be taken as embodying the results of Spanish discovery in 1540, as reported to him by the pilots, with whom his official position as examiner brought him in constant intercourse. It shows the mouth of the Mississippi, "R. SPT. SAN.," and the lands around the river and gulf of the St. Lawrence. Newfoundland had not yet been discovered to be an island. The river Saguenay is here indicated, a remarkable feature in so early a map.

OTHER COPIES: The only other copy we can locate is in the Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28158\*; Sabin, 11, No. 47346

## L'ARTE DEL NAVEGAR,

IN LAQVAL SI CONTENGONO LE RE gole, dechiarationi, secreti, & auisi, alla bona nauegation nes cessarij. Composta per l'Eccel. Dottor M. Pietro da Me dina, & tradotta de lingua Spagnola in volgar Italias no, à beneficio, & vtilità de ciascadun Nauigante.



In Vinctia, ad instantia di Gioanbattista Pedrezano, libraro al segno della Torre, à pie del ponte di Rialto. Con Priulegio del Illustris. Senato Veneto. Per anni xv. LIIII.

No. 98. TITLE-PAGE OF MEDINA'S L'ARTE DEL NAVEGAR; 1554.

#### RAMUSIO, GIOVANNI BATTISTA. (b. 1485, d. 1557.)

DELLE NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI. VENETIA, Heredi di Luc' Antonio Giunti, 1554, 1559, 1556. 3 vols., small folio, viz: [99]

Vol. 1. SECOND EDITION. 1554.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: \*, 4 leaves; 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, each 6 leaves; 6, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, AA to ZZ, AAA to FFF, each 8 leaves; GGG, HHH, each 10 leaves; total 474 leaves.

Leaf B iiij. is marked b iiij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 99 a], recto of [\*]; - [blank], verso of [\*]; - [dedication, with heading | ALL' ECCELLENTISS. M. HIERONIMO | FRACASTORO. |, recto of \* ij. to recto of [\* iij.]; - | NOMI DEGLI AVTORI DELLE NAVIGA-TIONI | & viaggi che fi contengeno in questo primo volume |, verso of [\* iij.] to recto of [\*iiij.]; - | TOMMASO GIVNTI ALLI LETTORI. |, verso of [\*iiij.]; — | INDICE COPIOSO, . . . [2 lines] |, recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 34; - [blank], verso of folio 34; - | DELLA DESCRITTIONE DELL' AF-RICA | [2 lines] | PER GIOVAN LIONI AFRICANO | , recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 103; - | DISCORSO SOPRA IL LIBRO DI M. ALVISE | Da ca da Mosto . . . , verso of folio 103 to recto of folio 104 [wrongly numbered 105]; - | DELLE NAVIGATIONI DI MESSER ALVISE | Da ca da Mosto . . . | , recto of folio 105 to verso of folio 118; - | La nauigation del Capitan Pietro di Sintra Portoghese, | scritta per Meser Aluise da ca da Mosto. | , recto of folio 119 to recto of folio 120; - | LA NAVIGATIONE DI HANNONE CAPITANO | De Carthaginesi . . . | [2 lines] |, recto and verso of folio 120; - | DISCORSO SOPRA LA NAVIGATIONE | Di Hannone Carthaginese . . . | , recto of folio 121 to recto of folio 124; - | NAVIGATIONE DA LISBONA ALL' ISOLA | Di san Thomè . . . fcritta p vn pilotto Por | toghefe, . . . | [2 lines] | , verso of folio 124 to

recto of folio 129; - | DISCORSO SOPRA ALCVNE LETTERE, | Et Nauigationi fatte . . . | . . . uerso le Indie Orientali. , verso of folio 129 to recto of folio 130; - NAVIGATIONE DI VASCO DI GAMA CAPITANO | . . . fatta nell āno. 1497. . . . | [2 lines] | , recto of folio 130 to recto of folio 132; - | NAVI-GATION DEL CAPITANO PEDRO ALVA- | res . . . | . . . | , verso of folio 132 to recto of folio 139; - | DI AMERIGO VESPVCCI FIORENTINO LETTE- | ra prima drizzata al Magnifico M. Pietro Soderini . . . | . . . di due viag- | gi . . . | , verso of folio 139 to verso of folio 140; - | DE AMERIGO VESPVCCI LETTERA II. | , recto and verso of folio 141; - | SOMMARIO DI AMERIGO VESPVCCI FIOREN- | tino di due fue nauigationi al Magnifico M. Pietro Soderini . . . | , verso of folio 141 to verso of folio 144; - NAV-IGATIONE VERSO LE INDIE ORIEN-TALI | fcritta per Thome Lopez, . . . | [3 lines] , recto of folio 145 to verso of folio 157; - | VIAGGIO FATTO NELL' INDIA PER GIOVANNI | da Empoli . . . | . . . | , recto of folio 158 to recto of folio 160; - | DISCORSO SOPRA LO ITINERARIO | Di Lodouico Barthema. ], recto of folio 160; - [Itinerario di Lodovico Barthema] |, verso of folio 160 to recto of folio 190; - LA NAVIGATIONE DI IAMBOLO | MERCATANTE, | . . . , recto of folio 190 to recto of folio 191; --DISCORSO SOPRA LA NAVIGA-TIONE | Di Iambolo Mercatante antichissimo. , verso of folio 191 to recto of folio 193; - DISCORSO SOPRA LA PRIMA ET SE- | conda Lettera di Andrea corsali Fiorentino. | , verso of folio 193 to recto of folio 195; - | DI ANDREA CORSALI FIORENTINO . . . | . . . Lettera scritta in Cochin | . . . nell' anno.

### Primovolume, & Seconda editione

### DELLE NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI

IN MOLTI LVOGHI CORRETTA, ET AMPLIATA,
NELLA QUALE SI CONTENGONO

#### LA DESCRITTIONE DELL'AFRICA.

& del paese del Prete Ianni, con varij viaggi, dalla Città di Lisbona, & dal Mar Rosso à Calicut, & insin'all'isole Molucche, doue nascono le Spetierie, Et la Nauigatione attorno il Mondo.

### Aggiuntoui di nuouo

La Relatione dell'isola Giapan, nuouamente scoperta nella parte di Settentrione. Alcuni Capitoli appartenenti alla Geographia estratti dell'Historia del S. Giouan di Barros Portoghese.

Tre Tauole di Geographia in disegno, secondo le Carte da nauigare de Portoghesi, & fra terra secondo gli scrittori che si contengono in questo volume.

Un índice molto copioso, delle cose di Geographia, costumi, specierie, & altre cose notabili, che in esso si contengono.



Con privilegio del Sommo Pontefice, & dello Illustrifs. Senato Veneto.

IN VENETIA NELLA STAMPERIA DE GIVNTI.

L'ANNO M D L'IIII.

No. 99 a. Title-page of Ramusio's Navigationi et Viaggi; Vol. 1; 1554.

Reduced; original 10% x 6% inches.

M D X V. alli VI. di Gennaio. |, verso of folio 195 to verso of folio 207; - | DIS-CORSO SOPRA IL VIAGGIO | DELLA ETHIOPIA. | , recto of folio 208; - | VIAGGIO NELLA ETHIOPIA AL RE PRETE | IANNI FATTO PER DON FRANCESCO | ALVAREZ . . . | , verso of folio 208 to verso of folio 278; -OBBEDIENZA DATA AL SANTISS. PAPA | Clemente VII. . . dal Signor Don | Francesco Aluarez, . . . come Ambasciador del | Serenissimo Dauid Re della Ethiopia. | , recto of folio 279 to recto of folio 284; - [map of a portion of Africa, showing the Nile], verso of folio 284; -DISCORSO SOPRA IL CRESCER DEL FIVME NILO | . . . | , recto of folio 285 to recto of folio 289; - RISPOSTA DELLO . . . / Messer Hieronymo Fracastoro del crescimento del Nilo / . . . / , verso of folio 289 to recto of folio 296; ---DISCORSO SOPRA IL VIAGGIO DI NEARCHO . . . | , verso of folio 296 to verso of folio 297; - | LA NAV-IGATIONE DI NEARCHO | . . . la quale scrisse Arriano Græco | [2 lines] , recto of folio 298 to verso of folio 303; - | VIAGGIO SCRITTO PER VN COMITO | Venetiano, . . . | . . . [alla citta del Diu] |, verso of folio 303 to verso of folio 310; - | DISCORSO SOPRA LA NAVIGATIONE | Del Mar Roffo fino all'India Orientale scritta per Arriano. |, recto of folio 311 to recto of folio 314; -NAVIGATIONE DEL MAR ROSSO FINO | Alle Indie Orientali scritta per Arriano . . . | . . . | , verso of folio 314 to recto of folio 319; - | DISCORSO SOPRA IL LIBRO DI ODOARDO Barbosa, & sopra il Sommario delle Indie Orientali. | , verso of folio 319; - | LIBRO DI ODOARDO BARBOSA | . . . | , recto of folio 320 to recto of folio 358; -SOMMARIO DI TVTTI LI REGNI. Citta, & populi orientali, . . . | [2 lines] | , verso of folio 358 to recto of folio 373; - [extracts from Propertius and Strabo], verso of folio 373; - | DISCORSO SOPRA IL VIAGGIO DI NICOLO | DI CONTI VENETIANO. |, verso of folio 373 to recto of folio 374; - | VIAGGIO DI NICOLO DI CONTI VENETIANO | Scritto per Messer Poggio . . . | , verso of folio 374 to recto of folio 381; - | VI-AGGIO DI HIERONIMO DA SANTO Stephano Genouese . . . | , verso of folio 381 to verso of folio 382; - | DIS-CORSO SOPRA IL VIAGGIO FATTO / da gli spagnuoli intorno al mondo. /, verso of folio 382 to recto of folio 383; - | EPIS-TOLA DI MASSIMILIANO TRAN-SILVANO | [6 lines] |, verso of folio 383 to verso of folio 389; - VIAGGIO ATORNO IL MONDO FATTO ET DESCRIT- | to per M. Antonio Pigafetta Vicentino . . . | [3 lines] | , verso of folio 389 to verso of folio 408; - NARRA-TIONE DI VN PORTOGHESE | Compagno di Odoardo Barbosa, qual fu sopra la naue Vittoria del Anno M D XIX. , verso of folio 408 to recto of folio 409; -DISCORSO NOTABILE SOPRA VARII / Viaggi per liquali sono state condotte fino à tempi nostri le specierie / . . . / , verso of folio 409 to verso of folio 411; -VIAGGIO VERSO LA INDIA ORIEN-TALE | DESCRITTO DA PLINIO. | , recto of folio 412 to verso of folio 415; -RELATIONE DI IVAN GAETAN PILOTTO | Castigliano del discoprimento dell' Isole Molucche . . . | . . . | , recto of folio 416 to verso of folio 417; - | IN-FORMATIONE DELL' ISOLA NOVA-MENTE | SCOPERTA NELLA PARTE DI SETTENTRIONE | CHIAMATA GIAPAN. , recto of folio 418 to verso of folio 425; - | ALLI LETTORI. | , verso of folio 425; - | DELLA HISTO-RIA DEL SIGNOR | GIOVAN DE BARROS. | , recto of folio 426 to recto of folio 436; - [register and colophon, with printer's device] | Il fine del Primo Volume delle Nauigationi & Viaggi. Stampato in Venetia, nella stampe- | ria de gli heredi di Luc' Antonio Giunti, nel mese di Marzo. M D LIIII. |, recto of folio 436; -[blank], verso of folio 436.

Folio 22 of the Index is wrongly numbered 15; folio 24 of text is wrongly numbered 25; 104 is 105; and 154 is 134.

Maps'and Plans: three two-page woodcut maps, viz., Africa, Southern Asia, and

#### SECONDO VOLVME

### DELLE NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI

NEL QVALE SI CONTENGONO

L'Historia delle cose de Tartari, & diuersi fatti de loro Imperatori, descritta da M. Marco Polo Gentilhuomo Venetiano, & da Hayton Armeno.

Varie descrittioni di diuersi autori, dell'Indie Orientali, della Tartaria, della Persia, Armenia, Mengrelia, Zorzania, & altre Prouincie, nelle quali si raccontano molte imprese d'Vssumcassan, d'Ismael Sossi, del Soldano di Babilonia, di diuersi Imperatori Ottomani, & particolarmente di Selim, contro Tomombei, vltimo Soldano de Mamalucchi, & d'altri Principi.

Et il viaggio della Tana. Con la descrittione de nomi de Popoli, Citta, Fiumi, & Porti d'intorno al Mar Maggiore, come si nominauano al tempo dell'Imperator Adriano, & molte altre narrationi, cost dello stato de Moscouiti, Scithi, & Circhassi, come d'altre genti barbare gli antichi incognite. Et il naufragio di M. Pietro Quirino gentilhuomo Venetiano, portato per sortuna settanta gradi sotto la Tramontana.

Con 1 Indice diligentemente ordinato, delle cose più notabili.



Con Privilegio dell'Illustrissimo Senato di Venetia.

IN VENETIA NELLA. STAMPERIA DE GIVNTI.

L'ANNO M D LIX.

No. 99 b. TITLE-PAGE OF RAMUSIO'S NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI; Vol. 2; 1559.

Reduced; original 91% × 6% inches.

the East India Islands and the adjacent coasts; with descriptive text on the recto of the map of Africa, with heading | A GLI STVDIOSI DI GEOGRAPHIA. | [10 lines] |; before first page of text.

Plans on rectos of folios 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, and verso of folio 235; map

of the Nile on verso of folio 284. Illustration on recto of folio 373 with heading | LA FOGLIA DEL BETELLE | OVER BETTRE. | ; diagrams on versos of folios 144 and 195; woodcut illustration of an ear of Indian corn, verso of 426.

#### Vol. 2. FIRST EDITION. 1559.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; 1, 8 leaves; 2, 6 leaves; 3, 4 leaves; 4, 6 leaves; 5, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 8 leaves; T, V, each 6 leaves; total 186 leaves. Leaf 1 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 99 b], recto of  $[\mathbf{A}]$ ;— [blank], verso of [4]; - | TOMMASO GIVNTI | A I LETTORI. |, recto and verso of ₩ ij.; - | NOMI DE GLI AV-TORI CHE HANNO | SCRITTO I VIAGGI | DI QUESTO SECONDO VOLUME. , folio [1]; - DI M. GIO. BAT-TISTA RAMVSIO | PREFATIONE | SOPRA IL PRINCIPIO DEL LIBRO/DEL MAGCO M. MARCO POLO /, recto of folio [2] to verso of folio 8; - | ESPOSITIONE | DI M. GIO. BATTISTA RAMVSIO | sopra queste parole di Meffer Marco Polo | [3 lines] |, recto of folio 9 to verso of folio 17; - | Queste longitudini & latitudini che qui sotto descriueremo sono state | canate dal libro del Signore ABILFADA Ismael . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of folio 18; - [blank], verso of folio 18; - INDICE DEL SECONDO VOL-VME DE VIAGGI | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 19 to verso of folio 28; - | PRO-HEMIO PRIMO [& SECONDO], SOPRA IL LIBRO | di Messer Marco Polo, . . . | . . . | , recto and verso of folio 1; - | DE I VIAGGI | DI MES-SER MARCO POLO | . . . | , recto of folio 2 to recto of folio 60; - | DISCORSO SOPRA IL LIBRO | DEL SIGNOR HAYTON ARMENO. |, verso of folio 60 to recto of folio 62; - | PARTE SECONDA DELLA HISTORIA | Del Signor Hayton . . . | , verso of folio 62 to verso of folio 64 (repeated); - | DIS-CORSO SOPRA GLI SCRITTI DI Giouanmaria Angiolello, & di vn mercatate, che andò per tutta la Persia: [...], folio 65; - | BREVE NARRATIONE DELLA VITA ET FATTI DEL SIGNOR VSSVN-CASSANO | Fatta per Giouan' maria Angiolello. |, recto of folio 66 to recto of folio 78; - | VIAGGIO D'VN MERCA-TANTE, | CHE FV NELLA PERSIA. |, recto of folio 78 to recto of folio 91; - | DI MESSER IOSAFA BARBARO GENTIL'HVOMO VENETIANO | II viaggio della Tana & nella Perfia. | . . . |, verso of folio gr to verso of folio 98; - 1 VIAGGIO DI IOSAFA BARBARO . . . | NELLA PERSIA, PARTE SECONDA. | , verso of folio 98 to recto of folio 112; -- | LETTERA DEL MEDESIMO AV-TORE, | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 112; - | IL VIAGGIO DEL MAGNIFICO | M. AMBROSIO CONTARINI, verso of folio 112 to verso of folio 125; - | LET-TERA D'ALBERTO CAMPENSE INTORNO LE COSE DI MOSCOVIA. | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 126 to recto of folio 131; - | PAOLO IOVIO DA COMO | DELLE COSE DELLA MOS-COVIA , verso of folio 131 to recto of folio 137; - LA LETTERA CHE MANDO ARRIANO | ALL'IMPER-ADORE ADRIANO, | nella qual racconta cio che fi truoua nauigando | d'intorno al mar Maggiore. [ [3 lines] |, verso of folio 137 to recto of folio 140; - | ALDVS MANVTIVS ROMANVS, | IACOBO SAN-AZARO... | , verso of folio 140; - | GEORGIVS INTERIANVS, | ALDO RO. S. , recto of folio 141 to verso of folio 142; - | PARTE DEL TRATTATO DELL'AERE, | DELL'ACQVA, ET DE LVOGHI D'IPPOCRATE | . . . | , verso of folio 142 to verso of folio 143; -VIAGGIO DEL MAGNIFICO MESSER | PIERO QVIRINO | . . . | , recto of

### TERZO VOLVME

#### DELLE NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI

NEL QVALE SI CONTENGONO

Le Nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo, alli Antichi incognito, fatte da Don Christosoro Colombo Genouese, che suil Primo à scoprirlo a i re gatholici, detto hora le Indie occidentati, con gli acquisti fatti da lui, Etaccresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizzarro, & altri valorosi Capitani, in diuerse parti delle dette Indie, in nome della ces. maes. Con lo scoprire la gran Città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la rico va spagna, Et la gran Provincia del Perù, Il grandissimo siume Maragnon, Et altre Città, Regni, & Provincie.

Le Nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, postenella parte verso Maestro
Tramontana, dette hora la NVOVA FRANCIA, scoperte al
RE CHRISTIANISS. la prima volta da Bertoni & Normandi,
Et dipoi da Giouanni da Verrazzano Fiorentino,
& dal Capitano lacques Cartier.

Si come dimostrano le diuerse Relationi, tradotte di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra, & raccolte in questo volume.

con Tauole di Geographia, che dimostrano il sito di diuerse Isole, Città, & Paesi. Et Figure diuerse di Piante, & altre cose à noi incognite. Et con L'Indice copiosissimo di tutte le cose piu notabili in esso contenute.



Con Privilegio del Sommo Pontefice, & dello Illustris. Senato Veneto.

IN VENETIA NELLA STAMPERIA DE GIVNTI.

L'ANNO M D LVI

No. 99 c. Title-page of Ramusio's Navigationi et Viaggi; Vol. 3; 1556.

Reduced; original 105/18 x 67/18 inches.

folio 144 to verso of folio 150; — | NAV-FRAGIO DEL SOPRADETTO | MES-SER PIERO QVIRINO DESCRITTO | per Christoforo Fiorauante, & Nicolo di Michiel, | . . . | , verso of folio 150 to verso of folio 155; — | Errori da correggere. | [four lines] | , verso of folio 155; — [register and printer's device with colophon] | IN VENETIA PER GLI HEREDI / DI LVC' ANTONIO GIVNTI / L'ANNO M D LVIII. / , recto of folio [156]; — [blank], verso of folio [156].

Folios 1, 2, and 22 have no numbers; the numbers 37 and 38 are omitted in the pagination; 154 is wrongly numbered 136; and the numbers 58-65 are repeated. In some copies the numbers "18 & 19," "23 & 24," and "43 & 44" are found on the versos of folios 17, 22, and 42, respectively.

With woodcuts on the recto of folio 15, first series of paginations, and 32 of the second series.

#### Vol. 3. First Edition. 1556.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, each 6 leaves; 7, 4 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, L, M, n, o, p, q, r, f, t, u, x, y, z, aa to yy, each 8 leaves; zz, to leaves; aaa to eee, each 8 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; fff, 4 leaves; ggg, 8 leaves; 4 leaves, without signature-marks; hhh, 8 leaves; 2 leaves, without signaturemarks [inserted between hhh [i.] and ii.] and 2 more [between hhh ii. and h iij.]; iii, 6 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks [inserted between iii iv. and iii v.]; kkk, 6 leaves [the last, probably blank, lacking]; 2 leaves, without signature-marks following kkk v; total, 496 leaves. Leaf zz v is wrongly marked yy iiii.; and fff is f.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 99 c], recto of folio [1]; -[blank], verso of folio [1]; - DISCORSO SOPRA IL TERZOVOLVME | DELLE NAVI-GATIONI, ET VIAGGI NELLA PARTE DEL MONDO NVOVO | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 2 to verso of folio 5; - NOMI DEGLI AVTORI, CHE HANNO|SCRITTE LE RELATIONI, | Raccolte in questo Terzo volume, . . . | , recto and verso of folio 6; - INDICE DELLE COSE PIV NOTABILI | . . . in questo Terzo volume . . . |[2 lines]|, recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 34; - | Questa parte del Indice della lettera B. manca al fuo proprio luogho a cart 4. colonna. 4. |, verso of folio 34; - | SOMMARIO DELLA | HISTORIA DELL'INDIE OCCIDENTALI . . . scritti dal Sig. Don Pietro Martire . . . | [2 lines]|, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 43; - [full-page woodcut map, with inscription [ISOLA SPAGNVOLA | ], recto of folio

44; - | SOMMARIO DELLA NATV-RALE ET GENERALE | Historia dell'-Indie Occidentali, composta da Gonzalo Ferdinando de Ouiedo, . . . | [5 lines] |, verso of folio 44 to recto of folio 74; - [Oviedo's history, in 20 books, with heading | DELLA GENERALE ET NATVRALE HIS-TORIA | Delle Indie . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of folio 74 to verso of folio 224; - [Cortés' second, third, and fourth relations, the first with heading | DI FERNANDO COR-TESE LA SECONDA | RELATIONE DELLA NVOVA SPAGNA. | [4 lines] |, recto of folio 225 to verso of folio 296; - | DI PIE-TRO D'ALVARADO A' FERNANDO CORTESE. |, verso of folio 296 to verso of folio 300; - | RELATION FAT-TA PER DIEGO GODOY | A' FER-NANDO CORTESE. |, verso of folio 300 to recto of folio 304; - RELATIONE DI ALCVNE COSE DELLA | Nuona Spagna, & della gran città di Temestitan Messico. fatta per vno genlil'homo del Signor | Fernando Cortese. |[including full-page woodcut on the recto of folio [307] and a plan of the city of Mexico on the verso of folio 308], verso of folio 304 to recto of folio 310; - RELATIONE CHE FECE AL-VARO NVNEZ | detto Capo di vacca: . . . |. . . dell'anno | 1527, fino al 1536. che ritornò in Sibillia | . . . |, recto of folio 310 to verso of folio 330; - DISCORSO SO-PRA LA RELATION DI NVNNO DI GVSMAN. |, recto of folio 331; - | RE-LATION DI NVNNO DI GVSMANI fcritta in Omitlan . . . | nel M D XXX Alli otto di Luglio. , verso of folio 331 to recto

of folio 339; - DISCORSO SOPRA LA RELATIONE | DI FRANCESCO VL-LOA. |, recto and verso of folio 339; -| RELATIONE DELLO SCOPRIMENTO che . . . à far l'armata dello . . . Cortese, . . . con tre naui, . . . |[2 lines] | dellaquale armata fu Capitano . . . | . . . Francesco di VLLOA . . . | . . . | , verso of folio 339 to recto of folio 354; - [letter, with heading] | SVMMARIO DI LETTERE DEL CAPITANO Francesco Vazquez di coronado, . . . - . . . Date | à Culnacan м D XXXIX. alli otto di Marzo. |, recto of folio 354 to recto of folio 355; - LETTERE SCRITTE DAL ILLVSTISSIMO | Signor don Antonio di Mendozza, . . . | . . . |, recto and verso of folio 355; - RELATIONE DEL REVERENDO FRA | MARCO DA NIZZA. , recto of folio 356 to verso of folio 359; - | RELATIONE CHE MANDO' FRANCESCO Vaquez di Coronado . . . | ... al paese nouamente scoperto, ... | 3 lines]|, verso of folio 359 to recto of folio 363; - | RELATIONE DELLA NAVI-GATIONE & scoperta che fece il Capitano Fernando Alarcone . . . . . . , data in Colima, porto della nuoua Spagna. , recto of folio 363 to verso of folio 370; - DIS-CORSO SOPRA IL DISCOPRIMENTO ET | CONQVISTA DEL PERV. |, verso of folio 370 to recto of folio 371; - RE-LATIONE DI VN CAPITANO | Spagnuolo della conquista del Peru. , verso of folio 371 to verso of folio 378; - LA CONQVSTA DEL PERV ET PROVIN-CIA | Del Cufco . . . fcritta . . . | da Francesco di Xerez, ..., verso of folio 378 to verso of folio 398; - | RELA-TIONE PER SVA MAESTA DI QVEL che nel conquisto & pacificatione . . . della nuoua Castiglia e successo, . . . dopo che il Capitano Fernando Pi- zarro fi partì . . . | ... |, verso of folio 398 to verso of folio 414; - [two-page plate, with inscription at top]] IL CVSCHO CITTA PRINCIPALE DELLA PROVINCIA DEL PERVI, verso of folio 411, and recto of folio 412; - LA NAVIGATIONE DEL GRANDISSIMO fiume Maragnon, . . . | scritta per . . . Confaluo Fernando de Ouie | do, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 415 to verso of folio 416; -

DISCORSO SOPRA LA TERRA FERMA delle Indie Occidentali dette del Lauorador, de los Bacchalaos, | & della nuoua Francia. |, recto of folio 417 to verso of folio 419;- AL . . . | FRANCESCO PRIMO, | Relatione di Giouanni da Verrazzano . . . della terra per | lui scoperta . . . scritta in Dieppa, adi 8. Luglio. M. D. XXIIII. , recto of folio 420 to verso of folio 422; - DIS-CORSO D'VN GRAN CAPITANO ... sopra le nauigationi fatte alla . . . /. . . nuoua Francia . . . |[2 lines]|, recto of folio 423 to verso of folio 432; - [map of Newfoundland], verso of folio 424 and recto of folio 425; - [map of Brazil], verso of folio 427, and recto of folio 428; - [map of a part of Africa, verso of folio 430, and recto of folio 431; - [map of Taprobano], verso of folio 433 [wrongly numbered 430] and recto of folio 434 [wrongly numbered 431]; - [blank], rectos of 424, 427, 430, and 433 [wrongly numbered 430]; and versos of 425, 428, 431, and 434 [wrongly numbered 431]; - PRIMA RELATIONE DI IACQVES CARTIER DELLA TERRA NVOVA detta la nuoua Francia, trouata nell'anno. M. D. XXXIIII., recto of folio 435 to verso of folio 440; - BREVE ET SVCCINTA NARRATIONE DELLA | nauigation . . . all'Ifole di Cana- da, Hochelaga, Saguenai & altre, al presente dette la nuoua Francia con particolari costumi, & cerimonie de gli habitanti. , recto of folio 441 to verso of folio 453; - [plan of Hochelaga, with inscription] | LA TERRA DE HOCHE-LAGA NELLA NOVA FRANCIA. |, verso of folio 446, and recto of folio 447; - [blank], recto of folio 446 and verso of folio 447; — [colophon] | In Venegia nella stamperia degli heredi di Luca'ntonio Giunti nell' Anno. M D LVI. |, verso of folio 453; - [ I blank leaf], [kkk vi.]; - [map of the western hemisphere, with inscription, at upper left-hand] | VNIVERSALE DELLA PARTE | DEL MONDO | NVOVAMENTE RITROVATA|, verso of folio 455, and recto of folio 456; --[blank], recto of folio 455 and verso of folio 456. Folio 365 is wrongly numbered 356; 366 is 357; 381 is 379; 433 is 430; and 434 is 431.

The maps are included in the numbering of the folios but not in the signature-marks.

CONDITION: Size of leaf; 11% x 8 inches. Bound in old embossed Italian calf; gilt inside borders, yellow edges. In vol. 3 the binder has placed folios 424 and

425 after 426, and folios 446 and 447 before 445, and folio 8 is lacking. Laid into this volume is a copy of the map of the western hemisphere which appeared in the edition of 1565.

Brevoort copy.

This is one of the earliest and the most important collection of Voyages and Travels of the sixteenth century; the third volume being entirely devoted to America. It contains translations of works that had previously appeared in Spanish, French, and Latin, and some from manuscripts which had never before been published. This work was compiled during the latter part of Ramusio's life and is carefully and intelligently done, as he had devoted his mature years to historical and geographical study, in which he had given instruction in a school carried on at his own house. He left material for a fourth volume, but the MS. was destroyed in a fire which burned the printing-house of the publishers, not long after his death, in 1557.

John Locke, the English philosopher, held the highest opinion of this work, and said of it: "Ramusio's collection of voyages and travels [is] the most perfect work of that nature in any language whatsoever, containing all the discoveries to the east, west, north, and south, with full descriptions of all the countries discovered; judiciously compiled and free from that great mass of useless matter which swells our English Hakluyt and Purchas, much more complete and full than the Latin De Bry, and in fine [is] the noblest work of this nature."

Harrisse (B. A. V., p. 457) speaks of it in the highest terms: "The publication of Ramusio's Raccolta," says he, "may be said to open an era in the literary history of Voyages and Navigation. Instead of accounts carelessly copied and translated from previous collections, perpetuating errors and anachronisms, we find in this valuable work original narrations judiciously selected, carefully printed, and enriched with notices which betray the hand of a scholar of great critical acumen. Nor should we forget that we are indebted to Ramusio for the preservation of accounts of voyages of the utmost importance to the student of American history; and did his work contain only the Relatione d'un gentilbuomo del Sig. Fernando Cortese, and the first voyage of Jacques Cartier to Canada, these two capital relations would entitle the Raccolta to a prominent place in any American library."

Each volume of this work was reprinted several times, the later issues having new matter added, as given below.

VOLUME I. first appeared in 1550 and was reprinted in 1554, 1563, 1588, 1606, and 1613. To the edition of 1554 were added the three following Relations, which appeared in all the later editions:

- 1. Nauigation d'vn Portoghese compagno d'Odoardo Barboso che su sopra la Naue vittoria attorno al mondo.
- 2. Information dell' ifola del Giapan nouamente scoperta.

3. Della historia del S. Giouan di Barros Portoghese alcuni Capitoli estratti appartenenti alla Cosmographia.

The text of the reprints of 1563 and 1613 differ only in their title-pages and the arrangement of their preliminary leaves; but those of 1563, 1606, and 1613 have three copper-plate maps reëngraved to take the place of the woodcut blocks, probably lost in the fire which destroyed the printing-office of the Giunti in 1557.

VOLUME II. first appeared in 1559, and was reprinted in 1574, 1583, and 1606. To the contents, as given in the present collation, there were added to the edition of 1574 the five following Relations, which are to be found in all of the subsequent editions, viz.;

- 1. Sigifmondo Libero Barone in Herberstan della Moscouia & Russia.
- 2. Katerino Zeno il K. del viaggio di Persia, & delle guerre satte nell' Imperio Persiano dal tempo di Vssuncassano in quà, libri due.
- 3. Due fratelli Zeni, M. Nicolò Caualiere, & M. Antonio, dello scoprimento dell' Isola Frislanda, Eslanda, fatto sotto il polo Artico.
- Due viaggi in Tartaria per alcuni Frati dell' ordine Minore, e di S. Domenico, mandati da Papa Innocentio IIII. nella detta prouincia per ambasciadori l'anno 1247.
- 5. Due viaggi del beato Odorico.

To the edition of 1583, three new Relations were added, all of which appeared in that of 1606. They were as follows:

- 1. La nauigatione di Sebastiano Cabota nelle parte Settentrionali.
- 2. La descrittione della Sarmatia descritta da M. Alissandro Guagnino Veronese, e tradotta dal Reueren. M. Bartolomeo Dionigi da Fano: nella quale fidelmente, e dissussamente si descriueno, il Regno di Polonia . . .; il Gran Ducato di Moscouia, . . . e la Tartaria campestre . . . .
- 3. La descrittione dell' una e dell' altra Sarmatia del Reueren. M. Mattheo di Micheouo canonico di Gracouia.

VOLUME III., first printed in 1556, was reprinted in 1565 and 1606. The first two editions differ only in their title-pages.

To the edition of 1606 were added two new Relations, as follows:

- Il Viaggio fatto da M. Cesare de' Federici nell' India Orientale, & oltre l'India, nequale si contiene, & insieme si descriue le Specierie, Droghe, Gioie, & Perle, che di detti paesi si cauano.
- 2. Et le tre Nauigationi fatte da gli Olandefi, & Zelandefi Settentrione, nella Noruegia, Moscouia, & Tartaria verso il Catai, & Regno de' Sini, doue scopersero il Mare di Vueygatz, & la Nuoua Zembla. Et vn paese nell' ottantesimo grado creduto la Groenlandia. Con vna descrittione di tutti gli accidenti occorsi di giorno in giorno a quei Nauiganti.

The map of the western hemisphere, belonging to the several editions of this volume, may be distinguished by the following differences:

That for the edition of 1556 has the inscription in the upper left-hand corner.

That for 1565 has it in both upper corners and also carries the folio numbers: "455" and "456."

That for 1606 is like the edition of 1565, but has the folio numbers: "385.2"; and "385.3"."

Some bibliographers have mentioned editions of volume 2 dated 1564 and 1613, and one of volume 3 dated 1613; they probably do not exist, as no copies having those dates can be located.

The editions of 1563, 1583, and 1565 of the respective volumes are considered to be the best.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found in most of the large libraries, though sets are seldom made up alike. The Lenox Library contains all the different editions except that of 1606 of vol. 1.

REFERENCES: Royal Geographical Society, Catalogue (1895), pp. 588-590 (gives contents); Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 1006; Peabody Institute, Baltimore, Cata-

logue, 4: 3678 (gives contents); Winsor, 1: xxviii, also 3: 24-26; Sabin, 16, Nos. 67731, 67736, and 67740; Boston Athenæum, Catalogue, 4: 2466 (gives contents); John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 195 (gives contents); Harrisse, B. A. V., pp. 456-457; Brunet, 4: 1100; Camus, Mémoire, pp. 7-11 (gives contents).

#### CABEÇA DE VACA, ALVAR NUÑEZ. (b. c. 1507, d. c. 1559.)

LA RELACION Y COMENTARIOS. VALLADOLID, Francisco fernandez de Cordoua, 1555. [100]

Small 4to. Second Edition. Printed in black-letter; with headlines, Naufragios de, on versos, and Aluar nuñez cabeça de vaca, on rectos of folios iij. -liiij.; and with Commentarios de, on versos, and Aluar nuñez cabeça de vaca, on rectos of folios lviij. -cxlij.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 8 leaves; total 146 leaves; including 2 unnumbered leaves between folios 56 and 57. Leaf P ij. is wrongly marked P iij.; and S ij. is S iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 100 a], recto of folio [j.]; — [permission to print, with heading] | EL REY. | [signed] | Francisco de Ledesma. |, verso of folio [j.]; — [introduction beginning] | Sacra, Cesarea, Catholica, | Magestad, | ENtre quantos principes sabemos aya auido enel mū | do, . . . |, [etc.], folio ij.; — [text in thirty-eight

chapters, with heading ] |, recto of folio iij. to verso of folio liiij.; - | ¶ Tabla delos capitulos côtenidos | enla presente relacion y Naufragios . . . | . . . | , recto of folio lv. to recto of folio lvj.; - [printer's device, with motto], | Ingenium volitat. | Paupertas deprimit ipsum. | recto of folio lvj.; -[blank], verso of folio lvj.; - [title] | COMMENTA 🥞 RIOS DE ALVAR NVNEZ CABE | ça de vaca, . . . | . . . | [coat of arms] | Scriptos por Pero hernandez feriuano y fecre- | tario de la provincia. Y dirigidos al ferenifs. | muy alto y muy poderoso señor | el Infante don Carlos. N. S. |, recto of first unnumbered leaf; - [introduction, with heading | AL SERENISS. MVY ALTO Y MVY | poderoso señor, el Infante. D. Carlos. . . . | [2 lines] | , verso of first unnumbered leaf to verso of folio lvij.; - [text, in 84 chapters] |, recto of folio lviij. to recto of folio cxxxix.; - | Relacion de Hernando de | ribera | , recto of folio cxxxix. to verso of folio cxlij.;—
[table of contents, with heading] | Tabla delos commentarios . . . | . . . | , recto of folio cxliij. to verso of folio cxliiij.;—
[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 100 b],

verso of folio clxiiij. Folio lxxxv. is wrongly numbered lxxxiij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 715/18 x 51/3 inches. Bound in mottled sheep.

The Heber copy. With ex-libris on verso of second fly-leaf: "Bibliotheca del excmo. Señor Marques de Astorga."

The first part of this volume gives an account of the expedition which traversed the Gulf States from Tampa Bay to old Mexico. Great interest will always attach to this thrilling story of adventure. The second part contains a contemporaneous account of Cabeça de Vaca's journey to the La Plata countries in South America, after his appointment as governor. It was written by his secretary Pero Hernandez while Cabeça de Vaca was in prison.

Of the first edition of the *Relacion*, which was published in 1542, only two copies are now known,—a perfect one in the Lenox Library and an imperfect one in the British Museum. It describes the wanderings of Cabeça de Vaca with the survivors of Narvaez' expedition, which set out in 1527 for the conquest of Florida, or all the region afterwards known as Florida and Louisiana; and is the record of the first journey made by Europeans through any part of the country now included within the boundaries of the United States.

Cabeça de Vaca and a few others, who survived the ravages of disease and the cruelties of the Indians, were seized on the Mississippi coast and held in slavery for four years, but escaping, after numerous hardships, they at length made their way inland across Texas to Sonora, or some point near the shore of the Gulf of California. Thence he and three of his companions worked their way southwards, and finally succeeded in reaching Mexico. He returned to Spain in 1537, where, having failed to get the governorship of Florida, which had been given to Soto, he obtained that of the Rio La Plata, in 1540. He arrived in Uraguay in 1541, and proceeded to Asuncion the capital of Paraguay, the site of Buenos Ayres having been abandoned. He explored the regions around the Paraguay and Parana, conciliated the Indian tribes, and discovered the route towards Peru. On the complaint of his lieutenant Domingo de Irala he was made a prisoner and sent back to Spain in 1545, where he spent several years in freeing himself from the charges made against him.

His secretary Pero Hernandez wrote the Commentarios, the first printed account of the La Plata region, to which is appended a Relacion made in 1545 by Hernando de Ribera, whom Cabeça de Vaca had sent on a journey of exploration northwards up the River Paraguay.

# Impresso en Valladolid, por Francisco ser nandez de Cordoua. Año de mil y quinien. nientosy cinquentay cinco años.

No. 100 b. Colophon of Cabeça de Vaca's Relacion y Comentarios; 1555.



La relacion y comentarios del gouerna dor Aluar nunez cabeça de vaca, delo acaescido en las dos sornadas que bizo a las Indías.

Con privilegio. Kall anvælsss

Est 23. Est 23.

No. 100 a. Title-page of Cabeça de Vaca's Relacion y Comentarios; 1555.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 286; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 197; Salva, Catálogo, 2, No. 3369; Harrisse, B. A. V., p. 382.

### DARINEL, pseudonym of GILLES BOILEAU DE BOUILLON. (fl. xvi. century.)

#### LA SPHERE DES DEVX MONDES. Anvers, Ieban Richard, 1555. [101]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, the second marked, ij; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 64 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 101], p. [i.]; -[blank], p. [ii.]; - [dedication, with heading] | A treshaulte & trespuissante / DAME, LA ROYNE MARIE / DE HONGRIE, . . . / [3 lines] / Darinel de Tirel, Pasteur des Amadis, / . . . /, pp. [iii.]-[v.]; -[short poems, the first with heading] / A la Royne de / HONGRIE. / SONET. /, pp. [vi.]-[viii.]; - [text, with heading] | La Sphere des deux mondes, | Par Darinel pasteur des Amadis. | [3 lines] |, recto of folio [1] to recto of folio 42; -/ L'adieu aux Dames & Da- / moiselles de la Court, de la Royne Marie / par le glossateur. /, verso of folio 42; - [2 poems, the first with heading] Canto nupcial, y otro / Matrimonial, . | [4 lines] |, recto of folio 43 to verso of folio 44; - [prologue, with heading] ! Prologue de l'autre monde | faict par le Commentateur fur Darinel, | [3 lines] |, recto of folio 45 to recto of folio 46; - | [text in verse, with heading] / L'autre monde de Darinel./, on verso pages of folios 46 to 58 [wrongly numbered 57]; - [colophon] / fin de la sphere des / deux Mondes, composee en Fran-/ çois par Darinel pasteur des / Amadis, & glosee par / Gilles Boilleau de / Buillon. / Imprimée en ANVERS,/par Iehan Richard, / au Soleil d'or. / l' An M. D. LV. /, recto of folio [59]; - [printer's device] |, verso of folio [59]; —[1 leaf, probably blank], [P iiij.]. Folios 47, 48, and 59 are unnumbered.

MAPS: 19 maps, 18 of which are included in the numbered folios, each with head-lines, unless otherwise specified; as follows:

- 1. Map of the world; with inscription: | VNIVERSALIS COSMOGRAPHIA |; recto of folio [47].
- 2. / LES ESPAIGNES./; recto of folio [48].
  - 3. / LA FRANCE./; verso of folio [48].
- 4. / L'ALLEMAIGNE./; recto of folio
- 5. A portion of Europe; / SARMA-TIE. /; recto of folio 50.
- 6. Same as no. 5; with inscription: /SARM. MOSCOVIE. /; verso of folio 50.
- 7. Folding map; with inscription: |
  BREVIS EXACTAQVE | MOSCOVIÆ
  DESCRIPTIO |, in upper left-hand corner,
  and another of 2 lines across the lower margin; folio unnumbered, but with signaturemark Niij in lower right-hand margin;
  between folios 50 and 51.
  - 8. / HONGRIE. /; recto of folio 51.
  - 9. / GRECE. /; recto of folio 52.
  - 10. /ITALIE. /; verso of folio 52.
- 11. Map of the Holy Land; /IVDEE./; recto of folio 53.
- 12. / ASIA MINOR. /; recto of folio
- 13. Map of Asia; / ASIA MAIOR./; verso of folio 54.
- 14. / L'AFFRICQVE. /; recto of folio 55.
  - 15. / SECILLE. /; recto of folio 56.
- 16. Map, giving the whole of South America, and the southeast coast of North America, with inscription: / PERV. / BREVIS EXACTAQ; TOTIVS NOVI ORBIS EIVSQ;

INSULARUM DESCRIPTIO RECENS A. 10AN BELLERO EDITA/; across the upper margin; size, 6½ × 5½ inches; % inch = 200 [Miliaria Italica]; on verso of folio 56.

17. / THVNIS. /; recto of folio 57.

18. / ALGER. /; recto of folio 58 [wrongly numbered 57].

19. Map, with inscription / APHRO-DISIVM. /; verso of folio 58.

Description: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges. Inscriptions of maps on verso, and recto of folio 58, slightly clipped.

## **SOLA SPHERE**

des deux mondes, composee en François, par Darinel pasteur des Amadis.

Auec vn Epithalame, que le mesme Autheur ha faict, sur les nopces & mariage de Tresillustre, & Serenissime Prince, Don Philippe Roy d'Angleterre. &c.

Commenté, glosé, es enrichy de plusieurs fables Poeticques, Par G.B.D.B. C.C.de C. N.L.OVBLI.



Amys Lecteurs, achetez ce liuret, Si vous aymez Cronicques & Histoires, Car l'achetant y trouuerez au net, Bien figurez pays & territoires.

EN ANYERS, CHEZIE. RICHART. Auec Privilege, 1555.

No. 101. TITLE-PAGE OF DARINEL'S LA SPHERE DES DEVX MONDES; 1555.

Sabin, in his collation of this work, does not mention the last leaf containing the colophon, nor the blank leaf which follows, necessary to complete signature P. Brunet's collation is also incorrect.

This work contains several woodcut maps, one a cordiform map of the world, another a map of the entire New World, with the heading "PERV," recens a. Ioan Bellero edita. To each of the maps is appended a curious cosmographical stanza, of eight lines. That for the map of the western hemisphere, on the verso of folio 55, is as follows:

#### " PERV.

O Vltre la mer, se voit le grande Peru Large estendu, ce semble vn autre monde, D'ou l'or massif est si trestant venu Que lon fauldroit en somme si prosonde. Mais qu'en est il ? le territoire abonde Mille Midas y vont mourant de fain, Tel a trop plus, mais encores il sonde, Et va querant ce quil tient en sa main."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Huth, Catalogue, 2: 392; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 201; Brunet, 2: 523.

#### EDEN, RICHARD. (b. c. 1521, d. 1576.)

THE DECADES OF THE NEWE WORLDE. Londing, In ædibus Guilbelmi Powell, 1555.

Small 4to. The Toy Edition. Printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [a], b, a, b, c, d, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, AAAa to ZZz, each 4 leaves; AAAAa, 6 leaves; total 398 leaves. Sheets A to M, inclusive, have signature-marks on the third leaves, with the exception of L, O, T, V, Y, Z, Ee, and Gg, which have none. Leaf H i. is wrongly marked i H; Aa iii. is Aa v.; Cc iii. is Cc v.; Vv ii. is Vu ii. Inserted is a leaf marked Iiii ii.; and ZZz ii. is Zzz ii.

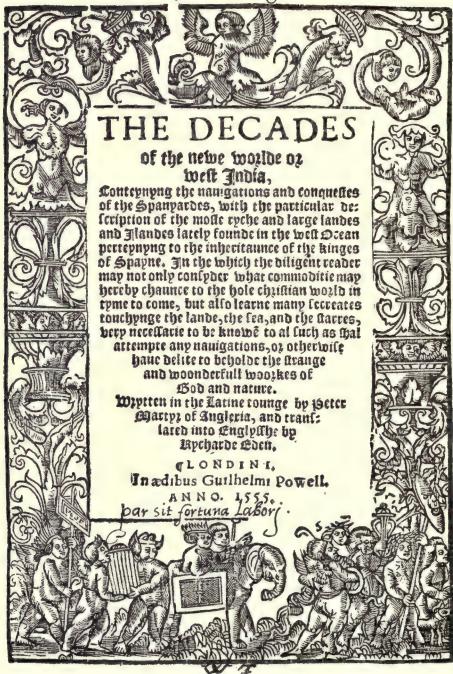
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 102 a], recto of [ai.];—[blank], verso of [ai.];—[epistle dedicatory, in roman, with heading] | ¶ POTENTISSIMO AC SERE-|NISSIMO PHILIPPO,

AC . . . | . . . Mariæ, Dei gratia Regi ac Re- | ginæ, Angliæ, . . . | [7 lines] |, recto of [a ii.] to verso of b 1.; - | I The table of the contentes of this booke. | [4 lines]], recto of b ii. to verso of [b iii.];--| ■ The interpretacion of cer- teyne woordes. [, recto of [biiii.]; -[blank], verso of [biiii.]; - | Rycharde Eden to | the reader. |, recto of a i. to verso of [diii.]; - | I To the moste noble Pzince and Catholike kynge, Charles, Peter Marty? of Angleria | . . . [dated] | . . . From Madzid. The | day before the Calendes of Oc- | tober, In the veare of Chayste. M.D. | XVI. |, verso of [d iii.] to verso of [d iiii.]; - [Peter Martyr's Three Decades, the first with heading] THE FIRSTE BOOKE OF THE DECADES of the Ocean, . . . [3 lines] , folios 1-166; — | EXEMPLAR BVLLAE . . . |

... | ... EPISCOPUS ROMANVS ALEXAN- der eius nominis fextus, concessit et donauit Castel- læ regibus & suis successoribus, regiones & In- | fulas noui orbis in Oceano occidentali Hispanorum nauigationi- | bus repertas ... 1593 (sic) quarto nonas | Maij: . . . | [2 lines] |, folios 167-170; - [Bull of Alexander VI., translated into English, with the correct date, 1493], folio 171 to recto of folio 173; - [Oviedo's preface, with heading | To the reader. |, verso of folio 173; -I To the most hygh and myghtie prince Charles the fyfte of | that name: . . . | [2 lines ] | . . . Lorde and | inheritoure of | the firme lande and Ilandes of the Weste Ocean, Ac. Gonzalus Ferdinandus Oui-/edus . . . | wysheth . . . per- | petual felicitie. | , verso of folio 173 to recto of folio 175; - [text of Oviedo's Hystorie of the West Indies], recto of folio 175 to recto of folio 214; -Of other notable thynges gathered owte of dyuers autours: and fyzste of the univerfal carde | and newe worlde. |, recto and verso of folio 214; - | A discourse of the vyage made by the Spanyardes | rounde abowte the worlde. |, verso of folio 214 to verso of folio 215; -- [epistle of Maximilian of Transylvania to the Cardinal of Salzburg and the Voyage of Pigafetta around the World, with Magellan], verso of folio 215 to verso of folio 232; - | C Of the prices of precious ftones and Spices, with they! | weightes and measures . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 233 to verso of folio 239; - | The debate and stryfe betwene the Spanyardes and | Postugales, for the division of the Indies . . . | [2 lines] | Wzytten . . . by | Francisco Lopez de Gomara. , recto of folio 240 to recto of folio 244; - | C Of the Pole Antartike and the starres abowt the fame | [2 lines] | Alfo certeyne fecreates touchyng the arte of faylynge. , verso of folio 244 to verso of folio 248; - | A discourse of dyuers vyages and wayes by the whiche | Spices, Precious stones, and golde were brought in owlde tyme from India into Europe . . . Also of the vyage to CATHAY and East India by the north | fea: . . . | [2 lines] . . . Lykewyse of the vyages of | that woothy owlde man Sebastian Cabote, | yet liuynge in Englande, . . . | [4 lines] | ,

folios 249 to 258; - | [ A briefe defcription of Moscouia after the later | wzyters, as Sebastian Munster and | Jacobus Gastaldus. |, recto of folio 259 to recto of folio 263; - Of the North regions . . . | [5 lines] |, verso of folio 263 to recto of folio 277; - | The historie written . . . by Paulus Iouius | [2 lines] | . . . In which | is conteyned the description of Moscouia . . . | . . . euen unto . . . Cathay. |, [etc.], verso of folio 277 to recto of folio 306; - [letter of Edward VI., with heading] | EXEMPLAR EPISTOLAE ... | . . . QVAS | illustrissimus Princeps Edvvardus eius no- | minis Sextus, Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiber- niæ Rex, misit ad Principes Septemtri- | onalem ac Orientalem mundi . . . [2 lines] | . . . Anno Dñi. 1553. . . . | [2 lines] | , verso of folio 306 to recto of folio 308; - Same, in English], recto of folio 308 to recto of folio 309; - | C Other notable thynges as touchynge the Indies: . . . | [3 lines] | Francisco Lopes. |, [etc.], verso of folio 309 to verso of folio 325; - | I The coppie of the duke of Moscouie and Em- | peroure of Russia his letters, sent to kinge | Edwarde the syxte. |, a single unnumbered leaf, with the signature-mark, I iii. ii., inserted between folios 310 and 311; - | C The preface to the booke of Metals. , verso of folio 325 to recto of folio 326; - | Of the generation of metalles and their mynes with the maner of fyndinge the same : written . . . | . . . by Vannuccius Biringuczius in his booke cauled | Pyrotechnia. ... | ... | , verso of folio 326 to recto of folio 342; - | The maner of workynge in golde mynes of Egipte . . . | . . . after the description of Diodotus Siculus, . . . | [5 lines] | , recto of folio 342 to recto of folio 343; - | 1 The discription of the two viages made owt of England into Guinea in Affrike . . . . . . . . . . in the yeare of owre Lorde, | M. D. LIII. | , recto of folio 343 to recto of folio 360; - | I The maner of fyndynge the Longitude of regions | by dyuers wayes after the description of | Gemma Phaysius. |, recto of folio 360 to recto of folio 361; [blank], verso of folio 361; - | . . . the contentes | . . . | . . . of all the . . . |

Gn pameteri et Amirorn



No. 102 a. TITLE-PAGE OF EDEN'S DECADES OF THE NEWE WORLDE; 1555.

Decades, ... |, recto of YYYy ii. to recto of [AAAAa vi.]; | ¶ Fautes efcaped in the ptyntynge. ... | ... |, recto of [AAAAa vi.] to verso of [AAAAa vi.]; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 102 b], verso of [AAAAa vi.].

Folio 76 is wrongly numbered 79; 101 is 105; 109 is 105; and 111 is 107.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound in old calf, gilt panelled sides and corner ornaments (with | WYLLY | AM | PAINTER | in the center of front cover); probably by Thomas Berthelet; in green crushed levant morocco case.

Same. Another copy (the Sutton Edition) identically the same, with the following exceptions: Leaf Iiii ii., containing | ¶ The coppie of the duke of Moscouie and Em- | peroure of Russia his letters, sent to kinge | Edwarde the syxte. |, inserted between folios 310 and 311 in the Painter copy, is lacking; with the colophon as follows: | ¶ Impzynted at London in Lumbard street | at the signe of the C2adle by | Edwarde Sutton. | Anno, Dñi. M. D. LV. |, bottom of verso of [AAAAa vi].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% grained morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for inches. Bound in dark blue straight-

# I Imprynted at London in Paules Churche pards at the ligne of the Bell by Roberts Cop.

Anno, Dñi, M. D. LV.

No. 102 b. Colophon of Eden's Decades of the New Worlde; 1555.

Shib ib malar puntarib

Ble and be that take he

Ball before get on a he

Ball before get on a he

Tet no a lon and god

gene you god morres god

mylloob forme

No. 102 c. Inscription in Eden's Decades of the News World; 1555.

Although valued principally for that portion translated from Peter Martyr, this work is usually accredited to and catalogued under Richard Eden, the editor of the work.

This is the earliest Collection of Voyages in the English Language. In all copies of this work which we have examined the title-page is the same. Four different colophons are found at the bottom of the last page: one contains the name of Roberte Toy (as reproduced; See No. 102 b); one has the name of Edwarde Sutton, as given above; a third reads: | Implyinted at London in Paules Church-| yarde at the figne of the Hedge hogge | by Wyllam Seres.|; and a fourth (as given by Arber) reads, Implyinted at London in Paules Church-| yarde at the signe of the Byble | by Rycharde Iug. |; the last line, with the date, being the same in all copies.

The present collection contains copies with the Toy and Sutton colophons. The copy of the Toy edition belonged to William Painter, the author (b. c. 1540, d. 1594), being especially bound for him, probably by Thomas Berthelet. It has his genuine autograph on the title-page (See reproduction, No. 102 a), as has been proved by comparing it with documents in the Public Record Office in London, known to be in his handwriting. It contains, besides, on the verso of the last fly-leaf, probably in his handwriting, a sort of manuscript book-plate, which we have also reproduced (See No. 102 c). It is thought that this was written by him when quite young, and that he afterward pasted the leaf down, as it was in that condition when recently discovered during the restoration of the binding. It reads | This is master panter's | boke and he that takes it | shall be hanged on ahye | therfor it is better to | let it alon and god | give you good morrow . . . | . . . |

This book is of great historical importance. Besides the first Three Decades of Peter Martyr it contains a translation of that author's writings of the recently discovered islands, De nuper sub D. Carolo repertis Infulis, first printed in 1521. It also contains the Bull of Pope Alexander, in Latin and English, by which the world was divided between Spain and Portugal, as well as translations of the most important parts of the works of Oviedo, Maximilian of Transylvania, Vespuccius, Gomara, and others, pertaining to the maritime discovery of the New World.

The second edition, entitled: The History of Trauayle in the West and East Indies (our No. 119), was edited by Richard Willes or Willey, and appeared in 1577, shortly after Eden's death.

Rich records a copy, "with Bellero's map, supposed by some to belong to the work." The Lenox Library has a copy with the Bellero map laid in. It is an enlarged copy of the map (611/16 × 51/8 inches) which appeared in Cieça de Leon, Gomara, and Darinel, all printed at Antwerp in 1554 and 1555, and is printed from a block measuring 1011/16 × 75/16 inches. This map has not been identified as belonging to any other work. A facsimile of the smaller map may be found in Nordenskiöld's Periplus (1897), p. 160.

The entire work, with the exception of the inserted leaf, I iii ii., containing, | ¶ The coppie of the duke of Moscouie and Em-|peroure of Russia his letters, sent to kinge | Edwarde the syxte. |, was reprinted by Arber in his First Three English Books on America (Lond., 1895), pp. 43-398.

OTHER COPIES: Copies with some one of the various colophons are to be found in most of the large libraries. The Lenox Library has the Seres and Toy Editions (both with the leaf I iii ii.). A copy with the Jug colophon is in the British Museum, and one with the Sutton colophon is in the John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES: Winship, Cabot Bibliography, p. 44; Winsor, 3: 29, 200; Huth, Catalogue, 3: 921; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 196; Field, Indian Bibliography, No. 484; Sabin, 1, No. 1561; Rich, No. 30.

#### ZARATE or ÇARATE, AUGUSTIN DE. (b. 1493, d. c. 1560.)

HISTORIA DEL DESCVBRIMIENTO Y CONQVISTA DEL PERV.

Anvers, Martin Nucio, 1555. [103]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: \*, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Mm, each 8 leaves; total 288 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 103], p. [i.]; — [privilege, beginning] / COncede fu Magestad a Mar/tin Nucio, que el folo pueda / imprimir este libro, . . . | [7 lines] | [signed] | Facuwes./, p. [ii.]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | A la Magestad del Rey | de Inglaterra Principe Nuestro Se-|ñor, . . . | [3 lines] | [dated] | . . . De An-/uers a xxx. de Março. / Año. M. D. LV. /, pp. [iii.] – [x.]; — [preface to the reader] | Declaracion de la disi- / cultad que algunos tienen en aueriguar / por donde pudieron

passar al Peru las / gentes que primeramente lo poblaron. /, pp. [xi.]-[xvi.]; — [text, in 7 books, with heading] | Historia del descubrimien- | to y conquista dela provincia del Pe-/ru, . . . | [4 lines] |, folios 1-273; — | Tabla de los Capitulos / deste presente libro. /, recto of Mm 2 to verso of [Mm 8]. Folio 95 is wrongly numbered 59; and 213 is 231. Woodcuts in the text, versos of folios 19, 56, and 200, and recto of folio 25.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ × 3½6 inches. Bound in dark green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. The last leaf in facsimile; the catchword and signature-mark on the recto of folio 187 clipped.

Zarate, the Comptroller of Accounts for Castile, was sent out as treasurer-general, with the first viceroy, Blasco Nuñez de Vela, to examine into the financial affairs of Peru, where he remained many years. He carefully collected notes and materials in his journal during his residence at Lima, and, on his return to Spain, began the compilation of a history from the discovery of Pizarro to the departure of Gasca. He had access to the best official sources of information, and his work is not without value, though strongly prejudiced and tedious and inelegant in its style. The original manuscript is preserved at Simancas.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 567; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 207;

Field, Indian Bibliography, No. 1707; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 821; Ternaux, No. 68.

Americana. Vol. I. - 16

[ 241 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

## Historia del des

CVBRIMIENTO Y CONQVISTA

DEI PERV, CON LAS COSAS NATVE

rales que señaladamente alli se hallan, y los sucessos que ha auido. La qual escriuia Augustin de Çarare, exerciendo el cargo de Contador general de cuentas por su Magese

tad en aquella prouincia, y en
la de Tierra sirme.



### En casa de Martin Nucio, a las dos Cigueñas. Año. m. d. tv. Con Privilegio.

No. 103. TITLE-PAGE OF ZARATE'S HISTORIA; 1555.

#### BEMBO, PIERRE.

L'HISTOIRE DV NOVVEAV MONDE DESCOVVERT PAR LES PORTVGALOIS. Paris, Estienne Denyse, 1556. [104]

Small 8vo. Printed with side-notes. A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 104], p. [1];— | PRIVILEGE. | [signed] | I. MOSNIER. |, p. [2];— [Epistle to the readers, with heading] | [conventional head-

piece ] | AVX LECTEVRS DE- | SYREVX DE LA COGNOIS- | fance des Païs estran- | ges salut. |, pp. [3]-[4]; — [poetical dedication, with heading] | A TRES ILLVSTRE ET | equitable homme François de Vil- | lars, . . . | [2 lines] | EPIGRAMME. |, p. [5]; — [text, with heading] | L'HISTOIRE | DV NOVVEAV | MONDE DESCOV- | uert

par les Portugalois, | [2 lines] | pp. [6]—32;—/Imprimé par Oliuier de Harfy. /, bottom of p. 32. Page 24 is unnumbered; page 29 has the letter "z" instead of the number: "z9."

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5% x 311/16 inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Signature-marks on leaves A iiii., B iii., and C iiii.clipped; side-notes clipped on p. 27.

At the end of this little book the author says: "Tu prendras cecy (Letteur) engré, en attendant le refidu: le quel apres l'auoir re-couuert (a quoy metterons peine) te serons voir dieu aidant." So far as can be learned this is all that was ever published.

## DV NOVVEAV

#### MONDE DESCOV

uert par les Portugalois,

ESCRITE PAR LE SEIGNEVR



#### A PARIS,

Par Estienne Denyse, en la rue sainst I acque, deuant les Mathurins.

Auec Priuilege pour deux ans.

No. 104. TITLE-PAGE OF BEMBO'S HISTOIRE DV NOVVEAV MONDE; 1556.

AMERICANA [243] CHURCH CATALOGUE

"AVX LECTEVRS DESTREVA DE LA COGNOISSANCE des Païs estranges salut. LE Seigneur Pierre Bembo home tresdocte, & eloquent desyreux de satisfaire aux espritz, souhaitans scauoir la condition, sertilité, ou sterilité, & assiete des Païs estranges, & la façon & mœurs des habitans d'iceux, vous en à amassé vn bres discours non encor acompli, auquel pour le contentement de voz espritz, sont contenues les regions, nations, & terres descouuertes par les Portugalois & Espagnolz non sans grands prouesses, voire auec telle saueur de fortune, qu'ilz eussent peu enuironer la terre, saisans maintessois voille au perilleux Occea, auec heureuse entrée aux Isles fortunées, & autres presque maccessibles. Vous prendrez ce comencement en gré d'aussi bon cœur que ie desire vous saire voir le reste." — Aux Lecteurs.

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy in the Lenox Library. The British Museum has a copy with the imprint, Lyon, 1556, having the words "Première impression" on the title-page.

REFERENCES: Brunet (1:767) and Graesse (Supplement, 7:74) are the only bibliographers, so far as we can discover, who have recorded this work.

#### STADEN, JOHANN VON. (b. 1520, d. c. 1565.)

WARHAFFTIGE HISTORIA. Franckfurdt, Weygandt Han, [1557 (?)].

[105]

Small 4to. Twenty-five half-page woodcuts in the text, many repeated.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, each 4 leaves; total 84 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 105 a], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[dedication, with heading | Dem Durchleuchtigen vnnd Hochge- | bornen Fürsten vnd Herrn / Herrn Philipsen | Landtgrauen zu Hessen . . . | [4 lines] | [signed] | . . . Hans Staden | von Homberg in Heffen / jetzt Bur- | ger zum Wolffhagen | [dated] | Wolffhagen den zwentzigsten Iunij / Anno Domini im Funfftzehen | hundert vnd Sechs vnd Funfftzigsten. |, recto and verso of A ij.; -[dedication, with heading] | Dem Wolgebornen Herrn H. Philip- | sen Graff zu Nassaw . . . | [3 lines] | [dated] | . . . Marpurgk am tage Thome. | Anno M. D. Lvj. , recto of A iij. to verso of B iij.; -[contents, with heading] | Inhalt des Buchs. |, recto of [B iiij.]; - [text, in 53 chapters, the first with heading | Was

hilfft der wechter in der stadt / Dem geweltige schiff im meer sein fart | So sie Gott beide nicht bewart. , verso of [Biiij.] to recto of [Q iiij.]; - | Ende des Ersten Buchlins. [[tail-piece with interlaced pattern] , recto of [Q iiij.]; - [blank], verso of [Q iiij.]; - [title] | Warhafftiger kurtzer | bericht / aller von mir erfarnen håndel | vnd fitten der Tuppin Inbas, derer gefangner ich gewesen bin/ Wonen in America/ jhre Landtschafft ligt in 24. gradus auff der Seuden seit der linien equinoctial / jhr landt- | schafft stosset an ein refier / Rio de Jenero | genant. [woodcut of a ship], recto of R; -[text, in 36 chapters, the first with heading] | Wie fich die Schiffart anfahet / aufz | Portugal nach Rio de Jenero / . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of R to recto of X ij.; -- | Beschlusz rede. Dem Leser wüntschet Hansz Staden | GOttes gnad vnd fried. | , verso of X ii. to recto of [X iiij.]; - [last page with colophon, as reproduced; See No. 105 b], recto of [X iiij.]; -[ blank], verso [X iiij.].

Woodcuts: with 25 half-page woodcuts, of which the first is used on the title-page, and at chapter xlij.; the third, in chap-

ters ij., x., xv., and xliij.; the fourth, in chapters iii., xxxii., and the title on leaf R; the fifth, in chapters iiii. and xix.; the sixth, in chapters v., xiv., and lij.; the seventh in chapters vi. and xii.; the eighth, in chapters viii., xiii., and xx.; the ninth, in chapters ix.,

xiiij., and xlvij.; and the tenth, in chapters xi., xxxvij., and liij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7%6 x 51%6 inches. Bound in boards. Title-page mended in outer margin, text slightly lacking.

## Warhafftige Gistoria unnd beschreibung einer Landtschafft der Wilden/Nacketen/Grimungen Menschstres-

fer Leuthen in der Neiven Welt America gelegen wor und nach Christigebure im Laud zu Hessen unbekantibist auff dieseis, nechst versgaugene jaul Da sie Hans Staden von Homberg auf Hessen durch sein ergene erkartung erkant und jegund durch den truck an tag

Dedicitedem Durchleuchtigen Hochgebornen Derrn / A. Philipfen Landtgraff zu Heffen/Graff zu Capenelnaben/Diep/Biegenhain und Nidda/seinem G. H.

Mitcinerborrede D. Joh. Dryandrij genant Cychmand Ordinarij Professoris Medici zu Marpurgt.

Inhalt des Bachlins volget nach den Dorreben-



No. 105 a. Title-page of Staden's Warhafftige Historia; [1557(?)].

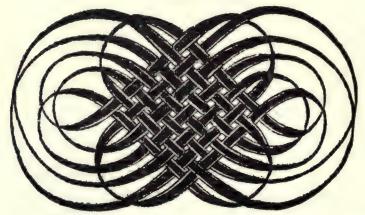
The preface is dated on Thomas's Day (21st of December, 1556) and the book was first printed at Marburg early in 1557. The woodcuts in the edition here described were used in the 1548 edition of Varthema, published at Frankfort on the Main, and have no relation to the text.

De Bry translated it into Latin and included it in his Great Voyages, Pt. III.

Denin etwan ein junger Befell were ber mit diefem schreiben vand zeugen feinen genügen hette Darmit er nicht im zweiffel lebe fo neme er Bott zu hilffrond fahe dieferenfe am Ich hab im hierin fundefchafft genug gelaffen der spur volge er nach Dem Bott hilfte i ift die Bele nicht zugeschlossen.

Dem Allmechtigen & Det/ der alles in allem ift fen lob/ehr und preiß von Ewigfeit zu Ewigfeit/ Amen.

### Gedruckt zu Franckfurdt am Mapn durch Wengandt Han/ in der Schnurgassen zum Krug.



No. 105 b. Last page of Staden's Warhafftige Historia; [1557(?)].

This is one of the most important books relating to South America, and deals chiefly with the Tupi Indians of Brazil. The author was a native of Hesse who sailed successively in Portuguese and Spanish vessels as a gunner. His first voyage covers the period from April 29, 1547 to October 8, 1548; the second from the 4th day after Easter, 1549 to Feb. 20, 1555. During his second voyage he was taken prisoner by the Tupi people in Brazil and spent nine months in captivity until rescued by a French vessel. The book is divided into two sections, the first giving an account of his life among the Indians; the second being devoted to a description of the customs of the savages. The truthfulness of his narration has been attested from the personal experiences of later travellers and writers.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 8: 391; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 216; Brunet, 5: 504.

## OVIEDO Y VALDEZ, GONZALO FERNÁNDEZ DE. (b. 1478, d. 1557.)

LIBRO. XX. DELA SEGVNDA PARTE DE LA GENERAL HISTORIA DE LAS INDIAS. VALLADOLID, Francisco Fernandez de Cordua, 1557.

[106]

Small folio. Printed in black-letter; double columns, with side-notes, enclosed in rules; with woodcuts on recto of folios xxiiij. and xliij. and verso of folio lix.; and with numerous ornamental woodcut initials.

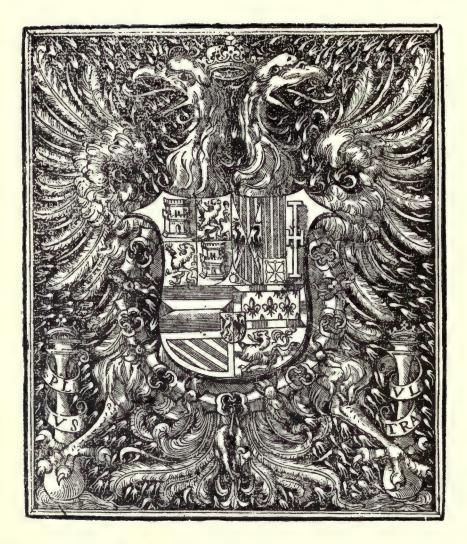
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 8 leaves; total 64 numbered folios. Leaf H has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 106 a], recto of folio j.; — [general preface, with heading] | ¶ Prohemio. | . . . |, verso of folio j. to recto of folio iiij.; — [preface to Book XX., with heading] | ¶ Prohemio. | ¶ El prohomio precedente es general dedi-|cado al Emperador Rey neuftro feñor. Y aqueste prohemio es in | troducion del libro veynte de la general y natural historia de las | indias,

que es el primero desta segunda parte de la historias de | llas. | Introduction d'1 libro veynte. | , recto and verso of folio iiii.; — [text in double columns, in 35 chapters, the first with heading] | I Capitulo. j. en que | se tracta de la persona del capitan | Fernado de magallans, y del famo | so y grande estrecho Austrial que | descubrio en la trafirme: y del via- | ji que hizo por alli a la especieria a | yslas de Maluco. E d' la nao victo | ria q bojo/o circuyo y anduuo la re | dondeza del vniuerso. ac. |, recto of folio v. to recto of folio lxiiii.; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 106 b], recto of folio lxiiii.; — [blank], verso of folio lxiiiij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 8 inches. Bound in original limp vellum, red sprinkled edges.

The Lenox Library has a copy in which the "vij." of the date on the title-page and in the colophon appears to have been added with a stamp, after printing; and the lines of the colophon are different, as follows: | . . . Capitan Gonçalo | Hernandez de Ouiedo. |. This is sometimes found bound up with the second edition of Oviedo (Salamanca, 1547) of which it is a continuation.



TLibro.pp. Dela segunda parte vela general bistoria velas Indias. Escripta por el Capitan Bonçalo Fernandez ve Outedo, y Taldes. Alscay devela fortaleza y puerto ve Sácto Domín go, dla isla Española. Cronista d su Abagestad. Que trata vel estrecho ve Abagallans.

Cen Calladolid. Por Francisco Fernandez de Cordona, Impressor de su Adagestad. Año de. Ad. D. Lvij, The death of the author, while this work was in the press, prevented the publication of its remaining books. The manuscript of the rest of the work was scattered after Oviedo's death but was finally all brought together and the complete work printed for the first time in 1851-55 by the Spanish Government, with the addition of several maps, a biography of Oviedo, and a bibliography.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in the British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

References: Winsor, 2: 346; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 14.

## Tho scimpilmio masbesta obra, porque murio el autor.

# Tenece el libro. pr. De la segunda parte, de la general Mistoria de la Indias, que escrivia el Capita Sonçalo Mernandezde Ovicedo.

TImpresso en Talladolid, por fracisco fernandez de Lordoua. En este año de. Ad. D. Lvij.

No. 106 b. Colophon of Oviedo's Libro, XX.; 1557.

#### THEVET, ANDRÉ. (b. 1502, d. 1590.)

LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQUE, AVTREMENT NOMMÉE AMERIQUE. Paris, Chéz les heritiers de Maurice de la Porte, 1557. [107]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, 8 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, f, t, v, x, y, \*, A to T, each 4 leaves; total 176 leaves. Leaf P iij. is wrongly

marked O iij.; and S iiij. and T iiij. have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 107], p. [i.]; — | PRIVILEGE. |, p. [ii.]; — [dedication,

AMERICANA [249] CHURCH CATALOGUE

# LES SINGVLARI TEZ DE LA FRAN-

CE ANTARCTIQUE, AV-

trement nommée Amerique: & de plusieurs Terres & Isles deconuertes de nostre temps.

Par F. André Theuet, natif d'Angoulesme.



Chéz les heritiers de Maurice de la Porte, au Clos Bruneau, à l'enseigne S. Claude.

1557.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 107. TITLE-PAGE OF THEVET'S SINGULARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQUE; 1557.

AMERICANA [ 250 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

with heading] | A MONSEIGNEVR MONSEIG. LE | REVERENDISSIME CARDINAL DE | Sens, . . . | [2 lines] | , pp. [iii.] - [v.]; — [odes, the first with heading] | ESTIENNE IODELLE SEIGNEVR | DV LIMODIN. A M. THEVET. | , pp. [vi.] - [xi.]; — | PREFACE AVX LECTEVRS. | , pp. [xii.] - [xv.]; — ADVERTISSEMENT AV LECTEVR | PAR M.

DE LA PORTE. |, p. [xvi.]; — [text], folios 1-166; — | TABLE DES CHAPITRES |
... |, folios [167]—[168]. Folio 135 is wrongly numbered 125.

With 11 full-page woodcuts and 30 smaller ones in the text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 81% o × 6% inches. Bound in dark blue straight-grained morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

Chapters 75 to 81 of this work relate to Canada. The edition of 1558, our next number, was for a long time thought to be the first.

Thevet, a Franciscan friar, accompanied Villegagnon in 1555, when the latter went to establish a French colony on the coast of Brazil. He was there but a few months, but in that time gained a considerable knowledge of the manners and customs of the natives, of which he tells us with some exaggerations in this fairly well-written book. The wood-cuts which are after the school of Jean Cousin, Jean Goujon, and Germain Pilon are admirable.

Winsor maintains that Thevet's reputation for veracity was poor, especially among his contemporaries, and that it seems probable he never made the voyage along the American coast, of which he here pretends to give us an account. This opinion is strengthened by the fact that he makes no mention of the coast from Florida to what he calls the River of Norumbega, and that his statements are generally vague and unsatisfactory. Henry Stevens, on the contrary, says:

"André Thevet was a good, honest, credulous writer, who knew personally all the contemporary French navigators to Canada and Brazil, and believed everything they told him. His book therefore has great value as an honest record, but must be read with care and caution."

OTHER COPIES: Huth Library; and Library of Congress.

391; Leclerc (1878), p. 430; Stevens, Bibliotheca Historia, p. 185.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 3, note; also 8:

#### THEVET, ANDRÉ. (b. 1502, d. 1590.)

LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQVE, AVTREMENT NOMMÉE AMERIQVE. Anvers, Christophe Plantin, 1558. [108]

Small 8vo. Printed in italics; with side-notes in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, each 8 leaves; Y, 4 leaves; total 172 leaves. Leaves A 3, A 5, and Y 3 have no signature-marks; and Y 4 is wrongly marked Y 5.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 108], p. [i.]; — | EXTRAIT DV PRIVILEGE. | [signed] / Ph. de Lens. /, p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | A MONSEIGNEVR | MONSEIGNEVR LE REVEREN-|defime Cardinal de Sens, . . . | [2 lines] | , pp. [iii.]-[iv.]; — [odes, the first with heading] | ES-

# SINGVLARI

TEZ DE LA FRANCE AN-

mée Amerique, & de plusieurs Terres & Isles decouvertes de nostre temps:

E

PAR F. ANDRE THEVET, NA TIF DANGOVLESME



A ANVERS,

De l'imprimerie de Christophle Plantint a la Licorne dor.

1 5 5 8.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROT.

No. 108. TITLE-PAGE OF THEVET'S SINGULARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQUE;
ANVERS, 1558.

TIENNE IODELLE | SEIGNEVR DV LIMODIN. A M. | THEVET. ODE. |, pp. [v.]-[xi.]; — / PREFACE AVX LECTEVRS. /, pp. [xii.]-[xv.]; — | ADVERTISSEMENT AV | LECTEVR PAR M. DE LA | PORTE. |, p. [xvi.]; — [text], folio 1 to recto of folio 163; — | TABLE DES CHAPITRES / . . . |, verso of folio 163 to verso of folio [164].

Folio 16 is wrongly numbered 19; 57 is 59; 59 is 57; 65 is 67; 67 is 69; 69 is 71; 71 is 73; 97 is 99; and 99 is 97.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% × 4 inches. Bound in the original vellum, with leather ties. With a manuscript marginal note on the recto of folio 40. The illustrations in this edition are reduced from those in the Paris edition of the previous year and are all engraved in reverse. They furnished De Bry with some of his most gruesome pictures. This is one of the early works issued by the celebrated Plantin Press, which had only recently (1555) begun printing.

Thirty-one pages (folios 146-161) are devoted to Canada and Newfoundland. The information contained in these pages was probably derived from Jacques Cartier. On folio 145 there is an account of Baccalos and the attempts of Cabot to "dreffer là vne nouvelle Angleterre." On folio 150, Thevet describes a certain "berbe sechée" put into the end of a hollow horn, "laquelle ayans frottée entre leurs mais, y mettêt le feu, et en reçoyvêt la sumée par la bouche p l'autre bout du cornet. Et en prennêt en telle quatité, qu'elle sort par les yeux et par le nex."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Har- REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 31, note; vard University; Lenox; and Halsey Brunet, 5: 814.
Libraries.

#### THEVET, ANDRÉ. (b. 1502, d. 1590.)

LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQUE, AVTREMENT NOMMÉE AMERIQUE. Paris, Chez les beritiers de Maurice de la Porte, 1558. [109]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that of No. 107.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: title identically the same, except the date, as that of No. 107. Collation otherwise identically the same as that of the Paris edition of 1557 (our No. 107, q. v.).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ x 5% inches. Bound in vellum. Library stamp,

with inscription "S· ELIGII · PARIS· BARNABIIARVM ·" on the title-page; vignette, on title-page, colored green, by hand, with some marginal notes in ink.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 30; Leclerc (1878), No. 1660; Brunet, 5: 814.

#### ZENO, CATERINO.

DE I COMMENTARII DEL VIAGGIO IN PERSIA... ET DELLO SCOPRIMENTO DELL'ISOLE FRISLANDA, ESLANDA, ENGROVE-LANDA, ESTOTILANDA, & ICARIA. VENETIA, Francesco Marcolini, 1558.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; G, 10 leaves; total 58 leaves. Leaf Fiiij. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 110], recto of folio [1]; —[blank], verso of folio [1]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | AL REVERENDISSIMO | MONSIGNOR M. / DANIEL

BARBARO | [3 lines] |, recto and verso of folio [2]; - [preface, with heading] PROEMIO DE L'AVTORE [5 lines] [, recto of folio [3] to verso of folio [5];-| ERROR I FATTI DAL COPPISTA | [23 lines] |, recto of folio [6]; -[text, in two parts, the first with heading] | DE I COMMEN-TARII DEL | VIAGGIO IN PERSIA / sia . . . / [2 lines] |, verso of folio [6] to verso of folio 43; - [blank], recto of folio [44]; - [genealogical table, with heading | ALBORO DELLA / FAMIGLIA ZENA |, verso of folio [44]; - [text, with heading] / DELLO SCOPRIMENTO DEL / l' Isole Frislanda, Eslanda, Engroueland Esto- / tilanda, & Icaria, fatto per

due fratel-/li Zeni M. Nicolò il Caualiere, &/ M. Antonio Libro Vno, col di-/fegno di dette Ifole. / [ornament] |, recto of folio 45 to recto of folio 58; — [printer's device and register], verso of folio 58. Folio 7 is wrongly numbered 6.

MAP: Folding map; inscription, at top: | CARTA DA NAVEGAR DE NICOLO ET ANTONIO ZENI FVRONO III [error for IN] TRAMONTANA LANO .M. CCC·LXXX·|; size, 11%6 ×131%6 inches; scale, % inch = 1° of latitude; facing verso of folio 58.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 51%, x 3% inches. Bound in olive green polished morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

Lenox duplicate copy.

Among the pre-Columbian discoverers of America, the Brothers Zeni occupy perhaps the most prominent place. It is claimed for them that, in the year 1380, they visited several islands which they called Frisland, Esland (Iceland), Engronelland (Greenland), and Icaria. The account of these voyages first appeared in this volume, published anonymously but which appears to have been compiled by Nicolò Zeno, the younger. It has given rise to much controversy; some maintaining that it is a fabrication, others that it contains the results of discoveries in the North Atlantic actually made by the two brothers Nicolò Zeno and Antonio Zeno, at the end of the fourteenth century.

The map accompanying the work bears the date of 1380, and is stated by the author to have been reproduced from an old manuscript chart left by his ancestors. It is evident from the form given to Greenland, that the maker had more reliable information concerning that land than any of his contemporaries. The lands lying southwest of Greenland are named Estotiland (Labrador) and Droga, the latter being the southeast portion of Labrador or perhaps Newfoundland. The map while incorrect in many respects is, in others, wonderfully accurate.

In 1873 the late Richard H. Major edited for the Hakluyt Society The Voyages of the Venetian Brothers, Nicolo and Antonio Zeno, which until recently has been considered the greatest authority in the English language upon the reputed travels of the Brothers Zeni. His investigations led him to decide that the good parts of the map are of the fourteenth century, gathered on the spot, while the false parts arose from the misapprehensions of the younger Zeno who put the book together. Baron Nordenskiöld, an Arctic explorer and practical navigator, published in 1883 the results of his exhaustive examination of the subject, in which he decides that the Zeni narratives are substantially true and that there was no published material in 1558 that gave so true a description of those regions.

Since the appearance of these works, several important ancient maps of the Northern regions have come to light. The finding of these, together with the ease of

reproduction by modern photographic processes, has given facilities for comparative cartographical study not attainable by the earlier writers. Benefitting by these advantages, Frederick W. Lucas has given us The Annals of the Voyages of the Brothers Nicolo and Antonio Zeno (London, 1898), a very exhaustive study of the entire literature of the subject, in which he has arrived at conclusions diametrically opposite to these reached by Major and others, viz. "That Zeno's work has been one of the most ingenious, most successful, and most enduring literary impostures which has ever gulled a confiding public."

To give emphasis to his arguments he has given us a translation of the original work with facsimiles of folios 45 to 58; a facsimile of Hakluyt's English version

#### DEI COMMENTARII DEL

Viaggio in Persia di M. Caterino Zeno il K. Gdelle guerre fatte nell'Imperio Persiano, dal tempo di Vssuncassano in quà.

ET DELLO SCOPRIMENTO dell'IsoleFrislanda,Eslanda,Engrouelanda,Esto tilanda, & Icaria, fatto sotto il Polo Artico, da due fratelli zeni, M. Nicolò il K.e M. Antonio, LIBRO VNO.

con un disegno particolare di sutte le dette parte di tramontana da lor scoperte. con gratia, et privilegio.



No. 110. TITLE-PAGE OF ZENO'S VIAGGIO; 1558.

of the story (1582); a translation from Ramusio's text (2 [1574], 222-225); reproductions of numerous contemporary maps; and a full bibliography of the literature of the subject, embracing nearly 400 titles.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2, one lacking map); John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 1: 383; Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 15(?); Winsor, 1: 72, 111, 114; Brunet, 5: 1532; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2930; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 822.

#### ALFONCE, JEAN. (b. ---, d. c. 1547.)

LES VOYAGES AVANTVREVX DV CAPITAINE IAN ALFONCE, SAINCTONGEOIS. Poitiers, Ian de Marnef, [1559]. [111]

Small 4to. Preliminary leaves in roman; text in italics.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, each 4 leaves; total 72 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 111], p. [i.]; — | Ian de Marnef, | AV LECTEVR. |, p. [ii.]; — [verses, with title] | A L'OMBRE DE SAINGELAIS. | [signed] | Sc. de S. M. |, p. [iii.]; — [verses, with heading] | Ian de Marnef. |, pp. [iv.]-[v.]; — | SONNET D'AL-

FONCE. |, p. [vi.]; — | BREF RECVEIL DV | PRESENT LIVRE. |, pp. [vii.]-[viii.]; — /¶ DES MATIERES CONTE-/nues es Voyages auantureux &u Ca-/pitaine Alfonce./, recto of folio 1; — /VOYAGES AVANTVREVX/, verso of folio 1 to verso of folio 68.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Trautz-Bauzonnet.

This work gives an account of the travels of Jean Alfonce who accompanied Roberval as chief pilot in the expedition to New France which left Rochelle, April 16, 1542.

This appears to be the First Issue of the undated edition and may be distinguished from the Second Issue by the last paragraph on the verso of folio 68, which reads as follows:

"Fin du present liure, composé & ordoné par Ian Alsonce pilote experimenté en la plus part des choses narrees en ce liure, natif du pays de Xainstonge, pres la ville de Cognac. Et ce sut sait a la requeste de Vincent Aymard, marchant du pays de Piedmont, escriuant pour luy Maugis Vumenot, marchaît d'Honsleur."

The Second Issue (Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 2), differs from the First in substituting for the words, "en la plus part des," the word "es"; and for "Et ce fut fait," the word "Fait." The Lenox Library copy (the Quaritch-Kalbsleisch copy) of this issue has at the end 28 leaves (a to g iiij.) containing | Les Tables de la | DECLINATION OV ESLOI-| gnement que fait le Soleil de la ligne | Equinoctiale chacun iour des quatre ans./, by Olivier Bisselin.

The dated edition of 1559 (Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 3), of which there is also a copy in the Lenox Library, has 9 lines on the title-page with the Privilege

AMERICANA [ 256 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

on the verso, below which appears, / Le present Liure ha esté acheué d'imprimer le 2. iour / du mois de May en l'an 1559. |. This latter copy also contains the appended leaves, a to g iiij.

Later editions appeared at Rouen, 1578 (Harrisse, No. 4); Rochelle, c. 1585; Rochelle, c. 1590; Rouen, 1602, etc.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy of this issue.

REFERENCES: Baxter, Jacques Cartier, p. 396, No. 3; Winsor, 4: 68; Brunet, 1: 178.

# Voyages auantureux

IAN ALFONCE, Sainctongeois.



# Auec Priuilege du Roy.

A Poitiers, au Pelican, par Ian de Marnef.

No. 111. TITLE-PAGE OF ALFONCE'S VOYAGES; [1559].

AMERICANA, VOL. I. - 17

[ 257 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

THEVET, ANDRÉ. (b. 1502, d. 1590.)

HISTORIA DELL'INDIA AMERICA DETTA ALTRAMENTE FRANCIA ANTARTICA. Vinegia, Gabriel Giolito de' Ferrari, 1561. [112]

Small 8vo. First Italian Edition. Printed in italics.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: \*, \*\*, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, each 8 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 200 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 112], recto of [\*]; — [blank], verso of [\*]; — [dedication, with heading] | ALL' ILLVSTRISS. | ET ECCELLENTIS- | SIMO SIGNORE, / IL SIGNOR PAOLO / GIORDANO ORSINO, / GVISEPPE HOROLOGGI. / [dated]



#### DELL'INDIA AMERICA DETTA ALTRAMENTE PRANCIA ANTARTICA,

DI M. ANDREATEVET;

TRADOTTA DI FRANCESE IN LINGVA ITALIANA, DA

M. GIPSEPPE HOROLOGGI



CON PRIVILEGIO.



IN VINEGIA APPRESSO GABRIEL
GIOLITO DE FERRAL.
M D L Z I.

No. 112. TITLE-PAGE OF THEVET'S HISTORIA; 1561.

... Di Venetia il XIIII. di / Agofto. M D L XI. /, recto of \*ij. to verso of [\*viij.]; — | TAVOLA DELLE | COSE NOTABILI, | [2 lines] |, recto of \*\* to verso of [\*\*\* viij.]; — [text in two books, with heading] | HISTORIA DELLA | INDIA AMERICA, | ALTRIMENTE CHIAMATA LA | FRANCIA ANTARTICA, | [3 lines] |, pp. 1-363; — | REGISTRO. | [3 lines] | [colophon] | IN VINEGIA APPRESSO | GABRIEL GIOLITO DE' |

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found in most of the large libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 871; Hildeburn, Charlemagne Tower FERRARI. M D LXI. | [conventional tailpiece] |, p. [364]; — [printer's device] |, p. [365]; — [blank], p. [366]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [Z wiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 515/16 × 35/4 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1873. Title-page extended in outer lower corner. The binder has incorrectly bound leaves Miij. to [Mvi.], the recto pages reading 183, 181, 187, and 185, respectively.

Collection, p. 294, No. 77; Winsor, 4: 31, note; Field, Indian Bibliography, No. 1547; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2655.

#### THEVET, ANDRÉ. (b. 1502, d. 1590.)

THE NEW FOUND VVORLDE, OR ANTARCTIKE. London, Henrie Bynneman for Thomas Hacket, 1568. [113]

Small 4vo. Printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: \*, A, each 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 8 leaves; T, 4 leaves; total 148 leaves.

Leaves L iiij. and T ii. have no signaturemarks; and Q ii. is wrongly marked Q iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 113], p. [i.];—
[blank], p. [ii.];—|¶ To the right honorable / Sir Henrie Sidney, Knight . . . /
[7 lines] | [signed] / Thomas Hacket. /,
pp. [iii.]-[vi.];—|¶ An Admonition to the | Reader. |, p. [viii.];—[2 poems, the first, with heading] / In prayse of the Author. /, p. [viii.];—[Thevet's dedication, with heading] |¶ To my Lord the Right | reverend Cardinall of Sens, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. [ix.]-[xi.];—|¶ A Preface to the Reader. |, pp. [xii.]-[xvi.];—[text, in 83 chapters], recto of folio [1] to recto of folio 138;—|¶ The Table of the | Chapters

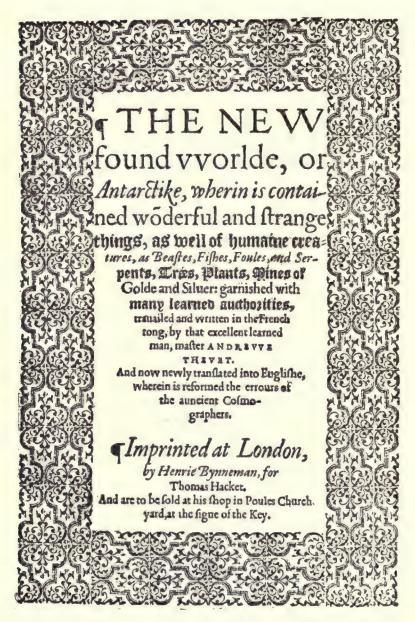
OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries. of this | present Boke. | , verso of folio 138 to recto of folio [140]; — [colophon] | ¶ Imprinted at London, in Knight- | rider strete, by Henry Bynneman, for | Thomas Hacket. | 1568. | , recto of folio 140; — [blank], verso of folio 140.

Folio 39 is wrongly numbered 32; 43 is 36; 67 is 69; 69 is 77; 103 is 74; and 120 is 102.

The running head-lines of the Dedication to the "Right Reverend Cardinall of Sens" read | THE PREFACE | TO THE READER. |. The head-lines show many variations in spelling and capitalization.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% by 4% inches. Bound in polished calf, gilt edges; by Rivière. Lower corner of folio 122 torn off; "of the ilandes of madera" written in lower margin of recto of Fol. 11; some numbers on verso of Fol. 71; and a few scrawls on verso of last leaf; also a marginal note on recto of folio 93.

REFERENCES: Hoe, Catalogue, 2: 298; Winsor, 4: 31, note; Lowndes, 5 (1869), p. 2664; Stevens, Nuggets, 2, No. 2656; Dibden, Typographical Antiquities, 4: 583.



No. 113. TITLE-PAGE OF THEVET'S NEW FOUND WORLDE; 1568.

#### HAWKINS, Sir JOHN. (b. 1532, d. 1595.)

A TRVE DECLARATION OF THE TROVBLESOME VOYAGE . . . TO THE PARTIES OF GVYNEA AND THE WEST INDIES. Londo, by Thomas Purfoote for Lucas Harrison, 1569. [113 A]

Small 8vo. Printed in black-letter, with side-notes in italic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 16 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 113 A], recto of [A. j.]; — [blank], verso of [A. j.]; — [text, with heading] | ¶ Here followeth a note or / declaration of the trouble- | some voyage, made with the Ie- | sus, the Mynion & source other

ship- | pes to the parties of Guynea & | the weste Indies in the years | 1567. and 1568. by | Iohn Haukins. |, recto of A. ij. to verso of [B. vij.]; — | FINIS. / John Haukins. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, verso of [B. vij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [B. viji.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ × 3½ inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges; by Rivière. Side-notes on the verso of leaf [B. vj.] clipped by the binder.

This is the earliest book written and printed in the English language that relates to the adventures and explorations of an Englishman in any part of America; all other books of earlier date being translations from other languages.

Hawkins was one of the first Englishmen to engage in the slave traffic. During his first voyage, in 1561, he went to the coast of Guinea and secured a cargo of negroes, after which he sailed to the West Indies, where he traded them off with the Spaniards. On his return from his second voyage, in 1564-65, he stopped at Laudonnière's colony, in Florida, and gave it much needed relief. Of his two earlier voyages no contemporary printed account is known.

This is his own account of his third voyage, begun October 2d, 1567, with a fleet of six ships. Of these, one, the Jesus, was furnished by Queen Elizabeth herself, and another, the Judith, was commanded by Sir Francis Drake, a kinsman of Hawkins. The fleet sailed to Sierra Leone, where between four and five hundred negroes were obtained. He here plundered some Portuguese merchantmen of more than 70,000 pieces of gold, after which he sailed for the West Indies. As on his previous voyages, he was obliged to use force before the Spaniards would trade with him. At Rio de la Hacha, Carthagena, and other ports, he disposed of a large part of his cargo and started to sail for home. Soon after a terrific storm arose which drove the fleet into the harbor of San Juan de Lua (Vera Cruz) on the coast of Mexico. The day after it had entered the port (September 17th) a Spanish fleet of thirteen ships appeared off the coast. After protracted negotiations, a peaceful agreement was arrived at, and the Spanish fleet entered the harbor. Notwithstanding the agreement, on the 24th the Spaniards attacked the English fleet. Hawkins valiantly defended his ships, but being overwhelmed by the superior force of his antagonists lost all of them except two small vessels. The Jesus, his flag-ship, being disabled, Hawkins transferred himself to the Minion, one of his smaller ships, in which he finally escaped to sea. The Judith, with Drake in command, was the only other English ship that escaped. After many privations and sufferings, Hawkins at length

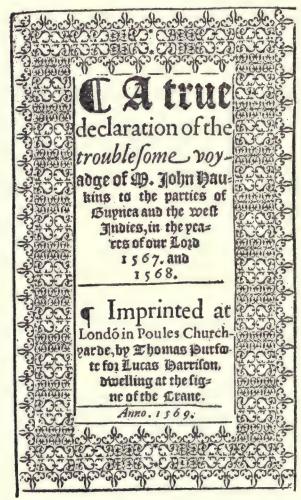
"arrived in Mounts baye, in Cornwale y xxv. of the same mouth [January, 1568/9] praised be god thersore."

Hawkins closes his narrative with these lines:

If all the miseries and troublesome affayees of this so towefull voyadge shoulde be perfectly and throughly ewritten, there shoulde nede a paynfull man with his penne, and as greate a tyme as he had that wrote the liues and deathes of the martyrs."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum.
REFERENCES: Hazlitt, Bibliographical
Collections and Notes (1887), p. 106; British
Museum, Catalogue of Early English Books

to 1640, 2:782; Winsor, 3:78; Sabin, 8, No. 30954; Lowndes, Bibliographer's Manual, 2 (1869):1014; Watt, Bibliotheca Britannica, 1:475t.



No. 113 A. TITLE-PAGE OF HAWKINS' TRVE DECLARATION; 1569.

COLUMBUS or COLOMBO, FERNANDO. (b. 1488, d. 1539.)

HISTORIE . . . DELLA VITA, . . . DELL'AMMIRAGLIO D. CHRISTO-FORO COLOMBO. Venetia, Francesco de' Franceschi Sanese, 1571. [114]

Small 8vo. First Edition. Preliminary matter mostly in roman; text in italics.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, each 8 leaves, c, 4 leaves (the last, blank and lacking), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Hh, each 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 268 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 114], recto of [a];—[blank], verso of [a];—[dedication, with heading] | AL MOLTO MAGCO SR | IL S. BALIANO | DI FORNARI, Gioseppe Moleto. / [dated] | Da Venetia il dì 25 d' Aprile del 1571 |, recto of a ij. to verso of a ij.;—[alphabetical index, with heading] | TA

## HISTORIE Del S. D. Fernando Colombo;

Nelle quali s'ha particolare, & vera relatione della vita, & de' fatti dell'Ammitaglio D. CHRISTOFORO COLOMBO, suo padre:

Et dello scoprimento, ch'egli fece dell'INDIE Occidentali, dette MONDO NYOVO, hora possedute dal Serenis. Re Catolico:

Nuonamente de lingua Spagnuolas tradotte nell'Isaliana.

dal S. Alfonfo Pfloas.

CON PRIVILEGIO.



IN VENETIA, M. D. L. X.I.

Appresso Francesco de' Francescot Sanese.

No. 114. Title-page of Columbus' Historia; 1571.

VOLA DELLE COSE | PIV DEGNE. | [2 lines] |, recto of a iiij. verso of [b vij.]; — | TAVOLA DE' CAPITOLI. | [2 lines] |, recto of [b vij.]; — / Errori corfi nel corfo dell' impressione / di questo volume. | [19 lines] |, verso of [c iij.]; — [t blank leaf], [c iiij.]; — [text, with heading] | LE HISTORIE | Del Sig. Don Fernando | Colombo, | [8 lines] |, recto of folio

1 to verso of folio 247; — [1 blank leaf], [h viij.].

Folio 42 is wrongly numbered 30; 44 is 35; 46 is 32; and 48 is 40.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 51% × 311/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Masson-Debonnelle.

This work was translated from the original manuscript in Spanish, which was never printed.

The author was the illegitimate son of Christopher Columbus. He accompanied his father on his fourth and last voyage (1502-1504) and seems to have been with him when he died; therefore being a witness to some of the events which he relates. He returned to Spain and collected the library of printed books and manuscripts, now known as the *Biblioteca Colombina*, at Seville, where he spent the remainder of his life. He wrote several memoirs besides this life of his father, the original text of which is lost. This book, despite the efforts of some writers to prove it a forgery, still remains the only source of information upon many events in the life of Columbus.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in most of the large libraries; that in the Lenox Library containing the two genuine blank leaves.

REFERENCES: Thacher, Christopher Columbus, 3: 6; Winsor, 2: 65; Fumagalli,

Bibliografia, No. 85; Leclerc (1878), No. 138; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 279; Sabin, 4, No. 14674; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 24; Rich. No. 47.

#### MOLINA, ALONSO DE. (b. 1496, d. 1584.)

ARTE DE LA LENGUA MEXICANA Y CASTELLANA. Mexico, Pedro Ocharte, 1571. [115]

Small 8vo. Printed in black-letter; 24 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, o, p, each 8 leaves; total 120 leaves. Leaf c 2 is wrongly marked 2 c; c 4 is 4 c; and sheet k is marked K, k 2, K 3, and K 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 115], recto of [a];—
[4 privileges to print, the first beginning] |
EN la cuidad de Mexico. | a veinte y dos dias d' mes | de Junio de Mill y qui- |
mentos y setenta y vn. . . . |, [etc.; the 3d dated] | . . . Mexico. a. 26. de. Iunio. de.
1571. | [signed] | Fray Francisco de Ribera. | Comisario general. |, verso of [a] to verso of a 3; — [epistle dedicatory, with head-

ing] | Al muy excelente feñoz, don Martin Enrriquez visorey desta nueua Es- | paña. ... | [3 lines] | [signed] | Fray Alonfo de | Molina. | [dated] | . . . Hecha enel con | uento de fant Francisco de Mexico. a | diez dias del mes de Junio. de Mill | y quinientos y setenta y vn. Años. |, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 4; - | Ptologo. |, recto of folio 5 to verso of folio 5; - | Argumento. , verso of folio 5 and recto of folio 6; - | C Division del libro. |, recto and verso of folio 6; -[text], verso of folio 6 to verso of folio 82; - [second part, with heading] | C Segunda parte del arte dela lengua / Mexicana, y castellana. /, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 35.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 51% × 3% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Titlepage extended on lower margin and upper outer corner, a portion of the vignette and

some letters in facsimile, also some letters on the verso of title-page; a 2 is extended on the outer margin; a 3, folios 1, 2, and 34 (second series) are extended on lower outer corners.

The first printed grammar of the Mexican language.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Icazbalceta, Bibliografica Mexicana, No. 58; Sabin, 12, No. 49868; Brunet, Supplément, 1:1087.

### I Arte de la lengua Mexis

canay Castellana, compuesta por el muy reuerendo padre fray Alonso de Molina dela orden de Señor. sant Francisco.



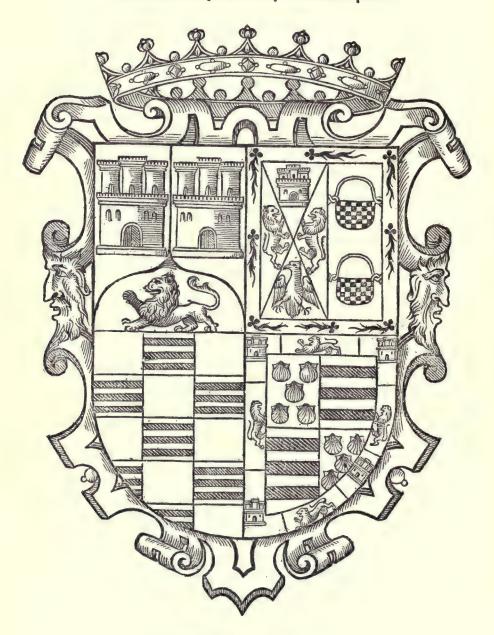
¶ En Mexico en casa de Pedro Ocharte.1571

No. 115. TITLE-PAGE OF MOLINA'S ARTE DE LA LENGUA MEXICANA; 1571.

## VOCABVLARIO

EN LENGVA CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA, COMpuesto por el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Alonso de Molina, dela Orden del bienauenturado nuestro Padre sant Francisco.

DIRIGIDO AL MVYEX CELENTESENO R Don Martin Enriquez, Viforrey destanueua España.



EN MEXICO, En Cala de Antonio de Spinofa. • 1571.

No. 116 a. First Title-Page of Molina's Vocabulario; 1571. Reduced; original 94x 5% inches.

#### MOLINA, ALONSO DE. (b. 1496, d. 1584.)

VOCABULARIO EN LENGVA CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA. Mexico, Antonio de Spinosa, 1571. [116]

Folio. Second Edition. Printed in roman; double columns; 56 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4, 4 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, K, l, m, n, o, each 8 leaves; p, 10 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A to T, each 8 leaves; V, 10 leaves; total 290 leaves, as follows: [Part I.] — 126 leaves; [Part II.] — 164 leaves.

Leaf a 2 is marked A 2; and g 2 is

wrongly marked g 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [Part I.] -[title, as reproduced; See No. 116 a], recto of [4]; - [licenses, the first, with heading] | LICENCIAS. [signed] | Don Martin Enriquez. |[2 lines] | [dated] |. . . Fecho en Mexico, a. xxxj. di- as del mes de Octubre, de mill e quinientos e sesenta y nueue Años. |, verso of [♣]; -[dedication, with heading] | AL MVY EXCELENTE SENOR DON MARTIN ENRIQUEZ, [3 lines] [signed] | Fray Alonfo | De Molina. [dated] | . . . Hecha eneste Conuento de Sant | Francisco, de Mexico, a quatro dias del mes de Mayo, Año de 1571. , recto and verso of A 2; - | PRO-LOGO | al Lector. |, recto and verso of [#3]; - | ¶ AVISO PRIMERO. |, [etc.], verso of [# 3] to verso of [# 4];-[text, in double column], recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 118; - | COMIENÇA LA CVENTA, SEGVN LA | lengua Mexicana. , verso of folio 118 to verso of folio 121; - [woodcut, with prayer of 4 lines below], recto of folio [122]; - [printer's device, as reproduced; See No. 116 b], verso of folio [122].

[Part II.] - [title, as reproduced; See No. 116 c], p. [i.]; - | ¶ PROLOGO | al Lector. |, p. [ii.]; - | AVISO PRI-MERO. |, [etc.], pp. [ii.]-[iv.]; - [text, in double columns], recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 162; [colophon] ¶ SOLI DEO HONOR ET GLORIA. | AQVI HA-ZEN FIN LOS DOS VOCABULARIOS, EN LENGVA CASTE | llana y nahual o Mexicana que hizo y recopilo el muy Reuerendo padre, fray Alonso de Mo- lina: dela orden de señor san Francisco. Imprimieronse enla muy insigne y gran ciudad | de Mexico: en casa de Antonio de Spinosa. enel Año de nuestra redepcion. de. 1571. [printer's device, as reproduced; See No.' 116b] [colophon in Mexican, 6 lines], recto of folio 162; - [woodcut, with | IHS | in the center], verso of folio 162.

First Part: folio 43 is wrongly numbered 34 (but correct in Lenox Library copy); 44 is 45; and 55 is 47. Second Part: folio 30 is wrongly numbered 22, and 33 is 35 (but correct in Lenox Library copy).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, x11146 by 846 inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Writing on the title-page, and manuscript notes on the margins of the three following preliminary pages; last leaf of the first part, containing the woodcut on recto and the printer's mark on the verso, extended on the four margins.

The Murphy copy.

This is a second and enlarged edition of the author's work with the same title (Icazbalceta, No. 23), published at Mexico in 1555.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Long Island Historical Society; Library of Congress; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Icazbalceta, Bibliografica Mexicana, No. 60; Sabin, 12, No. 49867; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, Nos. 285 and 286.

## VOCABVLARIO

EN LENGVA MEXICANA Y CASTELLANA, COMes puesto por el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Alonso de Molina, dela Orden del bienauenturado nuestro Padre fant Francisco.

DIRIGIDO ALMVYEX CELENTESENO R Don Martin Enriquez, Visorrey desta nueva España.



¶Indorum nimia te fecit prole parentem. Qui genuit moriens, quos pater alme foues. Confixus viuis, langues: cum mente reuoluis. Vulnera, cum spectas, stigmata carne geris.

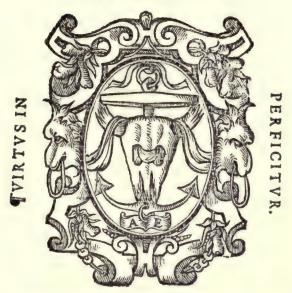
EN MEXICO, En Casa de Amonio de Spunosa.

1571

No. 116 c. Second Title-page of Molina's Vocabulario; 1571.

Reduced; original 10% 6 56 inches.

#### INFIR MITATE



No. 116 b. PRINTER'S DEVICE IN MOLINA'S VOCABULARIO; 1571. Exact size.

#### GILBERT, Sir HUMPHREY. (b. c. 1539, d. 1583.)

A DISCOVRSE OF A DISCOVERIE FOR A NEW PASSAGE TO CATAIA. London, by Henry Middleton for Richarde Ihones, 1576. [117]

Small 4to. Printed in gothic; long lines; 29 lines to the full page.

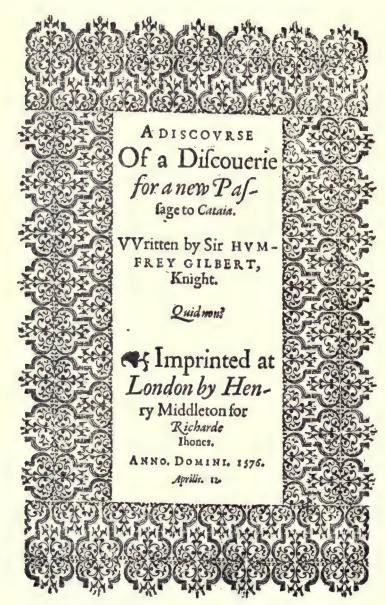
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, ¶¶, ¶¶, each 4 leaves; ¶¶¶¶, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 2 leaves; total 44 unnumbered leaves. Leaves ¶¶¶.ij., ¶¶¶.iiij., and C.iiij. have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 117], recto of [¶.j.]; — [blank], verso of [¶.j.]; — | GEORGE GASCOIGNE | Esquire to the Reader. |, recto of ¶ ij. to verso of ¶¶¶.j.; — | A PROPHETICAL SO- | net of the same GEORGE GASCOINE, | [3 lines] |, recto of [¶¶¶.ij.] | ¶ A LETTER OF SIR | Humfrey Gilbert, Knight, sent to | his Brother, Sir Iohn

GILBERT, . . . |[3 lines]|, recto of ¶¶¶.iii. to verso of ¶¶¶¶.i.; — | The Table of the matters con- teyned in euerie Chapter of this Booke. |, recto and verso of ¶¶¶¶.ij.; - [text, with heading] | To proue a passage by authori- / tie to be on the Northfide of / AMERICA; to goe to CATAIA, | China, and the East India. &c. | , recto of B to verso of I.j.; - | Faultes escaped in the | printing. | [7 lines], recto of [I.ij.]; - [woodcut of a sphere], verso of [I.ij.]; - [colophon] These Bokes are to be folde at the Thop of Richard Iones, | at the VVest ende of Saint Paules | Church, betweene the Brasen Piller, and Lollards Tower. Of O, verso of [I.ij.].

MAP: A cordiform map of the world, with inscription | A GENERAL MAP,

MADE ONELYE FOR THE | PAR-TICVLER DECLARATION OF | THIS DISCOVERY. |; size 8 x 117/16 inches; facing last page of Table. CONDITION: Size 67% x 51% inches. Bound in red crushed levant, black morocco doublure, gilt edges; by Pratt. Map backed with muslin.



No. 117. TITLE-PAGE OF GILBERT'S DISCOVESE; 1576.

This book, which is an essay to prove the practicability of the Northwest Passage, is credited with giving a new impulse to English explorations. It had exerted some influence in manuscript copies before being printed. Gilbert, who was drowned in the shipwreck of the Squirrel, off the coast of Newfoundland in 1583, is renowned as the first Englishman who attempted to found a colony in the New World.

The poet George Gascoigne was not only largely instrumental in publishing this book, but wrote the introduction and a prophetical sonnet; the latter, as follows:

Men praise Columbus for the passing skil Which he declared, in Cosmographie,
And nam'd him first (as yet we cal him stil)
The 2. Neptune, dubd by dignity.
Americus Vesputius, for his paine,
Neptune the 3. ful worthely was named,
And Magellanus, by good right did gaine,
Neptune the 4. ful sitly to be famed.
But al those three, and al the world beside,
Discourred not, a thing of more emprice,
Then in this booke, is learnedly describe,
By vertue of my worthie friendes device.
Yf such successe, to him (as them) then fall,
Neptune the 5. we instly may him call.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Hoe Libraries. REFERENCES: Hoe, Catalogue, 2:256; Winsor, 3:201; ibid., 2:452; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 304; Collier, Rarest Books, 2:55-56.

#### MAGALHAENS GANDAVO, PEDRO DE. (fl. 16th century.)

HISTORIA DA PROVINCIA SÃCTA CRVZ. LISBOA, Antonio Gonfaluez, 1576. [118]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; total 48 numbered folios. Leaf D 2 is wrongly marked D 5.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 118 a], recto of folio [1]; — [approval, 6 lines, with heading] | Aprouaçam. | [signed] | Francisco de Gouuea. | [dated] | . . . oje dez de Nouembro de 1575. | [second part, 6 lines, signed] | Manoel de Coadros. | [dated] | . . . 1575. . . . |, verso of folio [1]; —

[poems, the first with heading] | Ao muito illustre senhor Dom | LIONIS PEREIRA . . . | . . . tercetos | de Luis de Camões. | , recto of solio 2 to recto of solio 4;—[letter, with heading] | AO MVITO ILLUSTRE SENHOR | DOM LIONIS PEREIRA, | [2 lines] | , verso of solio 4;—| PROLOGO AO LECTOR. | , recto and verso of solio 5;—[text, in 14 chapters, the first with heading] | Capit. Primeiro, De como se des-/cobrio essa prouincia, & a razam porque se deue/cbamar Sansta Cruz, & nam / Brasil. / ,

recto of folio 6 to recto of folio 48;—[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 118 b], recto of folio 48;—[blank], verso of folio 48. Folio 2 is wrongly numbered 3; 35 is 34; and 41 is 38.

ILLUSTRATIONS: Full-page copperplate engraving of a monster on verso of folio 32 and a woodcut on the verso of folio 40.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/16 x 51/2 inches. Bound in old limp vellum.



No. 118 a. TITLE-PAGE OF MAGALHAENS' HISTORIA; 1576.

The Sunderland copy.

Except the description of Brazil in Ptolemy (Rome, 1508), this is the earliest comprehensive account of the region now known under that name, and gives an interesting account of the natives of that country. Southey apparently had never heard of it when he wrote his History of Brazil.

The author is reputed to be one of the most elegant writers of the Portuguese tongue. He passed some years in America, and hence wrote from personal observation. His work is the first history of the Portuguese discovery of Brazil and covers the first fifty years of their settlement there, bearing the same relation to Portuguese America that Oviedo's work does to Spanish America. The work is of excessive rarity, no copy of it being known in Portugal.

The copy in the Lenox Library (The Ternaux copy) has the following six lines on the verso of the title-page not contained in the one here described: | Podese imprimir esta obra, por nam ser prejudi- | cial em cousa algūa, antes muy conueniente pera | se poder ler: E Lisboa a 4. de Feuereiro de 1576. | [signed] / Christouão de Matos. |

Vendense em casa de Ioao lopez liureiro | na rua noua. | .

These lines, not being parallel with the twelve lines above them, would seem to belong to a later issue.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 8: 349; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 5, No. 28481;

Sabin, 11, No. 43794; John Carter Brown, Gatalogue, 1, No. 307; Field, Indian Bibliography, No. 999; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 427; Ternaux, No. 121.

#### Impresso em Lisboa, na officina de Antonio Gonfaluez. Anno de 1 576

No. 118 b. Colophon of Magalhaens' Historia; 1576.

#### EDEN, RICHARD. (b. c. 1521, d. 1576.)

THE HISTORY OF TRAVAYLE IN THE VVEST AND EAST INDIES.

London, Richarde Iugge, 1577. [119]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter with side-notes in the same; running head-lines and the epistle in roman; proper names and quotations in the text in italics.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (.), 4 leaves; A, B, each 4 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Ooo, each 8 leaves; total 482 leaves. Leaf iii. is wrongly marked I iii.; Ii ii. is II iii.; Xx ii. is Yy ii.; and Iii ii. is III ii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 119], recto of [(.)]; — [blank], verso of [(.)]; — / To the ryght noble and excellent / Lady, the Lady Brigit, Countesse of Bed- | forde, . . . | . . . . | [signed] | Richarde VVilles. / [dated] | . . . At London the 4. day. of Iuly, 1577. |, recto of (.). ii. to verso of ii.; — | R. VVilles Preface vnto the Reader, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of iii. [wrongly marked [iii.] to verso of v.]; — [half-title] / Certayne Preambles here followe, gea- / thered by R.

Eden, for the better vn- / derstanding of the whole worke. /, recto of [ vi.]; — [blank], verso of [ vi.]; — [discovery of the Indies], folio 1 to verso of folio 6; -To the moste noble prince and catholike kynge, Charles, Peter Martyr . . . [... [dated] | . . . From Madzid, the day be- | fore the Calendes of October, | In the yere of Chaift | M.D.XVI. |, verso of folio 6 to verso of folio 7; -[ The Three Decades of the New World, by Peter Martyr.], recto of folio 8 to verso of folio 148; -/ Of Cuba, Hispaniola, and other Ilands | in the VVest Indies seas: . . . | [2 lines] |, verso of folio 148 to recto of folio 173; - | . . . the contentes | . . . | of all the . . . Decades. |, verso of folio 173 to verso of folio 184; - [preface to Oviedo's History, with heading] | R. E. To the Reader. |, recto of folio 185; - [Oviedo's dedication, with heading] | To the most hygh and myghtie prince Charles, the fyft of | that name, . . . | [8 lines] , verso of folio 185 to verso of folio 186; -[text], recto of folio 187 to verso of folio 229; -[title] | ¶ FOR.M. CAP. FVRBY-SHERS PASSAGE BY THE | NORTH-VVEST. OF CHINA IN CATHAYO, . . . [6 lines] / BY RICHARDE WILLES./, recto of folio 230; - [preface, with heading] | For. M. Captayne Furbishers passage by the Northwest | To the . . . | Lady Anne, Countesse of VVarwyke. |, verso of folio 230 to recto of folio 236; -[reports of the province of China, by Willes, the dedication, with heading] | To the right worhipfull . . . / M. Elizabeth | Morifyn. | [dated] / At London the 21. of Feburary. 1576. , verso of folio 236; - [text, with heading] | Certayne reportes of the prouince China, learned through | the Portugalles there imprisoned, and chiefly by the | relation of Galeotto Perera, . . . | [4 lines] |, recto of folio 237 to recto of folio 253; -I T Of the Ilande Giapan, and | other litle Isles in the East Ocean. / By R. Wylles. /, verso of folio 251 to verso of folio 260; -Of the Northeast frostie Seas, . . . | declared by the Duke of | Moscouia his ambassadour, . . . | . . . | likewise of the viages of that worthie old man | Sebastian Cabote,

. . . [3 lines] , recto of folio 261 [wrongly numbered 254] to verso of folio 318; - [letter of Edward VI., to the kings and princes of the East, 1553, in Latin and English], verso of folio 318 to recto of folio 320 [wrongly numbered 400]; - The voyages of Persia, traueiled by the merchauntes of London, . . . | . . . In | the yeeres 1561. 1567. | 1568. |, recto of folio 321 to recto of folio 336; - | U The two viages made out of Englande into Guinea in | Affricke, . . . | [2 lines] | 1553. |, verso of folio 336 to verso of folio 353;-[half-title] / The Nauigation and vyages of | Lewes Vertomannus, . . . | [2 lines] | . . . In the | yeere . . . 1503, . . . | [3 lines]/Translated . . . /. . . by Richarde / Eden. | In . . . 1576. | , recto of folio 354; - [preface, and text of Varthema's navigations], verso of folio 354 to verso of folio 421; - Of the hygher East India, called India | Tercera, or Treciera. |, recto of folio 422; - [blank], verso of folio 422; - Of the prices of precious stones and Spices, with theyr | weightes and meafures, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 423 to recto of folio 429; - [The Epistle of Maximilian of Transylvania, and a brief declaration by Antonio Pigafetta, 1519, with heading | Of the voyage made by the Spany- | ardes round about the world. |, verso of folio 429 to the verso of folio 447; -The debate and stryfe betweene the Spanyardes and | Portugales, for the Diuifion of the Indies, . . . | . . . and also for the Ilands of Mo- | lucca, . . . | . . . by Fran-/cifco Lopes de Gomara. /, recto of folio 448 to recto of folio 452; - [Bull of Pope Alexander VI., in Latin and English], verso of folio 452 to verso of folio 456; -An Abridgement of P. Martyr his 5.6.7. and 8. Decades, | and particulerly of Ferd. Cortefius conquest | of Mexico, by R. VV. |, recto of folio 457 to verso of folio 466; - [errata], recto of Ooo iii. to recto of [Ooo v.]; -The Table , verso of [Ooo v.] to the verso of [Ooo viii.]; - [colophon] | Imprinted at London by Rychard | Iugge. Anno. 1577. / Cum Privilegio. / (...) |, verso of [Ooo viii.].

Folio 24 is wrongly numbered 42; 27 is 29; 29 is 27; 55 has no folio number;

59 is 56; 90 is 84; 96 is 86; 99 is 96; 127 is 128; 131 is 139; 132 is 133; 133 is 141; 155 is 148; 156 is 149; 218 is 128; 234 is 233; 235 is 237; 244 is 244; 251 is 253; 261 is 254; 262 is 254; 271 is 274; 272 is 274; 320 is 400; 398 is 397; 399 is 398; 400 is 399; 401 is 408 (01 403); 402 is 409; 403 is 402; 404 is

403; 405 is 404; 406 is 405; 407 is 414; 408 is 415; 411 is 410; 412 is 411; 413 is 412; 432 is 431; and 463 is 436.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 711/16 × 51/4 inches. Bound in dark blue straight-grained morocco; by Faulkner. Many leaves untrimmed at the foot of the page and some on the fore edges.

# THE History of Trauayle in the

VVest and East Indies, and other countreys lying eyther way, towardes the fruitfull and ryche Moluccaes.

A A

Moscoula, Persia, Arabia, Syria, Egypte, Esbiopia, Guinea, China in Cathayo, and Giapan: VVith a discourse of the Northwest pal-sage.

In the hande of our Loide be all the comers of the earth. Plat. 94.

Sathered in parte, and done into Englythe by Richarde Eden,

Dewly let in order, augmented, and finished by Richarde VVilles.

¶ Imprinted at London by Richarde Iugge.
1577.

Cam Prinilegio.

No. 119. TITLE-PAGE OF EDEN'S HISTORY OF TRAVAYLE; 1577.

AMERICANA, VOL. I. - 18

[ 273 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

George Wilbraham copy, with ex-libris.

This volume is not a reprint of the edition of 1555, though, like that, the larger portion is taken up with Peter Martyr's Decades of the New World and Oviedo's History of the West Indies. It contains a number of important additions not to be found in the earlier edition, and appeared after the death of Eden, which took place in 1576. It was "Newly fet in order, augmented, and finished by Richard VVilles," who mentions the part he took in the work in the Dedicatory Epistle to the Countess of Bedford.

The following portions, contained in the edition of 1555, are omitted in this:

- (1.) Eden's Latin Epistle and Preface to the Reader; 37 preliminary pages.
- (2.) Of the universal carde and newe worlde; folio 214.
- (3.) Of the Pole Antartike and the starres about the same [being extracts from Vespuccius and Corsali]; solios 244-248.
- (4.) Other notable thynges as touchynge the Indies [by Gomara and Sebastian Cabot]; folios 320-324 only; the rest, though included, being broken up and rearranged.
  - (5.) A demonstration of the roundnesse of the Earth [by Eden]; folio 324.
- (6.) What credit owght to bee given to wayters as touchynge the wooakes of nature [by Diodorus Siculus]; folios 324-325.
- (7.) Of the generation of mettales and their mynes [by Biringuccio; with Eden's preface and an extract from Diodorus Siculus]; folios 325-343.
- (8.) The maner of fyndynge the Longitude of regions [by Gemma Phrysius]; and, A newe maner of fyndynge the Longitudes of regions; folios 360-361.

In this edition are added for the first time:

- (1.) Willes' Epistle and Preface to the Reader; 16 preliminary pages.
- (2.) For M. Captayne Furbishers passage by the Northwest [by Willes]; folios 230-236.
  - (3.) Certayne reportes of the prouince China [by Willes]; folios 237-251.
- (4.) Of the Ilande Giapan, and other litle Isles in the East Ocean [by Willes]; folios 251-260.
- (5.) The voyages of Persia, traueiled by the merchauntes of London; folios 321-336.
- (6.) The Nauigation and vyages of Lewes Vertomannus [translated by Eden]; folios 354-421.
- (7.) An Abridgement of P. Martyr his. 5. 6. 7. and 8. Decades, and particularly of Ferd. Cortesius conquest of Mexico [by Willes]; solios 457-466.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox (2); Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliographia, No. 984; Huth, Catalogue, 3: 922; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 312; Rich, No. 57.

#### SETTLE, DIONYSIUS.

A TRVE REPORTE OF THE LASTE VOYAGE INTO THE WEST AND NORTHWEST REGIONS, &c. WORTHILY ATCHIEVED BY CAPTEINE FROBISHER. London, Henrie Middleton, 1577. [119 A]

Small 8vo. First Edition. Text printed in black-letter, with side-notes in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 4 leaves; total 24 unnumbered leaves. Leaf A. ij. is marked A. ij.; and A. iij. is A. iii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 119 A], recto of [A.]; — [poem in praise of Frobisher, with heading] | ¶ A RYTHME DECASYLLABI-/call, wpon this last luckie woyage of worthie / Capteine Frobisher. 1577. / [4 stanzas of 7 lines each; signed] | Abraham Fleming. |, verso of [A.]; — [dedicatory epistle, with heading] | ¶ To the Right honourable | and my fingular good Lord, George Earle of | Cumberland, Baron Clifford, Lord of Skipton and / Veffeie: his humble feruaunt Dionyse Settle, | wisheth the fulnesse of all | perfect felicitie. | [signed]

| Your Lorpships most hum-| ble servaunt to commaund, | Dionyse Settle. | , recto and verso of A. ij.; — | To the Christian | Reader. | , recto of A. iii. to verso of [A. iiij.]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | ¶ A true report of Cap-| teine Frobisher his last voyage into| the West and Northwest regions, | this present yere 1577. With | a description of the people | there inhabiting. | , recto of B. to recto of [D. iiij.]; — [blank], verso of [D iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 1/4 x 31/2 inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges; by Rivière. With the numbers 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, written, in ink, on the recto pages of leaves B. to D. ij. Side-notes on leaves C. ij., D., and [D. iij.] clipped by the binder.

The Humphrey Dyson copy, with his autograph on the title-page.

In the Grenville copy in the British Museum is a manuscript note, as follows:

"I have seen a second edition of Settle's True reporte of the same year 1577, with some slight alterations in the same number of twenty-four leaves, but with different signatures, the second having eight leaves each of the three letters, A. B. C. whereas the first has four signatures, A. B. C. D. of which the first and last have only four leaves each. In B vi. of the first edition instead of 'Richd. Coxe gunner,' the second edition in B ii. has 'Jackman and A. Dier masters mates.' To B vii. of the first Edition after 'God's visitation,' is added at B iii. of the second edition an account of their taking possession of the land, and of authority given by Frobisher to Fenton, Yorke and Best his Lieutenant during his absence up the country. The Text of the first edition is resumed in the second edition at the words 'whoso maketh' which begin the verso of B viii. [should be vii.] of first Edition, a sentence is added to B v. of the second ed. to say that Best left in the natives tent a letter to the men that he had lost the year before: to the following sentence at line 10 of the same page of first ed. are added in the second ed. 'Master Philpot and all the gentlemen went ashore determined to see.'"

This is an account of Frobisher's second voyage, which lasted from May 26th to September 20, 1577. To the two little barks, the Gabriel and Michael, with

which he had made his first voyage, was added "one of the Queenes Maiesties shippes, called The Aide, of nine score tunne, or there aboutes."

The writer says, in his dedication:

"I baue both boldly passed the limittes of my duetie, and also vnlearnedly taken vpon me to set foorth some thing worthie notice, in this last voyage of our Capteine and Generall, Maister Martine Frobisher, your Honours worthie Countrie man: vnder whome (as your Honours vnworthie seruant) I was one in the said voyage. By his great diligence, the voyage is worthily sinished: whereby I am persuaded, that he will refell the rehearsall of those opprobrious wordes, namely, that, All evill cometh from or hath originall in the North: not onely he, but many worthie subiectes more.

"I baue published this scantling, under the noble title of your Honor, to whom I offer the same in dedication: which, though it be not decorated with good learning, apte for the setting foorth of so notable a matter: yet, the same is beautified with good will and trueth."

On the 16th of July, says the writer, "we came within the making of land, whiche land our Generall, the yeare before, had named The Queenes foreland, beeing an Island, as we iudge, lying neere the supposed continent with America: & on the other side, opposite to y same, one other Island called Halles Isle, after the name of the Maister of our shippe, neere adiacent to the firme land, supposed continent with Asia. Betweene the which two Islandes, there is a large entrance or streight, called Frobishers streight, after the name of our Generall, the first sinder thereof. This said streight, is supposed to have passage into the Sea of Sur, which I leave vnknowne as yet."

The writer gives a very interesting account of the Esquimaux and their manners, habits, customs, food, etc., as follows:

"They eate their meate all rawe, both fleshe, sishe, and soule, or something perboyled with bloud & a little water, whiche they drinke. For lacke of water, they wil eate yee, that is hard frosen, as pleasantly as we will doe Sugar Candie, or other Sugar.

"If they, for necessities sake, stand in neede of the premisses, such grasse as the countrie yeeldeth they plucke vppe, and eate, not deintily, or salletwise, to allure their stomaches to appetite: but for necessities sake, without either salt, oyles, or washing, like brutish beasts deuoure the same. They neither vie table, stoole, or table cloth for comelinesse: but when they are imbrued with bloud, knuckle deepe, and their kniues in like sort, they vie their tongues as apt instruments to licke them cleane: in doeing whereof, they are affured to loose none of their victuals."

On the 4th of August they reached "the East shoare, and anchored in a fayze Harbozough named Anne Warrwickes found, vnto whiche is annexed an Islande both named after the Countesse of Warrwicke, Anne Warrwickes found and Isle.

"In this Isle, our Generall thought good, for this voyage, to frayght both the Ship and Barkes, with suche Stone or Gold minerall, as he indged to counternaile the charges of his first, and this his second Nauigation to these contries, w sufficient interest to y venturers, wherby they might bothe be satisfied for this time, and also in time to come, (if it please God and our Prince,) to exspect a much more large bene-

fite, out of the bowells of those Septentrionall Paralels, which long time hath concealed it self, til at this present, through the wonderfull diligence, & great danger of our Generall and others, God is contented with the reuealing thereof. It riseth so aboundantly, that from the beginning of August, to the 22. thereof, (euery man following the diligence of our General) we raysed aboue grounde 200. tunne, whiche we iudged a reasonable fraight sor the Shippe and two Barkes, in the sayde Anne Warrwicks Isle. . . .

"The 23. of August, after wee had satisfied our mindes with frayght sufficient so our vessels, though not our couetous desires, with such knowledge of the countrie people and other commodities as are before rehearsed, the 24. therof wee departed therehence: the 17. of September we fell with y lands end of England, and so to Milford bauen, from whence our General rode to the Court, so order, to what port or haven to conduct the shippe.

"We lost our two Barkes in the way homeward, the one, the 29. of August, the other, the 31. of the same moneth, by occasion of great tempest and fogge. Howbeit, God restored the one to Bristowe, and y other making his course by Scotland to Yermouth."

"An edition of fifty copies in small quarto, corresponding with the original edition, page for page, except that Roman letters are used, was printed in Providence, for Mr. John Carter Brown, in 1868, for private distribution."—John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 315.

Of contemporary accounts of and works relating to Frobisher's Voyages, the following are in the present collection:

Settle, Dionysius. A true reporte of the laste voyage into the West and Northwest regions &c. 1577. London, 1577. (Our No. 119 A.)

Churchyard, Thomas. A Prayse, and Reporte of Maister Martyne Forboishers Voyage to Meta Incognita. London, 1578. (Our No. 120A.)

Churchyard, Thomas. A welcome bome to Master Martin Forbusher in his Discourse of the Queenes Maiesties entertainment in Suffolk and Norffolk. London, [1578]. (Our No. 120 B.)

Ellis, Thomas. A true report of the third and last voyage into Meta incognita. London, [1578]. (Our No. 120 C.)

Settle, Dionysius. La Nauigation du Capitaine Martin Forbisber Anglois. [Geneva], 1578. (Our No. 121.)

Best, Captain George. A True Discourse of the late voyages of discourse, for the sinding of a passage to Cathaya. London, 1578. (Our No. 122.)

Settle, Dionysius. Historia Nauigationis Martini Forbisseri Angli Prætoris swe Capitanei, A. C. 1577. Hamburgi, 1675. (Our No. 638.)

Richard Willes in the Second Edition of Eden's Decades, entitled The Historie of Trauayle in the VVest and East Indies (our No. 119), gives, in a letter addressed to Lady Anne, Countess of Warwick (folios 230-236), arguments in favor of and against the existence of a Northwest Passage.

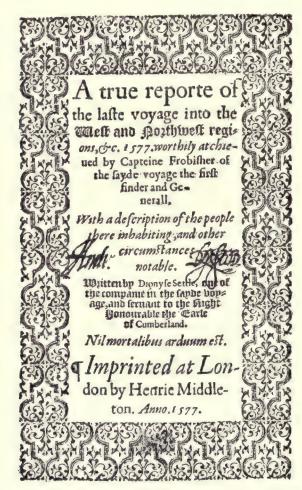
Of the different ways of reaching the Moluccas, he says: "A fourth way to goe vnto these aforesayde happy Ilandes Molucca; Syr Humfrey Gilberte, a learned and

valiant Knyght, discourseth of at large in his new passage to Cathayo, [our No. 117] and was attempted the last yeere by your Ho.seruaunt. M Cap. Furbisher, presently takyng vpon him with his company fully to discouer the same, and is now, if I be not deceyued, ready for his [second] voyage."—p. 231.

After summing up what previous writers have said, he concludes: "M. Furbishers prosperous voyage, and happie returne, wyl absolutely decide these controuersies, and certaynely determine where the whole passage lieth, . . ." — p. 236.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 79341; Winsor, 3: 102; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 315; Lowndes, 4 (1869): 2246; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 656; Watt, Bibliotheca Britannica, 2: 846 s.



No. 119 A. TITLE-PAGE OF SETTLE'S TRVE REPORTE; 1ST EDITION; 1577.

AMERICANA [274 d] CHURCH CATALOGUE

#### ZARATE or ÇARATE, AUGUSTIN DE. (b. 1493, d. c. 1560.)

HISTORIA DEL DESCUBRIMIENTO Y CONQUISTA DELAS PROVIN-CIAS DEL PERV. Sevilla, Alonfo Escriuano, 1577. [120]

Small folio. Second Spanish Edition. Printed in roman characters, two columns to the page, excepting the first four leaves which are in long lines; headings of chapters and dedication in italics; the latter portion of the work in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, 4 leaves, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 8 leaves; 1 leaf of errata, without signature-mark, inserted between P 7 and P 8; total 125 leaves.

Leaf F 5 has no signature-mark; H 2 is wrongly marked G 2; L 2 is L 3; and P 2 is P 3.

 terra . . . | [2 lines]|, verso of ¶ 2 and recto of [¶ 3]; - [preface to the Reader, with heading] | Declaracion de la difficultad que al- gunos tienen, en aueriguar por donde pudieron paffar al Peru las | gentes que primeramente lo poblaron. |, verso of [¶ 3] to verso of [¶ 4]; —[text, in 7 books, with heading] | THISTORIA DEL DESCV- BRIMIENTO Y CONQVISTA DELA PROVINCIA | del Peru, y de las guerras y cofas feñaladas enella, acaecidas hafta el vencimiento de Gonçalo Piçarro, y de fus fecazes, que en ella fe rebelaron contra fu | Magestad. | , recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 117; - [contents, in double columns, with heading] | TABLA DE LOS CAP-ITV | los defte presente libro. |, recto of folio [118] to recto of folio [120]; -ERRATAS. | [31 lines] |, 1 leaf, verso blank, inserted between folios [119] and [120]; - [blank], verso of folio [120].

Folio 17 is wrongly numbered 18; 51 is 31; and 97 is 96.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11% × 8% inches. Bound in the original vellum; | Stephanus Balurius Cutelensis |, written in ink, in old handwriting, on the lower margin of title-page.

This is the second Spanish edition and the one most frequently sought for and valued, though not better than the first which appeared at Antwerp in 1555 (our No. 103).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Lenox (without leaf of errata); John Carter Brown; Yale University; and Library of Congress.

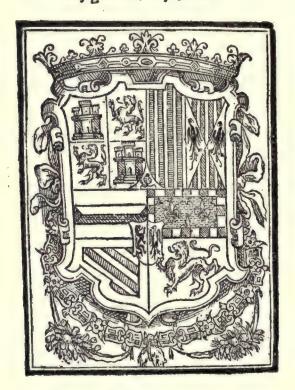
References: Salva, Catálogo, 2, No. 3425.

#### HISTORIA

### DEL DESCVBRIMIEN-

TO YCONQVISTA DELAS PROVIN
cias del Peru, y delos fuccessos que enella ha auido, desde que se conquistò, has
sta que el Licenciado de la Gasca Obispo de Siguença boluio a estos rey
nos: y delas cosas naturales que enla dicha provincia se hallan di
gnas de memoria. La qual escreuia Augustin de Carate,
Contador de mercedes de su Magestad, siendo
Contador general de cuentas en aquella
provincia, y enla de Tierrasirme.

a Imprimiofe el allo de circuenta y cinco enla villa de Anuers por mandado de la Magestad del Rey nuestro señor, y conticencia dela Magestad Casarea, y agora se torna a imprimir con licencia dela Magestad Real, auïendo se visto y examinado por los señores del suppremo Consejo de Casti la como parece por la real cedala que esta a casa vivi enla segunda hoja deste libro.



#### EN SEYILLA

En casa de Alonso Escrivano. Año de M. D. LXXVII.

No. 120. TITLE-PAGE OF ZARATE'S HISTORIA; 1577. Reduced; original 9% x 6 inches.

#### CHURCHYARD, THOMAS. (b. c. 1520, d. 1604.)

A PRAYSE, AND REPORTE OF MAISTER MARTYNE FORBOISHERS VOYAGE TO META INCOGNITA. London, for Andrew Maunsell, 1578. [120 A]

Small 8vo. Text printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A., B., C., each 8 leaves (the last lacking); total 24 unnumbered leaves. Leaf B. iiii. is wrongly marked A. iiii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 120 A], recto of [A. i.]; — [blank], verso of [A. i.]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | To the right honorable mai-|fter Secretarie VVilson: Thomas | Churchyard presenteth this booke | and wisheth encrease of |vertuous fame, and de-|fired felicitie. | [signed] | Yours humbly at commandment: | Thomas Churchyard. | [dated] | From the Courte the laste of Aprill. |, recto of A. ij. to verso of A. iiij.;

— [type-ornament tail-piece], verso of A. iiij.; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | A discourse of the valiant | Voyage to Meta Incognita. |, recto of A. v. to verso of [C. vii.]; — | FINIS. / The tenth of Maye. | 1578. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, verso of [C. vii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ x 3½ inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges; by Rivière. With the number "3" written in ink at the bottom of the titlepage; and with the numbers 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, written in ink on the recto pages of leaves A. v. to [C. vii.]; the headlines of many leaves clipped by the binder.

The Humphrey Dyson copy, with his autograph on the title-page.

The British Museum has two copies one of which has the leaf C 8 at the end, containing a short poem, entitled "the partyng of frendes."

During his first voyage, June 7 to October 9, 1576, Frobisher found and carried back to England a quantity of ore which was picked up on one of the islands which he visited. The prospect of discovering profitable gold-mines aided him much in securing the fitting out of his second expedition. To the Gabriel and Michael, his ships during his first voyage, was added the Aide, fitted out by the Queen. The expedition sailed on May 26, 1577, and returned September 20th. It is an account of this second voyage that Churchyard here describes. He begins by saying:

"THE first labour and verses in the behalfe of Maister Forboyspers voyage, procured my pen after the sarewell given to him (and his valliant companions) to salute them with a welcome home, Likewise in verse, so soone as thei here severally and saffely ariued. And now considering their greate venter and hazard and callyng to mynde the travaile of Collumbo, Theuet, Gabotha, Magelanus and others (nototious in nauigatio, and singularly given to good exercise and studie) I thought it necessaries for the encoragement of any sorward minde (serving for the maintenace of a comonwealth) to shewe a little at large the goodnes that riseth by traveiling abroade, and commoditie that commeth by seeking out suche soiles and Countries, as maie make our countriemen here happie at home. . . .

"Now vnder correction, was not this a valiaunt aduenture, to take in hande a voyage neuer failed before, (but by one Gabotha whiche hereafter I will speake of)

and in this failyng to incounter suche huge mountaines of Ice, and passe the same so otderlie and so soone, without any probable certaintie of a happy successe and safe retourne. . . .

"And for that I have forgotten fome necessary members, and furtherars of this iourney (whose charges and diligence is great) and other notable & prosperous voyages, I praie you pardon me, though here I presente too your good commendation their names, and because Maister Mighel Locke hath alwaies furthered Maister Forboisher, I maie not omitt his paine and willyng exspences, but bryng to remembrance the merites of so worthie a Marchaunt.

"I call to minde in like maner how a Knight called fir Hew Willowbie, moued to feke Cattaie, and bring home some newes thereof, perished in the enterprise, but though he be dead, his same maie bee reuiued, and freashely liue in our memories.

## SA Prayle, and Reporte of Maister Martyne Forboishers

Voyage to META INCOGNITA.

(A name given by a mightie and most
great Personage) in which praise
and reporte is written diners
biscourses never published
by any man as yet.

Pow spoken of by Thomas Churchyarde Gentleman, and dedicated to the right honozable D. Secretatie Wison, one of the Queenes Paicilies most honozable Prime

# Imprinted at London for Andrew Daunfell in Paules Churchyard at the figue of the Parret.

No. 120 A. TITLE-PAGE OF CHURCHYARD'S PRAYSE, AND REPORTE OF Maister Martyne Forboishers Voyage to Meta Incognita; 1578.

Americana [ 276 b ] Church Catalogue

"There were of his companie that founde out *Moscouia* at that presente tyme, whiche men ought not altogether to bee forgotten. I knewe my self twoo notable menne of them, the one called Chancelar, and the other Borrowes, whiche Chancelar especially was the odde man of his tyme, for matters touchyng the Sea.

"Maister Hawkins and Maister Jenkinson, for many greate trauailles, are here to be honoured with the reste, that have gone sorward in any famous adventures.

"These men and many moe of excellente wittes and practizes, were knowne and tried in the raigne of that noble yonge Prince Kyng Edwarde the fixte, and were furnished with goodly shippes, at whiche tyme was considered, that greate vesselles liying idle at Gillyngham, spente and consumed muche in keepyng and repairing, and in the ende but rotted awaie, without any profit or pleasure springing from them, and that in failing abroade, might bryng home comodities innumerable."

Comparing Frobisher's voyage with Cabot's, he says:

"And albeit that this ioney is a speciall thing to be spoken of, yet in reading Belle Forest in the second Tome and other Authours, I finde that Gabotha was the firste in Kyng Henrie the seuenths daies, that discouered this frosen land on Seas, fro sixtie seuen towards the North, and from thence towards the South along the cost of America, to thirtie sixe degrees and a halse, as it is affirmed in the fixth booke of the Decade.

"This beeing doen (at that feason) for the discouerie of Cattage, auouched by the Spanishe Decades and other bookes & Authors of as great credit.

"But this Gabothaes labour robs no peece of praise from maister Forboyshers, for Gabotha made but a simple rehearfall of such a soyle.

"And Maister Forboysher makes a perfaite proofe of the Mines & profite of the countrie. By whiche action he encorageth sondrie good subjects to search out the secretes of naturall causes and hidden Treasures, kept sor wante of exercise in Nauigation from our knowledge and vse."

OTHER COPIES: We can trace but two other copies, both of which are in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: British Museum, Catalogue of Early English Books to 1640, 1:383; Winsor, 3:36, 204; Sabin, 4, No. 13034;

Lowndes, 1 (1869):450; Collier, Handbook to Early English Literature, p. 107; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1:147; Bibliotheca Heberiana, 4, No. 312; Watt, Bibliotheca Britannica, 1:225 g.

#### CHURCHYARD, THOMAS. (b. c. 1520, d. 1604.)

A DISCOVRSE OF THE QUEENES MAIESTIES ENTERTAINEMENT IN SVFFOLK AND NORFFOLK. London, Henrie Bynneman, [1578].

[120 B]

Small 4to. Side-note on recto of D.ij.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A., B.,
C., D., E., F., G., H., I., K., each 4 leaves
(the last blank and genuine); L., 4 leaves;
total 44 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 120 B], recto of [A.]; — [blank], verso of [A.]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the righte vvorshipfull |

AMERICANA [ 276 c ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Maister Gilbert Gerrard, the Queenes Maiesties Attourney Generall, Thomas Churchyard Gent. fendeth this figne | of good will, and wisheth en-crease of worthy fame. ('.'), recto of A. ij. to recto of [A. iiij.]; — [blank], verso of [A. iiij.]; — To the Reader. |, recto of B. to verso of B. ij.; - [conventional tail-piece], verso of B. ij.; - [text, mixed prose and verse, with heading ] [type-ornament head-piece] The entertaynemente of the Queenes Maiestie into Suf- | folke, and Norsfolke. | [signed] | 4 Tho. Churchyard. /, recto of B. iij. to recto of H.; - | FINIS |, recto of H.; - [ supplementary address, beginning ] | GOod Reader, I had almost forgotten the names of the Gentlemenne that the Queene made | Knyghtes in Suffolke and Norffolke ... [4 lines] Their names follow. /[15 names, in a single column | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, verso of H.; -[verse, with heading ] | A matter touching the | Iourney of Sir Humfrey / Gilbarte Knight. | , recto of H. ij. to verso of K. iij.; - FINIS. | [type-ornament tail-piece], verso of K. iij.; [ I blank leaf ], [K. iiij.]; - [verse, in italics, with heading ] A welcome home to Master | Martin Frobusher, and all those Gen- | tlemen and Souldiers, that have bene with / him this last iourney, in the Countrey called (Meta incognita) whiche welcome was written fince | this Booke was put to the Printing, and ioyned to the / same Booke, for a true testimony of Churchyardes good will, for the furtherance of Mayster Frobushers fame. /, recto of L. to recto of [L. iiij.]; - [postscript, in prose; signed | Thomas Churchyarde. | [type-ornament tail-piece], recto and verso of [L. iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5½ inches. Bound in half brown morocco, red edges. Top of title-page, most of the running head-lines, and side-note clipped by the binder. Writing in ink on verso pages of D. iij. and E. ij., and on recto of E. iij.

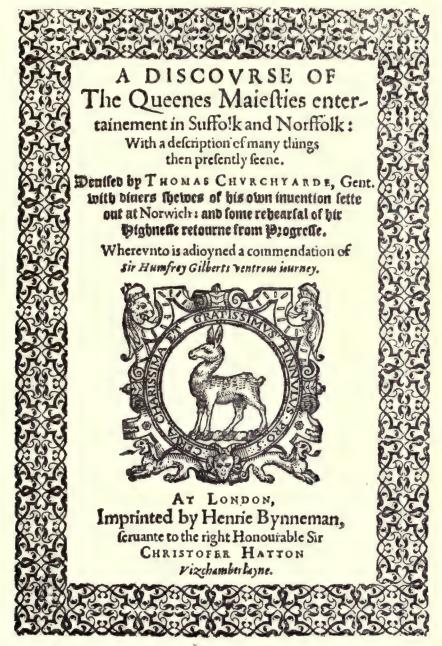
The Locker-Lampson copy, with his Kate Greenaway ex-libris.

Heber had two copies of this work, in which the dedication and the address to the reader differed. In a manuscript note in the copy agreeing with the one here described, he says: "I have another copy of this tract corresponding minutely throughout with the present, except in the dedication, which is addressed to Maister William Jarret, Attorney Generall, instead of M. Gilbert Gerrard, A. G. as here. The address to the Reader differs also, but merely in the Typography."

This tract gives an account of the Queen's progress and reception in Suffolk and Norfolk, in the fall of 1578. The author tells us that he was called to Norwich, where he spent three weeks, with "Maister Goldingham, Maister Garter, and others," in "deuising and studying the best I coulde for the Citie," and "that alreadye is sette in Print in a Booke, where the Orations and speches of divers are set out playnely and truly."

Sir Humphrey Gilbert some time before this had obtained a charter, and in September had set out on a voyage of discovery and colonization. Speaking of this voyage, so recently begun, Churchyard says, in the dedication:

"And as I mind to wrighte what truely happeneth in my memorie, so meane I to touche a little, the manner and inclination of the common people, whose civill sorte and curtesse is greatly to be commended. Withall, I have placed at the end of this discourse, a feawe verses, in the bonoring of good mindes, and travelling bodyes, meaning thereby Sir Humsrey Gilbert, Maister Henry Knolles, and others, right worthy and honess Gentlemen, presently passed towards a happy voyage as I hope. These paynes and purposes of myne, proceede onely on the good will I beare to al vertuous actions, and



No. 120 B. TITLE-PAGE OF CHURCHYARD'S DISCOVESE OF THE QUEENES MAIESTIES ENTERTAINEMENT IN SUFFOLK AND NORFFOLK; [1578].

Americana [276s] Church Catalogue

fo I trust you will take them..." Frobisher, who had set out on his third voyage the last day of May, returned early in October, probably after the last sheet of this book had been printed and some copies perhaps bound, as the Welcome Home is lacking in more than one of the existing copies of the work.

In closing his poem, Churchyard says:

"O Frobusher, thy brute and name shalbe enrold in bookes, That whofoeuer after coms, and on thy labour lookes Shall muse and maruell at thyne actes, and greatnesse of thy minde. I say no more, least some affirme I fanne thy face with winde, I flatter for affections sake : well, God fall witnesse be, In this thy prayse (and other Bookes) I speake but right of thee. A Boke I made, at thy Farewell, in prose (where ere it is) Another for thy Welcome bome, thou shalte baue after this, If this mislike thee any whitte."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum.
REFERENCES: Locker-Lampson, Catalogue, 1:17; British Museum, Catalogue of Early English Books to 1640, 1:382; Quaritch, General Catalogue, 4, No. 21961;

Hazlitt, Handbook to Early English Literature, p. 107; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 146; Bibliotheca Heberiana, 4, No. 361; Watt, Bibliotheca Britannica, 1: 225 f.

#### ELLIS, THOMAS.

A TRVE REPORT OF THE THIRD AND LAST VOYAGE INTO META INCOGNITA: ATCHIEVED BY THE WORTHIE CAPTEINE, MARTINE FROBISHER ESQUIRE. ANNO. 1578. London, Thomas Dawfon, 1578. [120C]

Small 8vo. Text printed in black-letter, with side-notes in italic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A., B., each 8 leaves; C., 4 leaves; total 20 unnumbered leaves. Leaves A. v. and B. v. have signature-marks; leaf C. iii. has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 120 C], recto of [A.]; — [a congratulatory poem, in 4 seven-line stanzas, with heading] | A rythme decasyllabicall, comparative, | and congratulatorie. | [signed] | Abraham Fleming. | , verso of [A.]; — | The Preface. | [signed] | Thomas

AMERICANA [276 f] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Ellis. / [with type-ornament above and below name], recto of A ii. to verso of A. iii.; - [text, with heading] The third | and last voyage into / Meta Incognita. , recto of A. iiii. to recto of B. viii.];— FINIS. /, recto of [B. viii.]; - [commendatory poems, the first with heading] Thomas Ellis in praise of / Maister Martine Frobisher. [signed] | Thomas Ellis. /, verso of [ B. viii. ] to recto of C.; - | Iohn Stanley to his friend / Thomas Ellis. [signed] | Iohn Stanley. /, verso of C. to recto of C. ii.; - | Iohn Kirkham in the praise / of M. Martine Frobisher. |, recto of C. ii. to verso of [C. iiii.]; - | The Authour to the Reader. / [16 lines] [ signed] Thomas Ellis. /FINIS. /, verso of [C. iiii.].

PLATE: 1 folding Plate, with 4 woodcuts representing an iceberg from different points of view: "1," in upper left-hand corner, with inscription, in black-letter, above it: At the first fight of this great and monstruous peece of yce, it appeared in this shape. |; "a," in upper right-hand corner, with inscription, in black-letter, above it: | In comming neere vnto it, it shewed after this shape. |; "3," in lower left-hand corner, with inscription, in black-letter, under it: | In approching right against it, it opened in shape like vnto this, shewing hollow within. |; "4," in lower right-hand corner, with inscription, in black-letter, under it: | In departing from it, it appeared in this shape. |; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ x 3½ inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges; by Rivière. Head-lines on verso of leaf [A.], verso of A. ii., recto of [A. vii.] to verso of [A. viii.], rectos of [B. vii.] to [B. viii.], and verso of [C. iii.], also side-notes on recto of A. iiii., verso of [A. viii.], verso of [A. viii.], and versos of B. to [B. vii.], clipped by the binder.

This account of the last voyage to "Meta Incognita" by Frobisher from May 31st to October, 1578, is one of three narratives written by those who participated therein.

One of the objects of this voyage was to leave a number of men for the gathering of gold ore. A strong house, or fort, had been framed and taken on the voyage, to be put up on their arrival. Captain Fenton of the *Judith* and about one hundred others had offered to remain during the year. This number was made up of forty mariners; thirty miners, for gathering the ore; and thirty soldiers to guard the rest of the adventurers, among whom were included gentlemen, gold-finers, bakers, carpenters, and all necessary persons.

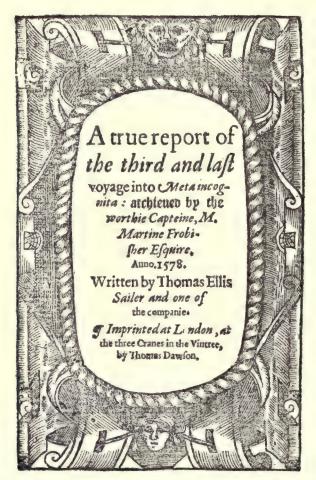
The reasons which caused this part of the project to be abandoned are narrated by Ellis, as follows:

"For the Barck Dionyse, which was lost, had in her much of their house, which was prepared and should have bene builded for them, with many other implementes. Also The Thomas of Ipsewich, which had most of their provision in her, came not into the Streightes at all: neither did we see her, since the day we were separated in the great snowe, (of which I spake before.) For these causes, having not their house, nor yet provision, they were disapointed of their pretence to tarie, and therefore laded their shippes, and so came away with vs.

"But before we toke shipping, we builded a litle house in *The Countesse of Warwickes Island*, & garnished it with many kindes of trisles, as Pinnes, Pointes, Laces, Glasses, Kombes, Babes on hotsebacke and on foote, with innumerable other such fansies & toyes: thereby to allure & entice the people to some familiaritie against other yeares."

Charles F. Hall, during his expedition in search of Sir John Franklin (1860–1862), landed at Kodlunarn (the Countess of Warwick's Island) and brought away numerous relics of the house here described, which are now preserved in the Museum of the Royal Geographical Society, at London. A list of the relics secured by Hall is given in Collinson, Three Voyages of Martin Frobisher (Hakluyt Society, Publication, No. 38), pp. 365-374.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy of this work, though Hazlitt describes one which he must have seen. REFERENCES: Winsor, 3:102; Hazlitt, Notes and Collections (1876), p. 482; Sabin, 6, No. 22330; Lowndes, 2 (1869):733; Watt, Bibliotheca Britannica, 1:3340.



No. 120 C. TITLE-PAGE OF ELLIS' TRVE REPORT OF THE THIRD AND LAST VOYAGE INTO META INCOGNITA; 1578.

#### SETTLE, DIONYSIUS.

LA NAVIGATION DV CAPITAINE MARTIN FORBISHER ANGLOIS, ÉS REGIONS DE WEST & NORDWEST. [Geneva], Anthoine Chuppin, 1578.

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves; total 40 unnumbered

leaves. Leaves D and E are marked D j. and E j., respectively.

# NAVIGATION

DV CAPITAINE MARtin Forbisher Anglois, és regions de west & Nordwest, en l'année M. D. LXXVII.

Contenant les mœurs & façons de viure des Peuplos, & habitas d'icelles, auec le portraich de leurs habits & armes, & autres choses memorables & singulieres, du tout incognues par deça.



M. D. LXXVIII.

Pour Anthoine Chuppin.

No. 121. TITLE-PAGE OF SETTLE'S NAVIGATION DV FORBISHER; 1578.

AMERICANA

[ 277 ]

Church Catalogue

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 121], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | PREFACE, |A| MONSIEVR DE HAVLT, |[4 lines] | [dated] / De vostre maison ce huistiessme iour de / Nouembre, M. D. LXXVIII. /, recto of [A ij.] to recto of [A vj.]; — | ELEGIE. / [signed] / V. E. E. /, verso of [A vj.] to recto of [A viij.]; —/SONET./ [signed] | F. BEROALD. |, verso of [A viij.]; — [text, with heading] | LA NAVIGATION | DV CAPITAINE MAR- | tin

Forbisher Anglois, és regions | de vvest & Nordvvest, en l'année | M. D. LXXVII. |, recto of B to verso of [ E viij. ].

PLATE: Folding plate; inscription at top: | Le Portraict des trois Sauuages admenez en Angleterre, leurs habits, armes, tentes & bateaux. | ; facing verso of title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% x 315/16 inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, with red crushed levant morocco doublure, gilt over marbled edges, marbled end papers; by Chambolle-Duru.

An account of Frobisher's Second Voyage (1577), translated into French from Dionysius Settle's *True Reporte*, with some changes and additions. Settle accompanied Frobisher on this voyage, as did Best, who published all three voyages this same year (our No. 122).

This work may have been printed at Rochelle as Anthoine Chuppin, whose name appears on the title-page, printed the edition of Léry's work on Brazil at that place this same year, though his later publications appear to have been printed at Geneva.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. The latter copy has no plate. REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 79343; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 322; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 259.

#### BEST, Captain GEORGE. (b. —, d. c. 1584.)

TRVE DISCOVRSE OF THE LATE VOYAGES OF DISCOVERIE, FOR THE FINDING OF A PASSAGE TO CATHAYA, BY THE NORTH-VVEAST. London, Henry Bynnyman, 1578. [122]

Small 4to. First two sheets printed in roman; the text, verso of [A], and recto of A. ij., in gothic, with italic head-lines; side-notes in gothic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, each 4 leaves; i, 2 leaves; A to N, each 4 leaves; O, 2 leaves; total, 88 leaves. Leaf a iiij. is wrongly marked a iij.; and F iij. is C iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 122], recto of [a];—[preface, with heading] | VVhat commodities and infructions may | be reaped by diligent reading this difcourfe. |, verso of [a] to recto of A. ij.;— | [woodcut of the Hatton coat of arms], verso of A. ij.;— | ¶ TO THE RIGHT HO- | norable, . . . | . . . / Sir Christopher Hatto, Knight, f[5] lines] |, recto of a. iij. to verso of b.ij.;— | THE

PRINTER / to the Reader. /, recto of b. iij. to verso of [b. iiij.]; - [text, in 3 parts, the first with heading] | The fyrst Booke of the | first voyage of Martin Frobisher | [3 lines | attempted in Anno Dom. 1576. | the .15. of May. |, pp. 1-52; — [the second voyage, with heading | ¶ A true Reporte of fuch | things as hapned in the fecond voy- age of Captayne Frobysher, . . . | [2 lines] | . . . Anno Do. 1577. |, pp. 1-39; -[blank], p. [40]; -[the third voyage, with heading | The thirde voyage of | Captayne Frobisher, . . . | by Meta Incognita. | Anno Do. 1578. |('.') |, pp. 1-68; - [colophon] | AT LONDON, Printed by Henry Bynnyman. | Anno Domini, 1578. | Decembris. 10. |, p. 68.

MAPS: 1. A rough woodcut outline map showing the west of Europe, "GROEN-

### A TRVE DISCOVRSE

of the late voyages of discouerie, for the finding of a passage to Cathaya, by the Northveast, vnder the conduct of Martin Frebisher Generall:

Deuided into three

Bookes.

In the first wherof is shewed, his first voyage. Wherein also by the vvay is sette out a Geographical description of the Worlde, and what partes thereof have bin descoursed by the Nauigations of the Englishmen.

Also, there are annexed certayne reasons, to proue all partes of the Worlde habitable, with a generall Mappe addoyned.

In the second, is set out his second voyage, with the adventures and accidents thereof.

In the thirde, is declared the strange fortunes

which hapned in the third voyage, with a feuerall defeription of the Countrey and the people there inhabiting. V Vith a particular Card thereunto adioyned of Meta Incognita, so farre forth as the fecretes of the voyage may permit.

AT LONDON,

Imprinted by Henry Bynnyman, seruant to the right
Honourable Sir Christopher
HATTON Vizchamberlaine.

Anno Domini, 1578.

No. 122. TITLE-PAGE OF BEST'S TRVE DISCOVESE; 1578.

LAND", "SVPPOSED · FYRMELAND OF · A MERICA", "FROBISSHERS STREIGHTS", "THEWAY TREN-DIN TO CATHAIA", [etc.]; size, 111/2 x 15/46 inches; no scale.

2. Woodcut map of the world showing

"Frobushers Straightes" at the eastern entrance of which are six islands inscribed:
"Me ta In cog ni ta"; size, 9% x 15% inches.

CONDITION: Size of leaf,  $7 \times 5\%$  inches. Bound in red russia, gilt edges. The maps are in facsimile and are laid in.

The author of this work accompanied Frobisher on all of his three voyages (in 1576, 1577, and 1578, respectively) and here gives the first account of them. The work has two maps, one a mappemonde, one of the most significant since Mercator's great map of 1569. The authorship of these maps has been traced to James Beare, Frobisher's principal surveyor.

Collier says that the dedication as first printed contains a passage of fifteen lines which was inserted twice over. It began "name of God hath not once bin hearde of", and ends "& of gouernmet good for any good place of feruice". This blunder rendered it necessary that the dedication should be reprinted. The copy here described has the duplicated passage; lines 15-29, verso of leaf a. iij. and lines 1-15, recto of leaf b.

The Lenox Library has two copies which show, among others, the following variations: page 17, line 15, "Yearuslaue" (Yearuslane); p. 17, l. 16, "Volga" (Molga); p. 17, l. 19, "the sayde Riuer turning" (the sayde Riuer Volga turning); p. 18 has 2 side-notes (has no side-notes); etc.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox (2 varieties); A. T. White, Brooklyn, N. Y.; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 102, 104, 204; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 319; Sabin, 2, No. 5051; Collier, Rarest Books, 1: 82; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 259.

#### GOMARA, FRANCISCO LOPEZ DE. (b. 1510, d. ---.)

THE PLEASANT HISTORIE OF THE CONQUEST OF THE VVEAST INDIA, NOW CALLED NEW SPAYNE. London, Henry Bynneman, [1578].

Small 4to. First English Edition. Printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; b, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Tt, Vv, Xx to Zz, Aaa to Fff, each 4 leaves; total 210 leaves. Leaves Biv., Div., Fiv., and Hiv. have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 123], recto of [a];— [blank], verso of [a];— |¶ TO THE RIGHT HO- | norable, Sir Francis VValfingham | Knight, . . . | [3 lines] | [signed] / Thomas Nicholas. /, recto of a. ij. to verso of [a. iij.];— | To the Reader. | [signed] |

(T. N.), recto and verso of b.; — [verses, with heading], / Stephan Gosson in prayse of / the Translator. |, recto of [b.ij.]; — [verses, with heading] | In Thomæ Nicholai occidenta-/lem Indiam St. Gosson. /, verso of [b.ij.]; — [text, with heading], | The Conquest of the / Weast India. /, pp. 1-405; — | A Table expressyng the Chapiters | [2 lines] |, pp. [406]-[408]. Page 33 is wrongly numbered 37; 36 is 40; 37 is 41; 40 is 37; 142 is 143; 143 is 142; 146 is 147; and 147 is 146.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61% × 4% inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Pratt.

## THE

Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the VVeast India, now called new Spayne,

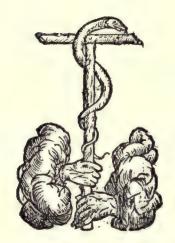
Atchieued by the vvorthy Prince

Hernando Cortes Marques of the valley of

Huaxacac, most delegable to Reade:

Translated out of the Spa
nishe tongue, by T. N.

Anno. 13 86.



## Imprinted at London by Henry Bynneman.

No. 123. TITLE-PAGE OF GOMARA'S PLEASANT HISTORIE; [1578].

Gomara was among the most distinguished of the historical writers of Spain. It was his purpose, in this book, to give a brief view of the whole range of the Spanish conquests in the islands and on the continent of America down to about the middle of the sixteenth century.

AMERICANA [281] CHURCH CATALOGUE

This is a translation into English, by Thomas Nicholson, of Gomara's La conquista de Mexico, the second part of his Historia general de las Indias (our No. 97). It omits much matter contained in the original. The first part of Gomara's work has never been translated into English.

The name of the author is nowhere mentioned by the translator, whose own name appears in full at the end of the Epistle Dedicatory. Collier, who describes the second edition, errs in stating that the two leaves containing the Address to the Reader and Stephen Gosson's verses were first added in the edition of 1596.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in most of the large libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 414; Huth,

Catalogue, 2: 605; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 323; Collier, Rarest Books, 3: 54.

#### LÉRY, JEAN DE. (b. 1534, d. 1611.)

HISTOIRE D'VN VOYAGE FAIT EN LA TERRE DV BRESIL. LA ROCHELLE, Antoine Chuppin, 1578.

Small 8vo. First Edition. Few copies have the name of the place, "La Rochelle," in the imprint.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, ē, ī, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Cc, each 8 leaves; Dd, 4 leaves; Ee, 8 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 244 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 124], recto of [ā]; — [blank], verso of [ā]; [dedication, with heading] | A ILLVSTRE ET PVIS- | SANT SEIGNEVR, FRAN- | çois, Comte de Colligny, | [2 lines] |, recto of ā 2 to [ā 4]; — [two poems, the first, with heading] / A Iean De Lery fur fon difcours de / l' Histoire de l' Amerique. /, verso of [ā 4]; — / Sonet. / A Iean De Lery, fur fon histoire / de l' Amerique. /, recto of [ā 5]; — | PREFACE. |, verso of [ā 5] to recto of [ī 6]; — | SOMMAIRE DES CHAPI- | tres . . . |, verso of [ī 6] to recto of [ī 8]; — [blank],

verso of [î 8]; — [text, in 22 chapters, with heading] / HISTOIRE / D'VN VOYAGE, FAIT | EN LA TERRE DV BRE- | SIL, AVTREMENT DI- | TE AMERIQVE. |, pp. [1]—424; — | TABLE DES MATIERES ET CHO- | SES NOTABLES . . . | . . . | . , recto of Ee to verso of [Ee 6]; — [errata] | Corrigez ainfi les fautes qui font efchappees en | quelques exemplaires de cefte première Edition. | [29 lines.] |, recto of [Ee 7]; — [blank], verso of [Ee 7]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [Ee 8].

Page 126 is wrongly numbered 124; 239 is 22; 255 is 253; 270 is 170; 286 is 186; 311 is 295; 314 is 414; 319 is 303; and 366 is 352.

ILLUSTRATIONS: Full-page illustrations, on pages 121, 231, 249 (duplicate of 231), 275, 315 and 335.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 64/16 x 3% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

Léry went to Brazil, under Villegagnon, in 1557, with the Huguenot expedition organized under Coligny to found a colony at Rio de Janeiro. Thevet was also a member of the same expedition. The Portuguese attacked and destroyed the post in 1560. Little is known of this futile attempt at colonization except through the writings of Thevet and Léry, the latter correcting what he calls the falsehoods and errors of the former. Chapter 20 (pp. 340-377) contains a Colloque de l'entree ou arriuee

HISTOIRE

### D'VN VOYAGE

#### FAIT EN LA TERRE

DV BRESIL, AVTREment dite Amerique.

Contenant la nauigation, & choses remarquables, veuës sur mer par l'austeur: Le compor temens de Villegagnon, en oe pais là. Les meurs & saçons de viure estranges des Sanuages Ameriquains: auec un colloque de leur langage. Ensemble la description de plusteurs Animaux, Arbres, Herbes, & autres choses singulieres, & du tout inconues par deça, dont on verra les sommaires des chapitres au commencement du liure.

Non encores mis en sumiere, pour les causes contenues en la presace.

Le tout recueilli sur les lieux par TEAN DE LERY natif de la Margelle, terre de sainsit Sene au Duché de Bourgongne.

Seigneur, ie te celebreray entre les peuples, & te diray Pseaumes entre les nations. PSEAV. GVIII.

A LA RECHELLE.

Pour Antoine Chuppin.

M. D. LXXVIII.

No. 124. TITLE-PAGE OF LERY'S HISTOIRE D'VN VOYAGE; 1578.

en la terre du Bresil entre les gens du pays nommez Tououpinambaoults, & Toupinenquin en langage Sauuage & Francois. The work passed through many editions. De Bry included it in Part III. of his Great Voyages. His version, however, is rather a paraphrase than a translation and gives little information regarding Villegagnon.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Rothschild; Harvard University; Boston Public; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries (the latter without place of imprint). REFERENCES: Winsor, 8: 392; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2, No. 1989; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 325.

CARTIER, JACQUES. (b. c. 1491, d. c. 1557.)

A SHORTE AND BRIEFE NARRATION OF THE TWO NAVIGATIONS AND DISCOVERIES TO . . . NEWE FRAVNCE. London, H. Bynneman, 1580. [125]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter, 36 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 2 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 44 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 125], recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— |¶ TO THE RIGHT VVOR- | fhipful Edmond Bray Efquire, . . . | [5 lines] | [signed] | . . . I. Florio. |, recto and verso of A.ij.;— |¶ To all Gentlemen, Merchants, | and Pilots. | [signed] | In Oxford. I. F./, recto of B. j. to verso of B. ij.;— [text, with heading] |¶ The

first relation of Iames Carthier / of the new land called New Fraunce, | nevvly dissourced in the yeare of | oure Lorde, 1534. |, pp. 1-27; — | ¶ A shorte and briefe narration of the | Nauigation . . | . . . to the Ilands of Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay, and | divers others, which now are called New France, | [2 lines] | \*\*\* | , pp. 28-[80]. Page 62 is wrongly numbered 63; 63 is 62; and 65 is 95.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% 6 x 5% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, blue levant doublure elaborately tooled, gilt edges; by Pratt.

The Ives copy.

This is one of the earliest books relating to Nouvelle France or Canada.

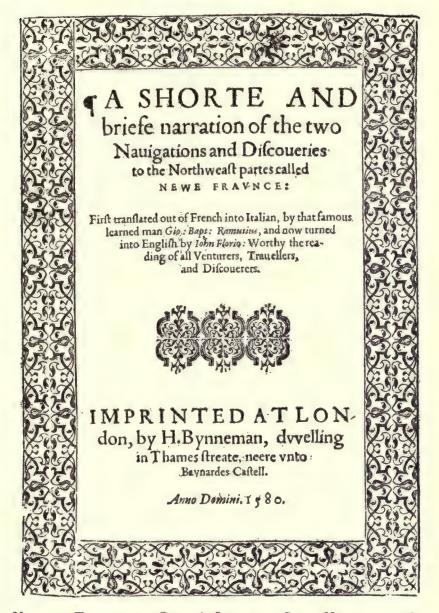
Jacques Cartier was the discoverer of the mainland of that country. He made his first voyage up the Gulf of St. Lawrence in the summer of 1534, and during his second voyage, in the following year, ascended the river as far as the present site of Montreal. His third voyage was made in 1540, and a fourth, in connection with Roberval in 1542.

The original account of the first voyage was long lost. In 1867 an ancient manuscript was discovered in the Bibliothèque Nationale, at Paris, which bears evidence of being the original account as related by Cartier himself, if not written, in part, by his own hand. This was published the same year as a Relation Originale du Voyage de Jacques Cartier au Canada en 1534. A facsimile of this manuscript and an English translation is given in Baxter's Memoir of Jacques Cartier (New York, 1906, pp. [261]-[296] and 75-120 respectively); a work in which the English reader can find for the first time accounts of all of Cartier's voyages, supplemented by a number of documents of historic value. The earliest version of Cartier's First Voyage, differing considerably from the original manuscript, is preserved in the third volume of Ramusio's Nauigationi (Venice, 1556), folios 435-440.

An account of his second voyage, entitled Brief recit, & succintle narration, was printed at Paris in 1545, of which but one copy is known, that in the British Museum. From this, the present translation, by John Florio, was made, which in turn was translated into French and printed at Rouen in 1598.

Of the third voyage no copy of the original French narrative is known, but it appears in fragmentary form in the collections of Hakluyt and Purchas.

This English translation of the first and second voyages was unknown to Herbert, and is not mentioned by Brunet or Græsse.



No. 125. TITLE-PAGE OF CARTIER'S SHORTE AND BRIEFE NARRATION; 1580.

John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Baxter, Jacques Cartier, p. 397, No. 6; Pilling, Iroquoian Languages, p. 26; Winsor, 4: 63; ibid., 3:

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; 204; Huth, Catalogue, 1: 267; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 331; Harrisse, Nouvelle France, No. 5; Harrisse, B. A. V., p. 416.

[ 285 ] AMERICANA CHURCH CATALOGUE

#### ZARATE, AUGUSTIN DE. (b. 1493, d. c. 1560.)

THE STRANGE AND DELECTABLE HISTORY OF THE DISCOVERIE
AND CONQUEST OF THE PROVINCES OF PERV. London, Richard
Ibones, 1581.

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter with side-notes in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, ¶, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 4 leaves; total 100 leaves.

Sheets C, D, E, G, H, I, K, L, contain signature-marks on the entire four leaves; the other sheets, on the first three leaves only; leaf Liii. is wrongly marked Kiii.; sheet A is only marked on the 4th leaf: "A.iiii."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [first title] | THE | DISCOVERIE AND CON
QVEST | of the Provinces of PERV, and |
the Navigation in the South / Sea, along that Coast. / And also of the ritche Mines /
of POTOSI. / [woodcut showing: | THERICHE-MINES-OF-POTOSSI-] | Imprinted at London by Richard Ihones.
Febru. 6. 1581. /, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See

No. 126], recto of [A.ii.]; — [blank], verso of [A.ii.]; — [blank

recto of [A. iii.] to verso of ¶;—/TO
THE READER./, recto of ¶ ii. to verso of
[¶iiii.];—[text, in 4 books, the first with
heading] | THE HISTORY OF THE |
Discoury and Conquest of the Province / of
Peru, . . . | . . . |, folios [1]-[89];—|
The discoury of the ritche Mynes of |
Potost, & how captaine Carauajall toke it
into his power. | [woodcut, the same as on
first title] |, recto of folio [90] to recto of
folio [91];—| The Table of the Chapters
. . | . . . |, verso of folio [91] to verso of
folio [92].

Folios [1]-[12] are unnumbered; 17-20 are wrongly numbered 16, 17, 28, and 19, respectively.

Woodcuts in the text, as follows: verso of folios 16, 20 [wrongly numbered 19], 46, 58, 85 (duplicate of 58), and recto of folio [90].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/16 by 51/16 inches. Bound in terra cotta crushed levant, morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. With the name "Davis" written three times in the front margin of the verso of folio 41.

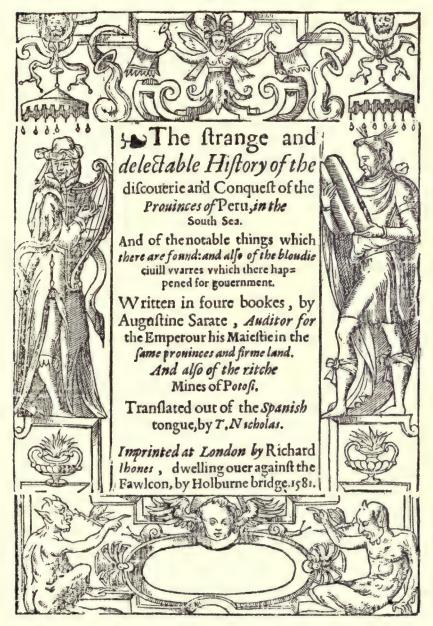
The first English translation of Zarate's Historia del Descubrimiento y Conquista del Peru (our Nos. 103 and 120). This copy has both title-pages, one having a woodcut of the rich mines of Potosi.

"This work, in four books, is, in fact, the foundation of all the subsequent histories of the events to which it refers, and the narrative is given with force and simplicity. The characters of the different heroes are clearly and strongly drawn, and there is a long, distinct chapter (9 of Book IV.) on the appearance, conduct, and dispositions of Pizarro and Almagro. The accounts of the execution of Almagro, and of the assassination of Pizarro, are written with much spirit and picturesqueness; and the story of the misfortunes and final death of Atabaliba, the young Peruvian Inca, is very touching.

"The work is printed in two different types, perhaps for speed, and may have been the result of two printers, although the name of Richard Jones only is at the bottom of the title-page." — COLLIER.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Halsey Libraries.

REFERENCES: Collier, Rarest Books, 3 (1866) 52.



No. 126. TITLE-PAGE OF ZARATE'S STRANGE AND DELECTABLE HISTORY; 1581.

#### BUDEIUS, STEPHANUS PARMENIUS.

DE NAVIGATIONE ILLVSTRIS ET MAGNANIMI EQVITIS AVRATI HVMFREDI GILBERTI. Londini, Apud Thomam Purfutium, 1582. [127]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; B, 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 8 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 127], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading] | AD EVNDEM ILLV- | strem Equitem autoris præfatio, |, recto and verso of Aij.;—[verse with heading]/AD THAMESIN. | [6 lines] |, verso of Aij.;—[text, in verse,

beginning] | Quæ noua tâm fubitò mutati gratia cœli? |, recto of B to recto of [C ij.];
— [blank], verso of [C ij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 81/16 x 5% inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, marbled fly-leaves, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery. A presentation copy from the author, with inscription on the title, as reproduced. The leaves are stabbed on the inner margins throughout and are somewhat discolored.

With this copy is also a type-written English translation on 30 folios (71/2 x 61/4 inches), bound in three-fourths dark green morocco.

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy in the British Museum.

References: Hazlitt, Collections (1876), p. 58.

#### HAKLUYT, RICHARD. (b. c. 1552, d. 1616.)

DIVERS VOYAGES TOVCHING THE DISCOVERIE OF AMERICA. London, Thomas VVoodcocke, 1582. [128]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter, with side-notes in same; first seven folios printed in roman and italics, except verso of the second leaf which is in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; ¶, A, B, C, D, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves; I, K, each 4 leaves; total 60 unnumbered leaves.

Leaf B 3, of the second sheet B, is wrongly marked B 5.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 128], recto of first leaf;—| The names of certaine late wri-/ters of Geographie, . . ./. . ./, verso of first leaf;—| The names of certaine late trauay-/lers, . . ./[2 lines]|, recto of second leaf;—| A verie late and great probabilitie/of a passage, by the Northwess | part of America . . . | . . . |, verso of second leaf;—| To the right worshipfull and/moss vertuous Gentleman master/Phillip Sydney Esquire.|, recto of ¶ to

recto of ¶ 4 [wrongly marked 4]; -[blank], verso of ¶ 4 [wrongly marked 4 4]; A latine copie of the letters patentes | . . . graunted/vnto Iohn Gabote and his three fonnes, . . . | [3 lines] | , recto and verso of A; - | The fame letters patents in english. , recto and verso of A 2; - A note of Sebastian Gabotes / voyage of discouerie, ... [... written by Robert Fabian ... | [3 lines], recto of A 3 to recto of [A 4]; - [blank], verso of [A 4]; - / A declaration of the Indies and landes / discouered, and fubdued vnto the Emperour, and the king of Portugale. And also of other partes of the Indies | . . . which . . . | . . . Robert Thorne merchant of Lon- | don . . . | . . . exhorted king Henrie the eight | to take in hande. , recto of B to recto of B 3; -The booke made by . . . | . . . Master Robert Thorne in the yeere 1527. . . . [7 lines] |, verso of B 3 to recto of [D 4]; - [blank], verso of [D 4]; - | [2 lines] | The relation of Iohn Verarzanus a Florentine, . . . | [2

### DE NAUIGATIONE ILLVSTRIS ET MAGNANIMI

Equitis Aurati Humfredi Gilberti, ad deducendam in novum orbem coloniam susceptà, carmen

STEPHANI PAR ME-NII BUDEII.

# Apud Thomam Purfutium. An. 1582.

Ornanskimo domino Gorbofrido Brummenmo in restimomin amicine autor da ir Wallemano 1 5 82 2 Junio

No. 127. Title-page of Budeius' De Navigatione . . . Humfredi Gilberti; 1582. lines] |, recto of A to recto of B4; -| The discouerie of the Isles of Fris- / land, . . . and | Icaria, made by M. Nicolas Zeno, Knight, and M. An-/tonio his brother. |, verso of B 4 to recto of E; - [blank], verso of E; - | The true and last discouerie of Flo- | rida made by Captaine Iohn Ribault in the yeere | 1562. . . . | . . . translated . . . by one | Thomas Hackit. |, recto of E 2 to verso of G 3; - [blank], G 4; - | Notes . . . | [2 lines] | . . . for the / difcouerie of the northeast strayte, . . . | [2 lines]|, recto of H to verso of [I4];-| Notes . . . | . . . to one that pre- | pared for a discouerie, and went not: . . . | [5 lines] |, recto of K to verso of K 3; -| The names of certaine commodities growing in part of America, . . . | . . . fro Florida Northward, [4 lines], recto and verso of K 4; - [colophon] | Imprinted at London at the / three Cranes in the Vine-/ tree, by Thomas Davv-/son. 1582. , verso of K 4.

Leaves C to E have the erroneous headlines | The discouery of | Morum bega. | , carried on from Verazzano's relation.

Maps: [1.] Folding map; inscription in lower margin, at the right: | THis is the forme of a Mappe fent 1527. from Siuill in Spayne by maister Robert Thorne | marchaunt, to Doctor Ley Embassadour for king Henry the 8. to Charles the Emperour. | [4 lines] | [and with / Septentrio Orbis Vinuersalis Descriptio / across the top]; size 91/16 x 175/16 inches; scale 1/2 inch = 10° of longitude; facing recto of A.

[2.] Folding map; inscription upper left-hand corner: | ILLVSTRI VIRO, DOMINO PHILIPPO SIDNÆO | MICHAEL LOK CIVIS LONDINENSIS | HANC CHARTAM DEDICABAT: 1582. |; size 111/16 x 151/6 inches; scale 1/4 inches = 10° of latitude; facing recto of K.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 51/6 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

The Kalbfleisch-Lefferts copy.

The Grenville copy seems, from Lowndes' collation, to have the four leaves of sheet A bound at the end instead of before sheet B. It also appears to lack the blank leaf G 4, which is genuine in this copy. The Hakluyt copy in the British Museum has this blank leaf.

The two maps are of excessive rarity and are seldom found with the work. Quaritch in 1888 knew of but six copies, only two of which had maps.

This is the first book in the English language relating to territory in what is now the United States. In this, his first book, Hakluyt began that long series of works in which he actively endeavored to further the progress of English maritime explorations. In his dedication to Sir Philip Sidney, who was deeply interested in American colonization, he says: "I Maruaile not a little . . . that wee of Englande could neuer haue the grace to fet fast footing in such fertill and temperate places, as are left as yet vnpossessed."

The Letters Patent of Henry the VII., dated 5 March, 1495 (1496, n. s.) granted unto John Cabot and his three sons for the discovery of new and unknown lands, printed in both the original Latin and in English, is probably the most important document in the collection, and appears here for the first time. Next in importance is the relation of Verazzano describing his voyage along the coast of North America; in which he was the first who entered the harbor now known as New York, discovered Block Island, and entered Narragansett Bay, where he remained for fourteen days.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2, both perfect); Bodleian (Lok map only); John Carter Brown (with Lok map); Lenox (maps in facsimile); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 37, 189, 204; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 346; Sabin, 7, No. 29592.

## DIVERS

voyages touching the discouerie of America, and the Ilands adiacent

vnto the same, made first of all by our Englishmen, and afterward by the French-men and Britons:

And certaine notes of aduertisements for observations, necessarie for such as shall heereaster make the like attempt,

With two mappes annered hecreunto forthe plainer understanding of the whole matter.



Imprinted at Lon-

don for Thomas VV oodcocke, dwelling in paules Church-yard, at the signe of the blacke beare.

1582.

No. 128. TITLE-PAGE OF HAKLUYT'S DIVERS VOYAGES; 1582.

POPELINIÈRE, LANCELOT DU VOISIN, Sieur DE LA.

LES TROIS MONDES. Paris, Pierre l'Huillier, 1582.

[129]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, ē, ī,
each 8 leaves; ō, 4 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f,

(the last blank and lacking); total 192 leaves.

AMERICANA

[ 291 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

Leaf cc is wrongly marked ee; and cc iij. is ce iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 129], recto of [a]; -[blank], verso of [a]; - [dedication, with heading | A NOBLE | ET ILLVSTRE SEI- | GNEVR, MESSIRE PHI- | lippe Huraut, Viconte de Cheuerny, | [6 lines] | [signed] | . . . Lance- | lot Voifin, Seigneur de | la Popelliniere. | [dated] / De Paris, ce 2. Iuin, 1582 . . . / , recto of ā ij. to recto of ā iiij.; — / AVANT-DISCOVRS DE / l' Autheur, . . . | [11 lines] | , verso of ā iiij. to recto of [ē vij.]; — | LE SVIET | DV LIVRE. |, verso of [ē vij.] to verso of ō iiij.; - | SOMMAIRE DV PREMIER | LIVRE . . . |, folio 1 to recto of folio 4; -- | PREMIER LIVRE . . . | , verso of folio 4 to recto of folio 55; - [blank], verso of folio 55; - [blank leaf], [g viij.]; -| SOMMAIRE DV SECOND LI- | VRE . . . | , recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 2; —| SECOND LIVRE . . . | verso of folio 2 to recto of folio 56; — [blank], verso of folio 56; — | SOMMAIRE | DV TROISIESME | LIVRE . . . | . . . |, recto of folio 1 to verso of folio 2; — | TROISIESME | LIVRE . . . | . . . |, recto of folio 3 to verso of folio 50; — | EXTRAICT DV | PRIVILEGE | [dated] / données à Paris le 6. Auril 1582 . . . |, recto of gg iij.; — [blank], verso of gg iij.; — [1 blank leaf], [g iiij.].

MAP: Woodcut map of the world; inscription at top in panel: | Les Trois Mondes. |, and two-line quotation from Cicero at bottom, in a panel; size, 6%6 x 8% inches; scale, 1/4 inch = 10° of lati-

tude; facing verso of a iiij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ × 4%6 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Lortic.

The Lenox Library has a copy of the Second Edition, which only differs from the one here described in having at the bottom of the recto of leaf gg iij. the following: / Acheué d'imprimer pour la seconde edition / en Septembre. 1582. | .

There was also an edition, in quarto, published the same year.

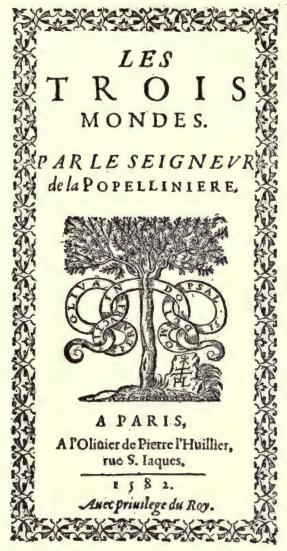
The Third World, "Les Trois Mondes," of the title, is the great Antarctic continent so common in maps of that period. This volume is of interest as a collection of the first French voyages to America, especially of the unfortunate expeditions to Florida and Brazil.

The second book treats of the voyages of Columbus, of his discoveries and those of Pizarro, of French and English expeditions to the New World; a curious and interesting dissertation upon the discovery of Florida and upon the French establishments in this country; and also of the expeditions of Captains Jean Ribaut and of Gourgues.

The third book treats of the navigations of Villegagnon to Brazil, and of the voyages of Vespuccius and Magellan.

The map which accompanies this work is a reduced copy of the map in the first edition of Ortelius.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Huth; Rothschild; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Rothschild, Catalogue, 2, No. 1959; Winsor, 3: 37; Huth, Catalogue, 4: 1169; Leclerc (1878), No. 324; Sabin, 10, No. 39008; Rich (1832), No. 66.



TITLE-PAGE OF POPELINIÈRE'S TROIS MONDES; 1582.

#### LAS CASAS, BARTOLOME DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

THE SPANISH COLONIE. London, by Thomas Dawson, for William Brome, 1583. [130]

the volume in roman.

Small 4to. First English Edition. Sheets COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, ¶¶, A-N are printed in black letter; the rest of A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; R, 2 leaves;

AMERICANA

[ 293 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

total 74 unnumbered leaves. Leaf ¶¶ 3 is wrongly marked ¶ ¶ 3; and ¶ 4, ¶¶ 4, A 3, I 4, L 4, N 4, and P 4, have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 130], recto of ¶; -[blank], verso of ¶; - / To the Reader. / Spanish cruelties and tyrannies, perpe-/ trated in the West Indies, ... | Briefly described . . . by the | Bishop Tryer Bartholomew de las Casas or Casaus, . . . | . . . faith- | fully translated by Iames Aliggrodo, . . . [2 lines] |, recto of ¶ 2 to recto of ¶¶; -/ The Argument of this present / Summarie. , verso of ¶¶ to recto of ¶¶ 2; - / The Prologue of the Bishop Frier / Bartholomewe de las Casas or Casaus, | to . . . | Our Lord Don Philip Prince | of Spaine. | , verso of ¶¶ 2 to recto of [¶¶ 4]; - [blank], verso of [¶¶ 4]; — A briefe Narration of the destruction / of the Indes, by the / Spanyardes. |, recto of A to recto of M4; -- | The Author his wordes farder to / king Philip, then at the time of / writing thereof, Prince of / Spayne. / [18 lines] / The Missiue. /, verso of M 4 to verso of [N 4]; -/ To the Reader. / AMong divers the remedies by Fryar de las / Casas . . . /, [etc.], recto of O to recto of Q; - / The Prologue of Bishop Bortholo- / mewe de las Cafas or Cafaus, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of Q to verso of Q 2; -/ The summe of the disputation between / Fryer Bartlemewe de las Cafas or Cafaus, and / Doctor Sepulueda. /, recto of Q 3 to verso of Q4; -- / Doctor Sepulueda his prologue to the / Lordes of the affemblie. |, verso of Q 4; - / The Bishoppe of Chiapa his prologue/.../, [etc.], verso of Q 4 to verso of R 2; - [colophon] | Imprinted at London at the three / Cranes in the Vintree by Thomas / Dawson, for William Broome. | 1583. , verso of R 2.

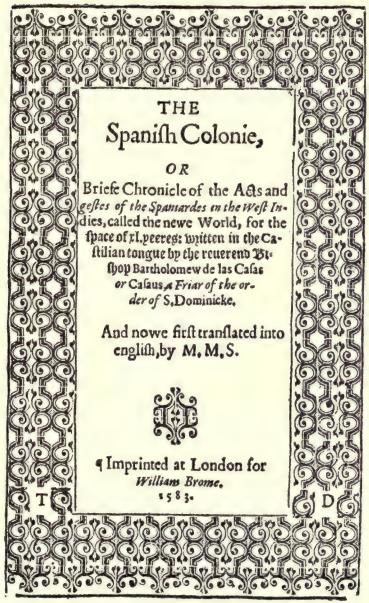
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5% inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

This is an English translation of the Breuissima relacion de la destruycion de las Indias. On the verso of M 4 begins a translation of another tract by Las Casas printed in 1552, the Lo que se sigue es un pedaço de una carta, etc.; and at O., the abridgment of two others.

This book is most valuable for the particulars it contains of the cruelties committed by the Spaniards in Peru, Mexico, and adjacent kingdoms of South America, from the year 1493, when the Spaniards first commenced to inhabit the continent, to almost the date of the present volume — cruelties carried on for such a length of time and with a pertinacity so remarkable as to call forth even in those times a remonstrance against such inhuman barbarity.

The translation is not made from the Spanish, but from the French version of Jacques de Alliggrode, first published in 1579. In the heading, "To the Reader" this name is misspelled, and we are informed that the book was "faithfully translated by *Iames Aliggrodo*, to ferue as a Prefident and warning, to the xij. Prouinces of the lowe Countries".

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.



No. 130. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' SPANISH COLONIE; 1583.

#### LAUDONNIÈRE, RENÉ DE. (b. —, d. c. 1586.)

L'HISTOIRE NOTABLE DE LA FLORIDE. Paris, Guillaume Auuray, 1586. [131]

Small 8vo. Printed in roman; with side-notes in italics,

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 8 leaves; Q, 4 leaves; total 132 leaves. Leaves ā iiij., F iiij., and P iiij. have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 131], recto of [a]; - [blank], verso of [a]; - [dedication, with heading] | A ILLVSTRE ET VER-TVEVX | SEIGNEVR VVALTER RALEGH, [7 lines] | [signed] | M. BASANIER. | [dated] . . . De Paris ce pre- / mier iour de Mars, 1586. |, recto of a ij. to recto of [ā iiij.]; - [complimentary verses to Raleigh], verso of [a iiij.] to recto of [a v.]; - | EXTRAICT DV PRIVILEGE. | [signed] | Signé DE L'ESTOILLE. | [dated] | donees à Paris le quatriesme iour de Ianuier 1586. |, verso of [a v.]; - | PREFACE EN LAQVELLE | EST CONTENVE LA MANIERE ET | façon de viure des Indies, qui habitet . . . / . . . en la Floride. / , recto

of [ā vj.] to recto of [ā viij.]; - [blank], verso of [ā viij.]; - | L'HISTOIRE DES TROIS | VOYAGES DES FRANÇOIS | en la Floride. /, folio 1 to recto of folio 32; - [blank], verso of folio 32; - | LE SECOND VOYAGE DES | FRANÇOIS EN LA FLORIDE, / fait par le Capitaine Laudonniere / l'an 1564. |, folio 33 to folio 98; -LE TROISIESME VOYAGE, | FAIT PAR LE CAPITAINE IEAN | Ribault, en la Floride. |, folio 99 to recto of folio 114; - | LE QVATRIESMF VOYAGE | DES FRANÇOIS A LA FLORIDE, | fous le Capitaine Gourgues, en l'an | 1567. |, verso of folio 114 to recto of folio 123; - ORDRE DES CHOSES PLVS | NOTABLES CON-TENVES EN | ceste histoire. |, verso of folio 123 to verso of folio [124]. Folio 49 has the figure 4 upside down; but is correct in the Lenox copy.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 611/16 × 41/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic.

One of the earliest books relating to Florida. A compilation of the narratives of four different French expeditions: Ribaut's voyage, in 1562; Laudonnière's, in 1564; Ribaut's second voyage, in 1565; and that of Gourgues, in 1567. The first three are covered by the letters of Laudonnière; the last is an anonymous account, perhaps by Basanier, the editor of the collection under whose name the book is frequently catalogued. The work and its very interesting contents are chiefly known from De Bry's translation of it in his Great Voyages, Pt. II. Hakluyt furnished the manuscript from which Basanier published the narrative. Excepting the account to be found in the Relacion of Cabeça de Vaca (our No. 100), this work gives the first description of the Indian tribes of Florida (a name which at that time covered a more extensive territory than now). This account is highly interesting, and its relation of the atrocities and massacres of the French by Menendez is truly appalling.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox; Halsey; Hoe; New York State; and Ayer Libraries. Sabin locates a copy in the Library of Congress.

AMERICANA

REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 293; Rothschild, Catalogue, 2, No. 1982; Sabin, 10, No. 39234.

# I'HISTOIRE

# NOTABLE DE LA FLO-

SITVEE ES INDES

Occidentales, contenant les trois voyages faits en icelle par certains Capitaines & Pilotes François, descrits par le Capitaine Laudonniere, qui y a commandé l'espace d'vn antrois moys: à laquelle a esté adiousté vn quatriesme voyage fait par le Capitaine Gourgues.

Mise en lumiere par M. BASANIER, gentil-homme François Mathematicien.



#### A PARIS,

Chez Guillaume Auuray, rue sain& Iean de Beauuais, au Bellerophon couronné.

M. D. LXXXVI.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

No. 131. TITLE-PAGE OF LAUDONNIÈRE'S HISTOIRE NOTABLE; 1586.

# LAUDONNIÈRE, RENE DE. (b. —, d. c. 1586.)

A NOTABLE HISTORIE CONTAINING FOURE VOYAGES . . . VNTO FLORIDA. London, Thomas Dawson, 1587. [132]

notes in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E,

Small 4to. Printed in gothic with side- F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, each 4 leaves; total 72 leaves. Excepting F 2 and H 4 sheets A to K have signaturemarks on all four leaves; sheets L to Q, on

[ 297 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

first two leaves only, except R 3, which has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 132], p. [i.]; — [Sir

Walter Raleigh's coat of arms], p. [ii.];— [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | TO THE RIGHT WOR- | thie and Honorable Gentleman, Sir | Walter Ralegh knight,

# A NOTABLE HISTORIE

containing foure voyages made by certayne French Captaynes yoto FLORIDA:

Wherein the great riches and fruitefulnes

of the countrey with the maners of the people hitherto concealed are brought to light, written all, fauing the last, by Monsieur Laudonniere, who remained there himselfe as the French Kings Lieuetenant a yere and a quarter:

Newly translated out of French into English by R. H.

In the end is added a large table for the better finding out the principall matters contayned in this works.



# Imprinted by Thomas Dawson 1587.

No. 132. TITLE-PAGE OF LAUDONNIÈRE'S NOTABLE HISTORIE; 1587.

AMERICANA

[ 298 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

... | [2 lines] |, pp. [iii.]-[viii.]; — |
The preface. /, pp. [ix.]-[x.]; — | ¶ The
description of the West Indies in | generall,
but chiefly and particularly of | Florida. |,
recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 17; —
[blank], verso of folio 17; — / ¶ The second
voyage vnto Florida, made / and written by
Captaine Laudonniere, . . . | [2 lines] |, folios
18-51; — | THE THIRD VOYAGE |
of the French men made by Cap- | tayne
IOHN RIBAVLT vnto | FLORIDA. |,

folios 52-59; — | THE FOVRTH VOYAGE | of the French men into Florida, vn- | der the conduct of Captaine GOVRGVES, / in the yeere, 1567./, folios 60-64; — | A Table of the principall thinges that are con- | tained in this historie, . . . | , folios [65]-[67].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% × 5% inches. Bound in red straight-grained

morocco, gilt edges.

Ashburnham copy.

This is a translation, by Richard Hakluyt, of the French edition of 1586 (our No. 131). It is one of the most entertaining of all the early volumes of travel, and Hakluyt has added much interesting matter.

Though there is nothing in the heading to indicate it, the greater part of the first section of the work (folios 4-17) is taken up with an account of the first voyage of John Ribaut to Florida in 1562. This, the rarest of Hakluyt's works, is much rarer even than the French edition. Like that it is also dedicated to Sir Walter Raleigh.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum and Lenox Libraries (the latter with six leaves copied in facsimile, by Harris) REFERENCES: Winsor, 2: 293; Sabin, 10, No. 39236; Ternaux, No. 171.

# MARTYR, PETER, in Italian PIETRO MARTIRE ANGHIERA. (b. 1455, d. 1526.)

DE ORBE NOVO . . . DECADES OCTO. Parisiis, Guillelmum Auuray, 1587. [133]

Small 8vo. Text in italics; occasional side-notes in roman; title-page, epistle, and index in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ā, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Rr, each 8 leaves; total 328 leaves. Leaves Ff ij. and Qq iiij. have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 133], recto of [a];—[blank], verso of [a];—[Hakluyt's dedication to Walter Raleigh, with heading]|
ILLVSTRI ET MAGNANIMO | VIRO,
GVALTERO RALEGHO, |[3 lines] | [signed] |
Richardus Hakluytus, | Oxoniens Anglus. |
[dated] | . . . Parisis octauo | Kalendas

Martij. 1587. , recto of ā ij. to verso of [ā vj.]; -[ Martyr's dedication, with heading | ILLVSTRISS. PRINCIPI | CAROLO, REGI CATHO- | lico, . . . | [dated] | . . . Ex Mantua Carpetana, / vulgo Madrid, pridie Cal. Octo. Anno M D XVI. |, recto of [ā vij.] to recto of [ā viij.]; - [Latin verse, with heading | AVTHOR. | [7 lines] |, verso of [a viij.]; - [privilege, with heading] | SVMMA PRIVILEGII. / [signed] / De Confilij sententia signato. / DE BEAVVAIS [dated] Dat. Parisiis. 4. Februarij, anno 1587. |, verso of [ā viij.]; - [text, in 8 books, the first with heading] | PETRI MARTYRIS | MEDIOLANEN. . . . . de nouo orbe Decadis primæ Caput primum, . . . | [2

# ORBE NOVO

PETRI MARTYRIS AN-GLERII MEDIOLANENSIS, PROtonotarij, & Caroli quinti Senatoris Decades octo, diligenti temporum obfernatione, & vtilissimis annotationibus illustratæ, suoque nitori restitutæ,

Labore of industria RICHARDI HARLVYTI
Oxoniensis Angli.
Additus est in vsum lectoris accuratus
totius operis.index.



PARISIIS,
Apud G TILLELMV M AVVRAY, via D.
Ioannis Bellouacensis, sub insigni
Bellerophontis coronati.
M. D. LXXXVII.

Cum prinilegio Regu.

No. 133. TITLE-PAGE OF MARTYR'S DE ORBE NOVO; 1587.

lines] |, pp. 1-605; — [blank], p. [606]; — [index, with heading] | RERVM ME-MORABILIVM . . . | . . . | . . in octo decades index, . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of [Qq v.] to verso of [Rr viij.].

Pages 9, 28, and 593 have no numbers; 110 is wrongly numbered 108; 214 is 114; 257 is 241; 288 is 287; 365 is 351; 366 is 346; 367 is 369; the numbers 348-367 are repeated in the pagination; 397-406 are omitted in the pagination; 461 is wrongly numbered 491; 548 is 248; 595 is 555; and 578 is 558.

MAP: oval map showing the Western Hemisphere; inscription, in upper corners on ribbon: | NOVVS ORBIS | ; a second in a panel at bottom: / DoEtiss. et ornatiss. Rich. Hakluyto / F. G. S. | [4 lines] | . . . inches. Bound in red crushed levant mo-Parif. cal. Maij. M. D. LXXXVII./; size, 6% x 715/16 inches; scale, 5/18 inch = 10° of longitude at the equator; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6% × 4% rocco, gilt over red edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens.

Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This is one of the most complete editions we have of Martyr's Decades. It was the first time they had been printed entire since the first complete edition printed at Complutum in 1530 (our No. 62). It is probable that the Spanish government did not encourage their publication.

In this edition is inserted the celebrated copper-plate map of the world, executed for, and dedicated to Hakluyt, by F. G., showing the latest English discoveries down to about 1584. Far superior to any map published up to this date, it is a remarkable example of the advance made in cartography and geographical knowledge, and may be said to have formed an epoch in the science of map-making. It is a map of North and South America, an outline reproduction of which may be found in Winsor, 3:42. This is the earliest map upon which the name of Virginia appears.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (without map); Huth (apparently no map); John Carter Brown (no map); and Lenox Library (with map).

REFERENCES: Fumagalli, Bibliografia, No. 702; Winsor, 3: 40, 196; Harrisse, Notes on Columbus, p. 10.

## MENDOZA, JUAN GONZALEZ DE. (b. c. 1550, d. 1617.)

THE HISTORIE OF THE GREAT AND MIGHTIE KINGDOME OF CHINA. LONDON, by I. Wolfe for Edward White, 1588. 134

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter, with occasional side-notes in the same; headings of chapters in roman.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ¶, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, each 8 leaves; Cc, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 210 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [titlepage, as reproduced; See No. 134], recto of [¶]; - [blank], verso of [¶]; - | To the Right worshipfull and famous | Gentleman, M. Thomas Candish Esquire, / increase of honor and happie / attemptes / [signed] | Robert Parke. | [dated] | From London the first of Ianuarie, 1589. |, recto of ¶ 2 to recto of [¶ 4]; - | The Printer, to the Christian reader. |, verso of [¶ 4]; -[text, with heading] | The Historie of the mightie kingdome of / China, . . . |[2 lines] |, pp. [1]-410; - [1 blank leaf], [Cc 6].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 71/8 x 51/4 inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Joly.

This work is a translation of the revised and most complete edition, printed at Madrid in 1586, and contains (chapters vii.-x., pp. 323-340) Antonio de Espejo's account of New Mexico. It was reprinted by the Hakluyt Society (London, 1853), in two volumes octavo.

It was translated into English by Robert Parke at the request and encouragement of Hakluyt, before the publication of his *Principall Navigations*, as we learn from the Dedication. The edition here described has no single-rules or border on the title-page; pages 2, 3, and 4 are unnumbered; leaf ¶ 3 has a signature-mark; and p. 2 contains 39 lines.

The Historie of the

great and mightie kingdome of China, and the situation thereof:

Togither with the great riches, huge Citties, politike gouernement, and rare inventions in the same.

Translated out of Spanish by R. Parke.



# LONDON.

Printed by I. Wolfe for Edward White, and are to be fold at the little North doore of Paules, at the signe of the Gur.

1588

No. 134. TITLE-PAGE OF MENDOZA'S HISTORIE OF CHINA; 1588.

Americana [302] Church Catalogue

There is another edition of this work, dated 1588, which differs only in the preliminary leaves. It has a single rule above and another below the type-ornament on the title-page; which may also have a border of two single rules; pages 2, 3, and 4 of the preliminary leaves are numbered; there is no signature-mark on leaf ¶ 3; and p. 2 contains but 37 lines. The Lenox Library has copies of both editions. In the one having single-rules on the title-page (which is inlaid), the preliminary leaves are in facsimile; evidently taken from an original, which differs from the present copy. The letter-press and endings of the lines also differ in the two.

The author was a Spanish divine, who came to America in 1607 and was made Bishop of Chiapa the same year. His work on China was first printed in Spanish at Rome in 1585 and was issued in numerous editions. It contains an itinerary of the New World occupying several chapters, in which are accounts of Cuba, Mexico, and New Mexico, given by various missionaries who had visited those places.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Library of Congress; Lenox (both editions); Hoe; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: Hoe, Catalogue, 3: 269; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 378; Sabin, 7, No. 27783; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 2: 459.

### DRAKE, Sir FRANCIS. (b. c. 1540, d. 1596.)

EXPEDITIO FRANCISCI DRAKI EQVITIS ANGLI IN INDIAS OCCI-DENTALES A. M. D. LXXXV. Leydæ, Apud Fr. Raphelengium, 1588.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 134 A], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading]|EXPEDITIO | FRANCISCI DRAKI | EQVITIS ANGLI | IN | INDIAS OCCIDENTALES | A.M.D. LXXXV. |, pp. 3-21;— | FINIS. |, p. 21;— [blank], p. [22];—[1 blank leaf], [C4].

PLATES: 4 folding Plates, as follows:

[1] Saint Iago; inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | INSVLA DIVI / Jacobi est clarissima omniū / quæ sunt in ora Affricæ ex / aduerso Cap. Virid unde hec / et reliquæ vicinæ insulæ Cap / Viridis denominant quāquam / ab ipso Cap lencis plus miūs / absunt. /; with a second inscription of 3 lines in upper left-hand corner; with 5 columns of English text, 15 lines each, with heading | Saint Iago. |, pasted to the lower edge of the plate; size, 15% x 211/4 inches; facing p. 8.

[2] Saint Domingo; inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | CIVITAS S Dominici fita/in Hifpaniola Indica Angliæ mag-/nitudine fere æqualis, ipfa wrbs elagan-/ter ab Hifpanis extructa, et omnibus/circumuicinis infulis iura dat/; with 5 columns of English text, 22 lines each, with heading | Saint Domingo. |, pasted to the lower edge of the plate; size, 15%×21% inches; facing p. 12.

[3] Cartagena; inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | CIVITAS CARTHAGENA in India occidentalis continente | fita, portu commodiffimo, ad mercaturam inter Hispaniam et | Peru exercendam |; with 5 columns of English text, 18 lines each, with heading | Cartagena. |, pasted to the lower edge of the plate; size, 16 x 21¼ inches; facing p. 16.

[4] Saint Augustine; inscription, in center of right-hand side: | S AUGUSTINI / parseft terræ Floridæ / fub latitudine 30 grad-/ ora vero maritima/ humilior eft, lan-/cinata et infu-/lofa/; with a second inscription of 9 lines in left-hand portion; with 5 columns of English text, 9 lines each, with heading |

# EXPEDITIO

# FRANCISCI DRAKI

EQVITIS ANGLI

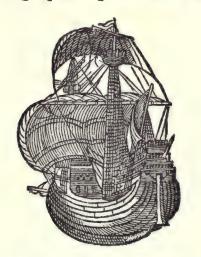
IN

# INDIAS OCCIDENTALES

A. M. D. LXXXV.

Quâ vrbes, Fanum D. Iacobi, D. Dominici, D. Augustini & Carthagena, captæ fuêre.

Additis passim regionum locorumque omnium tabulis Geographicis quam accuratissimus.



L E Y D Æ, Apud Fr. Raphelengium.

M. D. LXXXVIII.

No. 134 A. TITLE-PAGE OF DRAKE'S EXPEDITIO IN INDIAS OCCIDENTALES; 1588.

Saint Augustine. |, pasted to the lower edge of the plate; size, 16 x 2 1% inches; facing p. 18.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8% x 6½ inches.

Bound in old vellum, with the coat of arms of the Duke of Sutherland in gold on the cover.

This is an original account in Latin of Drake's expedition from 1585 to 1586, during which he captured and plundered Cartagena and other towns, and burned forts San Antonio and St. Augustine. He then visited Roanoke Island, the site of Raleigh's Colony in Virginia, and carried the survivors back to England.

The Lenox Library has two copies, one of which, with a different vignette, composed of type-ornaments, on the title-page, has the maps, colored by hand, laid in.

The work usually has four large folding maps, but we know of no other copy of this edition which has the slips of English letterpress pasted at the foot. It is not unlikely that these slips were printed for A Summarie and True Discourse of Sir Francis Drakes West Indian Voyage, London, 1589, copies of which, in the Huth Library and British Museum, have these same maps with the English slips.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; J. Rylands; John Carter Brown (3 maps only); and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: Huth, Catalogue, 2:442; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:374; Leclerc (1878), No. 472; Sabin, 5, No. 20828.

#### HARIOT, THOMAS. (b. 1560, d. 1621.)

# A BRIEFE AND TRVE REPORT OF THE NEW FOVND LAND OF VIRGINIA. London, 1588. [135]

Small 4to. Printed in roman; 33 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 unnumbered leaves. Leaves B 4, D 4, and F 4 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 135], recto of [A]; — [Sir Walter Raleigh's coat of arms], verso of [A]; — | Rafe Lane one of her Maiesties / equieres and Gouernour of the Colony in Vir-/ginia aboue mentioned for the time there | refident. To the gentle Reader, . . . | . . . |, recto and verso of A 2; — [text, with heading] | ¶ To the Aduenturers, Fauourers, / and Welswillers of the enterprise for the inha-/biting and planting in Virginia. /, recto of A 3 to recto of B; — | The first part of Marchantable | commodities. |, recto of B to verso

of [B 4]; — | The fecond part of suche commodities / as Virginia is knowne to yeelde for victuall and su-/stenance of mans life, vsually fed vpon by the / naturall inhabitants: as also by ws during the / time of our aboad. And sirst of such as are / sowed and husbanded. /, recto of C to verso of D 3; — | ¶ The third and last part of such other | thinges as is behoofull for those which shall / plant and inhabit to know of; with a descrip- | tion of the nature and manners of the / people of the countrey. /, recto of [D 4] to verso of [F 4]; — [errata, with heading] / Faults escaped / [4 lines] |, verso of [F 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7% x 5 inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, sides inlaid in colors, Grolier pattern, doublure of blue morocco, gilt inside borders, watered-silk fly-leaves, gilt edges; by Lortic Frères; in brown morocco case.

Drake-Quaritch-Kalbfleisch-Lefferts copy, with ex-libris of the latter.

The second original production relating to America, presented to the English public; more widely known through the De Bry reprint in Part I. of his Great Voyages.

# A briefe and true re-

port of the new found land of Virginia: of the commodities there found and to be rayfed, as well marchantable, as others for victuall, building and other necessarie vses for those that are and shalbe the planters there; and of the nature and manners of the naturall inhabitants: Discouered by the English Colony there seated by Sir Richard Greinwile Knight in the yeare 1585, which remained under the government of Rase Lane Esquier, one of her Maissies Equieres, during the space of twelve monethes: as the speciall charge and direction of the Honourable SIR

the special charge and direction of the Honourable SI I WALTER RALEIGH Knight, Lord Warden of the standards who therein liast beene fauoured and authorised by her Maiestic and her letters patents

Directed to the Adventurers, Fauourers, and Welwellers of the action, for the inhabiting and planting there:

By Thomas Harios; servant to the about named Sir Walter, amember of the Colony, and there imployed in differenting,



# Imprinted at London 1588.

No. 135. TITLE-PAGE OF HARIOT'S VIRGINIA; 1588.

"Collectors of rare English books," says the late Henry Stevens, "always speak reverently and even mysteriously of the 'quarto Hariot' as they do of the 'first folio.' It is given to but few of them ever to touch or to see it, for not more than seven copies are at present known to exist. Even four of these are locked up in

public libraries, whence they are never likely to pass into private hands. One copy is in the Grenville [British Museum] library; another is in the Bodleian; a third slumbers in the University of Leyden; a fourth is in the Lenox Library; a fifth in Lord 'Taunton's; a sixth in the late Henry Huth's; and a seventh [the present copy, was sold, in 1883] in the Drake sale.'

"The little quarto volume of Hariot's Virginia is as important as it is rare, and as beautiful as it is important. Few English books of its time, 1588, surpass it either in typographic execution or literary merit." And again, he says:

"This book of Hariot with Laudonnière's Florida, taken in connection with Captain John White's and Jacques LeMoyne's pictures as reproduced by Theodore De Bry in 1590 and 1591 in the first two parts of his celebrated Collection of Voyages, affords at this day more authentic materials for the early history of the Atlantic Coast of North America, from the River of May to the Chesapeake, than any other portion of the New World, Spanish or English, can boast of."

The facsimile reprint, published at New York in 1903, with an introductory note by Luther S. Livingston, was made from this copy. It was also reprinted, with an accompanying Life of Hariot, by Henry Stevens, in 1885, but was not published until 1900, several years after his death.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; Huth; Library of the late Lord Taunton; University of Leyden; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Livingston, Introduction to facsimile reprint, p. v.-xiii.; Bibliog-

rapher (1902), pp. 35, 38, 39, 88, 123; Stevens, Thomas Hariot, pp. 11, 12; Stevens, Recollections of James Lenox, p. 139; Winsor, 3: 81, 205; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 652; Sabin, 8, No. 30377; Brunet, 3: 43; ibid., Supplément, 1: 591.

#### BIGGES, WALTER.

A SVMMARIE AND TRVE DISCOVRSE OF SIR FRANCES DRAKES VVEST INDIAN VOYAGE. London, Richard Field, 1589. [136]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves; total 28 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 136], recto of [A]; — [note, as follows] | The Reader must vnderstand, that this Discourse | was dedicated, and intended to have bene imprinted somewhat before the comming of the Spanish | Fleete vpon our coast of England: but by casualtie | the same was forgotten and slacked for a time of | some better leasure. |, verso of [A]; — | TO THE RIGHT HONO-|RABLE ROBERT D'EV-REVX, | EARLE OF ESSEX AND EWE, ... | [5 lines] | ... | [signed] | THOMAS CATES.

|, recto and verso of [A ij.]; — |A SVM-MARIE AND TRVE | DISCOVRSE OF SIR FRAVNCES | DRAKES WEST INDIAN VOYAGE, / wwherein wwere taken the townes of Saintl lago, / Santto Domingo, Cartagena and Saintl/Augustine./, pp. [1]-52.

MAPS: [I.] Folding map; inscription at bottom:/Ciuitas S. IACOBI eo nomine quo Insula vocatur, . . . / La Citte de Sainct Jacques . . . |; size, 71/2 x 111/16 inches; facing p. 11.

[2.] Folding map; inscription at bottom: / Civitas S. DOMINICI sita in Hispaniola Indica.../La Citté de Sainct Dominique...|; size, 7½ × 11½ inches; facing p. 16.

[3.] Folding map; inscription at bottom:

/ Civitas CARTAGENA, in India Occidentalis continente fita, . . . / La citte de cartagénnes . . . | ; size, 7% × 11½ inches; facing p. 29. There is an inset in the lower right-hand corner giving a curious representation of an alligator.

[4.] Folding map; inscription at bottom: / Civitas S. AVGVSTINI.../.../
La Citte Sainct Augustin toute Bastie de Maisons de bois ... | ; size, 71% × 11 % inches; facing p. 46.

FRONTISPIECE: Inserted is a portrait of

Sir Francis Drake, with inscription in oval border:/FRANCISCVS DRACO NOBILIS-SIMVS ANGLIAE EQUES, REI NAVTI-CAE AC BELLICAE PERITISSIMVS. 1598./; with six lines of Latin verse at bottom. In the oval, below the figure of Drake, is a small map of the two hemispheres, showing his course around the world.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Leaf of dedication extended on lower margin.

The Leffert's copy.

An account of Drake's Expedition of 1585-86.

The first part of this work was written by Captain Bigges, a soldier officer; was continued after his death, probably by Bigges's lieutenant, Master Crofts; and was edited by Thomas Cates, who, in the dedication to the Earl of Essex, says that he was lieutenant of Maister Carleil's own company, can well assure the truth of the report, and has recommended the publication of it. It has never been textually reprinted, though most of it is given in Hakluyt (3:534).

Of this book three editions were issued this same year. For the sake of distinction, they may be called editions 1, 2, and 3.

No. I has in the title, the words: "With Geographicall Mappes exactly describing each of the townes with their scituations, and the manner of the Armies approaching to the winning of them." This edition, according to the Huth Catalogue, appears to be the prior of the two editions printed by R. Field. It has a line of errata on the last page.

No. 2 is that described above and is identical with No. 1, except that the words, "With Geographicall Mappes", etc., are omitted from the title, and there is no line of errata, the proper corrections having been made in the text.

No. 3, of which there is a copy in the Lenox Library, is an entirely different edition. It has the same wording in the title as the copy here described, but with the addition: | With Geographicall Mappes exactly describing each of the | Tovvnes vvith their scituations, and the maner | of the Armies approching to the vvinning | of them: diligently made by | BAPTISTA BOAZIO. | [printer's device, as in our reproduction] | Printed at London by Roger Ward dvvelling vpon | Lambard Hill, neere olde Fish-streete. | 1589. |. This is in smaller type than the Field editions, and consequently occupies but 37 instead of 52 pages, though the text is precisely the same, even to the two lines of errata on the last leaf.

The maps, which are said to be much more rare than the book, were printed from the same plates as those in the Latin edition printed at Leyden in 1588. In the Huth and Grenville copies English inscriptions (not in the present copy) are pasted at the foot.

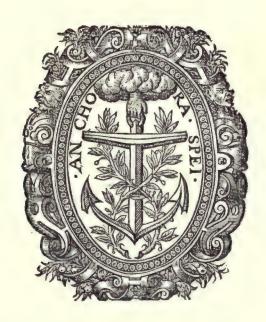
The Lenox copy of the Field edition lacks the maps described above, but has laid in a folding map with an inscription in the upper left-hand corner, as follows:

# A SVMMARIE

# AND TRVE DISCOVRSE

OF SIR FRANCES DRAKES
VVestIndian Voyage.

Wherein were taken, the Townes of Saint Jago, Sando Domingo, Cartagena & Saint Augustine.



Imprinted at London by Richard Field, dwelling in the Blacke-Friars by Ludgate.

1589.

No. 136. TITLE-PAGE OF BIGGES' SVMMARIE; 1589.

| THE Famouse West Indian voyadge made | by the Englishe fleete of 23 shippes and Barkes | wherin weare gotten the Townes of St IAGO: | Sto DOMINGO, CARTAGENA and | St AVGVSTINES . . . | [4 lines] | Newlie come forth by Baptista; B; |; size, 1646 x 20156 inches; scale, 2% inches = 300 Leauges (sic).

OTHER COPIES: First Edition: Huth; and British Museum Libraries. Second Edition: Massachusetts Historical Society; and Lenox Libraries. Third Edition: British Museum; and Lenox Libraries (the latter without the maps described above).

REFERENCES: Dictionary of National Biography, 15: 442; Winsor, 3: 82, 123; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 442; Bibliotheca, Grenvilliana, 1: 207, ibid., 2: 832.

## BLUNDEVILLE, THOMAS. (fl. 1561.)

A BRIEFE DESCRIPTION OF VNIVERSAL MAPPES AND CARDES. London, by Roger Ward, for Thomas Cadman, 1589. [137]

Small 4to. Printed in black-letter, with a few side-notes in roman; 36 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 22 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 137], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — /¶ TO THE RIGHT VVORSHIPFVL M. / Francis Windam, . . . | . . . | [dated] | From my poore Swans nest. 17. Decembris. 1588. | , recto of A 2; — | To the Reader. | , verso of A 2; — | CERTAINE TEARMES OF COSMOGRA-|graphie, brieflie expounded, . . . |[3 lines] | , recto of A 3 to recto of A 4; — [blank], verso of A 4; — / A Briefe Description of universall / Mappes and

Cardes, and of their wse, and also / the vse of Ptholomey his | Tables. |, recto of B to verso of D 3; — | A DESCRIPTION OF GEMMA FRIZI- | us his Instrument called Quadratum | Nauticum. |, recto of [D 4] to recto of E 2; — | THE FLIE, THE VSE VVHERE- / of here followeth. |, verso of E 2 to recto of [F 2]; — [blank], verso of [F 2].

PLATE: Folding plate, of a compass, with inscription | Here followeth the Mariners Quadrant. |, across the top, and with marginal inscriptions; between leaves D 3 and [D 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 61% × 5% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, green levant doublure, gilt edges; by Stikeman.

This work contains curious notices of the situation of America, the Azores Islands, etc. The discovery of America and circumnavigation of the world are alluded to on the verso of B 3 and subsequently throughout the work.

Quaritch offered a copy, bound up with six other pamphlets, in 1899. Græsse, Lowndes, and Sabin are the only other bibliographers that seem to have been aware of its existence.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

# A BRIEFE DESCRIP-

TION OF VNIVERSAL MAPPES AND CARDES, AND OF THEIR VSE: AND ALSO THE VSE

OF PTHOLEMEY
his Tables.

Necessarie for those that DELIGHT IN READING OF Histories: and also for Traueilers by Land or Sea.

> Newly set foorth by THOMAS BLVN-DEVILLE, of Newton Flotman in the Countie of Norsfolke. Gent.



Frinted by Roger Ward, for Thomas Cadman.
Anno. 1589.

No. 137. TITLE-PAGE OF BLUNDEVILLE'S BRIEF DESCRIPTION; 1589.

#### BIGGES, WALTER.

RELATION ODER BESCHREIBÜG DER RHEISZ VND SCHIFFAHRT AUSZ ENGELLANDT, IN DIE . . . INDIEN GETHAN. [Co-Logne], 1589. [138]

Small folio. Text enclosed in border lines, with side-notes in both side margins.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 2 leaves; total 18 leaves. Leaves C 2, D 2, F 2, and H 2 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 138], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; - [text, with heading] | RELATION | Oder Beschreibung der Rheyfz vnd Kriegs- rustung oder Schiffahrt des | Francisci Draken / . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. [1]-6; - DESCRIPTION | Vnd anweifung auff hernach folgende Taf | fel vmb zu wissen die ort vnd plåtze alfzviel die | Statt vnd Infel S. Jacobs betreffent. |, pp. 7-9; - | DESCRIPTION. | [2 lines] | Statt S. Dominico betreffent. |, pp. 9-15; - | DESCRIPTION. | [2 lines] | Statt Cathagenam betreffent. | , pp. 15-21 [wrongly numbered 20]; - DESCRIP-TION | [2 lines] | Statt S. Augustin betreffent. , pp. 21 [wrongly numbered 20]-25 [wrongly numbered 23]; -[blank], p. [26].

Page 17 is wrongly numbered 15; 18 is 17; 19 is 18; 20 is 18; 21 is 20; 22 is 19; 23 is 21; 24 is 22; and 25 is 23. The verso of C and recto of [C 2]; verso of D and recto of [D 2]; verso of F and recto of [F 2]; verso of H and recto of [H 2] contain two-page maps or plates and are not included in the pagination.

MAP: [1.] Folding copper-plate map, with inscription: Per Franc: Ho-/genberg:

A? D. / 1589. A | AMERICAE ET PROXIMA-| RVM REGIONVM ORAE | DESCRIPTIO. A |, in the lower left-hand corner, and: | Psitacorum regio fic a Lufitanis huc / lebegio ventó appulsis cum Callicutum peterent / appellata . . . | [3 lines] |, in the lower right-hand corner; size, 131/8 x 181/16 inches; scale, 1/8 inch = 10° of longitude at the equator; facing p. [i.].

[2.] | Two-page map; inscription at bottom: / Civitas S. IACOBI eo nomine quo Infula wocatur, . . . /; size, 7½ × 11½ inches; no scale; verso of C and recto of

[C 2].

[3.] Two-page map; inscription at bottom: / Ciuitas S. DOMINICI fita in Hifpaniola Indica.../; size, 7½ × 11½ inches; no scale; verso of D and recto of [D 2].

[4.] Two-page map; inscription at bottom: / Ciuitas CARTAGENA in India Occidentalis continente fita, . . . |; with an inset representing an alligator in the lower right-hand corner; size, 7% × 111/16 inches; no scale; verso of F and recto of [F 2].

[5.] Two-page map; inscription at bottom: / Ciuitas S. AVGVSTINI ligneis ædibus confiructa.../.../; size, 71% 6 × 11 1/4 inches; no scale; verso of H and recto of [H 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 111/18 x 71/2 inches. Bound in old white stamped pigskin. Leaves C, D, F, G, H, and I are mounted on guards.

This is the First Edition of a German translation of Bigges Summarie and True Discourse of Sir Frances Drakes VVeft Indian Voyage (our No. 136); giving an account of the capture of the richest cities of the Indies, with much Spanish gold. Winsor seems not to have known of this edition. On his return Drake stopped at Roanoke and took on board the few starving Englishmen that remained of Raleigh's first colony.

The plates are printed from the same coppers as those described in our No. 136, but lack the inscriptions in French.

# RELATION Oder Beschreibügder Cheiß

vnd Schiffahrt auß Engellandt/ in die (gegen dem vndergang der Sonne gelegnen) Indien gethan/

Durch

Einen Englischen Ritter/

Franciscum Prackgenant/

benden Kriegsvolckallenthalben/fonderlich aber in den Infeln/
S. Jacob/ S. Dominico/ S. Augustin und in oder

vmb Carthagena/auch anderstwo dero

orten gesehen und auß.

gericht hat.

Sampt hieben gefüegten/schönen/in Aupsfer gestochenen Sharten/mit welchen/sowoldie gant Schiffart in gemein/als auch insonderheit/ein jede für sich selbs eigentlich und nach dem leben gerissen/angedeutet und besschrieben worden.

Gedruckt Im Jahr nach Christi Geburt/ M. D. EXXXIX.

No. 138. TITLE-PAGE OF BIGGES' RELATION; 1589.

The large folding map was unknown to Sabin and is not contained in the list of maps of America published by the Library of Congress. One of the Lenox Library copies contains a folding map of the world; with inscription at top: |LA HEROIKE INTERPRINSE FAICT PAR LE SIGNEVR DRAECK D'AVOIR CIRQUIT TOUTE LA TERRE |; with Drake's route indicated by dotted lines and containing several long inscriptions in Dutch and French at the top and bottom; also a medallion portrait of Drake; size,  $94 \times 17\%$  inches; scale, 2% inches = 1000 miles.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Lenox (2); and Ayer Libraries (the two latter without the folding map here described). REFERENCES: Sabin, 5, No. 20837; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 208.

### HAKLUYT, RICHARD. (b. c. 1552, d. 1616.)

THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES AND DISCOVERIES

OF THE ENGLISH NATION. London, George Bishop and Ralph Newberie, Deputies to Christopher Barker, 1589.

[139]

Small folio. Printed in black-letter with side-notes in same; 58 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: \*, 8 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, each 6 leaves; u, 4 leaves; X, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); Aa to Yy, Aaa to Lll, each 6 leaves; Mmm, 12 leaves; Nnn to Yyy, Aaaa to Eeee, each 6 leaves; Ffff, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 434 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 139], recto of [\*]; - [blank], verso of [\*]; - | TO THE RIGHT HONO- | RABLE SIR FRAN-CIS WALSINGHAM | Knight, . . . | [2 lines] , recto of # 2 to recto of \* 3; - Richard Hakluyt to the fauourable Reader. |, verso of \* 3 to verso of \* 4; - | [epigrams], recto of [\* 5]; - | The order of all the voyages . . . | . . . with the names of the persons, the Authours of them, /[2 lines] |, verso of [\* 5] to verso of [\* 8];-[text, in three parts, the first with heading ] THE FIRST PART OF THE | principall voyages, trauailes and discoueries of the English nation, made to the South and / Southeast quarters of the world, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 1-242; - [1 blank leaf], [X 4]; - THE SECOND PART OF

THE | principall Nauigations, Voyages and Difco- | ueries of the English nation, made to the North / and Northeast quarters of the VVorld, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 243-505 |; — [blank], verso of [Yy 6]; — | THE THIRD AND LAST PART OF THE | principall Nauigations and Discoueries of the English nation / made to the West, Northwest, and Southwest parts of the world, ... | [2 lines] |, pp. 506-825; - | A Table Alphabeticall, . . . | of the principall names and matters . . . [2 lines] |, recto of [Eeee 5] to recto of [Ffff 3]; - [colophon] | Imprinted at London by the | Deputies of Christopher Barker, Printer to | the Queenes most excellent Maiestie. | Anno Dom. 1589. |, verso of [Fffff 3]; - [1 blank leaf], [Fffff 4]. Page 39 is wrongly numbered 93; 90 is 89; 91 is 90; 202 is 204 [correct in some copies]; 215 is 211; 291 is 292 [correct in some copies]; verso of [Yy 6], p. [502] is unnumbered; and 593 is 559. In some copies 138 is 150; 139 is 151; and 499 is

The 6 unnumbered leaves of *Drake's Voyage* are inserted between pp. 649 and 650. They should be between pp. 643 and 644.

MAP: Large folding map; inscription at top: TYPVS ORBIS TERRARVM;

# THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOIA-

GES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE

English nation, made by Sea or ouer Land,

to the most remote and farthest distant Quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse

of these 1500, yeares: Desided into three severall parts, according to the positions of the Regions wherusto they were directed.

The first, conteining the personall trauels of the English voto Iudea, Syria, A-rabia, the river Euphrates, Babylon, Balsara, the Persian Gulse, Ormuz, Chaul, Goa, India, and many Islands adiovining to the South parts of Asia: together with the like vnto Egypt, the chiefest ports and places of Africa within and without the Streight of Gibraltar, and about the samous Promontorie of Buona Esperanza.

The second, comprehending the worthy discoueries of the English towards the North and Northeast by Sea, as of Lapland, Scrikfinia, Corclia, the Baie of S. Nicholas, the Isles of Colgoieue, Vasguts, and Nona Zembla toward the great river Ob, with the mightie Empire of Russia, the Caspian Sea, Georgia, Armenia, Media, Persia, Boghar in Battria, & divers kingdoms of Tartaria.

The third and last, including the English valiant attempts in searching almost all the corners of the vaste and new world of America, from 73. degrees of Northerly latitude Southward, to Meta Incognita, Newfoundland, the maine of Virginia, the point of Florida, the Baie of Mexico, all the Incland of Noua Hispania, the coast of Terra sirma, Brasill, the river of Plate, to the Streight of Magellan: and through it, and from it in the South Sea to Chili, Peru, Xalisco, the Gulfe of California, Noua Albion vpon the backside of Canada, further then ever any Christian hitherto hath pierced.

Whereunto is added the last most renowmed English Nauigation, round about the whole Olobe of the Earth.

By Richard Hakluve Mafter of Artes, and Student formerine of Christ-church in Oxford.



Imprinted at London by GEORGE BISHOP and RALPH NEWBERIE, Deputies to CHRISTOPHER BARKER, Printer to the Queenes most excellent Maiestie.

1589.

No. 139. TITLE-PAGE OF HAKLUYT'S PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS; 1589.

Reduced; original, 9% x 514 inches.

two-line quotation from Cicero across the bottom; size, 13 x 19 inches; scale, ½ inch = 10° of longitude at the equator; mounted on a guard; before the first page of the text, CONDITION: Size of leaf, 115/16 x 711/16 inches. Bound in mottled calf, red edges. Page 464 has had a slip pasted on it, which has been removed, leaving its traces.

Same. Second Issue (139 A); identically the same as the foregoing, except that:

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: varies in having X, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); and Xx, 4 leaves; total 432 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: varies in having the genuine blank leaf [X 4];—|
THE SECOND PART...|,[etc.], pp. 243
-501;—[blank], p. [502] (verso of [Yy 6]).
The remainder of the volume is identical with No. 139. The verso of [Yy 6] not being included in the pagination of either issues, the even numbers are on the recto pages from p. 506 to the end.

The 8 leaves ([Xx 5], [Xx 6], Yy-[Yy 6]), containing the First Issue of | The Ambaffage of Sir Hierome Bowes to the Emperour / of Moscouie 1583. |, have been inserted in this copy between pp. 490 and 491. They are paged 491-505, followed

by the verso of [Yy 6], which is blank and not included in the pagination.

The 6 unnumbered leaves: | The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake . . . | , [etc.] , have been *inserted* in this copy where they properly belong, between pp. 643 and 644.

In this copy, p. 39 is wrongly numbered 93; 51 is 59; 138 is 150; 139 is 151; 215 is 211; 463 is 466; 466 is 463; 494 is 499; 499 is 494; 593 is 559; and 779 is 789.

CONDITION: Size of leaf; 11½6 x 7½ inches; bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens & Son. Title-page extended on inner margin; pages 491-[506] (the first issue of Bowes Voyage) are remargined throughout, with side-notes in facsimile.

This First Edition of Hakluyt's Voyages contains an invaluable treasure of nautical information which has affixed to his name a brilliancy of reputation which time can never efface or obscure.

The following bibliographical peculiarities should be noted: leaf [X4] is blank and not taken into consideration in the pagination, but is necessary to complete the signature.

Copy No. 139 A contains the original cancelled pages 491-505: | The Ambassage of Sir Hierome Bowes to the Emperour | of Moscouie 1583. |, [etc.], pp. 491-505; and | A briefe discourse of the voyage of Sir Ierome Bowes knight, her | Maiesties ambassador to the Emperour of Muscouia, in the yeere 1582: | and printed this second time, according to the true copie I received of a | gentleman that went in the same voyage, for the correction | of the errours in the former impression. |, [etc.], pp. 491-501; the second issue. Page 494 in this issue is wrongly numbered 499. In the first issue, the narrative is written in the first person, as if by Bowes himself; while in the second it is given entirely in the third person and was written by a member of his suite.

Copy No. 139 A also contains the six suppressed leaves, without pagination, with the heading: | The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake into the South | Sea, and there hence about the whole Globe of the Earth, | begun in the yeere of our Lord, 1577. |. The first three of these leaves carry the signature-marks Mmm. 4, Mmm 5, and Mmm 6 (thus indicating where they should be inserted in the book), and the last page ends with the catchword | Instructions|.

An interesting account of the reason why Hakluyt printed this account of Drake's Voyage privately is given in his address, "To the Reader."

"For the conclusion of all, the memorable voyage of Master Thomas Candish into the South sea, and from thence about the globe of the earth doth satisfie mee, and I doubt not but will fully content thee: which as in time it is later then that of Sir Frauncis Drake, so in relation of the Philippinaes, Iapan, China, and the Isle of S. Helena it is more particular, and exact: and therfore the want of the first made by Sir Frauncis Drake will be the lesse: wherein I must confesse to have taken more then ordinarie paines, meaning to have inserted it in this worke: but being of late (contrary to my expectation) seriously delt withall, not to anticipate or prevent another mans paines and charge in drawing all the services of that worthie Knight into one volume, I have yeelded vnto those my freindes which pressed me in the matter, referring the surther knowledge of his proceedinges, to those intended discourses." — To the Reader, verso of \*4.

This copy also contains the map mentioned by him, on the same page of his Address to the Reader, as follows:

"Nowe, because peraduenture it would bee expetted as necessarie, that the descriptions of so many parts of the world would farre more easily be conceived of the Readers, by adding Geographicall, and Hydrographicall tables therewite, thou art by the way to be admonished that I have contented my selfe with inserting into the worke one of the best generall mappes of the world onely, untill the comming out of a very large and most exact terrestriall Globe, collected and reformed according to the newest, secretest, and latest discoveries, both Spanish, Portugall, and English, composed by M. Emmerie Mollineux of Lambeth, a rare Gentleman in his profession, being therein for divers yeeres, greatly supported by the purse and liberalitie of the worshipsull marchant M. William Sanderson." For a description of the Mollineux "Globe" or map, a copy of which is in the present collection, See our No. 322.

The map in this copy is a very close copy of the Ortelius map, first published in Antwerp in 1585, and is the identical one used in the English edition of Linschoten's voyage, published by Iohn Wolfe, in 1598 (our No. 321).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown (with Plancius map of 1594 inserted); Lenox (3, one with blank leaf at end); New York Historical Society; Long Island Historical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia (with map); Yale University; Pequot; Watkinson; and Ayer Libraries. Winsor says there is also a copy in the Harvard University Library.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 205; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 643; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 384; Sabin, 7, No. 29594; Lowndes, 2 (1869): 971; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 295.

#### DE BRY'S COLLECTION

QF

#### "GREAT AND SMALL VOYAGES"

This work is usually catalogued under the factitious title:

Collectiones peregrinationum in Indiam Orientalem et Indiam Occidentalem, xxv. partibus comprehensæ a Theodoro, Joan-Theodoro de Bry, et a Matheo Merian publicatæ. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1590-1634.

It is divided into two series, both printed in folio, but differing in size; the first of which, known as the "Great Voyages" (Grands Voyages), is taller and wider than the second, which is known as the "Small Voyages" (Petits Voyages). The former relate entirely to North and South America, and the latter to the East Indies and Africa. There are Latin and German editions of each series. The Latin edition of the "Great Voyages" consists of thirteen parts; the German of fourteen; and the "Small Voyages" of twelve and thirteen parts, respectively.

Theodor De Bry, who began the publication of this collection of voyages, was born in 1528 and died in 1598, after having published Parts I. to VI. of the *Great Voyages*. He was a skillful engraver, and many of the plates in these parts were from his own burin. In 1587 he journeyed to England, where he met Richard Hakluyt and became much interested in the work he was doing. Hakluyt persuaded him to undertake the formation of a collection similar to his own, assisted him in procuring designs representing parts of the New World, and afterwards (for the work was not then published) furnished him with a copy of Hariot's *Virginia*, the first work brought out by De Bry.

Three years later De Bry published Part I. of the Great Voyages in Latin, German, French, and English. There does not appear to have been enough encouragement for him to continue the publication in the last two languages, for the succeeding parts were published only in Latin and German. After the death of Theodor De Bry the series was continued by his widow and two sons, Johann Theodor and Johann Israel De Bry, who in 1599 issued Parts VII. and VIII., and in 1602, Part IX. With this part it is presumed the publishers intended to close the series, as it bears the title: Nona & postrema Pars.

An interval of seventeen years elapsed before the series was resumed by Johann Theodor, who, in 1619 and 1620, published Parts X. and XI. In the meantime Johann Israel is supposed to have died, as there is no record of his having lived after 1612; and it is not known that he left any descendants. Johann Theodor was himself an able engraver, who, in the judgment of competent critics, surpassed his brother and even his father in this art. He had two daughters, one of whom married Mathew Merian, also an engraver; the other married Wilhelm Fitzer, a publisher of Frankfort. Johann Theodor died about 1623 and the publishing business was left as a patrimony to his children. Merian seems to have had for his share the Great Voyages, for, in 1624, he published Part XII., and ten years later Part XIII. and the Elenchus. The German editions from Part IX. onward seem to have been published before the Latin editions of the same part.

During Theodor De Bry's lifetime only Parts I., IV., and V., of the Latin, and

AMERICANA [316] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Part III. of the German series appeared in a second edition; in each case in the same year as the first edition. The only other one of the *Great Voyages* to pass to a second edition on the year of its issue was Part X. In order to supply the public demand, Johann Theodor issued second editions of Parts I., II., III., and VI., between the appearance of Parts IX. and X.

During the long interval between the publication of the first and last parts it was found necessary at times to reprint portions of different parts of the work, in order to complete the fragmentary sheets on hand. These reprints, differing, as they do, from the original issues, have caused the greatest confusion among bibliographers; and the formation of complete sets of the different parts in Latin and German of the Great and Small Voyages, including their later editions and issues, has been the despair of collectors.

There are several well known sets of this collection in public and private libraries, each differing in minor particulars from every other in the number of its different parts, editions, or issues. The best known collections in England are those in the British Museum, Huth, and the Earl of Crawford's Libraries. The first two have been very fully described in the catalogues of those libraries. The Earl of Crawford, in his Collations and Notes, has given the most complete and careful description of all the lists which have been published, and we are much indebted for the assistance derived from it in preparing our own collations. The collection in the Bibliothèque Nationale at Paris was described by Camus, in 1802, but has doubtless received important additions since that time. There is also a notable set in the Bibliothèque Mazarine, at Paris. The copy of the Latin editions of the Great and Small Voyages, formerly in the Dutuit Collection, at Rouen, France, we are informed by the Administrateur of the Bibliothèque Mazarine, is now in the Bibliothèque Carnavelet, at Paris.

In this country there are several especially fine sets, those in the New York Public Library, collected by Mr. James Lenox and Mr. Serge Sobolewski, and that in the John Carter Brown Library, being the most complete. Of the latter we have an excellent description in the catalogue of that library prepared by John Russell Bartlett, in 1875. The Lenox sets are perhaps the most extensive in the world, but it is only recently that the public has been able to judge of their completeness; a concise check-list having been published in the May (1904) number of the Bulletin of the New York Public Library. The Ives copy, a complete set of the First Editions of the Latin Voyages, is now owned by Mr. F. R. Halsey, of New York City. We have also located sets in Harvard University, Boston Public Library (two sets of the Latin editions), Yale University, New York State Library, Columbia University, Long Island Historical Society, Newberry Library, and the Library of Mr. Edward E. Ayer, of Chicago, Ill., the last being the fullest of those just named.

The present set was formed by the late Henry Stevens, of London, who spent many years in collecting and perfecting it, so that it is doubtless one of the most complete sets now in private hands. "No man," said Stevens in 1881, five years before his death, "ever yet made up his DE BRY perfect, if one may count on the three great De Bry witnesses, the Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville, the Russian Prince Sobolewski, and the American Mr. Lenox, who all went far beyond De Bure yet fell far short of attaining all the variations they had heard of."

AUTHORITIES: The Bulletin of the New York Public Library for May, 1904, describes about two hundred Parts and Issues of the Great Voyages and about one hundred and forty of the Small Voyages, a number of them being duplicates. Short notes give the most important differences. The catalogue, La Collection Dutuit (Paris, 1899), describes, with great particularity, fifty Parts or Issues of the Latin editions only; of the Great Voyages, twenty-six Parts and seven separate Issues; and of the Small Voyages, sixteen editions and one separate Issue.

Winsor in his Narrative and Critical History of America (1: XXX.-XXXII.), gives a comprehensive view of the work with a good note on the different authorities and records of sales. The British Museum Catalogue (1885) notes the differences in its various copies.

The most valuable work, however, for the collector who wishes to make a page for page collation of his set is the Earl of Crawford's Bibliotheca Lindesiana (Collations and Notes. No. 3) Grands and Petits Voyages of De Bry (London, 1884). This is a most carefully-prepared work, with facsimiles showing the various engraved borders of title-pages, and is indispensable to the De Bry collector. The Huth Catalogue (London, 1880) devotes fifty-two pages to a description of the De Brys in that library. In the catalogue of the John Carter Brown Library (Providence, 1875), ninetyseven pages are devoted to a careful description of its set of De Bry. Frederik Muller in his Catalogue of Books, Maps, and Plates on America (Amsterdam, 1872-75), describes several Parts, among which is the Sobolewski copy of the German editions of the Great and Small Voyages. Sabin (3: 20-62) contains a translation into English, by the late Charles Ammi Cutter, of that portion only of the article on De Bry in Brunet which relates to the Great Voyages. Graesse (1: 559-560 and especially in his Supplément, 7: 124-134) gives a long description based upon De Bure and Weigel, the latter as found in the Serapeum. Tiele, in his Mémoire Bibliographique sur les Journaux des Navigateurs Néerlandais (Amsterdam, 1867), gives much valuable information respecting the original editions in Dutch, of which the De Brys made much use in their collection; including nearly all the Parts of both series. Brunet's description was published in vol. 1 (1860), columns 1310-1363, with added matter in the Supplément, vol. 1 (1880), columns 180-183. A portion of this, as already stated, has been made available to English readers by the late Charles Ammi Cutter's translation, in the third volume of Sabin. Techener, in his collation of De Bry's Voyages which appeared in the Bulletin du Bibliophile (Paris, 1855), describes a set which is now in the Lenox collection. The Grenville (British Museum) copy is described at length in the Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, vol. 1, pp. 184-194. Weigel devoted fifty-two pages in the Serapeum, Leipzig, 1845, to giving very full collations of the German editions of De Bry; a work which had not been undertaken before that time. Rich (London, 1832) describes only the first nine Parts of the Grands Voyages in Latin; Dibdin in his Library Companion (London, 1825), gives the first description of the Grenville copy, but later descriptions have rendered this one of little use except as a curiosity, though Sabin reprinted it in the Bibliopolist, as late as 1872. One of the earliest works on this collection of Voyages is a historical memoir by Armand Gaston Camus, entitled CHURCH CATALOGUE

Mémoire sur la Collection des Grands et Petits Voyages, et sur la Collection des Voyages de Melchisedech Thevenot (Paris, 1802). This, though confined to a description of the Latin editions, contains an interesting summary of the contents of each Part, and gives the sources which the De Brys used as the bases for their translations. "This so far," says the Earl of Crawford, "as a historical memoir, has not been surpassed," and, he might have added, may still be consulted with profit. Some attention had been paid to De Bry's Voyages in the eighteenth century, especially by Santander (1792), De Bure (1768), and Rothelin (1742) — the latter being the first who ever issued a bibliography of De Bry — but their works have been superseded by the later and more minute descriptions to which reference has already been made.

The following tables show at a glance the various Parts, Editions, and Issues of this great work.

For convenience of reference we shall designate the different series, as "Latin America," "German America," "Latin India," and "German India," followed by the Part, Edition, and Issue, i. e., "Latin America, Part VI.; Second Edition, Second Issue," or, more briefly, "LA 6-21," "LA 6-22," etc.

TABLE EXHIBITING THE SEVERAL EDITIONS AND ISSUES OF THE GREAT VOYAGES OF DE BRY

LATIN AMERICA.				GERMAN AMERICA.			
	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition.	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition	
Part I.	1590	[1608]	1634°	1590	1600	1620	
2d issue	1590	[1608]					
3d issue		[1608]				1	
Part II.	1591	[1609]	[1634]	1591	1603	1	
Part III.	1592	1605	1630	1593	[1606-12]		
2d issue	[1597]	1605					
Part IV.	1594	1594	1644°	1594	1613		
2d issue	1594				1613		
Part V.	1595	[1617]		[1595]	1613		
2d issue	1595°						
Part VI.	1596	1617		1597	1619		
2d issue		1617			1619		
Part VII.	1599	1625		1597	(?)1600°	1617	
2d issue						1617	
Part VIII.	1599	1625		1599	1624°		
2d issue	1599	1625					
3d issue	1599						
Additamentum				1600			
Part IX.	1602	1633			[1633?]°		
Additamentum				1602	[1633?]°		

FRENCH AMERICA; PART I. SOLE EDITION; 1590. ENGLISH AMERICA; PART I. SOLE EDITION; 1590. NOTE. — Those marked ° are not in the present collection.

AMERICANA [319] CHURCH CATALOGUE

## GREAT VOYAGES OF DE BRY (continued).

LATIN AMERICA.			GERMAN AMERICA.			
	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition.	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition
Part X.	1619			1618		
2d issue	1619			1618		
Part XI.	1619			1619		
Appendix	1620			1620		
Part XII.	1624			1623		
Part XIII.	1634			1628	ļ	
2d issue				1627		
Part XIV.				1630		
Elenchus	1634°					
De Bure Reprint	no date°					
Edwards Reprint	no date					

# TABLE EXHIBITING THE SEVERAL EDITIONS AND ISSUES OF THE SMALL VOYAGES OF DE BRY.

Latin India.			GERMAN INDIA.			
	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	1st Edition.	2d Edition.	3d Edition.	
Part I.	1598	1624	1597	1609	1625(?)°	
Part II.	1599	1628°	1598	1613		
Part III.	1601	1629°	1599	1616		
2d issue	1601					
3d issue	1601					
Part IV.	1601	1601(?)°	1600	1617		
Part V.	1601	1601(?)°	1601	1623		
2d issue	1601°	, ,				
Part VI.	1604		1603	1630°		
2d issue	1604					
3d issue	1604					
Part VII.	1606		1605			
2d issue	1606		1605			
3d issue	1606°					
Part VIII.	1607		1606			
2d issue	1607					
Part IX.	1612		1612			
2d issue	1612		1612			
Supplementum or Con-	1613	1632(?)°	1613			
Part X. [tinuatio	1613	1633°	1613			
Part XI.	1619		1618			
Part XII.	1628		1628			
Part XIII.			1628			
Appendix to Congo	1625		1625			

Note. — Those not in the present collection are marked °; and those whose existence is very problematical are marked (?).

AMERICANA [ 320 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

#### GREAT VOYAGES IN LATIN.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ADMIRANDA NARRATIO FIDA TAMEN, DE COMMODIS ET INCO-LARVM RITIBVS VIRGINIÆ. Francoforti ad Moenvm, Typis Ioannis Wecheli, 1590.

LATIN AMERICA; PART I. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1590.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; b, 6 leaves; c, 4 leaves; d, 8 leaves; A, 6 leaves; B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves (the last blank and substituted); E, 8 leaves; F, 6 leaves; total 64 leaves. Leaf D 5 is wrongly marked D 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 140 a], p. [1]; - [blank], p. [2]; - [dedication, with heading | SERENISSIMO PRIN-CIPI AC DOMINO, DOMINO | MAXI-MILIANO, D. G. ELECTO | REGI POLONIÆ, &c. . . . | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms, with vertical and horizontal shading in background] | [signed] | THEODORVS de BRY | Leodiensis. | [dated] | . . . Francoforti ad Mænum, / KL. Aprilis M D X C. /, pp. 3-4; - | BENEVOLIS COLO- | NIAE, QVAE IN VIRGINIAM | TRADVCTA EST, PROMO- TORIBVS ET FAVTORIBVS. |, pp. 5-6; - [text in 3 parts, the first with heading] [conventional head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 140 b] PRIMA PARS, | DE MERCATV- | RAE COM-MODITA- | TIBVS. |, pp. 7-34.

[Title to plates] | VIVAE IMAGINES | ET RITVS INCO-| LARVM EIVS PROVINCIAE | IN AMERICA, QVAE VIRGI- | NIA APPELLATA EST AB ANGLIS, . . . | [5 lines] | [diamond-shaped typeornament] | OMNIA DILIGENTER OBSERVATA, ET | ad viuum expressa a JOANNE WITH [WHITE] . . . | . . . Deinde in as / incisa, & primum in lucem euulgata a THEO- / DORO DE BRY. /, recto of [d4]; — [blank], verso of [d4]; — [table of contents, with heading] | INDEX | OMNIVM CAPI- | TVM IN HAC PARTE | Virginiæ historiæ De incolarum ri- | tibus contentorum. | , recto and verso

of [d 5]; - [blank], recto of [d 6]; plate of Adam and Eve; inscription, at bottom ] / Iodocus a winghe in Theodore de Bry fe. /, verso of [d 6]; - | Beneuolo Lectori S. |, recto of [d 7]; - [blank], verso of [d 7]; - [plates with text, as described below; versos blank, except B 5, C 2, C 6, C 8, and D 3, which have the rectos blank], recto of [d8] to verso of D5 [wrongly marked  $D_4$ ]; — [blank leaf], [D 6]; -[plates of the Picts, with text as described below, versos blank, except E 3, E 5, E 7, and F, which have the rectos blank, with heading] | PICTORVM, | [3 lines] | icones. [8 lines] |, recto of E to verso of [F 2]; - |INTERPRES | LEC-TORI., recto and verso of  $F_3$ ; — IN-DEX | PRAECIPVARVM | RERVM, QVAE IN HAC | Narratione continentur. , recto of F 4 to recto of [F 5]; - [errata, with heading] | MENDAE QVAE TYPO-GRA- PHICAS OPERAS FUGERVNT, SIC emendandæ:...|; [line 1 ends "colores"], verso of [F 5]; - [colophon] IMPRESSVM FRANCO- furti ad Mœnum apud Ioannem Wechelum, | impensis Theodori de Bry. Anno M D XC. , recto of [F 6]; - [blank], verso of [F 6].

PLATES: 28 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[I.] Adam and Eve, as described above; verso of [d 6].

II. | Anglorum in Virginiam aduentus. | ; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "prabent in"; recto of [d 8].

III. | Regulorum aut Principum in Virginia typus. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "in publi-"; recto of A.

IIII. | Nobilis Matrona ex Secota. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "prode"; recto of A2.

V. | Sacerdos Secotensis. | ; 6 lines of text, the 1st ending "periti: in"; recto of A?.

VI. | Nobilis Virgo ex Secota. |; 7 lines of text, the 2d ending "per-"; recto of

VII. | Procees Roanoack. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "ROANOAC, ver-"; recto of [A 5]. With initial M in an eight-line mortised woodcut ornament.

VIII. | Nobilis Matrona Pomeioocenfis. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "lacum"; recto of [A6].

IX. | Senis Pomeioocenfis hiberna veftis. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "latere"; recto of B.

X. | Vt Matronæ Dasamonquepeuc libe-| ros gestant. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "Roa-"; recto of B 2.

XI. | Præstigiator | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "sepenume-"; recto of B3.

XII. | Lintrium conficiendorum ratio. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "ferreis"; recto of B 4.

XIII. Two-page plate: | Incolarum Virginiæ piscandi ratio. |; title and 17 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "ratio-"; verso of [B 5] and recto of [B 6].

XIII. | Crates lignea in qua pifces vftulant. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "illic"; recto of [B 7].

XV. | Fictiliū vasorū in quibus cibū coquunt forma. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "admodum"; recto of [B8].

XVI. | Sumendi cibum modus. | ; 5 lines of text, the 1st ending "meditul-"; recto of C.

XVII. | Solenne festum ad ignem cele-| brandi ratio. |; title and 11 lines of text, on lest-hand page, the 1st ending "wel"; verso of [C2] and recto of [C3].

XVIII. Two-page plate: | Virginiensium faltan- | di ratio solennibus sestis. |; title and 22 lines of text, on lest-hand page, the 1st ending "tempore ma-"; verso of [C4] and recto of [C5].

XIX. | Oppidum Pomeiooc. |; title and 20 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "funt,"; verso of [C 6] and recto of [C 7].

XX. | Oppidum Secota. |; title and 25 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "funt"; verso of [C8] and recto of [D].

XXI. | Idolum Kiwasa. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "ligneo"; recto of D 2.

XXII. | Regulorum Sepulcra. |; title and 21 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Principum"; verso of [D3] and recto of [D4].

XXIII. | Aliquot Heroum Virginiæ Notæ. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "expref-"; recto of D 5 (wrongly marked D4).

#### PLATES OF THE PICTS:

I. | Picti icon I. |; title and 17 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 3d ending "mo-"; verso of E and recto of [E 2].

II. | Feminæ Pictæ icon II. |; title and 14 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "mari-"; verso of [E 3] and recto of [E4].

III. | Virginis Pictæ icon III. |; title and 8 lines of text, on left-hand page, with initial woodcut V, on arabesque background; verso of [E 5] and recto of [E 6].

IIII. | Alterius viri Pictis vicini icon IIII. |; title and 8 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "veftem", the 5th ending "aci-"; verso of [E7] and recto of [E8].

V. | Feminæ Pictis vicinæ icon V. |; title and 6 lines of text in roman, on left-hand page, the 2d ending "ligu-"; verso of [F] and recto of [F2].

All the plates in this volume, except that of Adam and Eve, have the initials | .T. B. | engraved on the copper, except 5, 6, 11, and 15, which have | G. VEEN. |, and 18, 21, and 22, which have neither name nor initials. Plates II.—XVII. and XIX.—XXIII.; and I.—V., of the Picts, are each numbered in Arabic numerals on the plate.

MAP: Map of Virginia; inscription, upper right-hand:/Americæ/pars, Nunc Virginia/dicta, primum ab Anglis/inuenta.../.../Anno Dñi · M· D LXXXV .../
[6 lines]; at left center:/Autore Ioanne With [White]/Sculptore Theodore/de Bry, ...|; size, 1113/10 x 161/4 inches; scale, 27/8



No. 140 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART I.; 1ST EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1590.

Reduced; original 101% × 7% inches.

inches = 25 " leages"; between leaves [d7] and [d8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9% inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens & Son, 1889.

Title-page extended on the inner margin; plate of Adam and Eve extended on lower margin; and plates 11 and 12 extended on upper margins. Leaves [C4] and [C5] bound as a folding plate.



No. 1406. HEAD-PIECE, PAGE 7, OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART I.; IST EDITION, IST ISSUE; 1590. Reduced; original 11/4 x 6% inches.

This copy has the privilege, | CVM GRATIA ET PRIVILEGIO CÆS. MATIS SPEC<sup>LI</sup> | AD QVADRIENNIVM |, engraved on the copper, otherwise it corresponds with the Crawford collation. This privilege is sometimes printed on a separate slip, | Cum gratia & privilegio Cæs. Maiest. ad quadriennium. |, which is pasted on the blank space below the initials | C. C. A. |. On page 7 the page-number is in the upper outer corner and the head-piece has a winged figure with wreaths, as reproduced (See No. 140 b); page 29, line 1, ends "esse"; line 7, "nuncu-"; and the Adam and Eve plate, Theodor De Bry's masterpiece as an engraver, is in its first state. The C. C. A., on the titlepage, are the initials of Carolus Clusius Atrebatensis, i. e. Charles de L'Écluse, the celebrated botanist.

The text consists of a Latin translation of Hariot's A brief and true report of the new found land of Virginia, London, 1588 (our No. 135).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Carnavelet, Paris (colored plates); John Carter Brown; Watkinson Library, Hartford, Conn.; Yale University; New York State; Lenox; American Geographical Society; Drexel; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 231; La Collection Dutuit, p. 226, No. III.; Crawford, Collations, p. 105; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 404; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 396; Sabin, 3: 24; Graesse, 7: 125; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 186; Camus, Mémoire, p. 38.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ADMIRANDA NARRATIO FIDA TAMEN, DE COMMODIS ET IN-COLARVM RITIBVS VIRGINIÆ. Francoforti ad Moenvm, Typis Ioannis Wecheli, 1590.

LATIN AMERICA; PART I. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1590.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Identically the same as in the First Issue, except that the leaf [D 6] is blank and genuine.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: Identically the same as in the First Issue, except that: the first leaf of the text, p. 7, has the page-number in the center, instead of at the right-hand corner; the conventional headpiece has a grotesque head in the center [as reproduced; See No. 141]; the initial letter H occupies eight lines of text instead of five; the type for this leaf and leaf d has been reset throughout; and that p. 29, line 7, ends "VVINGINA." (in the First Issue it ends "nuncu-").

PLATES: Plates and map, identically the same as in No. 140, except that:

III. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "Pro-".

IIII. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "decuffa-".

V. Has 7 lines of text, the 1st ending

VI. Has 8 lines of text, the 2d ending "glo-".

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 231; La Collection Dutuit,

VII. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "inflar".

VIII. Has II lines of text, the 1st ending "oppidu".

IX. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "ab vno".

X. Has 6 lines of text, the 1st ending "ROANOAC".

XI. Has 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "natura".

XII. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "aliis".

XV. Has II lines of text, the 1st ending "ad-".

XXII. Has 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "Principum se-".

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13%6 x 9% inches. Bound the same as No. 140. Titlepage extended on all four margins; p. 7 extended on upper margin; leaf d 6 extended on upper margin; plate XIII. mounted on a guard as a folding plate; plate XVIII. bound as a folding plate; map backed with muslin. Leaves [B 5] and [B 6], and [C 4] and [C 5] are bound as folding plates.

p. 226, No. II.; Crawford, Collations, p. 105; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 405\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 323 ("Third impression").



No. 141. HEAD-PIECE, PAGE 7, OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART I.; IST EDITION, 2D ISSUE; 1590.

Reduced; original 11/2 x 61/16 inches.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ADMIRANDA NARRATIO FIDA TAMEN, DE COMMODIS ET INCO-LARVM RITIBVS VIRGINIÆ. Francoforti ad Moenvm, Typis Ioannis Wecheli, 1590 [c. 1608]. [142]

LATIN AMERICA; PART I. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. [c. 1608.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Identically the same as the First Edition, First Issue, except that the leaves [D 6] and [F 6] are blank and genuine in this copy.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, same as No. 140, but with imprint, as reproduced: See No. 142], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[dedication, with heading] | SERENISSIMO PRIN-| CIPI AC DOMINO, DOMINO | MAXIMILIANO, D. G. ELECTO REGI | POLONIÆ, &c... | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [dated] / . . . Francofurti . . . Kal. Aprilis / M. D. XC. /, pp. 3-4;— | BENEVOLIS COLONIÆ, QVÆ | IN VIRGINIAM TRADVCTA EST, | . . . |, pp. 5-6;—[text in three parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece, grotesque mask in center; | PRIMA PARS, | [3 lines] | , pp. 7-34.

[Title to plates] VIVÆ IMAGINES [2 lines] | . . . QVAE VIRGINIA | AP-PELLATA EST AB ANGLIS, . . . | [5 lines] | [conventional type-ornament, grotesque mask]/OMNIA DILIGENTER OBSER-VATA, ... /. . in illam Pro-/uinciam ... in as inci- $/\int a$ , .../.../, recto of [d4]; - [blank], verso of [d4]; - | IN-DEX | [2 lines] | . . . De incolarum ritibus contentorum. |, recto and verso of [d5]; - | [plate of Adam and Eve; inscription at bottom, / lodocus a winghe in Io. Theodore de Bry fe /, recto of [d 6]; - [blank], verso of [d 6]; - | Beneuolo Lectori S. |, recto of [d 7]; — [blank], verso of [d 7]; - [plates and accompanying text, as described below; versos blank, except B5, C2, C4, C6, C8, and D3, which have the rectos blank], recto of [d 8] to verso of D 5 [wrongly marked  $D_4$ ]; — [blank leaf], [D 6]; - [plates of the Picts with accompanying text as described below; versos blank, except E 5, E 7, and F, which have

the rectos blank; with title]|[conventional head-piece, upside-down] | PICTORVM, | [3 lines]| icones. |, recto of E to verso of [F2]; — | INTERPRES|LECTORI. |, recto and verso of F3; — |INDEX|PRÆCIPVARVM|RERVM, . . . | . . . |, recto of F4 to recto of [F5]; — [errata, with heading]|MENDÆ QVÆ TYPOGRA- | PHICAS OPERAS FVGERVNT, |SICEMENDANDÆ: . . . | . . . | [9 lines]|[conventional tail-piece]|, verso of [F5]; — |[blank leaf], [F6].

PLATES AND MAP, identically the same as those in No. 140 (LII-11), except that:

[I.] Has "Io. Theodore".

II. Has 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "regio-".

III. Has 16 lines, the 1st ending "Pro-".

IIII. Has 11 lines, the 1st ending "ma-".

V. Has 7 lines, the 1st ending "vt

VI. Has 8 lines, the 2d ending "mino-".

VII. Has 9 lines, the 1st ending "in-flar". With woodcut five-line initial M, representing Moses and the Tables of the Law.

VIII. Has II lines, the 1st ending "op-pidu".

IX. Has 8 lines, the 1st ending "colligata,".

X. Has first line ending "miliaribus à".

XI. Has first line ending "fapenume-". XII. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending

XII. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "aliis".

XIII. Has 15 lines, the 1st ending "rationem:".

XIIII. Has II lines, the 1st ending "paran-".

XV. Has 12 lines, the 1st ending

XVI. Has 6 lines, the 1st ending "me-".

XVII. | Selenne . . . |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "de-".

XVIII. | Virginiensium saltandi ra- | tio solennibus sestis. | ; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "magnum".

XIX. Has 14 lines, the 1st ending "non".

XX. Has 20 lines, the 1st ending "pi-".

XXI. Has 10 lines, the 1st ending "elabora-".

XXII. Has 18 lines, the 1st ending "fepulturam,".

XXXIII. The 1st line ends "ha-".
PLATES OF THE PICTS:

I. Has 16 lines of text, the 3d ending "exprimi-".

II. Has 12 lines, the 1st ending "fequenti"; recto of [E3] and recto of [E4].

III. Has initial woodcut V, with winged angel in upper portion.

IIII. Has 7 lines of text, the 5th ending "acina-".

V. The 2d line ends "aperta,".

All the plates have the titles and text in smaller type than those in the First Edition, First Issue.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title-page extended on inner margin and slightly shorter than other leaves; p. 29 extended on upper and lower margins; plate 12 extended on upper and lower right-hand (outer) corners; plate 18 mounted on a guard.

This edition has a list of errata on the verso of the last printed leaf, [F 5], and the tail-pieces on the recto and verso of this leaf are the same as that opposite the plate of the Picts, No. IIII. The first page of the dedication has five lines of text the same as in the First Edition, but the third line ends "Ma,", instead of "veftræ"; and the coat of arms has diagonal-shading added. This copy agrees with the Crawford collation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bibliothèque Carnavelet, Paris; Crawford; Huth; Lenox; and John Carter Brown Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 231; La Collection Dutuit, p. 226, No. IV.; Crawford, Collations, p. 105; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 406\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, p. 323 ("Fourth impression").

# FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM TYPIS IOANNIS WECHELI, SVMTIBVS VERO THEODOR DE BRY ANNO CD D XC.

VENALES REPERIVNTVR IN OFFICINA SIGISMVNDI FEIRABENDI

No. 142. Imprint of De Bry's Latin America; Part I.; 2d Edition, 1st Issue; 1590 [c. 1608].

Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.

ADMIRANDA NARRATIO FIDA TAMEN, DE COMMODIS ET INCOLARVM RITIBVS VIRGINIÆ. FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM, Typis Ioannis Wecheli, 1590 [c. 1608]. [143]

LATIN AMERICA; PART I. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. [c. 1608.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in the Second Edition, First Issue (No. 142).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as that in No. 142, except that the blank leaf [D 6] is lacking; there is no list of errata on the verso of [F 5]; and the blank leaf [F 6] is lacking.

PLATES and MAP: identically the same as those in No. 142, except that plate XVIII. is mounted on its left-hand margin, as a folding plate.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% x 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title-page extended on lower and inner margins; and A 2 to A 6 extended on lower outer corners.

This issue has no errata on the verso of [F 5] and the tail-piece, on the recto of the same, at the end of the index, differs from that in the First Issue, being the same as that opposite the Plate for the Picts, No. V. The head-piece on the title to the plates of the Picts is upside-down in all the issues of this edition.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Crawford, Collations, p. 105; ibid., p. 109.

# DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ADMIRANDA NARRATIO FIDA TAMEN, DE COMMODIS ET INCOLARVM RITIBVS VIRGINIÆ. [Francoforti ad Moenvm, Typis Ioannis Wecheli, 1590 (c. 1608)]. [144]

LATIN AMERICA; PART I. SECOND EDITION; THIRD ISSUE. [c. 1608.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that in No. 142.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as that in No. 142, except that the space for the imprint on the titlepage is left blank; plates 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 21, and 23 are cut out and pasted on the blank spaces above the text; blank leaf [D 6] is lacking; and there is no errata on the verso of leaf

[F 5], it being identically the same as in the Second Issue (No. 143).

PLATES AND MAP: identically the same as those in No. 142, except as just stated.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 91% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title extended on inner margin; map extended on right-hand margin, trimmed on upper and lower margins, and backed with muslin.

In this issue there is no imprint at the foot of the engraved title-page. The following plates were printed separately and laid down: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,

11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 21, and 23. Plate 16 is not laid down in the Crawford copy. This issue is also without errata and the tail-piece at the end of the index is the same as that opposite the plate of the Picts, No. V.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; and John References: Crawford, Collations, p. Carter Brown Libraries.

#### LATIN AMERICA; PART I. THIRD EDITION. 1634.

Not in the present collection.

A Third Edition was published by Merian in 1634, which, according to Brunet, 1 (1860) 1318, as translated by the late Charles A. Cutter (Sabin, 3:27), "has the engraved title of this part (without the address), and then the dedicatory epistle. Both the advertisement 'Benevolis' and the privilege have been omitted. The pages of the text are numbered 5-34. The plates, as well as their explanations, are printed on both sides of the leaves. The index of these plates is on the obverse of the leaf, the reverse being blank. This last edition is, moreover, in every respect, very inferior to the two first, and the same can be said of all the parts which Merian has printed."

Crawford (Collations, p. 109) was unable to procure a copy of this edition. Of the twelve copies of this Part in the Lenox Library, not one corresponds to the above description.

## DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

BREVIS NARRATIO EORVM QVÆ IN FLORIDA AMERICÆ PROVĨCIA GALLIS ACCIDERVNT. Francoforti ad Moenvm, Typis Ioānis Wechelis 1591.

LATIN AMERICA; PART II. FIRST EDITION. 1591.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: )(, a, b, c, d, each 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 6 leaves; I, 4 leaves; K, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 78 leaves.

Leaves a, H2, and K3 have no signature-marks; H3 is wrongly marked H2; H4 is H3; K2 is K; and K3 is )()(2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION [title, as reproduced; See No. 145 a], recto of [)(]; — [blank], verso of [)(]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | ILLVSTRISSIMO | PRINCIPI AC DOMINO | DN. CHRISTIANO, DVCI SAXONIÆ, | [4 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Theodoricus de Bry | Leodions, . . . | . . . | [dated] | . . . Francosuri ad Mænum / 30. Februarij,

Anno . . . clo. Io. xci. |, recto and verso of )(2; - [preface, with heading] | BENE-VOLO LECTORI. | [half-page copperplate engraving, representing Noah sacrificing] |, recto and verso of )(3; - [privilege, with heading | EXEMPLAR CAESA-| rei Privilegij. | [signed] | A. Erstenberger. |, recto of [)(4]; -- [blank], verso of [)(4]; -- [introduction, with heading | GALLORVM | IN FLORIDAM | . . . | ALTERA NAVIGATIO, DVCE | LAVDONNIERO, Anno | M D LXIV. |, pp. 1-5; - [text, with heading | NARRATIO. |, pp. 6-30; - [index to plates, with heading] | INDEX CAPITVM. |, recto of [d4];-[blank], verso of [d 4].

[Title to plates, as reproduced; See No. 145 b], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [42 plates, versos blank, with ac-

companying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to recto of H; - [blank], verso of H; -[colophon to plates, as reproduced; See No. 145 c], recto of [H 2]; - [blank], verso of [H 2]; - | LIBELLVS five EPISTOLA | SVP-PLICATORIA, | REGI GALLIARVM CA- | ROLO IX. . . . [4 lines] | Anno 1556. , recto of H 3 [wrongly marked H 2] to verso of [H 5]; - [text, with heading | DE QUARTA | GALLORUM IN | FLORIDAM NAVIGA- | TIONE SVB GOVRGVESIO, | Anno 1567. |, recto of [H 6] to recto of I 3; - | INDEX RERVM PRAECIPVE | . . . IN HAC | HISTORIA CONTENTARYM. |, verso of I 3 to recto of [I 4]; — | PARERGON. | DE AVTORE ... | [32 lines] | [catchword] | MENDÆ , verso of [I 4]; - [errata, with heading] | MENDÆ QVÆDAM PARTIM EXEMPLARIS | vitio, . . . | . . . fic corrigendæ. | [17 lines] |, recto of [K];-[blank], verso of [K]; - | PARERGON | CONTINENS QVÆ- | DAM . . . | [9 lines] |, recto of K 2 [wrongly marked K] to recto of [K 5]; - [colophon] | FRAN-COFVRTI AD MŒ-| num, apud Ioannem Wechelum, impensis | Theodori de Bry. | [triangular woodcut, cherub in center] | MDXCI., verso of [K 5]; -[1 blank leaf], [K 6].

PLATES: 42 Plates and 1 Map as follows:

I. | Floridæ Promontorium ad quod Galli appellunt, | Gallicum ab illis nuncupatum. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "appulerunt"; recto of A 2.

II. | Gallorum ad Maij flumen navigatio. |; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending "parwos cor-"; recto of A3.

III. | Galli Maio relicto, duos alios amnes | observant. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "navigarunt"; recto of [A 4].

IIII. | Sex alia flumina à Gallis observata. | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ligeris"; recto of [A 5].

V. | Galli ad Portum Regalem perveniunt. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "nuncuparunt:"; recto of [A 6].

VI. | Gallorum Præfectus columnam, in qua Regis | Galliarum infignia, ftatuit. | ; 14 lines of text, the 2d ending "jubet, ut"; recto of B.

VII. | Galli in Caroli propugnaculo relicti, annonæ | penuria laborant. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "propugnaculo"; recto of B 2.

VIII. | Columnam à Præfecto prima navigatione locatam | venerantur Floridenses. |; 17 lines of text, the 3d ending "quinq; mi-"; recto of B3.

IX. | Galli locum condendæ arci aptum | deligunt. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st end-

ing "po-"; recto of [B 4].

X. | Arcis Carolinæ delineatio. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Occi-"; recto of [B 5].

XI. | Ceremoniæ à Saturioua in expeditionem adversus | hostes profecture, observatæ. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "eorum"; recto of [B 6].

XII. | Outina adversus hostem exercitum ducens, de | eventu Magum consulit. | ; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "quadraginta"; recto of C.

XIII. | Outina Gallorum auxilio Potanou fuum | hostem superat. | ; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending "gesta"; recto of C 2.

XIII. | Outinæ in bellum proficiscentis milita- | ris disciplina. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "spars"; recto of C3.

XV. | Outinæ milites ut cæsis hostibus utantur. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "wer-"; recto of [C4].

XVI. | Trophæum & folennes ritus devictis | hostibus. | ; 12 lines of text, the 3d ending "ante"; recto of [C 5].

XVII. | Hermaphroditorum officia | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "In-"; recto of [C 6].

XVIII. | Mulierum, quarum mariti vel in bello cæfi, aut | morbo fublati postulata à Rege. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "eo"; recto of D.

XIX. | Mulierum extinctos maritos lugentium | ceremoniæ. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "fepul-"; recto of D 2.

XX. Aegros curandi ratio. |; 14 lines of text, the 2d ending "na-"; recto of D?.

XXI | Culturæ & fationis ratio. |; 11



No. 145 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART II.; 1ST EDITION; 1591.

Reduced; original 1214 x 814 inches.

lines of text, the 2d ending "est:"; recto of [D 4].

XXII. | Floridenses convehends in publicum horreum | fructibus, diligentes. |; 9 lines of text, the 4th ending "aut"; recto of [D 5].

XXIII. | Ferinæ, piscium, & reliquæ annonæ | illatio. | ; 6 lines of text, the 1st ending "fin-"; recto of [D 6].

XXIIII. | Pifces, ferinam, reliquam annonam | uftulandi ratio. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Qua-"; recto of E.

XXV. | Cervorum venatio. |; 10 lines of text, the 4th ending "tempore"; recto of E 2.

XXVI. | Crocodilos conficiendi ratio. |; 12 lines of text, the 2d ending "fa-"; recto of E?.

XXVII. | Floridenfium in infulas trajectus, ut | genio indulgeant. |; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending "volen-"; recto of [E 4].

XXVIII. | Conviviorum apparatus. | ; 14 lines of text, the 2d ending "exacte"; recto of [E 5].

XXIX. | Qua ratione Floridenses de seriis rebus | deliberant. |; 20 lines of text, the 3d ending "ab"; recto of [E 6].

XXX. | Oppidorum apud Floridenses structura. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "torrentis"; recto of F.

XXXI. | Hostium oppida noctu incendendi | ratio. |; xo lines of text, the 1st ending "adve-"; recto of F 2.

XXXII. | Excubitorum focordia ut punitur. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "puniuntur."; recto of  $F_3$ .

XXXIII. | Bellum denunciando ratio. | ; 5 lines of text, the 9th word of the 1st line being "fetiali"; recto of [F 4].

XXXIIII. | Primogeniti folennibus ceremonijs Regi | facrificantur. |; with | 34. (the 4 reversed, +) | in the lower left-hand part on the copper; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "autem"; recto of [F 5.

XXXV. | In cerui exuvio Soli confecrando fo- | lennes ritus. |; 11 lines of text, the 2d ending "fele-"; recto of [F 6].

XXXVI. | Inventutis exercitia. |; 6 lines of text, the 1st ending "curfu-"; recto of G.

XXXVII. | Qua pompa Regina delecta ad Regem | deferatur. |; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "animalis"; recto of G 2.

### INDORVM

Floridam provinciam inhabitantium eicones, primium ibidem ad vivum expresse à IACOBO LE MOYNE cui cogno:
men DE MORGVES

addita ad singulas brevi earum declaratione.

# Nunc verò recens à THEODORO DE BRY Leodiense in æs incisæ, e evulgatæ.

No. 145 b. TITLE TO PLATES OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART II.; IST EDITION; 1591. Within the same engraved border as the first title. Exact size.

AMERICANA [ 332 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

XXXVIII. | Qua folennitate Regina à Rege | excipiatur. |; 15 lines of text, the 2d ending "utrimque"; recto of G 3.

XXXIX. | Regis & Reginæ prodeambulatio recreandi | animi gratia. |; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "pri-"; recto of [G 4].

XL. | Ceremoniæ in Regis & Sacerdotum funere | observatæ. |; 10 lines of text, the 2d ending "Jllius"; recto of [G 5].

XLI. | Auri legendi ratio in rivis è montibus Apa- | latcy decurrentibus. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "Indorum lingua,"; recto of [G 6].

XLII. | Petri Gambie Galli cædes. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "pote-"; recto of H.

Each of these plates has its' appropriate number engraved in Arabic numerals on the copper.

MAP: Folding map of Florida; inscription, right-hand center: | FLORIDAE AMERICAE PROVINCIAE | Recens & exactiffima descriptio | Auctore Iacobo le Moyne cui co- | gnomen de Morgues, . . . | [10 lines] |; coats of arms, upper right-and left-hand corners; size, 14% x 17% inches; scale, 21% inches = 6 leagues; facing verso of [)(4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13½ x 9½ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map extended on inner margin and backed with muslin.

### FRANCOFVRTI AD MOENVM,

apud Ioannem Wechelum, impensis Theodori de Bry.



### M D LXXXXI.

No. 145 c. Colophon to Plates of De Bry's Latin America; Part II.; 1st Edition; 1591.

Reduced; original 71/6 × 51/16 inches.

[ 333 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

This copy has the colophon to the plates (See No. 145 c), mentioned by Camus and the Earl of Crawford, but which Stevens could not find in forty of the copies which he examined. The collation of this Part gave Crawford much trouble to understand, but at last having gotten together twelve copies in sheets, some of them undivided, the work was made much easier. The lower part of the "p" in "excipiatur", plate 38, is lacking. Plate 41 has "36", partially erased, at the right of the number "41". The Epistle Dedicatory is dated | 30 Februarij, Anno . . . c15, Is, xci. | Crawford gives the order of these last leaves, as follows: "Mendae quædam," K 1, verso blank; "Parergon | continens", K 2 to [K 5]; Colophon, verso of [K 5]; blank leaf, [K 6]. The "Parergon continens" of this edition is in substance the same as the "Historia Luctuosæ" of the second edition, and after the first few lines is an exceedingly close reprint.

This part gives an account of the unfortunate expeditions of the French Huguenots to Florida under Jean Ribaut (1562); René de Laudonnière (1564); and Dominique de Gourgues (1567). The account of the expedition under Laudonnière was written by Jacques le Moyne, surnamed de Morgues, an artist who accompanied the expedition. He escaped the massacre by the Spaniards at Fort Caroline and went to England where he died. After his death his manuscripts and drawings were sold by his widow to De Bry, by whom they were first published. The authors of the other two narratives are unknown.

An edition of this work, translated into English by Fred B. Perkins, and illustrated "with heliotypes of the engravings taken from the artist's original drawings," was printed at Boston, for William Appleton, in 1875.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (without colophon to plates); Crawford (2, one with colophon); Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavelet, Paris (2, one with colored plates); John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; Lenox (3, two with colophon to plates); American Geographical Society; Halsey (with colophon to plates); Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Mrs. Joseph Drexel, Maud, Pa.; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; Crawford, Collations, p. 111; Winsor, 2: 296; Camus, Memoire (1802), p. 43.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

BREVIS NARRATIO EORVM QVÆ IN FLORIDA AMERICÆ PRO-VĨCIA GALLIS ACCIDERVNT. Francoforti ad Moenvm, Typis Ioānis Wecheli, 1591 [1609]. [146]

LATIN AMERICA; PART II. SECOND EDITION. [1609.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: )(,)()(,
a, b, c, d, each 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E,
F, G, each 6 leaves; H, 6 leaves (the second,
blank and lacking); I, K, each 4 leaves;
total 80 leaves.

Leaves )()(3 and A have no signaturemarks; H3 is wrongly marked H2; and H4 is H3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, identically the same as that of No. 145, but with plate worn], recto of [)(];—[blank],

[ 334 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

verso of [) (]; - [dedication, with heading] ILLVSTRISSIMO | . . . | DN. CHRIS-TIANO, DVCI SAXONIÆ, [3 lines] [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Theodoricus de Bry | Leodiensis & ciuis | Francosurtensis. [dated] . . . 20. Februarij, Anno / . . . clo D Xci. /, recto and verso of )(2;-BENEVOLO LECTORI. | [half-page copperplate engraving of Noah offering a sacrifice], recto and verso of )(3; - | [privilege, with heading] | EXEMPLAR CÆ-| farei Privilegij. | [signed] | A. Erstenberger |, recto of [) (4]; - [blank], verso of [) (4]; - | HISTORIA LVCTVOSÆ | EX-PEDITIONIS | GALLORVM IN RE-GIONEM | FLORIDAM, OMINE ADMODVM INFAVSTO SVSCEPTÆ, Anno 1565. |, recto of )()( to recto of [)()(4]; - | DE OCCASIONE ET AV- | TORE HVIVS HISTORIÆ. |, verso of [)()(4]; -[introduction, with heading] | GAL-LORVM | IN FLORIDAM | [2 lines] | LAVDONNIERO, ANNO | M D LXIV. | , pp. 1-5; - [text, with heading] | NARRA-TIO. |, pp. 6-30; — [index, with heading ] | INDEX CAPITVM. |, p. [31];-[blank], p. [32].

[Letterpress title to plates] [conventional head-piece | INDORVM | FLORIDAM PRO-|VINCIAM INHABITAN-| TIVM EICONES, PRIMVM IBIDEM AD | vivum expressæ à IACOBO LE MOYNE, cui cognomen | DE MORGVES: | Addita ad fingulas brevi earum declaratione. | Nunc verò recens à Theodoro De Bry Leodiense in æs | incisæ, & evulgatæ. / Cum gratia & privil. Caf. Maiest. ad quadriennium. / [triangular conventional ornament] | ANNO CHRISTI M. D. CIX. |, recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[42 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to recto of H; -[blank], verso of H; -[blank leaf], H 2; - [letter, with heading] | LIBELLVS fiue EPISTOLA | [8 lines] |, recto of H 3 [wrongly marked H 2] to verso of [H 5]; - DE QVARTA GALLORVM IN FLO-RIDAM NAVIGA- | TIONE SVB GOVRGVESIO. / Anno 1567./-, recto of [H 6] to recto of I 3; - | INDEX RERVM PRÆCIPVE | [2 lines] |, verso of I 3 to recto of [I4]; - | PARERGON.

| [2 lines] |, verso of [I4]; -- | PARER-GON | CONTINENS . . . | [10 lines] |, recto of K to recto of [K4]; -- [blank], verso of [K4].

PLATES: 42 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 145, except that:

I. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "non".

II. Has 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "may-".

III. The 1st line ends "donec".

IIII. The 1st line ends "Ligeris nomen".

V. The 1st line ends "nuncu-".

VI. Has 13 lines, the 2d ending "jubet, ut eum".

VII. Has 14 lines, the 1st ending "infu-".

VIII. The 3d line ends "quinque mi-".

IX. Has II lines, the 1st ending "potius ad flumen".

X. Has 14 lines, the 1st ending "obie- Etum &".

XI. Has in title, | . . . aduerfus | . . . [; 19 lines, the 1st ending "potente".

XII. Has 20 lines, the 1st ending "miliaribus".

XIII. The 2d line ends "gesta re-".

XIV. | Outinæ in bellum proficiscentis militaris | disciplina. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "discur-".

XV. Has 17 lines, the first ending "num-".

XVI. The 3d line ends "orbem".

XVII. Has 12 lines, the 1st ending "eorum".

XVIII. The 1st line ends "eo die,".

XIX. The 1st line ends "sepulcra".

XX. The 2d line ends "funt".

XXI. The 2d line ends "mollior".

XXII. Has in title, | . . . | fructibus diligentes. |; 4th line ending "monte".

XXIII. The 1st line ends "coacer-

XXIIII. The 1st line ends "folent.".

XXV. The 4th line ends "tempo-".

XXVI. Has 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "nam".

XXVII. The 2d line ends "vo-".

XXVIII. The 2d line ends "adeo ex-".

XXIX. The 3d line ends "ut".

XXX. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "alicu-".

XXXI. The first line ends "adveniut, ex-".

XXXII. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "Rege in".

XXXIII. The 9th word of the 1st line is "feciali".

XXXIIII. The 1st line ends "autem

XXXV. The 2d line ends "felectifsi-".

XXXVI. The 1st line ends "curfuram".

XXXVII. Has 14 lines of text, the 2d ending "ani-".

XXXVIII. Has 14 lines, the 2d ending " utrim-".

XXXIX. The 1st line ends "cum".

XL. The 2d line ends " 71-".

XLI. The 1st line ends "Indoru lingua,".

XLII. The 1st line ends "po-".

MAP: Mounted on a guard; and between leaves [)(4] and)()(.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 131% x 94 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Leaf C, extended on inner margin.

Crawford says of the "Benevoli Lectori," that: "In some copies the plate of the Ark on Mount Ararat is replaced by a repetition of the plate of Arms used on the dedication"; and that he has a copy in which the verso of the privilege has the plate of arms with the Virtues.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; La Collection Dutuit, p. 228, No. IX.; Crawford, Collations, p. 111; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 408 \*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 332; Sabin, 3: 33.

#### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

HISTORIÆ AMERICANÆ SECVNDA PARS. FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM, Typis Ioanis Wecheli, 1591 [1634]. [147]

LATIN AMERICA; PART II.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves; I leaf, without signature-mark; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 6 leaves; H, 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 71 leaves.

Leaf F 4 has a signature-mark; A (2d series) has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 147], p. [1]; - [blank], p. [2]; - HISTORIA LVCTVOSÆ EXPE- | DITIONIS GALLORVM IN | REGIONEM FLORIDAM, OMINE | ADMODVM INFAVSTO | SVSCEPTÆ. | , pp. 3-9; - GALLORVM | IN FLORIDAM | [2 lines] | LAVDONNIERO. | Anno M.D.LXIV. |, pp. 10-14; -- | NARRATIO. |, pp. 15-39; - [letter, with heading | LIBELLVS fiue EPISTOLA | SVPPLICATORIA | REGI GALLI-ARVM CAROLO | IX. . . . | [5 lines] |,

THIRD EDITION. [1634.]

pp. 40-45 ;- DE QVARTA | GALLORVM IN | FLORIDAM NAVIGA- | TIONE SVB GOVRGVESIO, | ANNO 1567. |, pp. 46-52; - [title, identically the same as the first title in No. 145; as reproduced], p. [53]; - [blank], p. [54]; - [letterpress title to plates, identically the same as that in No. 146] |, recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; - [plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to recto of H; - [blank], verso of H; --[1 leaf, probably blank], [H 2].

PLATES: Plates and map identically the same as in No. 146 (LA 2-2), except that plates 24, 29, and 42 are the same as in No. 145 (LA 2-1).

MAP. Faces p. 3.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1256 x 878 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The engraved title-page to the plates may have been inserted from the First Edition.

In this copy the leaf F 4, in the text, has a signature-mark, and there is no colophon after the plates. The text begins on page 3 which has the signature-mark A 2, so that no intervening leaves are called for. The later editions were usually made up from the waste stock of the former ones, only such portions as were lacking being reprinted. This accounts for the fact that the plates in this copy are mostly the same as those of the Second Edition.

Of this Third Edition we can trace but four other copies all of which vary-Two are described by Brunet (and also in Cutter's translation of Brunet, in Sabin):

1. A copy in the Bibliothèque Nationale, which is identical with the copy here described, except that it contains three preliminary leaves before the text, and has only the letterpress title to the plates.

## HISTORIÆ AMERICANÆ Secunda Pars:

### CONTINENS NAVIGATIONES

Gallorum in Floridam, Duce Renato de

Laudonniere, anno 1564. itemq; 1567. Duce Gourguesio:

CVM FIGURIS ET ICONISMIS AD VIVVM

expressis; nec non brevi declaratione Religionis, rituum, vivendig, ratione Incolarum

huius regionis:

### GALLICO IDIOMATE PRIMVM

conscripta à lacobo le Moyne, dicto de Morgues, Laudonnierum sequuto; Latio verò donata à C. C. A.

- No. 147. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN-AMERICA; PART II.; 3D EDITION; [1634]. Within the same engraved border as No. 145 a. Exact size.
- 2. A copy in the Bibliothèque Mazarine, which "wants the 3 preliminary leaves, and has the plates printed two by two on each leaf, so that these 42 plates and the explanations only occupy 21 leaves. The reverse of the printed title presents the explanation of the two first plates, and the reverse of plates 41 and 42 the index of all these plates."

There are also two copies of this edition in the Lenox Library:

- 1. This corresponds to our collation, except that it has no engraved title to the plates.
- 2. In this copy the title-page, which is the same as that of the First Edition, is immediately followed by the text (pp. 3-52). The plates, with title (A, B, C, each 6 leaves; D, 4 leaves; having descriptions and signature-marks on the verso pages), correspond to the copy in the Bibliothèque Mazarine. It should be noted,

AMERICANA, Vol. I. - 22

[ 337 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

however, that the coppers are much worn and that No. 12 is printed upside down. The descriptive text is printed in roman, and the title-page differs from any of those given above, and reads as follows: |INDORVM|FLORIDAM|PROVINCIAM INHA-|BITANTIVM EICONES, | primum ibidem ad vivum expresse | A | Iacobo Le Moyne, cui cognomen De Morgves: / Addita ad fingulas brevi earum declaratione: / à Theodoro De Bry Leodiense in æs incisæ, & evulgatæ. |. Concerning the plates, printed two by two on the page, as in this latter copy, Brunet suggests that this "impression is probably that which Math. Merian used for the collection of the Great Voyages which he issued, under a collective title, in 1634." The same remark evidently applies to the Third Edition of Part I., in which the plates, as well as their explanations are printed on both sides of the leaves.

The Earl of Crawford in his Collations says that he has never seen a copy of this edition. There is none in any of the great English collections. The present one was taken from a volume that had been bound for two hundred years or more, and so is presumably in its original state.

OTHER COPIES: Bibliothèque Mazarine, Paris; Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; and Lenox Library (2). REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; Sunderland, Catalogue, 1: 166; Sabin, 3: 33; Brunet, 2: 1323.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ TERTIA PARS. [Francoforti ad Moenvm], In officina Sigismundi Feirabendii, 1592. [148]

LATIN AMERICA; PART III. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1592.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Qq, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 164 leaves.

Leaf a 2 is wrongly marked a.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 148 a], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | SERENISSIMO PRINCIPI | AC DOMINO, DOMINO | GVILLELMO, COMITI PALATINO AD | RHENVM, . . . | . . . | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | THEODORVS de BRY | Leodiensis. | [dated] | Francosurti ad Mænum, Kal. Martij, M D XCII. /, recto and verso of [a]; — [7 coats of arms on one copper, background white] |, recto of [a 2]; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece,

with winged angel in center] | THEO-DORVS de BRY | LECTORI. |, verso of [a 2] to recto of [a 3]; - [privilege, with heading | EXEMPLAR CÆSA- | rei Privilegij. | [signed] | A. Erstenberger. |, verso of [a 3]; - [dedication, with heading] | ILLVSTRISSIMO PRINCIPI | AC DOMINO, DOMINO | PHILIPPO, LAND-GRAVIO HASSIÆ | [2 lines] | [signed] | Ioannes Stadius Hombergensis | Hessus, ciuis modo | VVolffhagij. | [dated] | . . . VVolffhagij 20. die Iunii, Anno Domini 1556. |, recto and verso of b; -[preface, with heading] GENEROSO DOMINO, DOMINO PHILIPPO, COMITI NASSAVIÆ ET SARBRUCK, . . . | [2 lines] |, recto of b 2 to recto of [b4]; - | ARGVMENTVM TOTIVS | NARRATIONIS. |, verso of [b4]; -[text (engravings in the letterpress) in 2 parts, the first with heading | ARGV-

MENTVM/Primæ partis Historiæ Brasilianæ Joannis Stadij Hessi, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 1-132; —/ JOANNES STADIVS PRECATVR / LECTORI SALVTEM PLVRIMAM./, pp. 133-134.

[Engraved title, with same imprint as the first title-page, as reproduced; See No. 148 b], p. [135]; — [blank], p. [136]; — [complimentary verses in Greek and Latin], pp. 137-138; -/ TOTIVS HISTORIÆ SVM-/MA CAPITA./, pp. 139-140; -AVCTORES IN HAC | HISTORIA CITATI. [ 9 lines, in double columns], p. 140; -IOANNIS LERII IN HISTORIAM SVAM | PRAEFATIO. | , pp. 141-143; -- [fullpage copperplate engraving of Adam and Eve (the same as in No. 140)], p. [144]; -[text (engravings in the letterpress) with heading | HISTORIA | NAVIGATIONIS IN BRASILIAM AMERI- | CÆ PROVIN-CIAM. |, pp. 145-284.

[Title] | EXEMPLAR | DVARVM LIT-TERARVM, | QVIBVS BREVITER EXPLI- CANTUR, ET NAVIGATIO NICOLAI VILLAGA- | gnonis . . . Americæ Pro- | uinciam, quæ . . . Tropicum | . . . mores con- | fuetudinefque Incolarum eius | regionis / Scriptæ quidem illæ ad flumen GANABARA (Lusitanis R10 de / GENERO dictum) . . . a quodam e Vil-/lagagnonis domesticis: nunc vero recens / Latio donatæ a / C. C. A. [[diamond-shaped conventional ornament]] FRANCOFVRTI | Typis Ioannis VVecheli, - M D XCII., p. 285; - C. C. A. BENIVOLO | LECTORI. |, p. 286; - | [2 letters, the first with heading] | PRIORIS EPISTOLÆ | EXEMPLVM. | — | [signed] | Vobis amicifs. | N. B. | [dated] | . . . Kal. Februarii, M. D. LVI., pp. 287-292; -[second letter, with heading] | ALTERIVS EPISTOLAE | EXEMPLVM. | [signed] | N. B. | [dated] | . . . vIII. Kal. Iunij | M. D. LVI. |, pp. 293-295; - | [2 lines] | . . . RERVM ET | VERBORVM INDEX | locupletissimus. |, pp. 296 to recto of [Qq 3]; - | [colophon] IMPRESSVM FRANCO- | FVRTI AD MOENVM, APVD | IOANNEM VVECHELVM, IMPENSIS | THEODORI de BRY. | [diamond-shaped conventional ornament] | M D XCII |, verso of [Qq 3]; - [1 leaf, probably blank], [Qq iv.].

PLATES: Plates, without inscriptions, printed in the text, as follows:

- [1] Port scene, with ships at the left; wharf and walled town at the right; two men shaking hands in the right-hand foreground; p. 1: Same, pp. 102 and 146.
- [2] View of the city of Gel; six horsemen; seven men launching a boat; ships in the foreground; inscription upper center: / C: de Gel./; p. 3.
- [3] Two boatloads of men in river attacked by natives and obstructed by felled trees; inscription:/Tammaraka/; p. 7: Same, p. 122.
- [4] Three ships in the foreground; part of palisade enclosing buildings in background; turtles, etc., in the water in foreground; p. 10: Same, p. 96.
- [5] Ship in foreground; a whale and sawfish at the right; p. 14: Same, p. 21.
- [6] Ship in the left foreground; five boats filled with natives at the right; island with inscription: |S. Catherina | Ins |; p. 18.
- [7] View of two islands; ship wrecked by a whale in lower right-hand corner; inscriptions: | Infulæ S. Vincētij | [and] | S. Maro. |; p. 24: Same, p. 26.
- [8] View of the island of San Maro; two birds in the upper part; inscriptions: | Brikioka |, upper left-hand, and | S. Maro. |, at right; p. 34.
- [9] Another view of San Maro; three birds in upper part at right; islanders and Europeans repelling natives in boats in foreground; p. 37.
- [10] Enclosure, containing numerous nude women and children and two men, with ropes about their necks, one seated; monkey and parrot on roof of building; inscription: | Vwattibi. |; p. 41.
- [11] Enclosure; nude women dancing in a circle about a man in the center; inscription lower center: | Vwattibi. |; p. 43.
- [12] Palisade enclosing four buildings; women and children in center; four skulls on poles at entrance; inmates repelling attack on all sides; inscription: | Vwattibi. |; p. 52. This plate is cut out and pasted over [13], that to be found on pp. 56 and 68.

[13] Ship at right; five boats with natives, that at right containing two men and fish; p. 56: Same, p. 68.

[14] Burial scene; five women mourning in foreground; hammock at the left; interment at the right; p. 59: Same, p. 248

- [15] Four empty boats in the foreground; eight hammocks in a grove in the background; numerous natives near the shore, wearing feathered head-dresses; some seated feasting on fish; p. 66: Same, pp. 76 and 120.
- [16] Hammock in left-hand background; victim being clubbed to death in left-hand middle distance; child at water's edge, with human head, in left-hand foreground; preparations for cannibal feast in center; p. 71.
- [17] Boat, with monkey on the mast and parrot in cage suspended to the rigging, in the foreground, at the left; man swimming ashore in the right-hand foreground; P. 74.
- [18] Battle between natives in boats in foreground; three men in the water between the boats; p. 78: Same, p. 208.
- [19] Two boatloads of warriors, landing, with bound captives, in the foreground; preparations for a cannibal feast in the middle distance; p. 80: Same, p. 89.
- [20] Palisade enclosing five buildings; eight skulls on poles above entrance; four empty boats moored in foreground; woman dipping water near boats; p. 106.
- [21] Women in foreground cooking and preparing a feast; five men in center with bowls, three drinking; p. 112: Same, p. 174.
- [22] Woman decorating club in foreground; others, in background, preparing a captive for execution; p. 124.
- [23] Captive, in center, with rope around his waist, about to be clubbed to death; p. 125: Same, p. 212.

[24] Fire in lower left-hand part; men armed with clubs and bows in middle background; bearded man in center; p. 126: Same, p. 213.

[25] Preparations for cannibal feast; fire in right-hand foreground; bearded man with arms folded across breast, in upper right-hand; p. 127.

[26] Women and children feasting in circle; human head on a dish in the center; p. 128.

[27] One ship in foreground; two in the middle distance; many flying fish; day view; Eolian head in upper left-hand corner; p. 151.

[28] Cannibals feasting; fire and grill with human flesh broiling in foreground; p. 179.

[29] Demons attacking men; two Europeans in lower left-hand foreground; p. 223.

[30] Three men with head-dresses of feathers and cloaks in center, surrounded by dancing figures; three Europeans in upper right-hand background; p. 228.

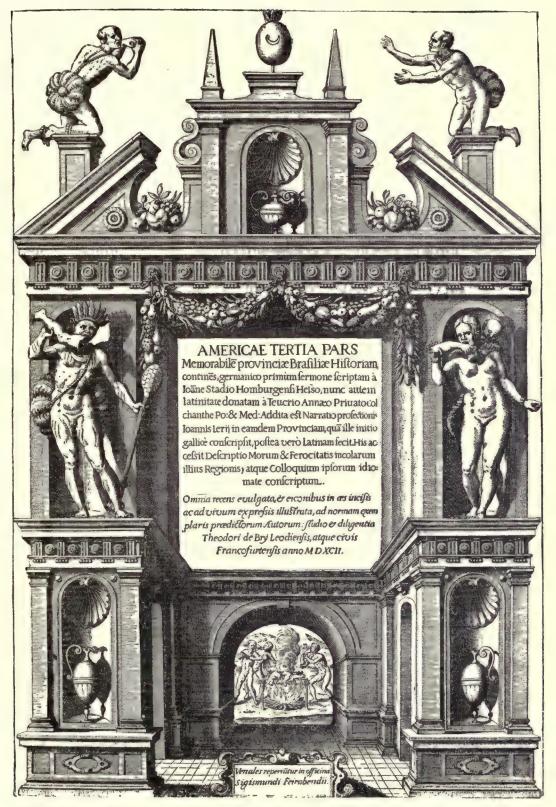
Plate of Adam and Eve on p. 144, as noted above.

MAP: Folding map of South America; coats of arms, upper corners; inscription, upper right-hand: | AMERICAE PARS MAGIS COGNITA |; inscription, lower left-hand: | Chorographia nobilis & opu- | lentæ Peruanæ Provinciæ, | atque Brasiliæ, . . . | [4 lines] | . . . ex Aucto- | rum, qui eas Provincias per- | lustrarunt, scriptis recens à | Theodoro de Bry concinata. / Cæsareæ Masis privilegio / ad quadriennium. / M D XCII. /; size, 14516 x 17516 inches; scale, 1716 inches = 10° of longitude; facing p. [viii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Plate on p. 52, pasted on the leaf over same plate as that on p. 56; map, mounted on a guard, and backed with muslin.

This issue has the *Feirabendii* imprint, and the plate on page 52 pasted over that to be found on page 56.

It corresponds to the Crawford collation, except that the plate is on page 14 instead of page 12; the endings of the lines given for pages 183, 185, and 187 should be the second instead of the first lines; in the title-page on page 285 the word



No. 148 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART III.; 1ST EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1592.

Reduced; original 121/8 x 81/6 inches.

#### NAVIGATIO IN

### BRASILIAM AMERICAE

Qua Auctoris Navigatio, quæ memoriæ prodenda in mari viderit, Brafilienflum victus & mores à nostris valde aliem, animalia etiam, arbores, herbæ, & reliqua fingularia nostris penitus incognita describuntur:

adjectus insuper Dialogus eorum lingua conscriptus.

#### A IOANNE LERIO BVRGVNDO

Gallice primum scripta, deinde latinitate donata
Varifs autem figuris illustrata per
Theodorum de Bry Leo:

No. 148 b. Second Title of De Bry's Latin America; Part III.; 1st Edition, 1st Issue; 1592.

Within the same engraved border as the first title-page. Exact size.

" dictum" is followed by a parenthesis and is not at the end of the line; and the map precedes leaf b instead of coming after the Preface.

This part is made up of two separate narratives:

The first is the account of two voyages made to Brazil in 1546-1548 and 1549-1555 by Johann von Staden. This narrative was originally written in German by the author and published at Marburg in 1557. The Latin translation, here given, is the work of Adam Lonicer.

The second part is an account of a voyage to Brazil in 1556–1558, by Jean de Léry. The narrative of this voyage was originally published in French in 1578. The Latin translation appears to have been made by the author himself and was first published in 1586, from which it was doubtless taken by De Bry.

The two letters of Nicolas Barre, who accompanied Villegagnon, relate to Brazil and are dated the 1st of February and 25th of May, 1552. They are also to be found in Lescarbot's Histoire de la Nouvelle France (1609), pp. 146–163 (our No. 339).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris (2, one with colored plates); John Carter Brown; Watkinson; New York State; Lenox; Drexel; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; La Collection Dutuit, p. 229, No. XI.; Crawford, Collations, p. 117; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 409\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 333, No. 400; Sabin, 3: 33; Graesse, 7: 126; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 287; Camus, Mémoire, p. 55.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ TERTIA PARS. [Francoforti ad Moenvm], In officina Theodori
De Bry, 1592 [c. 1597]. [149]

LATIN AMERICA; PART III. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. [c. 1597.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in the First Issue, No. 148, except that leaf a 2 is wrongly marked a.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 148, except that the name / Theodori De Bry. / is substituted for / Sigismundi Feirabendii. / in the imprint. Inserted between [a 3] and [a 4] in this copy is a leaf containing on its recto a full-page copperplate engraving with the same seven

coats of arms, but with the background filled in with six female figures, representing the Virtues, and scrolls upon which are given their names; the verso of this leaf is identically the same as that of [a 3], both having the winged angel in the center of the head-piece.

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 148.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This issue has the De Bry imprint. In this copy, a leaf of "Arms with the Virtues," showing variations, has been inserted.

Henry Stevens in a manuscript slip laid into this copy, says: "Most copies with the De Bry imprint have the Virtues in Arms, this copy and one other I noticed had not Virtues so have inserted the leaf with Virtues to show both states."

With this exception the plates are the same as in the First Issue. This copy has on page 52, the correct plate printed in the text, which in the First Issue has been pasted over that, which appears on page 56. This copy differs from the Crawford collation in having, on the verso of leaf [a 3], the head-piece with the winged angel instead of the cherub.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Yale University; American Geographical Society; Lenox; and Newberry Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; Crawford, Collations, p. 117; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 409\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 333, No. 400, note; Sabin, 3: 35, note.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ TERTIA PARS. Francofvrti, Typis Matthiæ Beckeri, 1605.

LATIN AMERICA; PART III. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1605.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, A,
B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O,
P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Qq,
each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine);
total 164 leaves.

Leaf a 2 is wrongly marked a; B 4 is B 3; b 3, B 3, C 3, D 3, E 3, H 3, S 3, T 3, V 3, X 3, Y 3, Z 3, Aa 3, Bb 3, Cc 3, Dd 3, Ee 3, each have signature-marks; and Y 2 is T 2.

CHURCH CATALOGUE

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, identically the same as in No. 149, except that the plate is much worn], recto of [a];— [blank], verso of [a]; - | SERENISSIMO PRINCIPI AC | DOMINO, DOMINO GVILLELMO, [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [6 lines] | [signed] | THEODORVS de BRY | Leodiensis. | , recto and verso of a 2 [wrongly marked a]; - [full-page copperplate engraving of seven coats of arms, with scrolls, and six female figures representing the Virtues in the background], recto of [a 3]; - [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece with cherub's face in center] | THEODORVS de BRY | LECTORI. , verso of [a 3] to recto of [a 4]; [privilege, with heading] | EXEMPLAR CÆSAREI | PRIVILEGII. | [signed ] | A. Erstenberger. , verso of [a 4]; - | ILLVS-TRISSIMO PRINCIPI | AC DOMINO, DOMINO PHILIPPO [ 3 lines ] [ signed ] | Ioannes Stadius Hombergensis | Hessus, ciuis modo | VVolffhagij. |, recto and verso of b; - [preface, with heading] | GENEROSO DOMINO, DOMINO | PHILIPPO, . . . [2 lines], recto of b 2 to recto of [b 4]; - | ARGVMENTVM TOTIVS | NAR-RATIONIS. |, verso of [b4]; - [text (with engravings in the letterpress), in 2 parts, the first with heading] | ARGVMENTVM. | [3 lines] |, pp. 1-132; - / IOANNES STADIVS PRECATVR / Lectori salutem plurimam. /, pp. 133-134.

[Title] | NAVIGATIO | IN | BRASIL-IAM A- | MERICÆ, QVA AV- | CTORIS NAVIGATIO, QVÆ | MEMORIÆ... VIDE- | RIT, ... NOSTRIS | VALDE... HERBÆ, ET | reliqua... adiectus | infuper... confcriptus. / A JOANNE LERIO BVRGVNDO / Gallicè primum... donata. | Variis... per Theodorum de By, Leo. | [conventional ornament] | FRAN-COFVRTI | Venales reperiuntur in Officina Theodori de Bry. | , p. [135]; — [blank], p. [136]; — [complimentary verses, in

Greek and Latin], pp. 137-138;— | TOTIVS HISTORIÆ SVMMA / CAPITA. |, pp. 139-140;— | AVCTORES IN HAC | HISTORIA CITATI. | [9 lines, in double columns], p. 140;— / IOANNIS LERII / . . . | PRÆFATIO. |, pp. 141-143;— | [blank], p. [144];— [text (engravings in the letterpress), with heading] | HISTORIA | NAVIGATIONIS IN BRA- | SILIAM AMERICÆ | PROVINCIAM. |, pp. 145-284.

[Title] | EXEMPLAR | DVARVM LITERA- RVM, QVIBVS BREVITER EXPLICANTVR, . . . NI-| colai Villagagnonis . . . A- | mericæ Prouinciam, que . . . Tro- | picum víque . . . mores | confuetudinesque . . . / . . . / Scriptæ . . . Ganabara (Lusitanis Rio de Genero / dictum) . . . à quodam è . . . do- / mesticis: . . . à | C. C. A. [conventional ornament] FRANCO-FVRTI | Typis Matthiæ Beckeri, | ----- | MDCV. |, p 285; - | C.C. A. BENI-VOLO | LECTORI. |, p. 286; — | [2 letters, the first with heading] | PRIORIS EPISTOLÆ | EXEMPLVM. | [signed] | N. B. | [dated] | . . . Kal. Februar. M D LVI. |, pp. 287-292; -- | [second letter, with heading | ALTERIVS EPISTOLÆ| EXEMPLVM. | [signed] | N. B. | [dated] ... VIII. Kalen Iu- nij M D LVI. , pp. 293-295; -- | . . . | . . . RERVM | ET VERBORVM INDEX LO- | CVPLETISSIMVS. |, pp. 296 to recto of [Qq 3]; - | [colophon] | IMPRESSVM FRAN-| COFVRTI AD MOENVM, APVD MATTHIAM BECKERVM, | IMPENSIS THEODORI DE BRY. [conventional ornament] | MD CV. |, verso of [Qq 3]; -[1 blank leaf], [Qq 4]. Page 91 is wrongly numbered 61.

PLATES AND MAP identically the same as in No. 148 (LA 3-11), except that the plates on pp. 66 and 71 are transposed; as are also those on pp. 78 and 80; the map faces p. [viii.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13%6 x 9%6 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

In this edition signature-mark Y 2 is incorrectly printed T 2. Page 144 is blank. The plates are much worn. This copy has the head-piece, with cherub's face in center, on the verso of plate of the Arms with Virtues. The plates on pages 66 and 71 and also on pages 78 and 80 have been transposed; plate [15] being on page 71; [16] on page 66; [18] on page 80; and [19] on page 78.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, excepting that on page 13 the signature-mark is B 3, not b 3; page 157, line 2, ends "vmbra" and not "umbra"; and the colophon at the end reads "FRAN-|" and "MOENVM, |", not "FRANCO-|" and "MOENVM, APVD|".

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Chicago Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; La Collection Dutuit, p. 230, No. XIII.; Crawford, Collations, p. 117; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 410\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 334; Sabin, 3: 35.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ TERTIA PARS. Francofvrti, Typis Matthiæ Beckeri, 1605.

LATIN AMERICA; PART III. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1605.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES AND PAGI-NATION: identically the same as in No. 150 except that the plate of Adam and Eve is printed on p. 144.

Plates and maps identically the same as

in No. 150, except that the map faces the verso of [b3]; plate [25] is on p. 125 instead of plate [23]; and plates [18] and [19] are correctly printed on pp. 78 and 80.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 131/4 x 9 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

In this issue the Adam and Eve plate is printed on page 144. The plate on page 125 is the same as that on page 127. Except as above noted, this corresponds with the Crawford collation of the Second Edition.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; Crawford, Gollations, p. 117.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

HISTORIÆ ANTIPODVM, SIVE NOVI ORBIS, . . . PARS TERTIA. Francofvrti, Sumptibus Matthæi Meriani, 1630. [152]

LATIN AMERICA; PART III. THIRD EDITION. 1630.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Oo, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 152 leaves.

Leaf a 2 is wrongly marked a; B 4 is B 3; B 3, C 3, D 3, E 3, G 3, H 3, Q 3, S 3, T 3, V 3, X 3, Y 3, Z 3, Aa 3, Bb 3, Cc 3, Dd 3, Ee 3, and Oo 3, each have signature-marks; and Q 2 has none.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, with the same engraved imprint as No. 149, as reproduced; See No. 152], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | SERENISSIMO PRINCIPI | AC DOMINO, DOMINO GVILIELMO, | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [6 lines] | [signed] | Theodorvs de Bry | Leodiensis. | [dated] | Kal. Martij, MDXC II. |, recto and verso of a 2 [wrongly marked a]; — [full-page copperplate

engraving of 7 coats of arms, with scrolls and 6 female figures representing the Virtues in the background], recto of [a 3]; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional headpiece, with grotesque mask in center] | THEODORVS de BRY | LECTORI. |, verso of [a 3] to recto of [a 4]; — [privilege, with heading] | EXEMPLAR CÆSAREI | PRIVILEGII. | [signed] | A. Erftenberger. |, verso of [a 4]; — [text in 2 parts, the first with heading] | ARGV-MENTVM. | [3 lines] |, pp. 1-132; — / IOANNES STADIVS PRECATVR / Lectori falutem plurimam. /, pp. 133-134.

[Letterpress title] | HISTORIARVM NOVI ORBIS / LIBER III. / Quo Continetur | NAVIGATIO | JN | BRASILIAM RE-|GIONEM AMERICÆ, | QVA AVCTORIS NAVIGA- | TIO, QVÆ MEMORIA DIGNA IN MA-IRI VIDERIT, ... ET MO- | RES ... ANIMALIA | etiam, Arbores, . . . fingularia | nostris . . . de-| scribuntur. / A JOANNE LERIO BVR-GVNDO/... | ... per Theodorum de Bry, Leo. |, p. [135]; - [blank], p. [136]; -[complimentary verses, in Greek and Latin], pp. 137-138; -[contents, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] / TOTIVS HIS-TORIÆ SVMMA / CAPITA. / , pp. 139-140; - AVCTORES IN HAC HISTORIA CITATI. | [9 lines, in double columns] |, p. 140;-|IOANNIS LERII | IN HISTO-RIAM SVAM | PRÆFATIO. | , pp. 141-143; - [blank], - p. [144]; - [text, with heading | HISTORIA | NAVIGATIONIS IN BRASI-|LIAM AMERICÆ PRO-VINCIAM, A IOANNE LERIO BVRGVNDO SVSCEPTÆ. , pp. 145-284.

[Letterpress title] | EXEMPLAR | DVA-RVM EPISTOLARVM, QVIBVS BREVI-TER | EXPLICANTVR, ET NAVIGA-TIO | Nicolai Villagagnonis... in il-|lam... | ... confue-| tudinefque Incolarum eius | regionis./Scriptæ... ad flumen Ganabara... Genero / dictum ... à quodam è Villagagnonis

do-/meflicis: Nunc vero recens Latio donata à | C. C. A. | , p. [285]; — [2 letters, the first with heading] | PRIORIS EPISTOLÆ | EXEMPLVM. | —— | [signed] | N. B. | [dated] | . . . Kal. Februar. M. D. LVI. | , pp. 286-291; — | [second epistle, with heading] | ALTERIVS EPISTOLÆ | EXEMPLVM. | [signed] | N. B. | [dated] | . . . VIII. Kalen. Iu-| nii, M. D. LVI. | , pp. 292-294; — [1 blank leaf], [Oo 4].

Pages 195-198 are wrongly numbered 295-298; and 200 is 199. In the Lenox copy p. 195 is correctly numbered.

PLATES: Identically the same as those in No. 148, except that:

[1] Is another plate; city and wharf at the left; p. 1: Same, repeated, pp. 102 and 146.

[14] Plate reengraved in reverse; hammock at the right, interment at the left; p. 59: Same, repeated, p. 248.

[15] Omitted on p. 66, but found on p. 76: Same repeated, pp. 86 and 120.

[16] Omitted.

[22] On p. 123.

[23] This plate is cut out and pasted on p. 125, over plate [25] incorrectly printed on this page.

[25] On p. 71.

[26] On p. 66.

[27] Different plate; night view of flying fish; p. 151.

[29] Different plate from that in the First Edition, but with the same subject; group of Europeans on the right; a winged serpent in the upper left-hand corner; p. 223.

The Adam and Eve plate is not printed on p. 144.

Map: Folding Map of South America, identically the same as in No. 148; facing verso of [a 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Plate on p. 125 is pasted on the leaf.

The dedication and preface by Stadius, found in the two previous editions, is omitted in this.

The map in this copy has not been reëngraved, nor has it the plans of Mexico and Pernambuco called for in the Earl of Crawford's collation. It contains on pages 86 and 120 the plate [15], representing Indians eating fish, and here described as "with

four empty canoes in the foreground", called for by Camus, but which Crawford could not find in any of his copies. The text on page 86 has thirteen lines in this copy (in some it has 14 lines). The text on page 209 does not consecutively follow that on page 208; the words "runt, adeo vt obuium quemque" being omitted. Between pages 210 and 211 nearly three lines are left out: from the words "tempus" to "septem.", viz.: "potando transigunt. Inter quos captiuus ille, quem non latet eam in se cudi sabam, plumis ornatus, non modo mortem non horret; quinimo saltando, bibendo, ridendo reliquos superat. At postquam per sex aut." The representation of the burial, pages 59 and 248, originally engraved with the hammock on the left, has, in this edition, been reëngraved in reverse.

The Adam and Eve plate is omitted, page 144 being blank. The plates are repeated as in the First Edition, but differ as follows: The plates on pages 1, 102, and 146 are similar in design but are printed from a new plate, with town on left, shipping on right; the plate printed on page 125 is the same as that on page 127, but the correct plate has been pasted over it; the plate on page 151 is entirely different from that in the First Edition, being much darker (a night scene), the flag on the foremast has nine stripes alternately black and white, and there are flying-fish high in the air filling the entire upper part of the plate; the plate on page 223 is also different from that in the First Edition, the figures all being nude excepting a group of seven

### HISTORIÆ ANTIPODVM.

### NOVIORBIS, QVIVUL-

go Americæ, & Indiæ Occidentalis Nomine vsurpatur,

### PARS TERTIA,

Complectens'admirandam cum ipsius Terræ Brasiliæ, tum incolarum eius Barbarotum & Antropophagorum Historiam libris tribus descriptam:

QVORVM

Primo consinesur narrasio profestionis Ioannis Stadij Helli in Brafiliam,qui à Barbaris interceptus,nouemque menfes inter ess verfasus est,

II. Diegessis Historica Naturam Cœli Solique Brasiliensis, vt & auium, serarum, piscium, Arborum item caterorumq, vegetabilium illius terra expriment.

 I. Luculentissima descriptio itineria lohannis Lerij Burgundi, quod in easdem terras suscepit,

Omnia ab infinitis mendis repurgata & in concinniotem ordinens redacta, studio

Jo. Lydovici Gottofridi.
Iconesus vero ad visum expresse illustrata de in lucem stata
Francosurti, Sumptibus MATTHÆI MERIANS,
Anno M. DC. XXX.

No. 152. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART III.; 3D EDITION; 1630. Within the same engraved border as No. 148.

AMERICANA [347] CHURCH CATALOGUE

Europeans at the right-hand side of the plate, and besides, there is no ship nor any huts.

Page 248, last line, reads: | . . . Tumin exca-| [catchword] uata |. Page 249 begins: | uata fossa non oblonga, . . . |.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library,

Bulletin, 8: 232; La Collection Dutuit, p. 230, No. XIV.; Crawford, Collations, p. 125; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 335; Sabin, 3: 35; Graesse, 7: 126.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS QVARTA. Francofvrti ad Moenvm, Typis Ioannis Feyrabend, 1594.

LATIN AMERICA; PART IV. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1594

Folio. With side-notes; line % of an inch in length.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ):(, [ wrongly marked ):():(], 4 leaves; ):():(, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; R, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); A to E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves (the last, blank and lacking); total 104 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 153], p. [i.]; -[blank], p. [ii.]; - [plate with seven coats of arms and six Virtues], p. [iii.]; - [privilege, with heading | Exemplar Cæsarei Priuilegij. | [signed] | A. Erstenberger. | [dated] | . . . vigesimaquarta Martij, Anno Domini Millesimoquin- / gentisimo & nonagesimo, . . . / . . . / , p. [iv.]; — / AD LECTOREM. / [half-page copperplate engraving; Columbus led by marine deities ] THEODORVS DE BRY BENEVOLO LECTORI. , pp. [v.]-[vi.]; - [half-page copperplate engraving, with inscription | AMERICAE RETECTIO | [verses in honor of Theodor de Bry] |, pp. [vii.]-[viii.]; - [preface, with heading | [conventional head-piece, with cherub's face in center] | Christianis & piis lectoribus S. |, pp. 1-7; - | EPI-GRAMMATA | ALIQUOT. |, pp. 8-9;-[conventional tail-piece] |, bottom of p. 9; - | PRIMI LIBRI SVMMA ET AR- | GVMENTVM. |, p. 10; -[text, with heading] | NOVÆ NOVI ORBIS | HISTO-

RIAE PRIMVM AB | HIERONYMO BENZONE ME- | diolanensi Italico sermone conscriptæ, | nunc vero in Latinum | translatæ, | LIBER PRIMUS. |, pp. 11-145; — [colophon] | [conventional head-piece, with cherub's face in center] | IMPRESSVM FRANCO- | FVRTI AD MOENVM, TYPIS | IOANNIS FEYRABEND, IMPENSIS | THEODORI DE BRY. | ANNO | — | M. D. LXXXXIIII. | [tail-piece, grotesque mask] |, p. 146; — [1 blank leaf], [R6].

[Engraved title, as reproduced; Same as No. 154], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [plates, as described below, versos blank], recto of A 2 to verso of [F5]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [F 6].

Page 109 is wrongly numbered 100. Head-line of each folio: "LIBER IIII".

PLATES: 24 numbered plates and 1 map, as follows:

I. | Hieronymi Benzoni in Indiam Occidentalem | nauigationis initium. |; 9 lines of text, the first five, each  $6\frac{1}{3}$  inches long; recto of A 2.

II. | Pifces in mari alati. |; 7 lines of text, line 4, word 9, "longitudinem"; recto of A 3.

III. | Ad Præfectum Erreram feruntur munera | ab vxore Reguli Prouinciæ Cumanæ. |; 5 lines of text, line 4, word 3, "Benzonius"; recto of [A 4].



No. 153. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART IV.; IST EDITION, IST ISSUE; 1594. Reduced; original 11% x 84 inches.

IIII. | Crudelitas Petri de Calyce erga Indos. | ; 5 lines of text, line 1, second letter, capital N is vertical; recto of B.

V. | Indi volentes experiri immortalitatem Hispano- | rum Salsedum Hispanum in mari suffocant. |; 9 lines of text, line 1, word 4, "Hispanos" has long "s"; recto of B 2.

VI. | Columbus primus inuentor Indiæ Occidentalis. |; 9 lines of text, line 4, word 2, "spirarent" has short "s"; recto of B3. This is similar in character to the plate on [p. v.], but is printed from another copper.

VII. | Columbus fuos cachin natores lepidè in con- | uiuio illudit. |; 9 lines of text, line 3, word 9, "alloquitur."; recto of [B4]. The famous incident in which Columbus stood the egg on end.

VIII. | Prima Columbi in Indiam nauigatio. Anno 1492. | ; 12 lines of text, line 3, word 1, "cessarijs"; recto of C.

IX. | Columbus in India primo appellens, magnis exci- | pitur muneribus ab Incolis. |; 7 lines of text, the 6th ending "eum"; recto of C2.

X. | Columbus supplicium ab Hispanis seditiosis sumit. | ; 12 lines of text, line 3, word 8, "Hispanis" has short "s"; recto of C3.

XI. | Horrenda & inaudita tempestas. |; 17 lines of text, line 3, word 1, "fe", with "s" rounded at top; recto of [C 4].

XII. | Perlarum infula ob vnionum copiam fic dicta. |; 7 lines of text, line 2, word 1, "Cubaguam", has capital C, same as the rest; recto of D.

XIII. | Columbus cum fratre Bartholomæo captus in | Hispaniam mittitur. |; 15 lines of text, line 5, word 3, "Calicio" has capital C, same as the rest; recto of D 2.

XIIII. | Pugna inter Columbum & Franciscum Poresium. | ; 8 lines of text; has XIIII. in head-line; recto of D 3.

XV. | Inuentio Maris Magallanici. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Carolum V."; recto of [D 4].

XVI. | Hifpani cum monachis aliquot ab Indis | trucidantur. |; 8 lines of text, the 4th ending "cu-"; recto of E.

XVII. | Seditionem Indorum punit Didacus. | ; 11 lines of text, the 2d ending "fuos o-"; recto of E 2.

XVIII. | Indorum alij occidentur, alij incendio pereunt.; 15 lines of text, the 8th ending "note", small e; recto of  $E_{3}$ .

XIX. | Olandus carauellam, & casas ædificare curat. |; 7 lines of text, the 3d line ending "fu-"; recto of [E 4].

XX. | Indi Hispanis aurum sitientibus, aurum lique- | factum infundunt. | ; 6 lines of text, the 2d ending "duces,"; recto of F.

XXI. | Indi cuiusdam Gnomologia infignis de Chri- | stianorum auaritia. | ; 9 lines of text, line 7, word 10, "Reuersus" has capital R like the rest; recto of F 2.

XXII. | Valboa Indos nefandum Sodomiæ fcelus com- | mittentes, canibus obijcit dilaniandos. |; 7 lines of text, line 2, word 8,  $^{44}$  Reguli" has capital R like the rest; recto of  $F_{\mathcal{J}}$ .

XXIII. | Indi sæuitiæ Hispanorum impatientes sibijpsis | manus violentas inferunt. |; 9 lines of text, the 5th ending "virorum"; recto of F 4.

XXIIII. | Indorum Religio. |; 20 lines of text, the 9th ending "etia"; recto of [F 5].

MAP: Map of the West Indies and adjacent coasts; inscription, upper right-hand: | Occidentalis Americæ partis, | vel, earum Regionum quas Chri- | ftophorus Columbus primū detexit | . . . | . . . præfertim verò ex | Hieronymi Benzoni (qui totis XIIII | annis eas Provincia' diligenter | perlustravit) | Hiftoria | [2 lines] | Anno M D XCIIII. |; size, 12% × 17% inches: scale, 11% inches = 5° of longitude; between leaves A and A2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13<sup>1/16</sup> x 9<sup>1/16</sup> inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 133 extended on lower outer corner.

Crawford says of the title to the plates that it is a "repetition of the first title, with the same distinctions." While this is true of the part engraved in Roman, the last five lines differ, being, in this case, like those of the Second Issue, as shown in our reproduction, No. 154. There are no numbers engraved on the coppers, but they have

printed Roman numerals with their titles. In Plate I. the first five lines of the text are six inches in length. Plate II. is a daylight view, and only part of the masts of the ship are visible. It first appeared in No. 148, p. 151. Plate XI. has the catchword "Indi". The Earl of Crawford has a copy, "in which the catchword is Inpe for Inde".

This Part contains the beginning of Girolamo Benzoni's Historia del Mondo Nuouo. The remainder was published in the Parts V. and VI. Benzoni's work was first published in Italian at Venice in 1565. It was translated into Latin by Urbain Chauveton, who also gave an account of the French expedition to Florida. He also translated the work into French. De Bry has followed Chauveton's translation which was published at Geneva in 1578, and has added to it Latin translations of some of the notes which appeared in the French edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris (2, one with colored plates); John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; Lenox; Drexel; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 233; La Collection Dutuit, Catalogue, p. 231, No. XVI.; Crawford, Collations, p. 129; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 410\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 337, No. 401; Sabin, 3: 36; Camus, Mémoire, p. 69.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS QVARTA. Francofvrti ad Moenvm, Typis Ioannis Feyrabend, 1594. [154]

LATIN AMERICA; PART IV. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1594.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 153, except that this copy contains the genuine blank leaves, R 6 and F 6.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 154]; title to plates identically the same as the first in this volume; in all other respects identically the same as the First Issue, except that all the plates have arabic figures on the coppers;

those of 2, 6, and the 6 of 16, being engraved in reverse. This copy has the two genuine blank leaves necessary to complete signatures R, and F (second series).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. The second title-page is extended on all four margins; plate 7 is strengthened on the lower right-hand corner; and the map is mounted and backed with muslin.

In this issue the two title-pages, the first and that to the plates, are alike and contain the words: |... Ad | Invistis. Rudolphus 11. Rom. Emperator. | Cum privilegio [not prevelegio] S. C. Maiestat. |. Plates 1-24 have Arabic numbers engraved on the coppers. The printed matter was not re-issued.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth (?); Lenox; and Newberry Libraries. REFERENCES: La Collection Dutuit, p. 230, No. XV.; Crawford, Collations, p. 129; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 411\*.

[ 351 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

### AMERICAE PARS QVARTA.

Infignis & Admiranda Historia de reperta primum Occidentali India à Christophoro Columbo Anno M. CCCXCII Scripta ab Hieronymo Bezono Mediolanense, qui istic anis XIIII versatus diligeter omma observa-

Addita ad singula ferè capita, non contemnenda scholia in quibus agitur de earum etiam gentium idololatria. Accessit præterea illarum Regionum Tabula.

chorographica.

Omnia elegantibus figuris in aes incifis express
sa à Theodoro de Bry Leodiense, cive
Françofurtensi Anno els le xenn Ad
Invistis. Rudosphus 11. Rom. Imperator:
Cum prevelegio S. C. Maiestat.



No. 154. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART IV.; IST EDITION,
2D ISSUE; 1594.
Within the same engraved border as No. 153.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS QVARTA. Francofvrti ad Moenvm, Typis Ioannis Feyrabend, 1594. [155]

LATIN AMERICA; PART IV. SECOND EDITION, 1594.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 153, except that this copy contains the genuine blank leaves R 6 and F 6; and that O 3 is wrongly marked E 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 155], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [plate with seven coats of arms and six Virtues], p. [iii.];—

[privilege, with heading] | Exemplar Cæfarci Privilegij. | [signed] | A. Erstenberger. | [dated] | . . . vigesimaquarta Martij, Anno Domini Millesimoquin-/gentesimo & nonagesimo, . . . | . . . | , p. [iv.]; — /AD LECTOREM. / [half-page copperplate, Columbus being led by marine deities] / Theodorvs de Bry Benevolo Lectori. | , pp. [v.]-[vi.]; — [half-page copperplate, with inscription: | AMERICAE | RETECTIO | , and



No. 155. Title-Page of De Bry's Latin America; Part IV.; 2D Edition; 1594.

Reduced; original 1134 x 814 inches.

Latin verses in honor of Theodor de Bry], pp. [vii.] - [viii.]; - [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece, with grotesque mask in center] | Christianis & piis lectoribus S. |, pp. 1-7; — | EPIGRAMMATA | ALIQUOT. |, pp. 8-9; - | PRIMI LIBRI SVMMA ET AR- | GVMENTVM. |, p. 10; -[text, with heading] | NOVÆ NOVI ORBIS | HISTORIÆ, PRIMVM AB | HIERONYMO BENZONE ME- | diolanensi . . . [2 lines] | LIBER PRIMVS. ], pp. 11-145; - [blank], p. [146]; - [1 blank leaf], [R6]; -[title, same as first title of this volume, as reproduced], recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; - [plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of [F 5]; - [1 blank leaf], [F 6].

The side-notes, pages 1-96, are in italics, and are 11/10 of an inch long; head-line of each folio, "LIBER IV."

PLATES: 24 numbered plates and 1 map, as follows:

Plates identically the same as those in No. 153, except that each has its appropriate number engraved in Arabic figures on the copper, and that:

I. The first five lines are 51% inches long.

II. Line 4, word 9 is "logitudinem".

III. Line 4, word 3, "Benzonius," has long "z".

IIII. Line 1, second letter, has capital N, inclined.

V. Line 1, word 4, "Hispanos" has short "s".

VI. Line 4, word 2, "fpirarent" has long "s".

VII. Line 3, word 9 is "alloquitur:" VIII. Line 3, word 1, is "cessariis".

IX. Line 6 ends "eu".

X. Line 3, word 8, "Hispanis" has long "s".

XI. Line 3, word 1, is "fe", with long "s" battered at top.

XII. Line 2, word 1, "Cubaguam", has capital "C" thin, and tail below the line.

XIII. Has a number erased in lower left-hand portion; line 5, word 3, "Calicio" has capital "C" thin, and tail below the line.

XIV. The head-line is XIV.

XV. Line I ends "Carolum".

XVI. Line 4 ends "mane".

XVII. Line 2, ends "fuos".

XVIII. Title | Indorum . . . alii incendio pereunt. |; line 8 ends "nocte", long tail to "e".

XIX. Line 3 ends "fpem".

XX. Line 2 ends "du-".

XXI. Line 7, word 10, "Reuerfus" has capital "R" with tail below the line.

XXII. Title | Valboa . . . | . . . obiicit dilaniandos. |; line 2, word 8, "Reguli" has capital "R" with tail below the line.

XXIII. Title | Indi . . . fibi ipsis | manus violentas inferunt. |; line 5 ends "viroru".

XXIIII. Line 9 ends "etiam".

MAP identically the same as in No. 153, but mounted on a guard with folding edges.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 131% × 914 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 65, extended on lower right-hand corner; map, backed with muslin.

This edition is a page for page reprint of the First Edition, with slight differences, as follows (those of the Second Edition being placed in parentheses):

Page [iv.], line 23 ends "diat" (diatum); p. [v.], line 1 ends "Indiae" (In-); p. [vii.], catchword "Artes" (no catchword); pp. 1-7, side-notes in roman, with catchword "EPI-" at foot of text, p. 7 (side-notes in italics; with same catchword, but at foot of page); p. 9, conventional tail-piece at foot (none); p. 109 wrongly numbered 100 (numbered correctly); side-notes in roman, 1846 of an inch long (in italics, 1846 of an inch long).

Brunet says of this edition (Sabin, 3:37): "On a part of the prints of the frontispiece [title], the words which follow the date have been corrected thus: Ad Invictis. Rudolphus [sic] Romæ Imperator (Cat. Santander)". Crawford thinks

Santander must have been in error, as his copy is believed to have passed into England where it became the basis of the Holford set, in which "Invictis" is not to be found. All the copies in the present collection, as well as all those in the Lenox Library, read, "Invistis".

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 233; La Collection Dutuit, p. 231, No. XVII.; Crawford, Collations, p. 129; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 411\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 338; Sabin, 3: 37.

### LATIN AMERICA; PART IV. THIRD EDITION. 1644.

Not in the present collection.

There was a Third Edition published at Frankfort, by Matthew Merian, in 1644. The title reads as follows: | HISTORIÆ | ANTIPODUM | Sive | NOVI ORBIS, | qui vulgo Americæ & Indiæ Occidenta- | lis nomine usurpatur, | LIBER QUARTUS, | [12 lines] | FRANCOFVRTI, in Officina | MATTHÆI MERIANI. | M. DC. XXXIV. |

Engraved title, verso blank, 1 folio; preface, 2 folios, paged 3-6; Argumentum, p. 7; text, paged from 8-74.

La Collection Dutuit says: "Les planches sont tirées dans le texte; celle qui représente les poissons volants, p. 9, est celle qui figure aussi à la p. 151 de la 3° édition de la 3° partie; à la p. 16, on a utilisé la planche occupant le 3° f. lim des deux éditions précédentes, représentant Christophe Colomb au milieu des dieux de la mer. A la p. 43, une figure nouvelle représentant des Indiens massacrant des Européens et pillant une église".

Crawford (Collations, p. 131) says: "I have never seen the third edition of this part."

Copies of this edition are in the Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries (the latter imperfect).

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS QVINTA. [Francofurti ad Moenum], Theodoro de Bry, 1595.

LATIN AMERICA; PART V. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1595.

Folio. A full line of this edition measures 6% inches; notes at the end of each chapter in smaller type than the text.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, each 4 leaves (the last 2 blank and genuine); A to F, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 68 leaves.

Leaf: c2 is marked C2; d is D; e2 is E2; k2 is wrongly marked k3; and l2 is l3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 156], recto of [a];—[blank], verso of [a];—[preface, with heading] | [copperplate portrait of Columbus] | THEODORVS DE BRY LECTO- | ri

falutem. |[11 lines]|, pp. 1-2;—|SECVNDI LIBRI SVMMA ET | ARGVMENTVM. |, p. 3;—[blank], p. [4];—[text, with heading]| [type-ornament head-piece] | NOVÆ NOVI ORBIS | HISTORIÆ | LIBER SECVNDVS. |, pp. 5-82 [wrongly numbered 92];—[2 blank leaves], [liii.] and [liv.];—[title, identically the same as that at the beginning of the volume], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[22 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to recto of F 3;—[1 blank leaf], [F 4].

Page 6 is unnumbered; 26 is wrongly numbered 29; 74 is 24; 79-82 are 89-92.

PLATES: 22 numbered plates and 1 map, as follows:

I. | NIGRITÆ IN SCRVTANDIS VENIS METALLICIS | ab Hispanis in Infulas ablegantur. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "man-"; recto of A 2.

II. | NIGRITÆ EXHAVSTIS VENIS METALLICIS | conficiendo faccharo operam dare debent. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "post-"; recto of A 3.

III. | NIGRITÆ NON ABSOLVTO QVOTIDIANO | penso, crudeliter ab Hispanis habentur. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "ca-"; recto of [A 4].

IIII. | NIGRITÆ OB HISPANO-RVM CRVDELITATEM FVGI | unt, aliquot Hispanos cædunt, sed tandem ab Hispanis va- | rijs supplicijs adsiciuntur. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "&"; recto of B.

V. | HISPANI OCCVPANT GALLI-CAM NAVEM PVSIL- | lanimitate Præfecti nauis Gallicæ. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "prædam"; recto of B 2.

VI. | GALLI HISPANOS FVGANT, ET VRBEM HANAVA | magna pecuniæ fumma mulctant. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "vr-"; recto of B 3.

VII. | GALLI CHIORERAM VR-BEM OCCVPANT, PRÆDAN- | tur, & tandem, ob incolarum perfidiam, igne abfumunt. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "inueniunt"; recto of [B4].

VIII. | GALLI CARTHAGINEM INDIÆ CONTINENTIS VR-| bem duce Hifpano quodā nauto occupant: & idem Iudicem eius | vrbis (à quo verberibus cæsus) pugione transfodit. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "qui-"; recto of C.

IX. | HISPANI STRATAGEMATE QVODAM INDOS IN | Infula Cubagua aduerfus Gallos incitant. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "exem-"; recto of C 2.

X. | QVA RATIONE INDI SVA COMMERCIA | & negotiationes exercere foleant. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "vitam"; recto of C 3.

XI. | QVA RATIONE INDI IN BEL- | lum progrediantur. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "eum"; recto of [C4].

XII. | MERCATORES QVIDAM CVM DEESSENT ILLIS CIBI | quibus vescerentur in regione vasta, noctu ex insperato quo- | rundam Indorum mapalia ingredi coguntur. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "mu-"; recto of D.

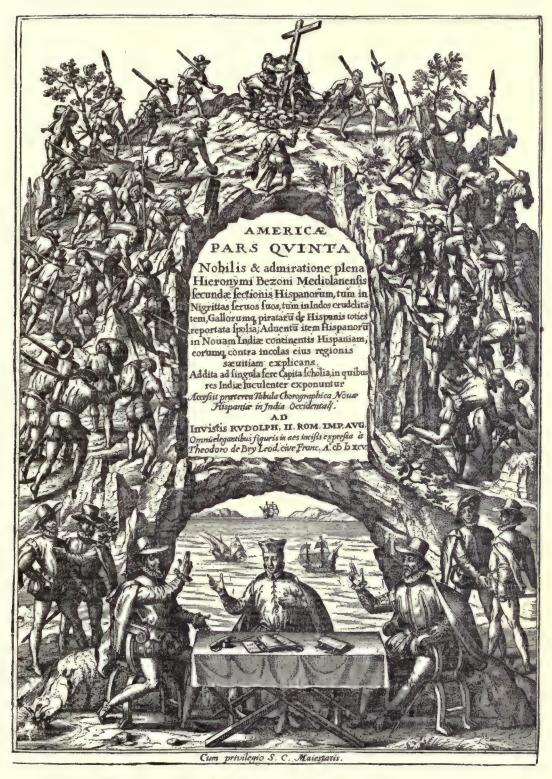
XIII. | BENZO CVM COMITIBVS, PREMENTE FAME | testudines venatur fecundum littus, quæ | in ea regione prægandes funt. |; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "opulen-"; recto of D 2.

XIV. | DIEGO GOTTIEREZ PRÆ FECTVS HISPANVS | Caciquos feu Regulos Sueré, Chiuppa atque alios qui fa-| lutandi gratia aduenerant, ad prandium inuitat. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "trigin-"; | recto of D 3.

XV. | PRÆFECTVS HISPANVS CACIQUOS VINCVLIS AD-| ftringit, & fuccenfo igne fe eos crematurum minitatur, nifi | corbem propofitam fexies auro explerent. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ca-"; recto of [D4].

XVI. | MOLI HISPANOS ADGRE-DIVNTVR, PRÆFECTVM EORVM | cedunt: tandem tamen fugantur: Sed à recentibus Indis oppress, de- | nuo vincuntur, accepto tamen subsidio, qui ex prælio incolumes | euaserant, discedunt. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "faciunt,"; recto of E.

XVII. | FERDINANDVS SOTTO CRVDELITER IN FLORIDA | præfecturam exercet, abfeissis etiam Cacicorum manibus. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "cce-"; recto of E 2.



No. 156. Title-page of De Bry's Latin America; Part V.; 1st Edition; 1595. Reduced; original 12 x 8% inches.

XVIII. | PETRVS ALVARADVS, ABSENTE CORTESIO MEXI- | canos fua festa celebrantes strictis gladijs cædunt, atque | monilia, quibus erant ornati, detrahunt. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Pamphi-"; recto of E 3.

XIX. | FRANCISCVS MONTEIO LVCATANÆ PROVINCIÆ PRÆFI- | citur. Quidam et Cacicis, fœdus cum illo contrahere velle fimu- | lans, tragula illum confiscere conatur. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "intel"; recto of [E4].

XX. | COLLOQVIVM BENZONIS CVM CACICO | quodam in Nicaragua, de Christianorum moribus. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "ex-"; recto of F.

XXI. | NICARAGENSIVM IN SVIS | faltationibus ritus. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "du-"; recto of F 2.

XXII. | PETRVS ALVARADVS

MISSVS AB ANTONIO | de Mendozza in Sibollæ prouinciam, cum ple- | rifque è fuis à Xalifcanis occiditur. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "pro-"; recto of F 3.

Each folio is numbered in roman numerals; the accompanying text is in the same size of type as the notes which follow each chapter.

MAP: Folding map of Mexico; inscription, upper right-hand: | HISPANIAE | NOVAE SIVE | MAGNAE, RE-|CENS ET VE-|RA DESCRIP-|TIO. 1595. | [and] | Lectori / Partium longi-/tudinis buius tabulæ in-/itium non sumitur... | [2 lines] | ... sed à Toletano/Hispaniensis Meridi-/ano, Occidentem/versus./, at lower left-hand; size, 13 x 17%6 inches; scale, 2 inches = 1° of latitude; facing p. 5.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% x 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140.

In this edition the portrait of Columbus, on the first page of the preface, is followed by eleven lines of text.

This Part contains the second portion of Benzoni's History, which was begun in Part IV.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown ("2d issue"); Yale University; New York State; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Drexel; and Ayer Libraries. Some of these may prove on examination to be of the Second Issue.

AMERICANA

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 233; La Collection Dutuit, p. 232, No. XX.; Crawford, Collations, p. 133; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 412\*; Sabin, 3: 38; Camus, Mémoire, p. 81.

#### LATIN AMERICA; PART V. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1595

Not in the present collection.

Lord Crawford calls attention to a Second Issue of this edition. This issue differs from the first only in the title-page which reads in the fifth line | fecundæ fectionis Hiā:... | and in the last line but two, the uncorrected word, | Invistis... | . He found this variation on only one title-page of the sixteen copies which he examined. Of the eleven copies in the Lenox Library all have the Hiā (an abbreviated form for the word "Historiæ"), with the corrected form, "Invictis".

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS QVINTA. [FRANCOPURTI AD MOENUM], Theodoro de Bry, 1595 [c. 1617]. [157]

LATIN AMERICA; PART V. SECOND EDITION. [C. 1617.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, each 4 leaves; i, 6 leaves; (the last blank and lacking); A to F, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total, 62 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 157], recto of [a]; - [blank], verso of [a]; - [preface, with heading | [copperplate portrait of Columbus | THEODORUS DE BRY | Lectori falutem. | [13 lines of text below], pp. 1-2; - [summary, with heading] | SE-CUNDI LIBRI SUMMA | ET ARGU-MENTUM. |, p. [3]; - [blank], p. [4]; - [text, with heading ] | [conventional headpiece, grotesque mask in center] | NOVÆ NOVI ORBIS | HISTORIÆ | LIBER SE-CUNDUS. | [3 lines] |, pp. 5-72; -- [1 blank leaf], [i 6]; - [title, identically the same as that at the beginning of the volume], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; - [22 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of F 3; -- [1 blank leaf ], [F 4].

PLATES: 22 numbered plates and 1 map, identically the same as in No. 156, except that:

- 1. Has 8 lines of text, the 1st ending
  - 2. The first line ends "verùm".
- 3. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending
- 4. | NIGRITÆ HISPANORUM CRUDELITATEM | fugiunt, . . . ab Hispanis | variis suppliciis adficiuntur. |; 1st line of text ending "fa-".
- 5. | HISPANI OCCUPANT GAL-LICAM NAVEM | pufillanimitate Præfecti navis Gallicæ. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Gallicas".
- 6. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "navi".

- 7. | GALLI . . . URBEM OCCU-PANT, PRÆDANTUR, | & . . . abfumunt. | ; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "inve-".
- 8. | GALLI...uRBEM | duce Hifpano quodam nauta occupant: & idem Judicem ejus urbis | . . . transfodit. | ; the 1st line of text ending "occidentalis,".
  - 9. The 1st line ends " retule-".
- 10. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "rebus".
- 11. | QVA RATIONE INDI BEL-LVM | progrediantur. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "habent,".
- 12. | MERCATORES . . . CUM . . . CIBI, | quibus . . . quorundam | Indorum . . . coguntur. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "qui-".
- 13. | BENZO . . . TESTUDI- | nes . . . quæ in ea regione prægrandes funt. | ; 22 lines of text, the 1st ending | "continentis".
- 14. | DIEGO GOTTIERREZ PRÆ-FECTUS HISPANUS CACIQVOS | feu . . . alios, qui . . . advenerant, | ad prandium invitat. | ; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "tri-".
- 15. | PRÆFECTUS HISPANUS CACIQUOS VINCULIS | adftringit, . . . minitatur, | nifi . . . explerent. | ; 22 lines of text, the 1st ending | "bi-".
- 16. | MOLI HISPANOS AGGREDI-UNTUR, PRÆFECTUM | eorum cædunt: ... fugantur. ... Indis | oppressi. .. ex | prælio ... evaserant, discedunt. | ; the 1st line of text ending "impetum".
- 17. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "vagari".
- 18. | PETRUS ALVARADUS, . . . MEXI- | canos . . . gladiis cædit, atque monilia, | quibus . . . detrahit. | ; the 1st line of text ending "intelligit".
- 19. | FRANCISCUS MONTEJO LUCATANÆ PROVINCLÆ | præficitur.

... velle | fimulans, ... conficere conatur. | ; first line of text ending "de".

20. The 1st line ends "regionis".

21. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Conve-".

22. | PETRUS ALVARADUS MISSUS AB ANTONIO | de . . . provinciam, . . . fuis | à Xaliscanis occiditur. | ; first line of text ending "Sibol-".

The plates are numbered in Arabic figures, with accompanying text in the same size of type as that used in the body of the work.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map mounted on a guard.

### AMERICA

### PARS QVINTA.

Nobilis & admiratione plena
Hieronymi Bezoni Mediolanenlis,
fecundæ fectionis Hispanorum tum in
Nigrittas feruos fuos tum in Indos crudelita
tem Galloruma pirataru de Hispanis tottes
reportata spolia; Aduentu item Hispanoru
in Nouam Indiæ continentis Hispaniam;
eoruma contra incolas eius regionis
sæuitiam explicans

Addita ad lingula fere Capita scholia, in quibus res Indiæ suculenter exponuntur.

Accessit praterea Tabula Chorographica Nouæ
Hispaniæ in India Occidentalj

Invietis RVDOLPH. II. ROM. IMP. AVE.)
Omnuelegantibus figuris in aes incifis expressa at
Theodoro de Bry Leod. cive Franc. A. cb 15 xevs

No. 157. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART V.; 2D EDITION; 1595.

Within the same engraved border as No. 156.

In this edition the portrait of Columbus is followed by thirteen lines of text. The title-page of this edition differs from the first in the fifth line, which reads | fecundæ Hia:

fectionis A Hispanorum, . . . |; and in the last line but two, which reads, | AD | Invictis . . . |, the latter word having been corrected.

In this edition we find an early attempt to break away from the established use of the letter "V" for "U" in capitals, and of "u" for "v" in lower-case letters. The letter "U" was here used instead of "V", as there was no capital made for that letter. It was employed, in this edition, in almost all of the words printed in capitals, e. g. "SECUNDUS", where the older form, "SECUNDVA"

had been employed in the First Edition. The printer, being unconsciously influenced by habit, has not always been consistent in the change, as is seen in the titles of some of the plates given above. In the text of this volume the "v" is quite consistently used, instead of "u", and we have the words (p. 51), "pervenimus", "juvarent", "diversorum", and "adventum", instead of the older forms.

We are inclined to think this edition was issued about 1617, by H. Galler, though it is without date or name of printer. We are led to this conclusion because the date of the Second Edition of the Latin America, Part VI., which was also printed by him and in which the usage corresponds to that here given, is assigned by the Earl of Crawford and others to the year 1617. Galler also issued the Latin America, Parts X. and XI., in 1619, and the Latin India, Part XI., the same year, in all of which this same usage is seen. We find no dated edition of De Bry in which this change of typography is made earlier than 1613, — the Latin India, Part IX., which was printed by M. Becker.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and Newberry Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 233; La Collection Dutuit, p. 232, No. XXI.; Crawford, Collations, p. 133; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 412\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 340.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICAE PARS SEXTA. FRÃCOFVRTESE, 1596.

[158]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VI. FIRST EDITION. 1596.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; N, 6 leaves; A to F (repeated), each 4 leaves; G, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 84 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 158 a], p. [1]; -[blank], p. [2]; - | TERTII LIBRI SVM- | MA ET ARGVMENTVM. | , pp. 3-4;-[ text, with heading] | NOVAE NOVI OR-BIS | HISTORIAE, LIBER TERTIVS. |, pp. 5-77; - | BREVIS INSVLARVM QVAE CA- | NARIAE APPELLANTVR, ET RERVM IN IIS MEMORABILIVM, DESCRIP-TIO. /ARGVMENTVM. /[17 lines], p. 78; - [text in two chapters, the first with heading] / Canariæ insulæ septem. Indigenæ pauci supersunt. Quando & à quibus sub- / acta. Earum feracitas. / , pp. 79-83; - DE GALLORVM EXPEDITIONE IN FLO-RIDAM, . . . | . . . | . . . Anno 1565.

Breuis Historia. | [4 lines] | ARGVMENTVM. | [20 lines] |, p. 84; - [text, in eight chapters, the first with heading ] / A quo primum reperta & nuncupata sit Florida. Joannis Pontij, Ferdin. / Sotti & Hispanorum Monachorum infelices in eam expeditiones./, pp. 85-105; - [petition for redress, with heading | / SVPPLICIS LIBELLI EXEMPLVM, CA- / rolo IX. Regi Galliæ oblati à viduis, liberis, pupillis & orphanis, propin-/quis & amicis, subditorum eius qui ab Hispanis in Francia Antarctica, / quam vulgò Floridam vocant, fæde trucidati sunt, Anno M. D. LXV. , pp. 105-108; - [engraved title, on a slip, pasted over the same engraved title as that used at the beginning of the volume, as reproduced; See 158 b], recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; - [28 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A2 to recto of [G5]; -[1 blank leaf], [G 6].

Page 27 is wrongly numbered 37; and 69 is 96.

PLATES: 29 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

- 1. | Franciscus Pizarrus, Iacobus Almagrus & Ferdinandus | Luques societatem ineunt. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "tres"; recto of A2.
- 2. | Imperterritus quidam Pizarri miles, Cretensis natione, | per medium Indorum agmen transit. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "accepe-"; recto of A 3.
- 3. | Pizarrus in Hispaniam nauigat, & eius Regionis quam | detexerat, Præsecturam impetrat. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "narrat,"; recto of [A 4].
- 4. Pizarrus cum Almagro in gratiam redit, & vterque fi- | dem feruaturus folenni iuramento pollicetur. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "conditi-"; recto of B.
- 5. | Ferdinandus de Soto militum Tribunus cum aliquot | alijs ad Regem Atabalibam à Pizarro ablegatur. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "In-"; recto of B2.
- 6. | Atabaliba magna cum pompa Caxamalcam ingreditur. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "redit,"; recto of B 3.
- 7. | Atabaliba Rex Peruanus à Francisco Pizarro capitur. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "nuncu-"; recto of [B4].
- 8. | Hifpani cum mulieribus quas in castris & balneis su- | perato Atabaliba repererunt, libidinem suam explent. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "a-"; recto of C.
- 9. | Atabaliba de suo litro persoluendo cum Francisco | Pizarro paciscitur. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "aureum"; recto of C 2.
- 10. | Attabaliba, fide accepta fe liberatum iri, ad diuersa loca | suos ablegat adferendi auri & argenti causa. |; 17 1 us of text, the 1st ending "vndecun-"; recto of C 3.
- 11. | Franciscus Pizarrus, contra sidem datam, Atabalibæ | gulam laqueo frangi iubet. |; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "prædam"; recto of [C4].
- 12. | Cuzco, totius regni Peruani vrbs opulentisi- | ma, ab Hispanis occupatur. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Re-"; recto of D.

- 13. | Prælium inter Hispanos & Indos comissum ad vrbem Cuzco. |; 24 lines of text, the 1st ending "imposue-"; recto of D 2.
- 14. | Iacobus Almagrus à Ferdinando Pizarro in vincula coniici- | tur, in carcere strangulatur, postremo publice capite plestitur. |; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ferdinandum"; recto of D<sub>3</sub>.
- 15. | Marchio Pizarrus à Iacobo Almagro iuniore, & eius | confœderatis, in propriis ædibus cæditur. | ; 26 lines of text, the 1st ending "re-"; recto of [D4].
- 16. | Pugna inter Vacam de Castro & Iacobum Alma- | grum iuniorem commissa. |; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "Vi-"; recto of E.
- 17. | Blascus Nunnez Vela Prorex, Guillenum Xuarez, Regiorum negotiorum Procuratorem confodit. |; 29 lines of text, the 1st ending "à"; recto of E 2.
- 18. | Prorex Blasus Nunnez Vela in carcerem consicitur. |; 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "Prore-"; recto of E 3.
- 19. | Plerique prætextu obsequij Cæsari præstandi, priuatas | iniurias vleiscuntur. | ; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "componen-"; recto of [E 4].
- 20. | Hispani Indos oneribus succumbentes crudeliter | tractant. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "locis"; recto of F.
- 21. | Gonfaluus Pizarrus vincitur, capitur & supplicio afficitur. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "co-"; recto of F 2.
- 22. | Milites Ferdinandi & Petri de Contreras, in vincula coniecti, | Panamæ à Prætore quodam, pugione confodiuntur. |; 24 lines of text, the 1st ending "causa"; recto of F 3.
- 23. | Hifpani Indos domicilia in arboribus habentes oppugnant. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "obie-"; recto of [F 4].
- 24. | Hispani arbores, in quibus Indorum domicilia, succi- | dunt, illosque deturbant. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "quen-"; recto of G.
- 25. | Indorum pontes ex funibus contexti. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "pons"; recto of G 2.
- 26. | Principum & Satraparum Indiæ Occidentalis fepulturæ. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "fieri"; recto of G 3.



No. 158 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART VI.; 18T EDITION; 1596. Reduced; original 115/16 × 85/16 inches.

27. | Peruanos valde industrios esse aurifabros. |; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "nunc"; recto of G 4.

28. | In infula Ferri, quæ vna ex Canariis est, nullam esse aquam | potui idoneam, præter eam quæ ex vnica arbore destillat. |; 22 lines of text, the 1st ending "non-"; recto of [G 5].

In this edition the text describing the plates is printed in both italics and roman, as follows: italics, plates 1-6, 8, 9, 20, and 23-26; roman, plates 7, 10-19, 21, 22, 27, and 28.

Two-page plan of Cusco; inscription, at bottom: / CVsco wrbs nobilissima, / & opulètifsima Peruani regni / in occidetali parte sita, in qua ba-/bitabat magnus ille Rex Atabali-/ba quo tempore Hispani regnum/

illud armis fibi / vindicarunt. / per Theodorum de Bry Leod./; size, 111/4 × 157/8 inches; between pp. 18-19.

MAP: Folding map of the Western Hemisphere; inscription, at top: | AMERICA SIVE NOVVS ORBIS RESPECTV EVROPAEORVM INFERIOR GLOBI TERRESTRIS PARS · 1596 | and, in lower center:/Francofurti ad Moenum formis Theod. de Bry. /; with full-length figures of Columbus, Vespuccius, Magellan, and Pizarro at the corners; size, plate 1214/18 x 155% inches; hemisphere, 111/2 inches in diameter; scale, 101/8 inches = 180° at the equator; between pp. 4 and 5.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map extended on lower margin.

### SEQVVNTVR ICONES artificiolæ ordine Hiltoriam præcedentem illustrantes ad ditis ad fingulas suis explicationibus:

No. 158 b. Second Title of De Bry's Latin America; Part VI.;
1st Edition; 1596.
Within the same engraved border as No. 158 a.

This copy corresponds with the Earl of Crawford's collation, except that a full line of the text in this copy (page 5) measures 7 inches, and on page 19, 611/16 inches, instead of 6 inches as given by him.

This Part contains the third and last portion of Benzoni's History, relating to Peru. In this volume there are also to be found a history of the Canary Islands; a history of the expedition of the French into Florida; and (pages 105–108) the petition by the widows, children, and friends of the French who had been massacred by the Spanish in 1665, the latter of which had already appeared in Part II.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Drexel; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 234; La Collection Dutuit, p. 232, No. XXII.; Crawford, Collations, p. 135; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 412\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 403; Sabin, 3: 39; Graesse, 7: 126; Camus, Mémoire, p. 82.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS SEXTA. OPPENHEIMII, Ex officina Hieronymi Galleri, 1617.

[159]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VI. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1617.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K (the last blank and genuine), each 4 leaves; A to F (repeated), each 4 leaves; G, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 70 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 159], p. [1]; - [blank], p. [2]; - | TERTII LIBRI SUMMA ET | ARGUMENTUM. | , pp. 3-4; - [text, with heading] | NOVÆ NOVI ORBIS | HISTORIÆ | LIBER TER-TIUS. |, pp. 5-56; - | CAPUT XXIII. / Brevis infularum, quæ Canariæ appellantur & rerum in iis memorabilium, defcriptio. /, pp. 56-59; - | DE GAL-LORVM EXPEDITIONE | IN FLORI-DAM, . . . | [6 lines] | ARGUMENTUM. |, p. 60; - [text, 8 chapters and petition, the first with heading] | A quo primum reperta & nuncupata sit Florida. . . . | . . . | , pp. 60-78; - [1 blank leaf], [K 4].

[Letterpress title of plates] [conventional head-piece] / BREVIS SVMMA / EARVM RERVM, | QVÆ IN TERTIA | AMERICÆ PARTE | continentur. | ET | Certis elegantibusque Iconibus illustrata: | Studio & labore | THEODORI de BRY LEODIENSIS | civis verò Francofurtensis. | [conventional ornament] | OPPENHEIMII | Ex Officina Typographica Hieronymi Galleri, | Sumptibus Johannis-Theodori de Bry Fil. Civis & Bibliop. Oppenheim. | MD C XVII. | , recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[28 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of [G 5]; —[1 blank leaf], [G 6].

PLATES: 29 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 158, except that:

- 1. | . . . Jacobus Almagrus . . . | . . . | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "opulen,".
- 2. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "rebus".

- 3. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending
- 4. | Pizarrus... uterque fidem | fervaturus folenni juramento pollicetur. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Almagrus".
- 5. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "quoquam".
- 6. Atabaliba cum magna pompa Caxamalcam ingreditur. ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "magnificentiam".
- 7. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "In-".
- 8. | Hispani cum mulieribus, . . . superato | Atabaliba . . . explent. | ; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending " de".
- 9. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "pen-".
- 10. Has 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "argen-".
- 11. Has 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "qua".
- 12. | Cuzco, . . . urbs opulentissima, ab | Hispanis occupatur. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "defe-".
- 13. Has 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "ad".
- 14. | Jacobus Almagrus . . . conjicitur, | in carcere ftrangulatur, postremò publicè capite plectitur. | ; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "Hi-".
- 15. Has 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "fed inanem".
- 16. | Pugna inter Vacam de Castro & Jacobum Almagrum | juniorem commissa. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "Jacobus".
- 17. Has 25 lines of text, the 1st ending "quibuf-".
- 18. With 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "posterum".
- 19. | Plerique prætextu obsequii Cæsari præslandi, | privatas injurias ulcisuntur. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "tum".
- 20. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "contemnendo".

21. | Gonfalvus . . . afficitur. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "fuos".

22. Has 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "proficifci-".

23. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "arbo-".

24. | Hispani arbores, . . . succidunt, | illosque deturbant. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "nomen".

25. Has 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "no-".

26. Has 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "fodiebant".

27. Has 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "deftitue-".

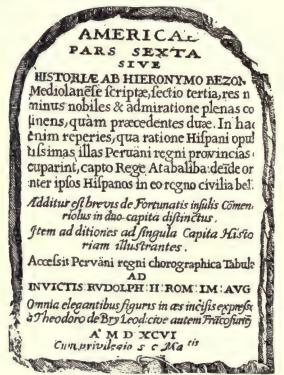
28. Has 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "una".

In this edition, the text describing the plates is all printed in italics. The catchwords of plates 14 and 15 are in italics, all the rest properly being in roman.

Two-page plan of Cusco, identically the same as in No. 158; between pp. 14 and 15.

MAP: map of the Western Hemisphere; identically the same as in No. 158; between pp. [4] and 5.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 131% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 17, extended on lower outer corner; folding plate and map mounted on guards; title-page extended on upper outer corner.



No. 159. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART VI.; 2D EDITION,
1ST ISSUE; 1617.

Within the same engraved border as No. 158. Exact size.

This edition has the same engraved title as that in the First Edition and within the same border. During the interval between the printing of the two Latin editions

AMERICANA [ 366 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

this engraved title seems to have been cut out of the plate, probably so that the border could be used for the German Edition which was printed the year following its first appearance in the Latin Edition. When so cut out, whole letters, hyphens, and parts of letters around its entire edge were destroyed, as may be seen in our reproduction (see also that for No. 188).

Plate 28 is the same as that in the First Edition. This copy corresponds to Lord Crawford's collation except that plate 8 has seven lines of text instead of six.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 234; La Collection Dutuit, p. 233, No. XXIII.; Crawford, Collations, p. 135; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 413\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 341; Sabin, 3: 39; Graesse, 7: 126.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS SEXTA. OPPENHEIMI, Ex officina Hieronymi Galleri, 1617.

LATIN AMERICA; PART VI. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1617.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 159, except that this copy lacks the two blank leaves [K 4] and [G 6], necessary to complete those signatures.

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 159, except that numbers 23 and 24 have been transposed, the copper of the one being printed with the text of the other, and vice

versâ; and number 28 is a new plate, engraved in reverse and reduced in size from  $6\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{16}$  inches to  $5\frac{9}{8} \times 6\frac{9}{16}$  inches.

MAP: identically the same as in No. 158.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 131% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 29 mended through upper portion, a few letters of the text wanting.

In this issue plates 23 and 24 are transposed, the text of the one being printed with the plate of the other. Plate 28 is reëngraved in counter-proof on a smaller plate.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Crawford, Collations, p. 137, note.

# DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VII. [Francofvrti ad Moenvm], 1599. [161]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VII. FIRST EDITION. 1599.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 32 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 161], p. [1]; --[blank], p. [2]; --[preface, with heading] | Præfatio ad Lectorem. |, p. 3; -- | LECTORI BENEVOLO | THEODORICVS DE BRY | SALVTEM. |, pp. 4-6; --[text, with heading] | VERISSIMA PRAECIPVARVM | QVARVNDAM IN-

Americana [367] Church Catalogue

DIÆ REGIONVM AT- | QVE INSV-LARVM IAM PRIMO, AB VLRI- | co FABRO Straubingensi multo cum periculo, inuen- | tarum, consignatarumque, descriptio. | [half-page copperplate engraving, representing a port, with houses at the right, first used in Pt. III., p. 1] |, pp. 7-62; — [1 blank leaf], [H 4].

PLATE. 1 unnumbered plate, printed in the text, as follows.

[1] Half-page plate representing a port, with houses on the right; p. 7.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 137/16 x 97/16 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

# America Pars VII.

# VERISSIMA ET IVCVN-DISSIMA DESCRIPTIO PRAE-

regionum & Infularum, quæ quidem nullis ante hæc tempora visæ cognitæque, iam primum ab VLRICO FABRO Straubingensi, multo cum periculo inuentæ & ab codem summa diligentia consignatæ suerunt, ex germanico in latinum sermonem conuersa autore M.

GOTARDO ARTYS Dantiscano.

Illustrata verò pulcherrimis imaginibus, & in lucememissa, studio & opera Theodo-Rici de Bry piamemoria, relitta vidua & siliorum.

ANNO CHRISTI, M. D. XCIX.

No. 161. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART VII.; 1ST EDITION; 1599. Within the same engraved border as No. 148. Exact size.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that there is no "small mark like 17" on the plinth of the left-hand pier." He says, however, that he has seen a copy in which this mark does not appear. The plates for this Part were first published at the end of the text of Part VIII., First Edition, 1599 (our No. 163).

This Part contains an account of the voyages of Ulrich Schmidel (Latin Ulricus Faber) to Brazil and Paraguay in 1535-1553. He is one of the first who wrote about that part of America. The narrative was originally written in German by Schmidel himself and published for the first time in 1597 in Part VII. of the German Edition of the Great Voyages (our No. 191). Two Latin versions were printed this same year, — this, which was translated by Gotard Artus of Frankfort, and one by Hulsius (Part IV., First Edition).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; American Geographical Society; Lenox; Drexel; Chicago Historical Society; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 234; La Collection Dutuit, p. 233, No. XXIV.; Crawford, Collations, p. 139; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 413\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 404; Sabin, 3: 40; Graesse, 7: 126; Camus, Mémoire, p. 83.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VII. [FRANCOFURTI AD MOENUM], 1625.

[162]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VII. SECOND EDITION. 1625.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 6 leaves; total 18 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 162], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text in double columns, with heading] | VERA ET IVCVNDA PRÆ- | CIPVARVM QVARVNDAM INDLÆ | OCCIDENTALIS REGIONVM ATQVE INSVLARVM, | QVAS VLRICVS FABER STRAVBINGENSIS MVLTO CVM | periculo perluftrauit, defcriptio, cum annotatione hiftoriarum & rerum memorabilium | quæ nauigatione illa acciderunt. |, pp. 3-35; — [blank], p. [36].

PLATES: 4 unnumbered plates, printed in text, as follows:

[1] Half-page plate representing a port, with houses on the right; p. 3. This plate is the same as in the First Edition.

[2] Half-page plate with a gallows on the left; two tents on the right; cut out and pasted over an impression of the same plate; p. 7.

[3] Half-page plate with two Indians tied to a stake on the left; a fight between the Dutch and Indians on the right; cut out and pasted over an impression of the same plate; p. 14.

[4] Half-page plate with Indian chief, dancers, and musicians on the left; Dutchmen on the right; p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9%0 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Titlepage extended on lower margin.

With the text in double columns. In this edition there is the "small mark like '17' on the plinth of the left-hand pier," as noted by Crawford in his collations; though very small and almost imperceptible in our reproduction. The plate on p. 3 is the same as that in the First Edition. In some copies the "II" of the "VII", in the first line of the title-page is said to be filled in with a pen. There is no question as to its having been printed in this copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 234; La Collection Dutuit,

p. 233, No. XXX.; Crawford, Collations, p. 139; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 413\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 343; Sabin, 3: 40; Graesse, 7: 127.



No. 162. Title-page of De Bry's Latin America; Part VII.; 2D Edition; 1625. Reduced; original 124% × 84% inches.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VIII. Francofvrti ad Moenvm, per Matthæum Becker, 1599. [163]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VIII. FIRST EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1599.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF, GG, HH, II, KK, Aa to Ll, each 4 leaves; Mm, 6 leaves; a to e, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 110 leaves. Leaf AA 2 is wrongly marked A 2; FF 3 is EE 3; KK is RR (changed by scratching and ink to resemble KK); KK 3 is RR 3; and Ii is 7i.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 163], p. [i.];-[blank], p. [ii.]; - | PRÆFATIO AD LECTOREM. |, pp. 1-2; -[Drake's three voyages, the first with heading | DES-CRIPTIO PRIMI ITINE- | RIS SIVE NAVIGATIONIS ET EXPEDITIO-NIS A FRANCISCO DRAKEN EQVITE ANGLO SVSCEPTÆ, QVA / ipse à 13 Nouemb. Anni 1577. vsque ad 3. Nouemb. Anni 1580. . . . [3 lines] |, pp. 3-44; -- [voyage of Cavendish, with heading] | VERISSIMA DE-SCRIPTIO | NAVIGATIONIS A THOMA CANDISCH, | . . . svsceptæ, QVA IPSE AB ANNO M. D. LXXXVI. / vfque ad annum 1588. vniuersum terrarum orbem explorauit, . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 45-78; -[Raleigh's voyage, with heading] | PRÆ-FATIO DOMINI | GVALTHERI RA-LEGH, DE | AVRIFERO REGNO GVIANA. | [signed ] GVALTHERVS RALEGH. |, pp. 1-3; - VERISSIMA DESCRIPTIO AVRI-FERI ET PRÆSTANTISSIMI REGNI GVIANA, . . . | [5 lines] |, pp. 4-64;-[Raleigh's second voyage, with heading] Præfatio ad Lectorem fecundi itineris in GVIANAM fuscepti. |, pp. 65-66; - | VE-RISSIMA DESCRIPTIO | NAVI-GATIONIS BRITANNICÆ IN RE-GIONEM GVIANAM SECVNDVM FACTÆ: ... [5 lines] , pp. 67-99; - [blank], p.

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | Tabulæ & imagines | AD SEPTIMAM ET OC-

TA- | VAM AMERICÆ PARTEM, NIMIRVM | PRIMO AD HISTORIAM VLRICI FABRI, DE- | inde ad descriptionem itineris Francisci Draken, . . . | [6 lines] | SOLIDO ÆRI INCISÆ . . . | . . . ftudio & opera Theodorici de Bry | p. m. relictæ viduæ & filiorum. | LECTORIS. | [4 lines] | [conventional type-ornament] | IMPRESSÆ FRANCOFVRTI AD MOENVM | per MATTHÆVM BECKER, sumptibus dictorum Theo- | dorici de Bry viduæ & filiorum. | — / Anno M. D. XCIX. /, recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [18 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of [e]; — [1 blank leaf], [e4].

PLATES: 18 Plates and 1 map, as follows:

I. / Jmagines ad septimam partem Americæ, nimirum ad histo-/ riam VLRICI FABRI pertinentes. / PETRVS MANCHOSSA
TRIBVS | FVRIBVS IVSTICIAM ADMINIS-

TRAT. ; recto of a 2.

II. | CHRISTIANI AB INDIA-| NIS NEFARIE ET FRAVDV- | lenter trucidantur. | ; recto of a 3.

III. | ADVENTVS AD REGEM | SCHERVORVM, ET QVID | ibi acciderit. | ; recto of [a 4].

IIII. / Jmagines & tabulæ, ad historiam itineris Francisci / Draken pertinentes. / QVID DN. FRANCISCO | DRAKEN NON PROCYL A RIO | de PLATTA acciderit. | ; recto of b.

V. | FRANCISCVS DRACO CVM | IN LOCVM QUENDAM VENIS- | fet, à Rege iftius regionis conuenitur: | ; recto of b 2.

VI. | QVOMODO DN. FRANCIS-CVS | DRACO CIVITATEM ET INSVLAM | S. IACOBI expugnatam obtinuerit. | ; recto of b 3.

VII. | QVOMODO FRANCISCVS DRA- | co, civitatem s. dominico in in- | fula Hispaniola sitam expugnauerit. | ; recto of [b4].

VIII. | FRANCISCVS DRACO

CAR- THAGENAM CIVITATEM EXPUGNAT. [with an inset view of an alligator]; recto of C.

IX. | EXPVGNATIO CIVITATIS S. AV- | GUSTINI IN AMERICA SITE. |; recto of c 2.

X. | QVOMODO DN. CANDISCH, IN QVADAM INSVLA MVLTOS CA- nes marinos varij generis inuenerit. |; recto of

XI. | QVOMODO DVCI CAN- | DISCH, INDIANI IN QVODAM LO- | co ligna & aquam dulcem obtulerint. |; recto of [c 4].

XII. | QVIDAM INDIANI DVCEM | CANDISCH IN ITINERE | adoriuntur. |; recto of d.

XIII. | GVALTHERVS RALEGH, | EXPVRGATA CIVITATE, HISPANVM | Gubernatorem captiuum abducit. | (correct plate cut out and pasted over plate XIIII.; erroneously printed on this leaf); recto of d2.

XIIII. | POPVLORVM QVI HY-BERNO | TEMPORE IN ARBORIBVS RVPIBVS-QVE | habitant, ceremoniæ & ritus cum defunctis. |; (correct plate cut out and pasted over plate XIII., erroneously printed on this leaf); recto of d 3.

XV. | QVOMODO IMPERATOR | REGNI GVIANÆ, NOBILES SVOS OR- nare & præparare foleat, fi quando ad prandium vel cœnam eos inuitare velit. | ; recto of [d 4].

XVI. | GVALTHERVS RALEGH |

AMICITIAM CONTRAHIT CVM | Rege ARRO-MAIA. ; recto of e.

XVII. | QVOMODO GVIANI AV-REAS SVAS IMAGINES | fundere foleant. | ; recto of e2.

XVIII. | DECEM HISPANI AB INDIA- | NIS OPPRIMVNTVR, SPOLIANTVR & trucidantur. |; recto of e 3.

Plates I., II., and III. were afterwards used in Part VII., Second Edition, 1625, where they appeared printed in the text on pp. 7, 14, and 20, respectively.

Plates VI., VII., VIII., and IX. have numerous figures on the coppers, which are explained in the text below.

MAP: Folding map of the northeastern part of South America: inscriptions in Latin and German, upper right-hand; the Latin: Tabula Geographica . . . | [2 lines] | Regni GUIANA Sub linea æquinoctiuli inter / Brafiliam et peru Siti . . . / qui GUAL-THERO RALEGH navigatione / semper adfuit delineata. /; with numerous other inscriptions in German on various parts of the map; size, 131/4 x 1711/16 inches; no scale; between pp. 2 and 3.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 137/16 × 98/16 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 1 extended on lower outer corner; map mounted on a guard and backed with muslin.

In the First Issue of this edition, signature-mark AA 2 is wrongly printed A2. This copy has not the small copperplate mappa mundi at the foot of p. 78 of the first pagination called for by Crawford's collation, nor the copperplate map of the Mare del Nort, on page 3, of the second pagination. Plates I., II., and III. illustrate the text of Part VII., in the Second Edition of which they are found in the text. Plates VI., VII., VIII., and IX have numerous numbers engraved on the coppers. Plates XIII. and XIIII. were transposed in printing, but the correct plates have been cut out and pasted in their proper places.

This Part contains relations of six different voyages; three by Drake, one by Candish or Cavendish, and two by Sir Walter Raleigh. Drake's First Voyage (pp. 3-16) took place in 1577-80. No description of it had previously been published. This account, from which De Bry, and later Hakluyt, published it in Latin and English respectively, was written by Niño de Sylva, a Portuguese.

The Second Voyage of Drake (pp. 17-32) around the world was finished in 1585. De Bry's account is based upon that of Thomas Cates.

Drake's Third Voyage (pp. 33-44), directed against the Spanish at Panama, took

#### AMERICÆ PARS VIII. Continens.

PRIMO, DESCRIPTIONEM TRIVM ITINERVM NOBILISSIMI

ET FORTISSIMI EQUITIS FRANCISCI DRAKEN.

QVI PERAGRATO PRIMVM VNIVERSO TERRARVM ORBE: posteacum nobilissimo Equite IOHANNE HAVCKENS, ad expugnandum ciuitatem P A N A M A; in Indiam nauigauit, vbi vitam fuam ambo finierunt

SECUNDO, iter nobilifimi Equitis THOM & CANDESCH, qui duorum fere annorum facio, 13000. Anglicana miliarta in mariconfecit, vbi describuntur quoque omnia qua in hoc itinere apsacciderunt de visa sunt.

TERTIO, duo itinera, nobilissimi & fortissimi Domini GVALTHERI RALEGHEquitis & designatignbernatoris Regijin Anglia prasidij, nec non fortissimi Capitanei LAVRENTII

QVIBVS ITINERIBVS DESCRIBITVE AVRIFERVM ET PO tentiffimum Regnum GVI A NA, ad Septentrionem fluminis O R E NO QVE, aliàs O RE-CLIA NA disti, fitum, cum metropolicius M A NO A & M A CVIE GVARAI, aliisq finitimis regionibus & fluuiis, mercibus item præstantissimis, & mercarura; quæ in regno hoc exercetur.

PRIMO OFIDEM ANGLICANA LINGVA PARTIM AB EQUITIBUS IPSIS, PARtim ab alie, qui bife itineribus interfuerant, flarfim confignata: Lum verà in vuum Corpus vedalla, & in Latinum Sermonem converfa, aultoré

M. GOTARDO ARTYS DANTISCANO.



Figuris & imaginibus artificios è illustrata & in lucem emissa, opera & sumptibus THEODORICI de BRY P. M. relica Viduz & filiorum.

ANNO CM. D. ICIX.

No. 163. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART VIII.; 1ST EDITION; IST ISSUE; 1599. Reduced; original 10% × 81% inches.

AMERICANA

[ 373 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

place in 1595-96. This account is taken from his log-book of the expedition, which was continued by his men.

Thomas Candish, or Cavendish, circumnavigated the world in 1586–88. An account of the voyage was written in English by Thomas Pretty who accompanied him. It was published by Hakluyt. De Bry's narrative appears to have been based upon a manuscript account of Pretty's relation.

The First Voyage of Sir Walter Raleigh was undertaken in 1595, during which he visited Guiana. He himself published an account of it in London in 1596 (our No. 254).

The Second Voyage, attributed to Raleigh, does not appear to have been made by him, but by Laurent Keymis, a companion of the voyage of 1595, who set out for Guiana in 1596. On his return he wrote a description of his voyage which was published in London in the same year (our No. 250).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 235; La Collection Dutuit, p. 234, No. XXVI.; Crawford, Collations, p. 141; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 414\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 343, No. 405; Sabin, 3: 40; Graesse, 7: 127; Camus, Mémoire, p. 89.

# DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VIII. Francofvrti ad Moenvm, per Matthæum Becker, 1599.

LATIN AMERICA; PART VIII. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1599.

Folio.

COLLATIONS BY SIGNATURES AND PAG-INATION: identically the same as in No. 163, except that the blank leaf [e 4] is lacking; and signature-mark AA2 has been corrected.

PLATES: 18 Plates and 3 maps, as follows:

Plates identically the same as those in No. 163, except that plates XIII. and XIV. are printed on their correct leaves; and plates VI., VIII., VIII., and IX. have no numbers on the coppers.

MAPS [1] Folding map identically the same as that in No. 163.

[2] Small oblong copperplate mappa mundi; size, 31/16 x 5%6 inches; lower part of p. 78, first pagination.

[3] Small oblong copperplate map of the North Atlantic, with adjacent coasts: / MA / RE / DEL / NO / RT /; size, 3%6 × 5½ inches; scale, ½ inch = 10° of latitude; lower part of p. 3, second pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 131/16 × 91/8 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map [1] mounted on a guard and backed with muslin.

In this issue the signature-mark AA2 has been corrected; plates VI., VIII., VIII., and IX. are without numbers on the coppers; and the small maps appear on pages 78 and 3, the latter of the second pagination.

There appear to have been two states of the text, the first with the wrong signature-mark for AA2 and the second with it corrected. There likewise seem to have

AMERICANA [ 374 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

been two states of plates VI., VII., VIII., and IX.; the first without figures on the coppers, the second with the figures. There appears to be no reason why copies may not be found having each state of the text with each state of the plates.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

## DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VIII. Francofvrti ad Moenvm, per Matthæum Becker, 1599. [165]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VIII. FIRST EDITION; THIRD ISSUE. 1599.

Folio.

COLLATIONS BY SIGNATURES AND PAG-INATION: Identically the same as in No. 163, except that this Issue has the corrected signature-mark AA 2.

PLATES: 18 Plates and 3 maps, as follows:

Plates identically the same as those in the First Issue, except that:

- (1) Plates VI., VII., VIII., and IX have no numbers on the coppers.
- (2) Plates XIII. and XIV. are printed on the correct leaves.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of the northeastern part of South America, in an earlier state. It has no Latin inscription and but one in German, — that in the upper right-hand; identically the same as that in First Issue, viz.: / Neuwe landtaffel . . . / . . . / . . . Goldt-reiche Kunigreich GUIANA, fo da / ligt under der Æquinoctial Linien, zwisch/en Brasilien und Peru, Observiert und / abgerisen und einem schiffman so selbst / mit her Ralegh der fahrt gewessen. /; size, 13½ × 175% inches; between pp. [ii.] and 1.

- [2] Mappa mundi in text, p. 78; identically the same as that in the Second Issue.
- [3] Map of the North Atlantic in text, p. 3, second pagination; identically the same as that in the Second Issue.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12% × 8% inches. Bound in red straight-grained morocco.

In this issue signature-mark AA2 has been corrected. There are maps on pages 78 and 3. Plates VI., VIII., VIII., and IX. are without numbers on the plates. The large folding map has only one inscription in German, and is an early impression of the plate.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

# DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VIII. Francofvrti, Typis Erasmi Kempfferi, 1625. [166]

LATIN AMERICA; PART VIII. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1625.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 6 leaves; L, 4 leaves; M, N, each 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 76 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 166], p. 1;—[blank], p. [2];—[Drake's three voyages (text in two columns), the first with heading]

FRANCISCI DRAKEN, | EQVITIS ANGLI, ITER PRIMVM, | QVO IPSE A XIII. NOVEMB. AN. 1577. VSQVE AD III. NO- | uemb. Anni 1580. . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 3-34; — [Cavendish's voyage, text in two columns, with heading] | VERISSIMA DESCRIPTIO NA- | VIGATIONIS A THOMA CANDISCH, NO- | BILL ANGLO, . . . AB ANNO M. D. | LXXXVI. 29 que

AMERICANA [ 375 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

ad annum 1588. vniuer sum terrarum orbem circumnaui- / gatum ab sese explorauit, . . . [2 lines] |, pp. 35-59; - [Raleigh's preface, with heading | PRÆFATIO DOM-INI GVAL- | THERI RALEGH, DE AVRIFERO | REGNO GVIANÆ. |, pp. 60-61; - [Raleigh's voyage, text in two columns, with heading | VERISSIMA DESCRIPTIO AV- | RIFERI ET PRÆSTANTISSIMI REGNI GVIA-NÆ, ... INCOLIS / habitatur, ... vna / cum descriptione . . . & AMAPAIA, . . . Virum GVAL- | THERVM RALEGH, equitem Anglum / inuentarum. /, pp. 62-98; -[letters, with heading] | LITERÆ AL-LONSI EX MA- | GNA CANARIA, AD FRATREM | SVVM PRÆFEC-TVM AD S. LVCAM | scriptæ, EL Do-RADO concer- | nentes: |, pp. 99-103;-[preface to second voyage, with heading] Præfatio ad Lectorem secundi itineris in GVIANAM suscepti. , pp. 104-105; -Raleigh's second voyage, text in two columns, with heading | VERISSIMA DESCRIPTIO SE- | CVNDÆ NAVI-GATIONIS BRITAN- | NICÆ IN REGIONEM GVIANAM: IN QVA OMNIA MA- | RIA, . . . POR- / tus, . . . [3 lines], pp. 106-127; - [blank], p. 128; - Dutch voyage to the Canaries in 1599, with heading / HISTORÆ ANTI-PODVM / SIVE / NOVI ORBIS / PARTIS NONÆ / LIBER TERTIVS, | QVO CON-TINENTVR VERA ET PERSPICVA NARRATIO, EXPEDITIONIS ET CVRSVS MARINI, RERVMQVE GESTARVM VALIDISSImæ classis, quæ prouidentia & sumptibus Illustrium Belgii fœderati Ordinum Oceanum ingressa, Occidentalem Indiam petiit, expugnatisque velut in transitu Infulis, | Canaria Magna & Gomera, ingentique parta præda, diuería littora | adiuit, magnisque rebus feliciter gestis, ex parte domum rediit. , pp. 129-150 [wrongly numbered 160]; - [1 blank leaf], [N 6]. Page 9 is wrongly numbered 6; and 150 is 160.

PLATES: 25 Plates and 1 map, as follows:

The following plates are reproduced, in the text, from the First Edition, First Issue:

IIII. Page 6.

V. Page 9 (wrongly marked 6).

VI. Page 16.

VII. Page 19.

VIII. Page 22.

IX. Page 25.

Plates VI. to IX. have the titles and accompanying text, as in the First Edition.

X. Page 37.

XI. Page 42.

XII. Page 50.

XIII. Page 64.

XIIII. Page 76.

XV. Page 67.

XVI. Page 84.

XVII. Page 91.

XVIII. Page 73.

The following plates are reproduced from No. 194 (GA 8-1):

XIII. Page 137.

XIIII. Page 138.

XV. Page 142.

NEW PLATES:

[1] Native king crowning Drake; savages and English in the background; p. 12.

[2] Native women committing suicide in the foreground; men surrounding a funeral-pyre in the background; p. 55.

[3] Sea-serpent devouring a native in the foreground near boat in which are Eng-

lishmen; p. 57: Same, on p. 79.

[4] The Adam and Eve plate found in Part I.; with inscription / Iodocus a winghe in Io Theodore de Bry fe. /; tail of the serpent cross-hatched; p. 58.

[5] Fleet on the right-hand bombarding

a town on the left; p. 134.

[6] Dutch fleet bombarding a city, in the foreground; vessels sailing in from the distance; p. 145.

MAP: identically the same as that in No.

163; between pp. [2] and 3.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9%6 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map mounted on left-hand margin and backed with muslin.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it has the Adam and Eve plate on page 58. He says that the plates on pages 57 and 58, both of which are in this copy, "are rare, and caused me much trouble to find."

Continens

# PRIMO, DESCRI-PTIONEMTRIVMITINER VM

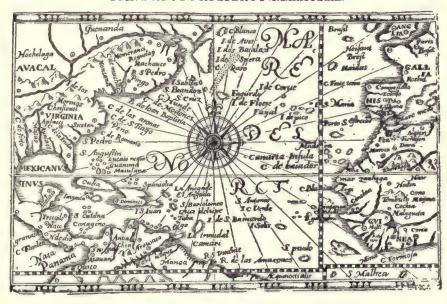
NOBILISSIMI ET FORTISSIMI EQUITIS FRAN. cisci Draken, qui circumnauigato vniuerso terrarum orbe, postea copius nauticis, ad expugnandum ciuitatem Panamam, in Indiam nauigauit.

SECVNDO, iternobilissimi Equitàs THOMAECANDISCH; qui duorum sere annorum spacio, 13000. Anglicana miliaria in mari confecit; obi describuntur quoque omnia qua in hocitinere ipsi acciderunt & visa sunt.

TERTIO, duo itinera, nobilissimi & fortissimi Equitis GVALTHERIRALECH quibus describitur auriserum & potentissimum Regnum GVIANA, ad Septentrionem ssluminis ORENOQVE, alias OREGLIANA dieti, situm cum Metropoli eius MANOA & MACVIE GVKRAI, aliisque suntimus regionibus & sluuis, mercibus item prastantissimis, & mercatura, qua in regno hoc exercetur, cuius luculenta tabula Geographica in fronte operis occurrit.

PRIMO QVIDEM ANGLICANA LINGVA PARTIM AB Equitibus ipsis, partimabalijs, qui hisce itineribus intersuerunt sparsim consignata: Iam vero in vnum corpusreda eta, & in Latinum sermonem conuersa; Figurisq; & imaginibus artissiciose illustrata & in lucememista; opera & sumptibus

IOH. THEODORI de BRY P.M. heredum.



# FRANCOFVRTI,

Typis ERASMI KEMPFFERI,
Anno M. D.C. XXV.

No. 166. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART VIII.; 2D EDITION; 1ST ISSUE; 1625.

Reduced; original 10% x 6% inches.

Pages 129-150 [160], in this edition, contain a narrative not to be found in the First. This is an account of an expedition made by the Dutch in 1599, under Pieter van der Does against the Spaniards, particularly at the Canaries. This, though here placed in Part VIII., Camus and others consider as really belonging in Part IX. Though Crawford describes it as a part of the Second Edition of Part IX., he is quite sure that Camus is wrong and calls attention to the fact that, by the signature-marks, type, and setting up in two columns, it was meant originally to be placed at the end of the Second Edition of Part VIII., on page 127 of which there is the catchword "Histo-", page 128 being blank.

The John Carter Brown Catalogue calls this the Third Edition and enters as the Second Edition the copy described by Brunet (Sabin, 3:41, last paragraph).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 235; La Collection Dutuit, p. 234, No. XXVII.; Crawford, Collations, p. 141; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 345 (" Third Edition ").

# DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VIII. FRANCOFURTI, Typis Erasmi Kempsferi, 1625. [167]

LATIN AMERICA; PART. VIII. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1625.

Folio.

COLLATIONS BY SIGNATURES PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 166, except that this copy lacks the blank leaf, [N 6].

PLATES: 25 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as those in No. 166, except that pages 57 and 58 are blank; the plate of the sea-serpent and of Adam and Eve being omitted.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13%6 × 8% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 29, extended on upper outer corner; p. 137 extended on outer margin, a portion of the plate lacking; plates 1 (p. 6) and 8 (p. 37) pasted over impressions of the same plate.

This issue differs from the First Issue of this edition, only, in having no plates on pages 57 and 58.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Crawford, Collations, p. 141.

# DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ NONA & POSTREMA PARS. Francofurti, Matthæus Becker, [168] 1602.

LATIN AMERICA; PART IX. FIRST EDITION. 1602.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ) (, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, genuine); aa to ee, each 4 leaves; ff, 6

Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Xx, each 4 leaves; Yy, 6 leaves (the last blank and

CHURCH CATALOGUE [ 378 ] AMERICANA

leaves; AA to GG, AAA to LLL, each 4 leaves; MMM, 6 leaves; aaa to ddd, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 306 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 168 a], recto of [)(]; - [blank], verso of [)(]; - [dedication, with heading] | ILLVSTRISSIMO ET PO-TENTISSIMO PRINCIPI AC DOMI-NO, DN. CHRISTIANO II. DVCI SAXONIÆ, [2 lines] [his coat of arms], recto of )(2; -[blank], verso of )(2; -[dedication, without heading, signed ] | THEODORI de BRY p. m. Vidua | & bini Filij, IOAN. THEODO- | RVS & IOAN. ISRAEL, ciues | Francofurtenses. | [dated] | . . . 23. Martij An. ara CHRISTIANA 1602. /, recto and verso of )(3; - [preface, with heading] LECTORI BENEVOLO / SALVTEM /, recto and verso of [)(4]; - [text, in 7 books, with heading ] | DE NOVI ORBIS NA- | TVRA ET RATIONE, |, pp. 1-362;-[1 blank leaf], [Yy 6].

[Letterpress title to plates] | IDÆA | VERA ET GENVINA, | PRÆCIP-VARVM HISTORIA- RVM OMNIVM, VT ET VARIORVM | RITVVM, CEREMO-NIARVM, CONSVETVDI- | numque gentis Indicæ: . . . | . . . de quibus in hac | nona Americæ feu Indiæ Occidentalis hiftoriarum parte pertractatur. | . . . | . . . Jeones ali- / quammultæ, artificiofissime in æs incifa, annexa / appositad; sunt, / Sumptibus, Studio & industria | THEODORI de BRY, p.m. relictæ viduæ, & Ioann. Theodo-RI ac IOANN. ISRAEL. filiorum. | [conventional ornament] | FRANCOFVRTI, | EXCVDEBAT MATTHAEVS BECKER. / - M. DCII. , recto of [aa]; -[blank], verso of [aa]; — [25 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of aa 2 to verso of [ff 6].

[Letterpress title] | RELATIO HISTORICA, | five / VERA, ET GENVINA CON- | SIGNATIO AC DESCRIPTIO IL- | LIVS NAVIGATIONIS, QVAM V. NAVES, MEN- | SE IVNIO ANNO 1598. AMSTELREDAMO SOLVENTES, | fretum Magellanicum in M 'uccanas infulas transmittendi instituto susceptum: . . . | [8 lines] | OMNIA PER MR. BERNHARDYM

/ Jansz Cirurgni, qui nauigationis huius pars fuit, con- / gesta sunt & descripta : / Ac ELEGANTIBVS FIGURIS TABLUIS-QVE IN | æs incisis expressa & edita à Theod. de Bry p.m. | vidua, & binis filiis. [copperplate engraving of five ships] FRANCOFVRTI, EXCUDEBAT MAT-THAEVS BECKERVS. / --- | M. DCII. | , recto of [AA]; - [blank], verso of [AA]; -[text, with heading] | VERA ET AC-CVRATA | DESCRIPTIO EORVM OMNIVM, | QVÆ ACCIDERVNT QVINQVE NAVIBVS, Anno 1598. . . . | [4 lines] |, pp. 3-56; - | [title, as reproduced; See No. 168 b], recto of [AAA]; - [blank], verso of [AAA]; - [text, with heading] | VERA DESCRIPTIO NA- | VIGATIONIS ILLIVS, QVAM O- LEVIER A NOORT, QVATVOR NAVIVM | . . . confecit . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 3-100.

[Letterpress title] | conventional headpiece] | VERA ET GENVINA, | . . . | . . . DESIGNATIO IN- | SVLARVM, . . . | [4 lines] / HÆC NARRATIO FIGURIS SEV SCHEMA- / tibus artificiofissimis æneis expressa, ac edita est à THEOD. de BRY p.m./ relicta vidua, & binis filijs JOAN. THEO-DORICO & / JOAN. JSRAELE, ciuibus Francofur- / tensibus. / [conventional ornament] FRANCOFVRTI, EXCVDEBAT MAT-THAEVS BECKER. / \_\_\_ M. D CII. , recto of [aaa]; - [blank], verso of [aaa]; - [14 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of aaa 2 to verso of [ddd 3]; -[1 blank leaf], [ddd 4].

Page 268 is wrongly numbered 286; 46 is 48; and 55 is 56.

PLATES: 39 Plates, and 1 Map, as follows:

I. | DE INDORVM MIRA PISCA- | TIONIS RATIONE. |; 15 lines of text; recto of aa 2.

II. | QVO COMPENDIO INDI, NA-| VICULIS SEV SCAPHIS AUT PON- | tibus carentes, flumina traiiciant. |; 11 lines of text; recto of aa 3.

III. | INDI, QVA ARTE AVRVM EX | MONTIBUS ERVANT. |; 16 lines of text; recto f [aa 4].

IV. | DE INDICIS OVIBVS, METAL-| LA EX MONTANIS EXPOR- | tantibus. | ; 15 lines of text; recto of bb.

V. | DE MIRO MEXICANORVM | DEFVNCTOS HVMANDI RITV. |; 18 lines of text; recto of bb 2.

VI. | QVO MODO INDI FE- | RAS VENENTVR. |; 15 lines of text, recto of bb 3.

VII. | QVO PACTO INDORVM SA- | CERDOTES PRO POPULI PEC- | catis poenitentiam agant. |; 12 lines of text; recto of [bb4].

VIII. | QVA RATIONE INDI MEXI- | CANI, MACTATIS HOMINIBUS, | facrificent. |; 18 lines of text; recto of cc.

IX. | DE ALIO QVODAM IN- | DO-RVM SACRIFICANDI RITV. | ; 16 lines of text; recto of cc 2.

X. | DE MIRABILI SVA PEC-CATA | CONFITENDI RATIONE. |; 16 lines of text; recto of cc.3.

XI. | DE VARII GENERIS TRIPV-| DIIS, AVT SALTATIONIBVS, | Indis confuctis, |; 10 lines of text; recto of [cc 4].

XII. | MEXICANI, QVOMODO A SVO | DEVNCVLO SEV IDOLO PRI- | mum ducti fuerint. | ; 13 lines of text; recto of dd.

XIII. | QVOMODO MEXICANI BELLO | TENTATI, CVYOACANOS SVPERA- | rint & coërcuerint. | ; 15 lines of text; recto of dd z.

XIV. | DE CVIVSDAM MEXICANI | CAPTIVI MIRA CONSTANTIA. | ; 16 lines of text; recto of dd 3.

XV. / Sequuntur nunc delineationes & effigiationes aliquot ciuitatum, castello-/rumque: vt & descriptiones rerum populorum\( \) 3, ab Hollandis in na-/uigatione per fretum Magellanicum annis 1598. & 1599. / facta, notatorum & observatorum. / I. | VERA DELINEATIO CA- | STELLI PRAIE. |; 9 lines of text; recto of [dd 4].

XVI. | GENVINA ET EXPRESSA S. IA- | GO CONTRAFACTURA. | II. | ; 11 lines of text; recto of ee.

XVII. | QVIDNAM HOLLANDIS, IN IN | SVLA BRAVA, ACCIDERIT: ET de Almirantis obitu. | III. |; 11 lines of text; recto of ee 2.

XVIII. | QVMODO HOLLANDI RE-| GVLVM QVENDAM LITTORALIS | tractus Guineæ inuiserint. | IV. |; 13 lines of text; recto of ee 3.

XIX. | DE QVIBVSNAM PRAE-FECTVS | HOLLANDICVS CVM REGVLO TRA-| ctarit, & quid ibidem illis euenerit. | V. |; 16 lines of text; recto of [ee 4].

XX. | QVID HOLLANDIS AD IN-SVLAM | AMABON DELATIS ACCIDERIT. | VI. | ; 12 lines of text; recto of f.

XXI. | QVID HOLLANDI IN AMA-BON | PORRO DESIGNARINT. | VII. |; 17 lines of text; recto of ff 2.

XXII. | HOLLANDI IN FRETO MAGEL- | LANICO IVXTA INSVLAM QVAN- | dam grandes & portentosos homines in- | ueniunt. | VIII. |; 12 lines of text; recto of ff 3.

XXIII. | HOLLANDI DENVO CA-NOAS | ALIQUOT CVM INDIS INVENIVNT: | ex quibus fœminam cum binis infantibus | corripuerunt. | IX. |; 10 lines of text; recto of ff 4.

XXIV. | QVID HOLLANDIS AD PIN-| GVINAS INSVLAS DELATIS | acciderit. | X. |; 12 lines of text; recto of [ff 5].

XXV. | QVAE PINGVINARVM, MAGNO | NVMERO AB HOLLANDIS CA- | ptarum, facies fuerit. | XI. | [12 lines of accompanying text] | FINIS. |; recto of [ff 6].

I. | DELINEATIO ISOLAE DEL PRIN- | CIPE, SEV INSVLÆ PRINCIPIS: ET EORVM, | quæ ibidem gesta sunt, narratio. |; 10 lines of text; recto of aaa 2.

II. | DE PVGNA, QVA FRVSTRA HOL- | LANDI CVM LVSITANIS DECREVERVNT. | ; 13 lines of text; recto of aaa 3.

III. | INSVLAE RIO IAVERO | DE-LINEATIO. |; 11 lines of text; recto of [aaa 4].

IV. | INSVLAE S. SEBASTIANI | PRÆFIGVRATIO. |; 10 lines of text; recto of bbb.

V. | DELINEATIO INSVLAE | SANC-TÆ CLARÆ. | ; 12 lines of text; recto of bbb 2.

VI. | PORTO DE SEYRO. |; 14 lines of text; recto of bbb 3.

VII. | QVID HOLLANDIS IN FRETI | QVADAM VICINA INSVLA | accident. | ; 13 lines of text, recto of [bbb 4].



No. 168 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART IX.; IST EDITION; 1602. Reduced; original 101/16 x 71/8 inches.

VIII. | QVO RITV HOLLANDI IN LA | MOCHE INSVLA TRACTATI SINT. | ; 14 lines of text; recto of ccc.

IX. | LADRONES INSVLAE | DE-SCRIPTIO. |; 9 lines of text; recto of ccc 2.

X. | QVID IN LADRONES IN-| SVLA HOLLANDIS ACCIDERIT. |; 13 lines of text; recto of eee 3.

XI. | DE SINV BAYE LA | BAYE. |; 13 lines of text; recto of [ccc 4].

XII. | IAPONVM EFFIGIATIO | AC DESCRIPTIO. | ; 8 lines of text; recto of ddd.

XIII. |HOLLANDORVM CVM HI-|
SPANIS ANTE MANILLAM | pugna naualis. |;
13 lines of text; recto of ddd 2.

XIV. | BORNEO INSVLAE | DE-SCRIPTIO. |; 9 lines of text; recto of [ddd 3]. Plates I-XIII are numbered on the coppers in Arabic figures; there are also on them titles and folio references to the text of the German edition, which was published before the Latin.

MAP: | FRETVM MAGELLANNICVM, wnd dessen eigentliche Beschreibung, so die hollender durch schifft und auch der leng beschriehen. /; at top; index, in German, with heading: | Fretum Magellanicum | [eleven lines printed in double columns]; lower center; size, 6% x 111% inches; facing verso of leaf AA.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 137/18 x 98/18 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The second series of plates (I.-XIV.) are numbered on the coppers in arabic figures, 1-13. There are also references to the numbers of the folios of the German edition, of which they illustrate the text. In some of them there is also the mark of the engraver: | KG. 1602 |.

This Part corresponds to the Crawford collation, and has the correct coat of arms of Christian, Duke of Saxony, printed directly on the page, instead of that of Ludwig the younger, Landgraf of Hesse, which is sometimes printed on this leaf. When so printed, the correct arms is generally found printed on a separate pull and pasted over the erroneous one. The one here printed is the same as that which appears in the seven coats of arms and Virtues.

The order in which the subject-matter is arranged also differs from Crawford's collation, in which the map, title to plates, and plates I. to XXV. follow the text of the *Relatio Hifterica*; and of the plates I. to XIV.; V., VI., IX., and X. are pasted on the leaf. In the present copy here described there are no pasted plates.

This Part of the Great Voyages contains Acosta's Historia natural y moral de las Indias, published in Seville in 1590.

Then follows the voyage of Sebald de Weert made in a vessel which was a part of the fleet sent to the Moluccas by way of the Straits of Magellan in June, 1598. The project was disastrous and De Weert's vessel was the only one to return. The narrative was written by Zacharias Heyns and was first published at Amsterdam in 1600. It was translated into German and then into Latin by the De Brys.

This is followed by the Additamentum, which contains a narration of the voyage of Olivier van Noort, undertaken with the same object as that of De Weert's. An account of this voyage was published in 1602 by Cornelis Claesz. It was afterwards translated into German, and it was from this translation that the De Brys' version was made.

# ADDITAMENTUM NONAE PARTIS AMERICAE

Hocest.

# VERA ET ACCVRATA DESCRIPTIO LONGINQVÆ,

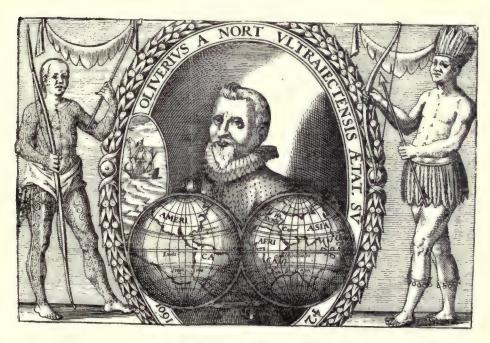
DIVTVRNÆ AC PERICVLOSISSIMÆ NAuigationis, quam OLEVIER à NOORT, classis quatuor nausum
& 248.hominum Generalis præsectus constitutus, ac rebus necessariis aliis vberrime instructus per æstuosum fretum Magellanicum
consecit: qui triennij spatio velis vniuersum terræglobum intrepidus obiuit, eoque in cursu varia, ac scitu necessaria admodum iucunda si notauit.

E GERMANICO LATINITATE DONATA,

E figuris seu iconibus aneis pulcherrimis ornata, editaque

opera ac sumptibus

THEODORI DE BRY P. M. VIDVÆ AC FIliorum binorum Ioan. Theodori & Ioan. Israelis ciuium Francosurtensium.



# FRANCOFVRTI, Excrderat Matthaers Beckerys. M. DCIL

No. 168 b. Second Title-page of De Bry's Latin America; Part IX.; 1st Edition; 1602.

Reduced; original 10% x 6% inches.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Drexel; Chicago Historical Society; Newberry; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 235; La Collection Dutuit, p. 235, No. XXVIII.; Crawford, Collations, p. 145; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 415 \*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 345, No. 406; Sabin, 3: 42; Graesse, 7: 127; Tiele, Mémoire, pp. 307, 21, and 27; Camus, Mémoire, p. 102.

#### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

HISTORIÆ ANTIPODVM SIVE NOVI ORBIS, . . . PARS NONA. Francofvrti, Apud Matthæum Merianum, 1633. [169]

#### LATIN AMERICA; PART IX. SECOND EDITION. 1633.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 52 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 169], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, engravings in the letterpress, with heading] | HISTORIÆ ANTIPODVM / SIVE / NOVI ORBIS PARTIS | NONÆ LIBER PRIMVS. |, pp. 3-38.

[Letterpress title] | HISTORIÆ AN-TIPODVM, | SIVE | NOVI ORBIS | PAR-TIS NONÆ LIBER SECVNDVS: | Quo continetur | VERA ET ACCVRATA DESCRI-|PTIO, ... | ... NAVIGA-TIONIS, QVAM OLIVERIVS | VAN-DER-NOORT, ... | ... per æstuosum fretum Magellanicum confe- | cit : . . . | [2 lines]/E GERMANICO LATINVS FACTVS, ICONI-BVS ÆNEIS PVL-/cherrimis ornatus, editusque, opera ac sumptibus Matthiæ Meriani. / [conventional ornament] FRANCOFVR-TI, Typis VVolffgangi Hoffmanni, Anno 1633. |, recto of [E4]; - [blank], verso of [E 4]; - [text, engravings in the letterpress, with heading] | HISTORIÆ ANTIPO-

DVM | SIPE | NOVI ORBIS PARTIS| NONÆ LIBER SECVNDVS. |, pp. 41-102; — | Historiarum Noui Orbis Partis Nonæ FINIS. | [conventional ornament]|, p. 102; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [N 4]. Page 25 is wrongly numbered 23.

PLATES: The following plates are repeated in the text, from the First Edition:

XV. on p. 5. I. on p. 42. XVI. on p. 8. II. on p. 44. XVIII. on p. 11 III. on p. 46. (retouched IV. on p. 47. V. on p. 50. interior much darker). VI. on p. 52. VII. on p. 56. XIX. on p. 13. VIII. on p. 63. XX. on p. 14. XXI. on p. 15. IX. on p. 74. XXII. on p. 19. X. on p. 75. XXIII. on p. 27. XII. on p. 85. XIII. on p. 87. XXIV. on p. 33. XXV. on p. 34. XIV. on p. 91.

MAP: Folding map, identically the same as in No. 168; facing p. [2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 121% x 8% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Pages 27-30 and 33-38 are supplied from a slightly narrower copy.

In this Second Edition of Part IX., Merian did not reprint Acosta's Historia natural y moral de las Indias, because there was an extract from it in the Paralipomena America in Part XII., of the Great Voyages, printed in 1624; nor did he give the plates of these seven books. This edition is therefore divided into only two parts which contain the voyages of De Weert and De Noort.

Americana [ 384 ] Church Catalogue

According to Camus and other authorities it should contain a third part, comprising the seven books of a new relation; that of an expedition to the Canaries, made in 1599, by the Dutch under Pieter van der Does. That part, in this set, will be found bound with the Second Edition of Part VIII., where the catchwords, pagination, and signatures indicate that it belongs, though the text of the heading indicates that it properly belongs to Part IX.

Crawford says of these pages: "This portion is the relation of Dutch voyages to the Canaries in 1599, under Van der Doez; and by the signatures, type, setting up

# HISTORIÆ ANTIPODVM

# NOVI ORBIS,

QVI VVLGO AMERICÆ ET

# Indiæ Occidentalis nomine vsurpatur, PARS NONA:

CONTINENS VERAM ET GENVI-

nam descriptionem duarum Nauigationum Hollandicarum, quas Bataui in diuersas Orbis partes magno animo, etsi varia fortuna, susceperunt.

- I Et primo quidem libro narratur, quo pacto quinq: Naues, quæ Amfterodamo foluerant, Magellanici Freti angustiis superatis in Moluccas Insulas pertendere conaræ, diuerso euentu vsæ suerint, tribus scopum suum assecutis, duabus reliquis in periculoso illo Stricto vi tempestatum varie afflictis, irriroque conamine tandem domum redire
  compulsis.
- 11. Secundo libro felix & admirabilis Oliuerii Van-der-Noort totius
  Orbis Peripuvs percenserur, vbi permulta memoratu dignissima,
  quæ toto illo itinere occurrerunt, verè describuntur.
- OMNIA HACTENVS CONFVSE NEC SVO LOCO
  edita: Nunc verò sublatu innumeru mendu, interpretum Ablepsia
  admisis, decenter & ordine accurata:

Studio & operâ

IO. LVDOVICI GOTTOFRIDI, AMBERGENSIS.

FRANCOFVRTI, Apud Matthæum Merianum.

#### ANNO M D C XXXIII

No. 169. TITLE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART IX.; 2D EDITION; 1633. Within the same engraved border as No. 168. Exact size.

AMERICANA. VOL. I .- 25

[ 385 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

in two columns, evidently was meant originally to be placed at the end of Part 8, second edition, on page 127 of which there is the catchword Histo-, while page 128 is blank.' He places the collation of these pages with the Second Edition of Part IX., but says, "I am absolutely certain that they should be bound with Part 8."

Crawford states, that in his copy, plate iii. is missing (plate iv. having been printed on the page (46) where it should have been), but that the deficiency has been supplied by an engraving of the plate belonging to the First Edition. In other respects this copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library Bulletin, 8: 235; La Collection Dutuit, p.

236, No. XXIX.; Crawford, Collations, p. 145; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 347; Sabin, 3: 43, note only (title is wrong); Brunet, 1: 1331.

## DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS DECIMA. Oppenheimii, Typis Hieronymi Galleri, 1619.

LATIN AMERICA; PART X. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); a, b, c, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); d, 2 leaves; total 50 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 170], p. 1; - [blank], p. [2]; - [Vespuccius' first voyage, with heading | Dn. AMERICI VESPUTII | Prima in PARIAM navigatio, quam postea de suo nomine AMERICAM nuncupavit:/ Anno Christi M CCCC XCVII. /, pp. 3-9; - [Vespuccius' second voyage, with heading] Dn. AMERICI VESPUTII / Secunda in AMERICAM navigatio. / Anno Christi M CCCC XCIX. /, pp. 10-13; -[Hamor's Virginia, with heading] | VERA AC SOLIDA NARRATIO | DE MODERNO PROVINCIÆ VIRGINLÆ [ 3 lines] / Cui addita / RELATIO HISTORICA, QUO MODO POCAHUNTAS, | . . . baptifmi facris initiata Anglo cuidam nupferit, | [3 lines | Ad Benevolum Lectorem, |, pp. 14-15; - [text, with heading] | VERA DE MODERNO VIRGINLÆ STATU, . . . | . . . usque | ad 18. Julii, Ann. 1614. | NARRATIO. /, pp. 16-44; — | [Smith's

New England, with heading] | VERA AC SOLIDA DESCRI- | PTIO NAVIGATIONIS IN NOVAM AN- | GLIAM, ... | [2 lines] | CUI ADDITUS. / Brevis Difcurfus, ... | [2 lines] | PRÆFATIO / AD / AMPLISSIMOS, PRUDENTISSIMOS | VIROS, ... | [3 lines] | [signed] | JOHANNES SCHMIT. |, p. 45-46; — [list of places, with heading] | CATALOGUS NOMINUM ... | ... QUIBUS OPPIDA | & loca Novæ Angliæ ... Principe CAROLO | nuncupata funt. |, p. 47; — [text, with heading] | GENUINA AC SOLIDA | NOVÆ ANGLIÆ DESCRI- | PTIO ... | [2 lines] |, pp. 48-72; — [1 blank leaf], [I4].

[Title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] / ICONES / Sive / EXACTÆ ET ARTIFICIOSÆ | DELINEATIONES . . . | [2 lines] | . . . huic decimæ Americæ | parti infertæ. | [2 lines] | Omnia diligenti industria in æs incisa & ob oculos posita. / à / JOHANNE-THEODORO de BRY, cive ac Bibliopola Oppenheimens. / [conventional ornament] | OPPENHEIMII / Typis HIERONYMI GALLERI. | ANNO | — | MDC XIX. / , recto of a; — [blank], verso of a; — [plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of [d 2].

# AMERICÆ

#### TARS DECIMA:

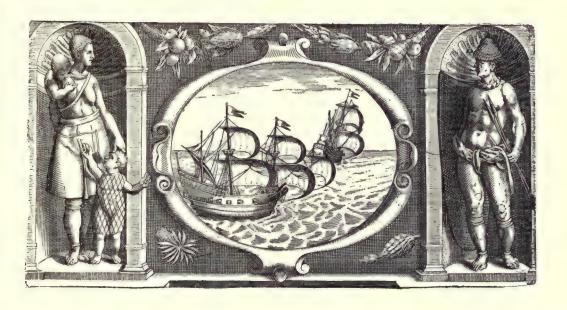
## Qua continentur,

- I. Duz Navigationes Dn. Americi Vesputii, sub auspiciis Castellani Regis, Ferdinandi susceptiz.
- II. Solida narratio de moderno provinciæ Virginiæ statu, qua ratione tandem pax cum Indianis coaluerit, ac castella aliquot ad regionis præsidium ab Anglis extructa fuerint: additâ historiâ lectu jucundissimâ, quomodo Pokahuntas, Regis Virginiæ Pow hatani filia, primori cuidam Anglo nupserit; Authore Raphe Hamor Virginiæ Secretario.
- III. Vera descriptio Novæ Angliæ, quæ Americæ pars ad Septentrionalem Indiam spectat, à Capitaneo JOHANNE SCHMIDT, Equite atque Admirali delineata: cui accessit discursus, quomodo in secunda navigatione à Gallis captus, Anno 1616. demum liberatus suerit.

Omnia nunc primum in lucem edita, atque eleganter in as incifis sconibus illustrata,

Sumptibus ac studio

Jonann-Theodori de Brt.



# O P P E N H E 1 M 1 1 Typis Hieronymi Gallers

M DC XIX.

No. 170. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART X.; Sole Edition, 1st Issue; 1619.

Reduced; original 1011/16 x 71/4 inches.

The numbers 57 and 58 are omitted in the pagination.

PLATES: 12 Plates, as follows:

I. | Quomodo Americus Vesputius in Pariam, modò Americam | dictam pervenerit, ac quale hominum genus ibidem offenderit. | ; recto of a 2.

II. | Quibus remediis contra morbos utantur Indiani. | ; recto of a 3.

III. | Quomodo Indiani Hifpanis per fœminas dolos ftruxerint, | atque hinc velitaris pugna coortafit. |; recto of [a4].

IV. | Quomodo Hispani alio quodam in loco excepti fuerint, ubi | incolæ serpentibus vescuntur. | ; recto of b.

V. | Indiani ad Infulam Itii Hifpanos aditu prohibere conantur, | unde atrox coortum prælium. | ; recto of b 2.

VI. | Quomodo in Gigantum infula cum Hispanis suis exceptus | fuerit Vesputius. | ; recto of b 2.

VII. | Pocahuntas Virginiæ Regis filia expatiatum profecta, aftu | intercipitur, . . . | ; recto of [b4].

VIII. | Dum Indiani ab Anglis inducias impetrant, duo Regis | Povvhatanis filii fororem fuam invifunt. . . . |; recto of c.

IX. | Cichohomines tanquam fubditi Regis Angliæ, Capitaneo | Argoli juramentum fidelitatis præstant. . . . | ; recto of c 2.

X. | Dn. Thomas Dalenus per fecretarium Raphe Hamor adhuc | aliam Povvhatanis ambit filiam. . . . | ; recto of c 3.

XI. | Equestris ordinis viri, quibus exercitiis sese in Virginia | oblectare possint. |; recto of d.

XII. | Capitaneus Johannes Schmidius in fecunda Virginiam | versus navigatione, à Gallis captus, mirabiliter liberatur. | ; recto of [d2].

Each plate is numbered in roman numerals, above which appears: | PARS DECIMA AMERICÆ. |; and at the foot of plate XII.: / FINIS / Decima Partis Americæ. |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 137/16 × 99/16 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The First Issue of Part X. has on the title-page a vignette showing two vessels in full sail with a standing figure of an Indian on each side (see reproduction). This copy has the genuine blank leaf between plates X. and XI., and corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the maps are to be found in Parts XI. and XIII., where they properly belong.

This Part published seventeen years after Part IX., is divided into three sections; the first containing the two letters of Americus Vespuccius giving an account of his Voyages to America in 1497 and 1499. They appear to have been taken from an edition of his voyages printed at Rotterdam in 1616, entitled Novus orbis, id est, navigationes primæ in Americam.

Next follows a translation of Hamor's Virginia published in London in 1615, entitled A True Discourse of the Present State of Virginia (our Nos. 365 and 366).

Lastly, comes the relation of a voyage made to New England by Captain John Smith, printed in London in 1616, and entitled A Description of New England (our No. 369).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 236; La Collection Dutuit, p.

237, No. XXX.; Crawford, Collations, p. 149; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 348, No. 407; Sabin, 3: 43 (for part I. of the title-page, read upper title); Graesse, 7: 127; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 309; Camus, Mémoire, p. 128.

# AMERICÆ

# PARS DECIMA:

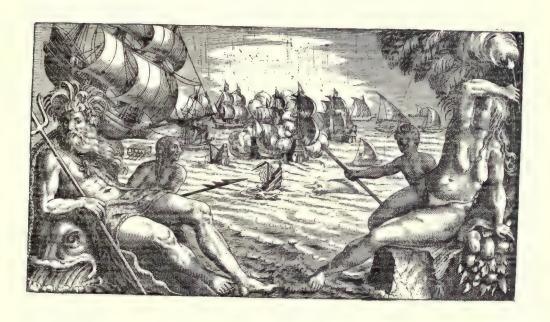
#### Qua continentur,

- I. Duz Navigationes Dn. AMERICI VESPUTII, sub auspiciis Castellani Regis, FERDINANDI susceptz.
- IL Solida narratio de moderno provinciæ Virginiæ statu, qua ratione tandem pax cum Indianis coaluerit, ac castella aliquot ad regionis præsidium ab Anglis extructa suerint: addità historià lectu jucundissimà, quomodo Pokamuntas, Regis Virginiæ Pow Hatani sillia, primori cuidam Anglò nupserit; Authore Raphe Hamor Virginiæ Secretario.
- III. Vera descriptio Novæ Angliæ, quæ Americæ pars ad Septentrionalem Indiam spectat, à Capitaneo Johanne Schmidt, Equite atque Admirali delineata: cui accessit discursus, quomodo in secunda navigatione à Gallis captus, Anno 1616. demum liberatus suerit.

Omnia nunc primum in lucem edita, atque eleganter in as incifis iconibus illustrata,

Sumptibus ac studio

Johann-Theodori de Brt.



# PPENHEIMIA Typis Hieronymi Gallegi.

A N N O

No. 171. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART X.; Sole Edition, 2D Issue; 1619.

Reduced; original 101% x 7% inches.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS DECIMA. OPPENHEIMII, Typis Hieronymi Galleri, 1619.

LATIN AMERICA; PART X. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 170, except that this copy lacks the blank leaf, c 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 171]; otherwise identically the same as in No. 170.

PLATES: Identically the same as those in No. 170.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13½ × 9¼ inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The Second Issue of this part differs from the First only in having on the title-page a different vignette; the so-called Neptune plate. It represents a fleet under full sail in the middle distance, with two seated figures; Neptune at the left and an Indian woman at the right (see reproduction).

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 236; Crawford, Collations, p. 149; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 415\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 349.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ PARS VNDECIMA. Oppenheimi, Typis Hieronymi Galleri, 1619.

LATIN AMERICA; PART XI. SOLE EDITION. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); a, 4 leaves; b, 6 leaves; A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); a, b, c, d, each 4 leaves; e, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 76 leaves.

Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked A 5; and d 3, e 3, and e 4 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 172 a], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with heading] | PROEMIUM. |, pp. 3-4; — | [text, with heading] | EPHEMERIS | Seu | DESCRIPTIO ITINERIS | A GUILHELMO SCHOUTEN HOL- | LANDO, CIVE HORNANO TRIUM | annorum 1615, 1616, 1617, fpacio peracti. | [3 lines | ], pp. 5-49; — [blank], p. [50]; — [1 blank leaf], F 6.

[Title-page to plates] / SEQYVNTVR / VERÆ VIVÆQUE RERUM | PRÆCI-PUARUM . . . | . . . | ad undecimam Indiæ Occidentalis partem referendæ. | AD-DITÆ SVNT VNICVIQVE FIGVRÆ BREVES DESCRIPTIONES | . . . in æs accuratè incisæ & ob / oculos positæ / Studio atque operå | Johann-Theodori de Brr Civis ac Bibliopolæ Oppenbemensis. | [conventional ornament] | OPPENHEIMII Typis Hieronymi Galleri. | ANNO | — | MDCXIX. | , recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [9 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of b 6.

[Title to Appendix, as reproduced; See No. 172 b], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with heading] | PRÆFATIO | AD LECTOREM. |, pp. 3-4; — [text, with heading] | AMERICÆ | PARTIS

# AMERICÆ

PARS UNDECIMA

Sem

# DESCRIPTIO ADMIRANDI ITINERIS A GUILLIELMO SCHOUTEN

HOLLANDO PERACTI: QUA RATIONE IN MERIDIOnali plaga freti Magellanici novum hactenusque incognitum in mare Australe transitum pacefecerit: Quassitem terras, infulas, gentes, resque mirabilesin dicto Aufrali Oceano obvias habuerit.

Omnia elegantibus mappie, atque nonibus in at metfu jam primum illustrata,

Operâ & Sumptibus

TORANN-THEODORI de BRI ARGENTINENSIS.

Typh Hibronymi Galleri Anno M. DC. 212.

No. 172 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART XI.; Sole Edition; 1619.

Reduced; original 11 × 8% inches.

VNDECIMÆ | APPENDIX, | QVA | NOVAE IN INDIAM ORIENTALEM A/GEORGIO SPILBERGIO, PER MARE MERIDIO- / nale susceptæ & peractæ nauigationis descriptio / continentur./, pp. 5-34;—[1 blank leaf], D 6.

Title-page to plates | | SEQVVNTVR | VERÆ VIVÆQVE IN- | COGNITA-RVM HACTENVS REGIO- | NVM, IN-SVLARVM ET GENTIVM, . . . [4 lines] ADDITIS IN NOVARVM RERVM CV-PIDI LECTORIS GRATIAM, / luculentis earum descriptionibus, in eos accurate incisæ atq3; ob ocu- / los posita, / Studio & opera | M. Gothardi Arthysii Dantiscani. | [conventional ornament ] | FRANCOFVRTI, | Typis IOANNIS HOFERI, Sumptibus IOANNIS-THEODORI de BRY. / ANNO / ----M. DC. XX., recto of [a]; - [blank], verso of [a]; - [20 plates, versos blank, with text, as described below], recto of a 2 to verso of [e.5]; — [1 blank leaf], [e 6].

PLATES: 29 Plates and 3 Maps, as follows:

I. | Guilhelmi Schouten in auftralem oceanum expeditio. |; 4 lines of text; recto of a 2. This plate is printed from the same copper as the vignette on the title-page.

II. | Descriptio freti Le Maire à Guilhelmo Schouten Hornano | inventi & lustrati. | ; 6 lines of text; recto of a 3.

III. | Hollandi navem quandam Barbarorum, unà cum liberis | eorum intercipiunt. |; 5 lines of text; recto of [a 4].

IV. | Barbari quomodo erga Hollandos fe gefferint, & quid in | Muscarum insula ipsis evenerit. | ; 3 lines of text; recto of b.

V. | Quid Hollandis in Cocos & Proditorum infula | acciderit. | ; 11 lines of text; recto of b 2.

VI. | Quid Hollandis in Infula fundo destituta evenerit. |; 11 lines of text; recto of b 2.

VII. Quomodo in alia quadam Infula Hollandi excepti | fuerint. | ; 4 lines of text; recto of b 4.

VIII. | Quomodo cibum apponere, potum conficere, ac coram rege | choreas ducere foleant Barbari. |; 4 lines of text; recto of [b 5].

IX. | Descriptio infulæ Hornæ. |; 8 lines of text; recto of [b6].

Above the number of each of the foregoing plates appears: | PARS UNDECIMA AMERICÆ. |.

I. | DELINEATIO CAPITIS | SAN-VINCENTII IN | BRASILIA. |; II lines of text; recto of a 2.

II. Two-page plate: | DELINEATIO FRETI | MAGELLANICI. | ; with inscription on the copper, upper left-hand: | Tijpus Freti | MAGELLANICI / quod Georgius Spilbergius / cum classe lustrauit. /; with title and 10 lines of text on right-hand page; verso of a 2 and recto of a 3.

III. | DELINEATIO INSVLÆ LAN- | NOCHA |; 10 lines of text; recto of [a4].

IV. | DELINEATIO INSVLÆ | SAN-MARIÆ. | ; 9 lines of text; recto of b.

V. | DELINEATIO INSVLÆ | CON-CEPTIONIS. | ; 7 lines of text; recto of b 2.

VI. | VALPARISA SIVE PORTVS VR- | BIS SAN-IACOBI. |; 8 lines of text; recto of b 3.

VII. | DELINEATIO PORTVS | QVINTERO. |; 9 lines of text; recto of [b4].

VIII. | PRÆLIVM NOCTVRNVM CVM | HISPANIS HABITVM. | ; 12 lines of text; recto of c.

IX. | PRÆLIVM DIVRNVM CVM | HISPANIS HABITVM. |; II lines of text; recto of c 2.

X. | DELINEATIO PORTVS | CALIOV DE LIMA. | ; 10 lines of text; recto of c 3.

XI. | DELINEATIO STATIONIS | GVARMENSIS. |; 8 lines of text; recto of [e4].

XII. | PEYTA OPPIDVM AB HOL-LAN- | DIS EXPVGNATVM. | ; 10 lines of text; recto of d.

XIII. | DELINEATIO CIVITATIS ET | PORTVS AQVAPOLQVE. | ; 11 lines of text; recto of d 2.

XIIII. DELINEATIO PORTVS SAN-IA- | GO, SELAGVES ET NATIVIDA. |; 9 lines of text; recto of [d 3]. This plate presents three views.

XV. | DELINEATIO INSVLARVM | DE LAS VELAS SEV LADRONES. | ; 11 lines of text; recto of [d 4].

XVI. | PORTVS MANILENSIS ACCV-| RATA DESCRIPTIO. |; 9 lines of text; recto of e.

# TOMI VNDECIMI APPENDIX.

SEV

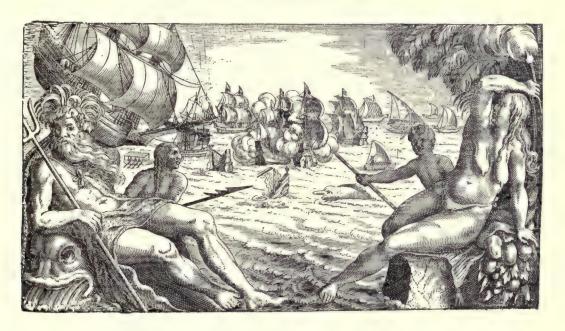
ADMIRANDÆ NAVIGATIONIS A GEOR-GIOA SPILBERGEN, CLASSIS BELGICÆ CVM potestate Præsecti, per fretum Magellanicum & Mare meridionale, ab Anno 1614. vsqsad Annum 1618. inclusiuè peractæ, descriptio.

QVA

NOVI PER FRETVM MAGELLANICVM ET MARE MERT. DIONALE IN INDIAM ORIENTALEM TRANSITVS, INCOGNITARVM que hactenus terrarum & gentum vi & omnium qua terra mariq, acciderunt & vifa funs memorabilium, explicatio continetur, additu pulcherrimu & nunquam antea vifis figuruin as incifis,

Auttore

M. GOTHARDO ARTHYSIO Dantiscano.



# FRANCOFVRTL

Typis Ioannis Hoferi, Sumptibus Ioannis.
Theodori de Bry.

ANNO

M. DC. XX.

No. 172 6. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN-AMERICA; PART XI., APPENDIX; Sole Edition; 1620.

Reduced; original 10% × 61% inches.

XVII. |DELINEATIO INSVLA-RVM | MACIAM ET BACIAN. |; 10 lines of text; recto of e2. Plate giving two views.

XVIII. | DELINEATIO INSVLÆ SOLOR | ET PORTVS EIVS. |; 8 lines of text; recto of [e 3].

XIX. | DELINEATIO INSVLÆ AMBO- | INÆ CVM MONTE GANAPO | & Infula Nera. |; 8 lines of text; recto of [e4].

XX. | DELINEATIO PORTVS
DESI- | RE, AD PRIOREM SCHOVTANI NA- | vigationem potifimum pertinens. | ; 15
lines of text; recto of [c 5].

Over the number of each of the foregoing plates appears: | APPENDIX XI. PARTIS AMERICAE. |.

MAPS: [1] Two-page map; inscriptions in German, Latin, and French, lower center;

the Latin: | Tabula Hydrographica Maris / Australis vulgo del Zur,/ductum navigationis Wilhelmi / Schouten et terras ac insulas /ab eo ibiden detectas demõstrans/; size, 65% x 161/16 inches; scale, 1 inch = 10° of latitude; between pp. 4 and 5.

[2] Folding map; inscriptions in German, Latin, and French, lower center; the Latin: | Novæ Guineæ Tabula, /novissimé lustratæ et / conscriptæ a Wilhelmo / Schouten Hornano batavo. /; size, 5% × 10% inches; scale, 3½ inches = 10° of latitude; between pp. 4 and 5.

[3] Two-page map of the East Indies; inscription, lower left-hand: | MAR | DI | INDIA. |; size, 11% 15 x 13% inches; scale, 35% inches = 10° of latitude; between leaves [a] and a 2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9%6 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This copy of Part XI. corresponds with the Crawford collation. The Appendix is treated in some catalogues as a separate volume.

This Part contains accounts of two voyages around the world; the first that, by Willem Cornelisz. Schouten, under the direction of Jacob le Maire, made in the years 1615 to 1617; an account of which was first published at Amsterdam in 1618. Many editions were published, a number during this same year. A Latin edition appeared at the same place in 1619. This version of De Bry's differs so materially from it that Tiele is of the opinion that it was taken from an older version. He prefers the Dutch edition as a more exact rendering of the original.

The second circumnavigation is that made by Joris van Spilbergen, in 1614-18, an account of which was first published at Leyden in 1619. De Bry's version of this voyage is much abridged.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 236; La Collection Dutuit, p.

238, No. XXXI.; Crawford, Collations, p. 151; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 416\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 349-350, Nos. 408 and 409; Sabin, 3: 44; Graesse, 7: 127; Tiele, Mémoire, pp. 40, 63; Camus, Mémoire, p. 147.

# DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

NOVI ORBIS PARS DVODECIMA. Francofvrti, Sumptibus Hæredum Iohan. Theodori de Bry, 1624. [173]

LATIN AMERICA; PART XII. SOLE EDITION, 1624.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably

blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H,
I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X,
Y, Z, Aa, Bb, each 6 leaves; Cc, 8 leaves

(the last blank and genuine); total 160 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank]; — [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 173], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.].

[Letterpress title] | NOVI ORBIS PARS DVODECIMA. / Sive / DESCRIPTIO INDIAE OCCI- | DENTALIS, / Autore / ANTONIO DE HERRERA, | [2 lines] | ACCESSERVNT ET ALIORVM IN-DIÆ | Occidentalis Descriptiones, vti & nauigationum omnium per Fretum Magellanicum | fuccincta narratio. | QVIBVS CO-HÆRENT / Paralipomena America, . . . ! 4 lines | [vignette] | FRANCOFVRTI, | Sumptibus Hæredum Iohan. Theodori de Bry. | — | Anno Salutis M. DC. XXIV. |, recto of [A]; -[blank], verso of [A]; -[dedication, with heading] | ADMODVM REVEREN- | DO ET NOBILISSIMO VIRO DOMI- NO IOHANNI-LVDO-VICO AB HAGEN, ... | [12 lines] |, recto of A 2; - [preface, with heading] | PRÆ-FATIO AVCTORIS | AD | PAVLVM DE LAGVNA [2 lines] [signed] Antonivs DE HERRERA. | [dated] | ... Valladolitij, xv. /Octob. Anno 1601. , verso of A 2; -/ HOC OPERE CONTENTA./[7 lines]|, verso of A 2; - [Herrera's work, with heading] DESCRIPTIO | INSVLARVM & CONTI-NENTIS | maris Oceani, quæ vulgo India Occidentalis | vocantur, | [3 lines] |, folios 1-44; -[voyage of Le Maire, with heading] NARRATIO/Nauigationis institutæ . . . Anno / M. D. C. XIIX. mense Octobri, idque à duabus Carauallis, quæ soluen- / tes portu Lisbonensi versus Australes mundi partes ad lu-/ strandum Fretum Le Maire profecta funt, du Etu D. Iuan de More Capitanei, . . . /. . . Hispalin / reversa sunt mense Augusto / Anno M. D. C. XIX. , recto of folio 45 to recto of folio 46; - [accounts of voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with heading | BREVIS NARRATIO | Omnium, quæ per / FRE-TVM MAGELLANICVM | inftitutæ funt, Nauigationum. | , recto of folio 46 to verso of folio 51; - [vocabulary of Indian words, with heading | CATALOGVS | Vocabulorum aliquot, quibus vtebantur | indigenæ Infularum. , recto of folio 52 to verso of folio 53; -[Cevallos's work, with heading]

| DESCRIPTIO | INDIAE OCCIDENTALIS, | [3 lines] | AVTHORE | PETRO ORDONNEZ DE CEVALLOS, | [2 lines] |, recto of folio 54 to recto of folio 62;—[description of America, from Bertius' atlas, with heading] | BREVIS | ac Succincta | AMERICAE | [2 lines] | . . . descriptio, | Excerpta è | TABULIS GEOGRAPHICIS, | P. BERTII. |, recto of folio 63 to recto of 73;—[supplement, with heading] | PARALIPOMENA AMERICÆ | HOCEST, / . . . | . . . AMERICÆ DESCRIPTIO, | [3 lines] |, verso of folio 73 to recto of folio 154;—[blank], verso of folio 154;—[r blank leaf], [Cc 8].

Number 21 is repeated between folios 22 and 23; and folio 41 is wrongly numbered 40.

PLATES: 19 Plates (printed in the text) and 15 maps, as follows:

Plates, reproduced from No. 168 (LA 9-1):

[1] Verso of folio 86; same as Plate I.

[2] Verso of folio 88; same as Plate II.

[3] Recto of folio 96; same as Plate

[4] Recto of folio 105; same as Plate IV.

[5] Verso of folio 108; same as Plate V.

[6] Recto of folio 110; same as Plate

[7] Verso of folio 111; same as Plate VIII.

[8] Verso of folio 113; same as Plate VII.

[9] Recto of folio 115; same as Plate VIII.

[10] Verso of folio 116; same as Plate IX.

[11] Recto of folio 119; same as Plate X.

[12] Recto of folio 132; same as Plate XI.

[13] Verso of folio 135; same as Plate XII.

[14] Verso of folio 136; same as Plate

[15] Recto of folio 142; same as Plate XIII.

[16] Verso of folio 143; same as Plate XIV.

Three new plates, as follows:

AMERICANA [395] CHURCH CATALOGUE

- [17] Triumphal entry into a town; bound captives; heads carried on pikes; chief being crowned in a temple in the upper left-hand corner; recto of folio 130. In this copy the plate is cut out and pasted over plate [18], printed by mistake on this leaf.
- [18] Nude figures running into a cave in the background; a fight in the middle distance; and a feast going on, in the foreground; verso of folio 133.

[19] Burning town in the background; in the foreground, a man being carried off by an eagle; two strange heavenly bodies in the sky; triple-headed monster; recto of folio 150.

MAPS: 1 unnumbered map and 14 numbered maps:

[1] Two-page map of the Western Hemisphere; identically the same as in No. 158 (LA6-1); size, 1211/16 × 157/16 inches; scale, 1011/16 inches = 180° of longitude; between leaves A 2 and A 3.

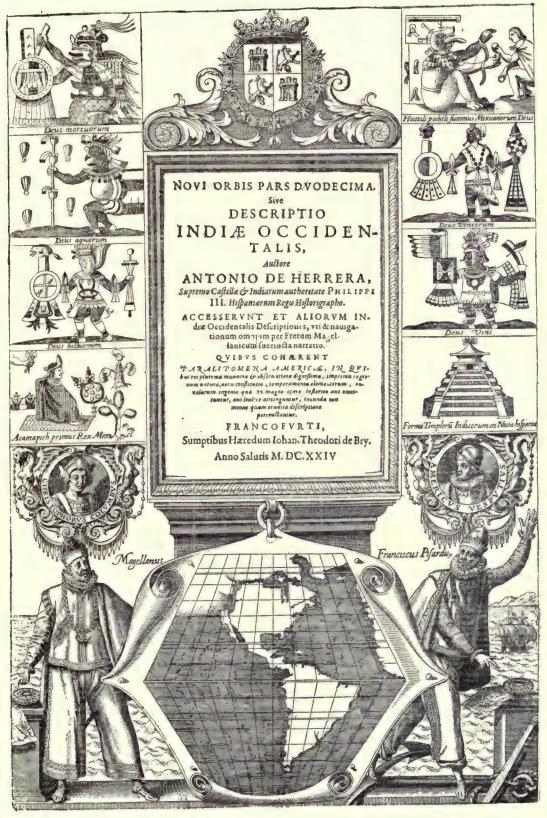
Herrara's maps; each with inscriptions and Arabic numerals on the copper.

- 1. The Western Hemisphere and the East Indies; inscription, at top: DESCRIP-CION DE LAS INDIAS OCIDENTALIS; with two inscriptions of 4 lines each in Latin and German in lower center; size, 6% x 11% inches; scale, 11% inches = 20° of longitude; facing verso of folio 1.
- 2. The West Indies; inscription, upper left-hand: | DESCRIPÇION DE LAS | IN-DIAS DEL NORTE |; size, 6½ × 8% inches; scale, 1% inches = 10° of longitude; facing verso of folio 3.
- 3. The West Indies; inscription, at top: | DESCRIPTIO DEL DESTRICTO | DEL AVDIENCIA DELA ESPA-NOLA |; size, 7%6 × 8%18 inches; scale, 2% inches = 10° of latitude; facing recto of folio 4.
- 4. Mexico and Yucatan; inscription, upper right-hand: | DESCRIPÇION DEL DESTRICTO | DEL AVDIENÇIA DE NVEVA ESPANA |; size, 7 x 10 1/16 inches; facing verso of folio 12.
  - 5. Portion of Western Mexico; inscrip-

- tion, lower left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DEL DESTRICTO DEL | AVDIENCIA DE LA NVEVA GALICIA |; size, 61/6 × 815/10 inches; facing verso of folio 14.
- 6. Guatemala; inscription, lower lefthand: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIEN-CIA | DE GVATIMALA |; size, 7% × 10 % inches; facing verso of folio 15.
- 7. South America; inscription, lower right-hand: | DESCRIPCION | DE LAS INDIAS | DE MEDIODIA |; size, 7% × 6% inches; scale, 1 inch = 10° of longitude; facing verso of folio 18.
- 8. Panama; inscription, lower left-hand: |DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIENCIA | DE PANAMA |; size, 61/4 × 815/16 inches; facing recto of folio 19.
- 9. Venezuela; inscription, lower righthand: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIEN-CIA | DEL NVEVO REINO |; size, 61%6 x 7% inches; facing recto of folio 20.
- 10. Northern part of Peru; inscription, upper left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDIENCIA | DEL QVITO |; size, 6% × 7% inches; facing verso of folio 22.
- 11. Southern part of Peru; inscription, lower left-hand: DESCRIPCION DEL DESTIETO DEL AVDIENCIA DE LIMA; size, 6½ × 8½ inches; facing verso of folio 25.
- 12. Northern part of Chili; inscription, at bottom: | DESCRIPCION DEL AVDI-EN- CIA DE LOS CHARCAS |; size, 51% × 6% inches; facing verso of folio 28.
- 13. Southern part of Chili; inscription, lower left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DE LA | PROVINCIA DE CHILE |; size, 4 × 9<sup>11</sup>/<sub>18</sub> inches; facing recto of folio 30.
- 14. East Indies; inscription, upper left-hand: | DESCRIPCION DE LAS INDIAS | DEL PONIETE |; size, 7%6 × 10%6 inches; scale, 1% inches = 10° of longitude; facing verso of folio 33.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% x 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map [1] is mounted on a guard and backed with muslin.

The Herrara maps, in this copy, are on paper of the same size and quality as the rest of the volume. Plate [2] is on the verso of folio 88, not 98, as stated by Crawford.



No. 173. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART XII.; Sole Edition; 1624. Reduced; original 111/16 x 79/16 inches.

Plate [17], on the recto of folio 130, is pasted over a print of the new plate [18]. In other respects this copy corresponds with the Crawford collation. Crawford says, "This part is very rare, and I have only been able to examine five copies of it."

This Part of the Great Voyages contains:

- 1. A Description of the West Indies, by Herrara.
- 2. An Account of a Voyage made by the Nodals to explore the Straits of Magellan in 1618, written by Juan de More, a captain in that expedition.
- 3. Short Accounts of Voyages to the Straits of Magellan from 1519–1601, made by Magellan, Carvajal, De Loaysa, Drake, Cavendish, and others.
  - 4. A Vocabulary of some of the languages of the East India islands.
  - 5. A Description of the West Indies, by Pedro Ordonnez de Cevallos.
- 6. A Short Description of America taken from the Geographical Tables in the atlas of P. Bertius.

All these had been previously published under the title Novus Orbis, at Amsterdam in 1622, and were literally copied by De Bry, who also made use of the plates.

This Part closes with the *Paralipomena America*, which is merely an extract from Acosta's *Historia*, found at the beginning of Part IX. of the *Great Voyages*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 237; La Collection Dutuit, p. 239, No. XXXII.; Crawford, Collations, p. 153; Huth, Catalogue, 2:417\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, 350; Sabin, 3:45; Graesse, 9:128; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 312; Camus, Mémoire, p. 160.

# DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DECIMA TERTIA PARS HISTORIÆ AMERICANÆ. FRANCOFVRTI AD MOENVM, Sumptibus Matthæi Meriani, 1634. [174]

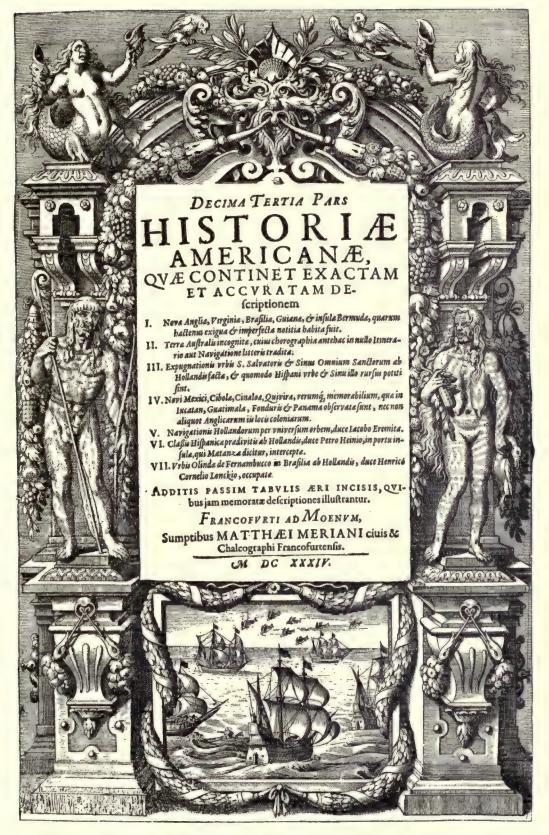
LATIN AMERICA; PART XIII. SOLE EDITION. 1634.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (:), 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves; total 82 leaves. Leaf G 3 is wrongly marked H 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 174], recto of [(:)];—[blank], verso of [(:)];—[preface, with heading] | Lectori beneuolo S. | [signed] / Mattheus Merianus, / Ciuis & chalcographus / Francofurtenfis. / [dated] | . . . | Francofurti 8. Septembr. anno à Christo nato 1633. |, recto and verso of (:) 2;—[text, in 15 sections, the first with heading] | DECIMÆTERTIÆPAR- | TIS

AMERICÆ / SECTIO PRIMA: | De Terra, recéns reperta, seu noua Anglia. [6 lines] |, pp. 1-11; -/ SECVNDA SECTIO, | Quæ continet ampliorem descriptionem Virginiæ. |[5 lines]|, pp. 12-30; - / TERTIA SECTIO. | De Bermuda feu Summeri infula. | [2 lines] |, pp. 31-35; - / QVARTA SECTIO. | De Brasilia. [6 lines] |, pp. 36-44; -/ QVINTA/ SECTIO, | De Guiana. | [6 lines | , pp. 45-55; - / SEXTA SECTIO, | De Terra Austriali incognita. | [10 lines] |, pp. 56-52 [wrongly numbered 25]; - / SECTIO SEPTIMA. | De expugnatione vrbis S. Salvatoris in Brafilia. | [11 lines] |, pp. 53-78; -/ SECTIO OCTAVO. / De ampla regione



No. 174. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S LATIN AMERICA; PART XIII.; Sole Edition; 1634.

Reduced; original 12 x 7% inches.

Cibola, in Septentrionali parte America, qua ab Hispanis / Noua Granada appellatur. /, pp. 79-80; - SECTIO NONA, /De regione noui Mexici, . . . cu-/ius bactenus nulla fuit facta mentio. / , pp. 81-84; -/ SECTIO DECIMA. / Ephemeris, qua historia & res gesta classis Nassovia, quæ svb archithalasso Iaco- / bo Heremit a totum terrarum orbem, annis 1623. 1624. 1625. & 1626. cir-/ cumnavigavit, . . . /, pp. 85-123; -/ SECTIO VNDECIMA, / De prouincia Cinaloa, in Boreali India, quam Nunnez de Gusman / primus detexit./, pp. 123-125; -- / SECTIO DVODECIMA. / Descriptio vrbis Mexico, & Nouæ Hispania. /, pp. 125-133; -- / SECTIO DECI-MATERTIA. / De novis itineribus aliquot Anglorum in regnum Guianæ, ex relatione / Ioannis Schmidii, Angli. /, pp. 133-135; - / SECTIO DECIMARQVARTA. / Vera & accurata narratio, quo pacto pradives classis argentea ex nova Hispa-/nia in Matanza portu infulæ Cubæ à navibus Societatis Americanæ, quæ / est in fæderatis provinciis Belgii intercepta & occupata fuerit, die 7. Se- / ptembr. anno 1628. |, pp. 136-144; -/ SECTIO DECIMAQVINTA. / De capta Olinda seu Phernambucco, wrbe Brafilia, . . . / . . . die 7. Febr. anno 1630. ... | ... |, pp. 145-149; - [blank], p. [150].

The numbers 51-60 are duplicated in the pagination; p. 57 is wrongly numbered 47; 52 (duplicated) is 25; 76 is 78; 95 is 93; and 108 is 118.

PLATES: 21 plates, of which 18 are printed in the text, and 9 maps.

[1] View of San Salvador, with ships in the bay, and small inset map of the harbor in the lower left-hand corner; facing p. 52.

[2] Two-page plate; the Spanish Silver Fleet; with medallion portraits of | GENERAEL PIETER PIETERS HAYN |, and of | ADMIRAEL HENDRICK CORNELISZ. LONQ |, in upper corners; and a small inset map in the lower left-hand corner: |DAS EYLANDT CUBA MIT DEROSELBEN GELEGENHEIT. |; size of map, 3½ × 5%0 inches; scale, 1% inches = 60 Dutch miles; between pp. 136 and 137.

[3] Two-page plate, in two compartments, the upper: |OLINDA.|; the lower: |OLINDA DE PHERNAMBUCO | Auf der Reede nach dem Leben abgezeichnet./; between pp. 144 and 145.

PLATES: printed in the text, as follows:

[1] Two Europeans at left hand; a mermaid or siren in the water in the foreground; ships and two sirens in the distance; p. 4.

[2] Europeans bartering with natives in the foreground; 3 ships in the background;

p. 5.

[3] Moose in foreground; Indians hunting others in the background; p. 11.

- [4] Virginian Indians; 4 women and 5 men; p. 18. Reproduction, on one copper, of nine of the plates in Part I.
- [5] Religious service of Indians in foreground; Pocahontas saving Captain John Smith's life in background; p. 25.

[6] Indians killing the English in Vir-

ginia; p. 28.

[7] Battle with Indians in foreground; Indians attacking fort in distance; p. 46.

- [8] Port scene with city walls and curving wharves, on the left; two large and many small boats on the right (first appeared in Part III., Third Edition); p. 87.
- [9] Group of natives at right, in foreground; 5 ships in distance; 3 men in canoe on lower left-hand foreground; 2 children playing on shore; p. 102.

[10] |Inful von Iohan Fernando. |, on

the copper; p. 104.

[11] | Andeutung, vvie die Spanischen schiff in Callao de Lima | Verbrandt Worden. |, on the copper; p. 108 [wrongly numbered 118].

[12] | Contrafactur des Hafens zu Acapulco. | , on the copper; p. 116.

[13] Plate in two compartments, the upper one, with inscription: / Entwurff der Nassawischen Flotta,/[3 lines]|; the lower: / Wie die Nassawische Flotta Sudwesswarts under der Insul guagan gehalten hat, so eine von/den Ladronen Insulen ist./; p. 118.

[14] Plan of the city of Mexico; with

inscription: | Mexico | ; p. 125.

[15] Hawking scene (first appeared in Part X., First Edition); p. 127.

[16] Various animals in the foreground; 3 volcanoes in the background; p. 132.

[17] Night scene of ship and flying-fish (first appeared in Part III., Third Edition); p. 137.

[18] Harbor scene; numerous ships at anchor; many boat-loads of men, two of which are landing in the foreground; p. 140.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of the Straits of Magellan; identically the same as in No. 168 (LA 9-1); facing p. [iv.].

[2] The Western Hemisphere and the East Indies; identically the same as in No.

173 (LA 12); facing p. [iv.].

[3] Two-page map; inscription, lower right-hand: AMERICA | nouiter delineata. ; insets, a small map of the South Pole, 'Terra Australis Incognita,' lower left-hand; and of the North Pole, 'Borealiores Americæ. Tabula,' upper left-hand; size of whole, 14 x 175% inches; scale, 1 inch = 10° of longitude at equator between 300° and 310°; between pp. [iv.] and 1.

[4] Smith's map of Virginia (copied from the Purchas map, vol. 4, 1625); inscription, at top | VIRGINIA | [and] | Erforschet und beschriben durch Capitain Iohan Schmidt. |, at lower edge; coat of arms, upper right-hand; size of whole, 111/4 × 141/4 inches; scale, 211/16 inches = 15 miles; between pp. 12 and 13.

[5] Two-page map; inscription, upper right-hand | Capitania | De | Pernambu- | Co |; inset, upper center, inscription: / Das Norder theil des Lands / BRASILIEN. / Darinn die fürnemsten Hasen angedeu- / tet werden, als zu Parayba, Pernambu- | co,

Todos os Santos, und andere. |; size of whole, 14 x 17% inches; between pp. 36 and 37.

[6] Two-page map; inscription, upper right-hand: | Die Landschafft | GVIANA | Inhaltende Alle die Pro- | uincien zwischen dem | flus AMAZONVM | und dem wasser | YVIAPARI. oder | ORINOQVE. |; size, 11½6 x 14½8 inches; scale, 2½ inches = 5° of latitude; between pp. 44 and 45.

[7] Map in the letterpress; inscription, upper left-hand:/SUD SEITE DES/Landts Terea del Fuoco,/abgezeichnet dürch Iohan/won Walbeck./; size, 6 × 6 % inches; scale, 2 % inches = 15 "Deütsche Meijlen"; p.

99.

[8] Map in the letterpress; inscription, upper center: / TAFELEIN ANZEIGEND DEN WEG, WIE DIE HOLLAN / dische stotta Von dem Hasen zu Callao geschis-/ set Nordenwarts bis hinden die Insel Piscadores. /; inset view, inscription: / Verzeichnus, wie die Hollendische Schissen in der Bay hinder / der Insel Piscadore gelegen baben. /; size, 6 x 7 inches; scale, 2516 inches = 3 "Deütsche meislen"; p. 112.

[9] Map in the letterpress; inscription, lower left-hand:/Entwurff des flusses Guaiaquil, / vnd der bei den Insuln Puna / und S. Clara. /; inset view, in the lower right-hand corner; inscription at top:/ Wie die Schiff under der Ins: Puna auf der Rede gelegen baben. /; size, 6 x 61510 inches; scale, 21/8 inches = 6 "Deütsche meijlen"; p. 113.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 14% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 131 mended in lower portion of text, a few letters wanting.

This Part corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the map (No. 3) of the West Indies does not differ from that of No. 1, in Part XII. The Bibliotheca Grenvilliana (1:187) says: "These two last parts [XII. and XIII.] are excessively rare, and generally found in very bad condition and without the Maps." The copies here described are fine, large, clean, and crisp.

This Part is divided into fifteen different sections. It was first published in German, in 1628 and 1630, as Parts XIII. and XIV. Merian then had them translated into Latin and united them in this Part. The chapters are as follows:

1. A Description of the Discovery and the Settlement of New England from the time of its discovery by Sebastian Cabot; abridged from Sir Richard Whitbourne, and others.

- 2. A Description of Virginia, being an abridgment from Hamor and Captain John Smith.
  - 3. A Description of the Bermudas; no author given.
  - 4. History of Brazil, from Hans Staden and Léry.
- 5. Harcourt's Relation of a Voyage to Guiana; first published in London in 1613 (our No. 361).
- 6. De Quiros' Description of Terra Australis, first published in Spanish in 1610 and in Dutch in 1612; together with an Account of the Discoveries made by Hendrik Hudson.
- 7. The Relation of Johann Gregor Aldenburgh on the taking of San Salvador or Bahia de Todos los Santos, in Brazil, by the Dutch in 1624 and its recapture by the Spanish.
- 8. A Description of the Country of Cibola or New Grenada, by Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.
- 9. An Account of the Discoveries made in New Mexico, extracted from the Voyages of Antonio de Espejo.
  - 10. A Journal of the Nassau Fleet commanded by Jacques l'Hermite.
- 11. A Description of the Province of Cinaolo and an Account of a Voyage made by Francisco de Ulloa to the Coast of California.
  - 12. A Description of the City of Mexico and of New Spain; no author given.
- 13. A Continuation of the History of Guiana, taken from the True Travels of Captain John Smith.
- 14. An Account of the Naval Combat between the Dutch, under the command of Pieter Pietersz. Heyn, and the Spanish at Matanzas in September 1628, in which the Silver Fleet was captured.
- 15. An Account of the Capture of Olinda by the Dutch admiral Hendrick Cornelisz. Lonck, in 1630.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Bibliothèque Carnavelet, Paris; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 237; La Collection Dutuit,

p. 240, No. XXXIII.; Crawford, Collations, p. 155; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 417\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 351, No. 411; Sabin, 3: 45; Graesse, 7: 128; Tiele, Mémoire, p. 73; Camus, Mémoire, p. 170.

# DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

HISTORIA AMERICÆ SIVE NOVI ORBIS CONTINENS IN XIII.

DISTINCTIS PARTIBVS. Francofvrti, Sumptibus Matth. Meriani,
1634. [175]

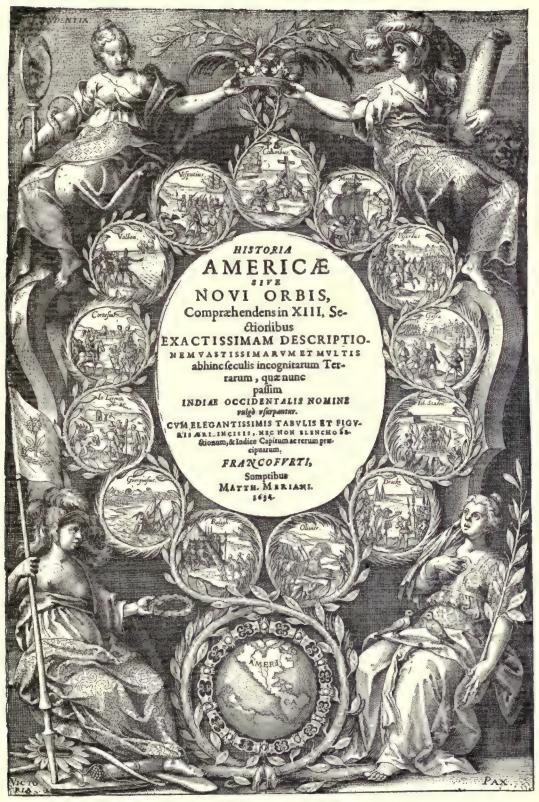
LATIN AMERICA; ELENCHUS. EDWARDS' REPRINT. SINE ANNO.

Folio. Chain-lines horizontal.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, 4 leaves; total 10 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 175 a], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [printed title, as reproduced; See No. 175 b],

AMERICANA [402] CHURCH CATALOGUE



No. 175 a. Title-page of De Bry's Latin America; Elenchus; 1634.
Reduced; original 124 x 846 inches.

recto of [A2]; — [preface, with heading] | [uniform linear type-ornament headpiece] / IN / OPVS AMERICANVM | PRÆFATIO GE- | NERALIS. | [capital S in passepartout, occupying six lines of space, at beginning of text; lines 6% inches long], verso of [A2] to recto of [A6]; — [conventional tail-piece, with sun in center], lower portion of recto of [A6]; — [blank], verso of [A6]; — [text, with heading] | type-ornament head-piece] | ELENCHUS | SINGVLARVM SECTIONVM | SEV / PARTIVM TOTIVS OPERIS AMERICANI: / Cum Indice

Capitum rerumq; præcipuarum, & maximè memorabilium, in / istis XIII. partibus contentarum. /, recto of B to verso of [B4].

Recto of B2, column 1, line 13 is 35% inches long, and line 14 is 33% inches in length.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 14% x 91%6 inches. Bound same as No. 140. The engraved title-page, which is genuine, is supplied from a smaller copy. It measures 13%6 x 9%6 inches, and is extended on inner margin.

This is the Edwards Reprint and corresponds with the Crawford collation, which gives the distinguishing variations of the different editions.

The Elenchus was originally published in 1634 by Merian, as a collective title and table of contents of the *Great Voyages*. He placed it at the beginning of the Third Edition of Hariot's Virginia, or Part I., which is its true position, though it is generally found attached to the Second Edition of that Part. As it contains a general preface and a table to the whole work, it is more often placed with the First Edition as a title and introduction to the whole work. Its chief value consists in the fact that it gives a comprehensive view of the contents of the collection and indicates the order in which it should be read. Camus (pp. 28-31) gives an analysis of this portion.

The Elenchus having become very rare, even in the eighteenth century, two reprints were made, one in England, by Edwards, of nine folios (as above); the other in France by De Bure, of ten folios. Neither of these contained the engraved title-page which was not reproduced for them.

The original edition may be distinguished from the reprints by the tail-piece at the bottom of p. 11, which is a typographical ornament with a mask. In the De Bure reprint this ornament represents flowers; while in the Edwards reprint it has a sun in the center.

OTHER COPIES: Original Edition: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Halsey Libraries.

De Bure Reprint: Bibliothèque Carnavalet, Paris; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

Edwards Reprint: John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 231; La Collection Dutuit, p. 225, No. 1; Crawford, Collations, pp. 101, 102; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 418\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 353, 412; Sabin, 3: 27; Camus, Mémoire, pp. 37, 28-31.

HISTORIA

## AMERICÆ

SIVE

### NOVI ORBIS

Continens
IN XIII. DISTINCTIS
PARTIBVS

VERISSIMAM, EXACTISSIMAM, ET ADMI-RANDAM, DESCRIPTIONEM, VASTISSIMARVM, ET MVLtis abhinc feculis incognitarum Terrarum, quæ

patrum memoria primum detectæ,

nunc passim

INDIÆ OCCIDENTALIS

nomine vulgò vsurpantur.

NARRATIO INCREDIBILIS JUCUNDITATIS ET

VTILITATIS: IN QVA DE NATVRA ET SITV NOVI IItius orois; ae ruttone tætt, elementorum ac Meteororum; de priscorum Incolarum borrendà Idolomania; de statu ac formis Politiæ, Rerumpubl. & Imperiorum; Anarchia, feritate et barbarie quorundam; Occonomia, moribus ac ritibus diversarum gentium; qualitate soli; allutatorie vtriusq; Oceani; Fluviorum indole; vbertate Frugum; præstantia Metallorum;

Volucrum, Animalium, Pisciumq;, illi orbis parti peculiarum, ingenio; miraculis Naturæ; béllis Indorum mutuis: et quicquid præterea curiosus lector desiderare potest, verè, perspicuè et sufficien-

ter pertractatur.

Cum Exegefi vlteriore, quomodo & à quibus primitus illæ regiones detectæ subactæq; sint: quæ Natugationes à diuersis Europæ populis, et quam varia fortuna, ad hæc vsque tempora, eò susceptæ sucrint: annexa enumeratione conuersationis, commerciorum, bellorumque cum-Indis, Terræ incolis,

ORNATA ELEGANTISSIMIS TABVLIS GEOGRAPHICIS, ET Piguris æri artificiose incisis innumeris, quibus Historiæ ipsi Lux, Lestori delestatio

creatur.

Deniq: secessii Elenchus Sectionum, & Index Capitum rerumq; precipuarum in toto opere contentarum.

### FRANCOFVRTI

Sumptibus

MATTH. MERIANI.

M. DC. XXXIV.

No. 175 b. Title-page of De Bry's Latin America; Elenchus; Edward's Reprint.

Reduced; original 10% x 6% inches.

#### GREAT VOYAGES IN GERMAN.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

WVNDERBARLICHE, DOCH WARHAFFTIGE ERKLÄRVNG, VON DER GELEGENHEIT VND SITTEN DER WILDEN IN VIR-GINIA. Franckfort am Mäyn, Iobann Wecbel, 1590. [176]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART I. FIRST EDITION. 1590.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; b, 6 leaves; c, 4 leaves; d, 8 leaves; A, 6 leaves; B, C, 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); E, 8 leaves (imposed in fours); F, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 64 leaves. Leaf F 3 is wrongly marked F.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, printed on a separate slip and pasted over the blank space in the border, as reproduced; See No. 176; also, with imprint : | Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Måyn / bey Johann | Wechel / in verlegung Dieterich Bry. | Anno 1590. |, printed on a separate slip and pasted above the engraved imprint of the First Latin Edition], p. [1]; - [blank], p. [2]; - [dedication, with heading | Dem Durchleuchtigsten/ Hochgebor- | nen Fürsten vnd Herrn/Herrn Christiano, Hertzogen zu Sach-| sen, . . . | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Dieterich Bry / von Luttich / Burger | zu Franckfort. | [dated] | . . . den 3. Aprill/ im funffzehen hundert vnd neuntzigsten Jar. |, pp. 3-4; - [preface to the reader, with heading] | Allen vnd jeden / welche die jenigen / so in | Virginiam / . . . | [2 lines] , pp. 5-6; - [text in 3 parts, the first with heading | [conventional head-piece, winged figure with wreaths in center] | Der erste Theil / Von gelegenheit der Han- | delschafft. |, pp. 7-33; - [blank], p. [34].

[Title-page to plates] | Warhafftige Contrafacturen | Und Gebräuch der Innwohner der | jenigen Landschafft in America / welche Virginia ist genennet | worden von den Engelländern / . . . | [5 lines] | [diamond-shaped type-ornament] | Alles aust das aller sleistigst erkundigt / vnd aust das artlichst abcontraseyt von Jo- | hann With [White] / . . . | . . . . Vnnd hernach in Kupffer ge- | stochen / vnd

erstlich in Truck verfertigt durch | Theodorum de Bry. ], recto of [d4]; - [blank], verso of [d4]; - [index, with heading] | Register | Aller fürnemmesten Puncten vnnd | Hauptstück / . . . | [2 lines] | , recto and verso of [d 5]; - | [blank], recto of [d 6]; - [plate of Adam and Eve, with inscription at bottom: / Iodocus a winghe in Theodore de Bry fe. /; with longitudinal shading on serpent's body], verso of [d 6];-Den gunstigen Leser . . . . . , recto of [d 7]; - [blank], verso of [d 7]; -[plates with text, as described below, versos blank, except B 5, C 2, C 3, C 6, C 8, and D 3, which have the rectos blank], recto of [d 8] to verso of [D 5]; -[1 leaf, probably blank], [D 6]; - [plates of the Picts, with text, as described below, versos blank, except E 3, E 5, E 7, and F which have the rectos blank, with heading] [Etliche Contrafeyt der Volcker / ge- | nannt Picten / . . . | [diamond-shaped typeornament] | [6 lines] |, recto of E to verso of [F 2]; - [index, with heading] | Register Aller furnemmen Puncten/ . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of F3 [wrongly marked F] to recto of [F4]; - | An den gunstigen Leser. | [9 lines] |, verso of [F4]; - [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Måyn / | bey Johann Wechel / in verlegung Theo- | dori de Bry. | [diamond-shaped type-ornament] | M D XC. |, recto of [F 5]; - [blank], verso of [F 5]; - [1 blank leaf], [F 6].

PLATES: 28 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:
[I.] Adam and Eve, as described above;
verso of [d 6].

II. | Von der ankunfft der Engellender | in Virginia. |; 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "vervrsachen"; recto of [d 8].

III. | Der Fürsten und Herrn in Virgi- | nia ab contraseytung. |; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "abge-"; recto of A.

IIII. | Ein edel Weib aufz Secota, | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Leut ge-"; recto of A 2.

V. | Priester zu Secota. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "lässet, er-"; recto of [A 3].

VI. | Ein edele Jungfraw aufz Secota | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Weiber/de-"; recto of A 4.

VII. | Die fürnemmesten der Inseln vnd | Statt/so Roanoac genannt. |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "die Haar"; recto of [A 5].

VIII. | Ein edel Weib von Pomeiooc. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "andere"; recto of [A 6].

IX. | Eines alten Manns von Pomeiooc | Winterkleydung. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Schul-"; recto of B.

X. | Wie die Weiber von Dafamonquepeuc | die Kinder zu tragen pflegen. | ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "werden"; recto of B 2.

XI. | Der Schwartzkunftler oder Zauberer. | ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "wun-" recto of B 3.

XII. | Auffwasserley weise sie bey jhnen die | Weidlinge zurichten. |; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "wiewol"; recto of [B4].

XIII. Two-page plate: | Wafferly weise die Einwohner in | Virginia zu sischen pslegen. |; title and 23 lines of text, on lest-hand page, the 1st ending "Wassern Fi-"; verso of [B5] and recto of [B6].

XIIII. | Ein höltzern Rooft / darauff sie die | Fische besengen. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "darzu ver-"; recto of [B7].

XV. | Form vnd abcontrafeytung der jrrdenen | Gefässe / darinn sie die Speise zu kochen pslegen. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "machen"; recto of [B 8].

XVI. | Wasserley weise sie zu essen pslegen. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "auff die"; recto of C.

XVII. | Waserley weise sie jhre hohen Feste | beym Fewer zu halten pslegen. | ; title and 15 lines of text, on lest-hand page, the 1st ending "so jh-"; verso of [C2] and recto of [C3]; in this copy the two-page plate XXIII. is inserted between the text and the plate.

### Wunderbarliche / doch Warhafftige

Erflärung/Von der Gelegenheit und Sitten der Wilden in Birginia/wels chenewlich von den Engelländern/so im Jar 1785, vom Herrn Reichard Greinuile/einem von der Ritterschafft/in gemeldte Landschafft die zu bewohnen gesührt waren/ist erfunden worden/In verlegung D. Walter Raleigh/Ritter und Obersten deß Zinbergwercks/auß vergünstigung der Durchleuchtigsten unnd Unvberwindlichsten/Elisabeth/Rönigin in Engelland/se.

Erflich in Engellandischer Sprach beschrieben durch Thomam hariot/vind newlich durch Chriff. P. in Tentich gebracht.

Mit Romifcher Renf. Maieft. Freys beit auff vier Jarnicht nachs judructen.

No. 176. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART I.; 1ST EDITION; 1590. Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

AMERICANA

[ 407 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

XVIII. Two-page plate: | Wie die in Virgi- | nia auff jren hohen Festen | zu tantzen pslegen. |; title and 34 lines of text, on lest-hand page, the 1st ending "zeit desz."; verso of [C3] and recto of [C4]: mounted on a guard.

XIX. | Von der Statt Pomeiooc. |; title and 23 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "gleich/wel-"; verso of [C6] and recto of [C7].

XX. | Die Statt Secota. |; title and 36 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "vmbringet/ge-"; verso of [C8] and recto of [D].

XXI. | Von einem Götzen / den disz Volck | ehret / vnd Kiwasa nennet. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "einem"; recto of D2.

XXII. | Von der groffen Herrn in Vir-| ginia Begråbnuíz. | ; title and 27 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Herren"; verso of [D3] and recto of [D4].

XXIII. | Von etlichen der fürnembsten Herrn | in Virginia Marckzeichen. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "ausztrückliches"; recto of [D5].

PLATES OF THE PICTS:

[I.] | Das I. Contrafeyt eines Manns | der Picten. |; title and 18 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "haben"; verso of E and recto of [E2].

[II.] | Das II. Contrafeyt einer Frau-

wen aufz den Picten. ; title and 17 lines of text, on the left-hand page, the 1st ending "als die"; verso of [E3] and recto of [E4].

[III.] | Das III. Contrafeyt einer Jung-| frawen ausz den Picten. |; title and 7 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Haar"; versoof [E 5] and recto of [E 6]

[IIII.] | Das IIII. Contrafeyt eines andern | Manns / fo den Picten benachbawrt. | ; title and 10 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "nahe bey"; verso of [E7] and recto of [E8].

[V.] | Das V. Contrafeyt einer Frauwen, fo den Picten benachbawrt. |; title and 6 lines of text, on left-hand page, the ist ending "aufzgenommen"; verso of [F] and recto of [F2].

All the plates in this volume have identically the same engraver's marks and numbers as in No. 140 (LA 1-11).

MAP: Map of Virginia, identically the same as in No. 140 (LA 1-11); between [d7] and [d8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% x 9½ inches. Bound in brown cloth. Title-page mounted; pp. [1]-8 loose; p. 11 badly torn; p. 23 extended in lower right-hand corner; plate [I.] laid in loose; plates II. and III. mounted on guards; plate X. lower right-hand corner torn off; plates XIII. and XVIII. mounted on guards as double plates.

The imprint, printed on a separate slip and pasted above that of 140 (LA 1-11), covers the engraved matter between the panels, and reads: | Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Måyn/bey Johann | Wechel/in verlegung Dieterich Bry. | Anno 1590. |.

This copy, a short but perfect one, corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the German imprint is not pasted over (if by over he means upon) the Latin one; this copy lacks the words: | Werden verkaufft in H. Sigmund Feyerabends Laden. |, noted by Crawford, Huth, Sabin, the Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, and Brunet, and in the Lenox Library copy; and the Adam and Eve plate is signed "Theodore de Brij fe" not "fe". This copy corresponds to the exceptional case noted in Sabin and Brunet: "There are copies in which this title gives the address of the bookseller in Latin, as in the first edition of the Latin text of this part."

Plates II. to XXIII. are numbered in large Roman numerals at the top of the page on the outer corner, except numbers XIII., XVII., XVIII., XIX., XX., and XXII., in which the title to the plate is over the text, instead of over the plate, in all Editions and Issues of this Part. It should be noticed that the publisher is called

"Dieterich de Bry" in the imprint on the first title, and "Theodori de Bry" in the colophon (recto of F 5). This First Edition in German is so rare that Camus (page 17) says he had never seen it.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 231; Crawford, Collations,

p. 3; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 418\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 354, No. 413; Sabin, 3: 49; Graesse, 7: 130; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 189.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

WVNDERBARLICHE, DOCH WARHAFFTIGE ERKLÄRVNG, VON DER GELEGENHEIT VND SITTEN DER WILDEN IN VIRGINIA. Frankcfort am Mayn, bey Matthes Becker, 1600. [177]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART I. SECOND EDITION. 1600.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 6 leaves; I, 8 leaves; K, 6 leaves; [L], [M], N, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 60 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title and imprint, as reproduced; See Nos. 177 a and 177 b], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigsten / Hochgebor- | nen Fürsten vnd Herzn / Herzn Christiano / Hertzogen zu Sachsen / | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] |, pp. 3-4; — [preface to the reader, with heading] | Allen vnd jeden / . . . | . . . . alda . . . | . . . vnd . . . | . . . |, pp. 5-6; — [text in 3 parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece, as reproduced; See No. 177 c] | Der erste Theil / | [2 lines] |, pp. 7-31; — [blank], p. [32].

[Title-page to plates] | Warhafftige Contrafacturen | [3 lines] | Ralegh . . . vnd . . . Ziñbergwerck in Corn- | wall vnd . . . der Vnvberwindt- | lichsten Königin . . . im Jar 1585. | die neuwe . . . aufz- | gezogen seindt. | [conventional ornament] | . . . artlichst Ab- | contrafeyt von Johann With . . . Vrsach . . . Landtschafft / | im Jar 1585. . . . Vnd hernach in Kupffer | gestochen . . . | . . . | , recto of [E]; — [blank], verso of [E]; — [table of contents, with heading] | Register | . . . vnd Håupt-

ftåck . . . in welchem | von der Wilden . . . wirt / | begriffen seindt. |, recto of E ij.; - [to the reader, with heading] | Dem gunstigen Leser . . . | . . . | , verso of E ij.; - [ plate of Adam and Eve, with inscription at bottom, on the copper ] / Iodocus a winghe in Io. Theodore de Bry fe. /, recto of [E iij.]; - [blank], verso of [E iij.]; -[plates, with explanatory text, versos blank, except H iij., I ij., I iv., I vj., I viij., K iij., which have the rectos blank, as described below], recto of [E iv.] to verso of [K v.]; - [plates of the Picts, with explanatory text, the versos blank, except Lij., Liv., L vj., and N ij., which have the rectos blank, as described below, with title] | Etliche Contrafeyt der Völcker / ge- | nannt Picten ... | ... | [conventional type-ornament] | [7 lines] |, recto of [K vj.] to verso of [N]; - [index, with heading] | Register | , . . | . . . vnd gelegen- | heit . . . | . . . | , N ij. to recto of [N iij.]; - [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / bey Matthes Becker / in verlegung Dieterich de Bry | feliger nachgelassene Wittwe vnd beyder | Sohne. | [conventional type-ornament] M DC. |, verso of [Niij.]; - [1 blank leaf], [Niv.].

PLATES: 28 plates, and 1 map, as follows:

[i] Adam and Eve, as described above; recto of [E iij.].

Wunderbarliche/Doch Warhaffrige

Erflärung / Von der Gelegenheit und Sitten der Wilden in Birginia/wels de newlich von den Engelländern/soim Jar 1585 vom Herrn Reichard Greinuile/ einem von der Ritterschafte/in gemeldte Landtschafft die zu bewohnen geführt waren/ist ersunden worden/In verlegung D. Walter Ralegh/Ritter und Dbersten deß Zinbergwercks/auß vergünstigung der Durchleuchtigsten vnnd Boberwindlichsten/Elisabeth/Rönigin in Engelland/sc.

Erfilich in Engellandischer Sprach beschries ben burch Thoman Natiotyund newlich durch Christ. P. in Teutsch gebracht.

### Icht widerumb vberfehen und zum andernmal in Truck gegeben.

No. 177 a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART I.; 2D EDITION; 1600.

Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

I. | Von der Ankunfft der Engellånder | in Virginia. | ; with 22 lines of text, the 1st ending "da ver-"; recto of [Eiv.].

II. Der Fürsten vnd Herm in Virginia Abcontraseytung. |; the 1st line of text ending "alhie"; recto of F.

III. | Ein edel Weib aufz Secota. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Mann" |; [plate 6, with | 7 | in lower central portion, on the copper, has been printed on the blank space; but the proper plate is inserted in front of this leaf]; recto of F ij.

IIII. | Priester zu Secota. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of Fiij.

V. | Ein edele Jungfraw aufz Secota. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "beklei-"; recto of [Fiv.].

VI. | Die fürnemmesten der Inseln und | Statt / so Roanoac genannt. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Statt"; recto of G.

VII. | Ein edel Weib von Pomeiooc. |; the 1st line of text ending "der See"; recto of Gij.

VIII. | Eines alten Manns von Pomeiooc | Winterkleydung. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "grof-"; recto of G iij.

IX. | Wie die Weiber Dasamonquepeuc | die Kinder zu tragen pflegen. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "von"; recto of [Giv.].

X. | Der Schwartzkunftler oder Vauberer. |; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "wel-"; recto of H.

### Sedruckt zu Franckfort am Mann/ben Matthes Becker/in verlegung Dieterich de Bry seliger nachgelassene Wittwe/vnd bender Sohne. 1600.

No. 177 b. IMPRINT OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART I.; 2D EDITION; 1600. Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

AMERICANA [410] CHURCH CATALOGUE

XI. | Auff waserley weise sie bey jhnen die | Weidlinge zurichten. |; the 1st line of text ending "weise."; recto of H ij.

XII. Two-page plate: | Waserley weise die Einwohner in | Virginia zu sischen pslegen. |; title and text on the left-hand page, the 1st line ending "fliessen-"; verso of [Hiij.] and recto of [Hiv.].

XIII. | Ein holtzern Rooft / darauff sie die | Fische besengen. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "begebe"; recto of [Hv.].

XIIII. | Form vnd abcontrafeytung der jrrdenen | Gefåsse / darinn sie die Speise zu kochen psiegen, |; the 1st line of text ending "Gefåsse"; recto of [H vj.].

XV. | Waserley weise sie zu essen pslegen. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "von"; recto of I.

XVI. | Waserley weise sie jhre hohen Feste | beym Fewer zu halten pslegen | ; title and text on left-hand page, the 1st line ending "erlöset"; verso of [Iij.] and recto of [Iij.].

XVII. Two-page plate: | Wie die in Virgi-| nia auff jhren hohen Festen | zu tantzen pslegen |; title and text on lest-hand margin, the 1st line ending "gewisse"; verso of [I iv.] and recto of [I v.].

XVIII. | Von der Statt Pomeiooc. |; title and 24 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "denen"; verso of [I vj.] and recto of [I vij.].

XIX. | Die Statt Secota. |; title and text, on left-hand page, the 1st line ending "vmb-"; verso of [I viij.] and recto of [K].

XX. | Von einem Götzen / den disz Volck | ehret / vnd Kiwasa nennet. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "defz"; recto of K ii.

XXI. | Von der groffen Herzn in Vir-| ginia Begråbnufz. |; title and text on left-hand page, the 1st line ending "grof-"; verso of [K ii].] and recto of [K iv.].

XXII. | Von etlichen der fürnembsten Herzn | in Virginia Marckzeichen. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Pro-"; recto of [K.v.].

PLATES OF THE PICTS:

[I.] Title and text on the left-hand page, the 1st line ending "ge-"; verso of [K vj.] and recto of [L].

[II.] With title and 18 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "freydig im"; verso of [L ij.] and recto of [L iij.].

[III.] With title and 8 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "gleiche"; verso of [L iv.] and recto of [M].

[IIII.] With title and text on lefthand page, the 1st line ending "ge"; verso of [Mij.] and recto of [Mij.].

[V.] With title and text on left-hand page, the 1st line ending "Månner,"; verso of [Miv.] and recto of [N].

All the plates in this volume have identically the same engraver's marks and numbers as No. 141 (LA 1-12).

MAP: map of Virginia, identically the same as that in No. 141 (LA 1-11).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Titlepage extended on inner margin; leaf E 2 extended on lower margin; H 4 extended on right-hand margin; I 4 extended on lower left-hand margin.



No. 177 c. HEAD-PIECE, PAGE 7, OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART I., 2D EDITION; 1600.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the Adam and Eve plate is signed "Io Theodore de Bry fe" not "fe". In this edition the map is not included in the numbering of the plates as in the First German Edition, so that the number on the copper is always one ahead of the title number.

Plates I. to XXII. are numbered in small Roman numerals above the titles, in the center of the page. The titles to plates I., IX., XI., XII., XV., XXI., and XXII. differ slightly from those in the First German Edition, mostly in the spelling or use of type; e.g. Herrn, Herrn; waserlich, wasserlich, etc., as shown above.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; Crawford, Collations, p. 3; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 419\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 355; Sabin, 3: 50.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

WVNDERBARLICHE, DOCH WARHAFFTIGE ERKLÄRVNG, VON DER GELEGENHEIT VND SITTEN DER WILDEN IN VIRGINIA. Oppenheim, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1620. [178]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART I. THIRD EDITION. 1620.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 6 leaves; I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 50 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title and imprint, as reproduced; See Nos. 178 a and 178 b], p. [1]; - [blank], p. [2]; - [dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigsten / Hochgebornen Fürsten vnd Heran / Heran Christiano / Hertzogen zu Sach- | fen / . . . Burgraffen zu | Magdenburg / desz H. . . . vnd Churf ursten / 2c. | Meinem Gnådigsten Herrn. | This coat of arms] | [signed] | Dieterich Bry von Luttig Burger | zu Franckfort. | [dated] | . . . Geben zu Franckfort am Mayn / am Tage Christiani / den 3. Aprill / [1590] |, pp. 3-4; -[preface to the reader, with heading] Allen vnd jeden / . . . fo | in Virginiam / . . . worden / | gunftiglich . . . | . . . | , pp. 5-6; -[text, in three parts, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece, grotesque mask in center | Der erste Theil / | Von Gelegenheit der | Handelschafft. | , pp. 7-31; - [blank], p. [32].

[Title to plates] | Warhafftige Contrafactu-

ren | vnd Gebrauch . . . | . . . genennent wor-|den . . . Befelch . . . Ralegh / von der | Ritterschafft / vnd Obersten vber das Zinnwerck in Cornwall vnd Exonien / . . . Vergunstigung | der Vnvberwindlichsten Konigin in Engelland / tc. Elifabeth / . . . die newe Landschafften zu erkundigen/ auszgezogen feynd. Alles auff das aller fleisligst erkundigt . . . Abcon- | trafeyt . . . Vrfach . . . 1585 | . . . Vnd hernacher . . . erstlich | in Truck . . . Theodorum de Bry. | [conventional ornament] Gedrukt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern. | In Vorlegung Johann-Theodor de Bry. | Anno | M DC XIX. , recto of [E]; — [blank], verso of [E]; - [table of contents, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Register | . . . vnd | Håuptståck . . . History / in | welchem . . . wirt / begriffen feynd. | , recto of Eij.; - [to the reader, with heading] | Dem gunstigen Leser . . . | , verso of E ij.; -[plate of Adam and Eve, serpent's tail cross-hatched, with inscription at bottom: Iodocus a winghe in Io Theodore de Brÿ fe /], recto of [E iij.]; -[blank], verso of [E iij.]; - [plates, with explanatory text, as described below, versos blank, except

H iij. which has the recto blank, and I., Iij., Iiij., Iiij., and Kij., which have text on the versos], recto of [E iv.] to verso of [K iv.]; — [title to plates of the Picts] | [conventional head-piece] | Etliche Contrafeyt der Völcker / | genant Picten / . . . Kreifz in | Engelland ingehabt haben. | [5 lines] | [conventional tail-piece] |, recto of [L]; — [blank], verso of [L]; — [plates of the Picts, with explanatory text at foot, as described below, versos blank], recto of Lij., to verso of Mij.; index, with heading] | Register | . . . | . . . Gebrauch / Sitten vnd | Gelegenheit . . . | . . . | , Miij. to recto of [Miiij.]; — [blank], verso of [Miiij.].

PLATES: 28 plates and 1 map, identically the same as in No. 177, except that: [i] Adam and Eve has the "lo Theodore" inscription, as described above; recto of [E iij.].

I. Has 21 lines of text, the 1st ending

"gar"; recto of [E iiij.].

II. |Der Fürsten vnd Herrn in Virginia | Abconterfeytung. | ; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "die Leu-"; recto of F.

III. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Leut"; recto of F ij.

IV. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "anfehen"; recto of Fiij.

V. Has 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "die"; recto of [Fiiij.].

VI. | Die fürnemften der Inseln vnd | Statt so Roanoac genannt. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "haben"; recto of G.

### Bunderbarliche/boch warbafftige

Erflärung/von der Gelegenheit vnd
Sitten der Wilden in Virginia / welche
newlich von den Engelländern/so im Jahr 1585,
dom Heren Reichard Greinuile/einem von der
Ritterschaffe/ in gemeldte Landschaffe/die zuber
wohnen/geführet waren/ist ersunden worden/In
Worlegung D. Walter Ralegh/Ritter und D.
bersten deß Zinnbergwercks/auß Vergünstigung
der Durchleuchtigsten und Anvberwindlich.
sten/Ælisabeth/Rönigin
in Engelland/ec.

Erfilich in Engellandischer Spraach bes schrieben durch Thomam Hariot/vnd newlich durch Christ. P.in Teutsch gebracht.

Jegt widerumb vberfehen/vnd gum drittenmal in Truck gegeben.

No. 178 a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART I.; 3D EDITION; 1620.

Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

### Gedrucktzu Oppenheimben Hieronymo Gallerni In Borlegung Johann, Theodorf de Bry/

No. 178 b. IMPRINT OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART I.; 3D Edition; 1620.

Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

AMERICANA CHURCH CATALOGUE

VII. 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "eine an"; recto of G ij.

VIII. Has 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "die"; recto of G iij.

IX. Has 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "gelegen /"; recto of [Giiij.].

X. The 1st line of text ending "Zaube-"; recto of H.

XI. Has 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "eyfer-"; recto of H ij.

XII. Two-page plate: has title and 21 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "fan-"; verso of [H. iij.] and recto of [H iiij.].

XIII. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "darzu"; recto of [H v.].

XIV. | Form vnd Abcontrafeytung der ir:de- | nen Gefåsse / darinn sie die Speise zukochen psiegen. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "machen"; recto of [H vj.].

XV. | Waserley Weise sie zu essen pslegen. | ; the 1st line of text ending "gestlochten."; recto of I.

XVI. | Waserley weise sie jhre hohen | Feste beym Fewer zuhalten pslegen. | ; title and 12 lines of text, on lest-hand page, the 1st ending "sie"; verso of I and recto of [I ij.].

XVII. Two-page plate: has title and 32 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "defz"; verso of [Iij.] and recto of [Iiij.].

XVIII. Has title and 21 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Pro-"; verso of [I iii].] and recto of [I iii].].

XIX. Has title and 33 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "lu-"; verso of [I iiij.] and recto of [K].

XX. | Von einem Götzen / den disz Volck | ehret vnd Kiwasa nennet. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "ei-"; recto of Kij. XXI. | Von der groffen Heren in | Virginia Begråbnusz. | ; title and 24 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Begråbnusz/"; verso of [Kij.] and recto of [Kij.].

XXII. Has 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "aufztrückliches"; recto of [K iiij.].

The plates in this edition have the same numbers, and the titles, unless otherwise noted, are identically the same as in the Second Edition, except that each title (except XVII.) is preceded by | Virginia. | I. [-XXII.] |; in V. it reads | Virginiae |.

The numbers on the coppers appear to have been erased after printing, on all but, |2|.

#### PLATES OF THE PICTS:

I. | . . . Contrafeyt eines Manns der Picten. |; II lines of text, the 1st ending "dem"; recto of Lij.

II. | . . . Contrafeit einer Frawen aufz den Picten. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "bekleidt."; recto of L iij.

III. | . . . Contrafeyt einer Jungfrawen aufz den Picten. | ; 4 lines of text, the 1st ending "gantzen"; recto of [Liii].].

IV. | . . . Contrafeyt eines andern Manns/foden Picten benachbawrt. | ; 6 lines of text, the 1st ending "tru-"; recto of M.

V. | . . . Contrafeyt einer Frawen, fo mit den Picten benachbawrt. |; 4 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of M ij.

The titles to the plates of the Picts are preceded by | Virginia, | Das I. [-V.]|.

All the plates in this volume, have identically the same engraver's marks as No. 140 (LA 1-1<sup>1</sup>).

MAP: map of Virginia, identically the same as that in No. 140 (LA 1-11).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13½ x 9½6 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Leaves E 3 and E 4 extended on lower margins.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the lines of the title end as follows: second, "vnd"; third, "welche"; thirteenth, "be-". The Adam and Eve plate is signed "Io Theodore de Brÿ fe" not "fe". This copy has a blank leaf between K iiij. and L, not required to complete the signature.

This edition is so rare that the *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana* says of it: "The copy in the National Library is the only German copy known in France, and I cannot find that there is any copy but my own in England. Camus says they are very rare in Germany."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; Crawford, Collations, p. 4; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 419\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 355; Sabin, 3: 50; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 192.

### DE BRY. THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DER ANDER THEYL, DER NEWLICH ERFVNDENEN LANDT-SCHAFFT AMERICÆ. Franckfyrt am Mäyn, bey Johann Feyerabendt, 1591. [179]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART II. FIRST EDITION. 1591.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, each 4 leaves; f, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; O, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 84 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title (printed on a slip and pasted on the titlepage), as reproduced; See No. 179 a], recto of [a]; - [blank], verso of [a]; - [dedication, with heading ] Dem Durchleuchtigen / Hochgebot- | nen Fürsten vnd Herrn / Herrn Wilhelm / Pfaltzgrauen am | Rhein / . . . | . . . | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Theodoricus de Bry. | [dated] | . . . xx. Augusti, Anno M. D. LXXXXI. |, recto and verso of a ij.; --- | [preface, with heading ] | An den gunstigen Lefer. | [half-page copperplate engraving representing Noah sacrificing], | recto and verso of a iij.; - [privilege, with heading] Copey desz Keyserlichen Priuilegij. | [signed] A. Erstenberger., recto of [a iv.]; [blank], verso of [a iv.]; - [text, with heading] | Die ander Schiffahrt der Frantzo-| sen in Floridam / so eine Landtschafft in America ist gesche- hen vnter dem Obersten Laudonniero, Anno | M. D. LXIIII. | , pp. I.-VI.; - | Warhafftige Beschreibung der Er- | sten Rheysz desz Herrn Laudonniere / in die Landt- | schafft / America genannt. | , pp. VII.-XXVIII.; - | Warhafftige . . . Be- | schreibung der dritten Schiffahrt / der Frantzosen / in | Florida, ... | ... Im Jar 1565. | , pp. XXIX.-XLII. ; - [ 1 leaf, blank and genuine], [f vj.].

[Letterpress title (printed on a separate slip and pasted over the blank space in the border), as reproduced; See No. 179 b], recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; — [index to plates, with heading] | Register | [4 lines] |, recto and verso of A ij.; - | [42 plates, with accompanying text, versos blank, as described below], recto of Aiij. to verso of [Liiij.]; - [letter, with heading] | Vnterthånige Supplication vnd | Sendbrieff / an Konig Carlen / . . . | [6 lines] |, recto of M to verso of M iij.; -[text, with heading] | Warhafftige vnnd eygentliche Be- | schreibung der vierdten Schiffahrt / der Frantzofen in | Americam, ... | [2 lines] |, recto of [M iiij.] to recto of [N iiij.]; - | Neben - Bericht | Von dem Authore / vnd Ge- | legenheyt dieser Historien. , verso of [N iiii] to recto of [O v.]; - [index, with heading] | Register aller furnemmen Puncten / so in dieser | Histori begriffen werden. |, verso of [O v.]; - [colophon] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Måyn / bey Johann Feyrabendt | in verlegung Theodorici von Bry. , bottom of verso of [O v.]; - [1 blank leaf], [O 6].

Page II. has no page-number.

PLATES: 42 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

I. | Beschreibung desz Vorgebürgs Flo-| ride / da die Frantzosen anzusahren pslegen / welches von | jhnen das Frantzösische Vorgebürg ge-| nannt wirdt. | ; 16 lines of text, the 4th ending "Schiffobersten/"; recto of A iij.

II. | Der Frantzosen Schiffahrt an | den Flusz May. |; 13 lines of text, the 3d ending "gewattet /"; recto of [A iiij.].

III. | Wie die Frantzosen / nach dem sie das | Wasser May verlassen / zwey andere | angetrossen. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "jhre"; recto of B.

IIII. | Wie die Frantzosen sechsz ande-|
re Wasser angetrossen haben. |; 9 lines of
text, the 2d ending "Darnach"; recto of

Вij.

V. | Wie die Frantzosen an das König-| liche Gestade / also genannt / kommen seyn. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "Flusz'"; recto of Biji.

VI. | Wie der Frantzosen Oberster eine | Seul / daran das Wapen desz Königes ausz | Franckreich / aussrichten | lassen. |; 16 lines of text, the 3d ending "Ort"; recto of [Biiij.].

VII. | Wie die jenigen / so in der Carlsburg | hinderlassen / in Hungersnot gehalten. | ; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "geriehten";

recto of C.

VIII. | Wie die Wilden in Florida die | Seul / vom Obersten in seiner ersten Schiffahat | auffgerichtet / verehrt haben. |; 20 lines of text, the 2d ending "Hacken-"; recto of C ij.

IX. | Wie die Frantzosen ein gelegen Ort / | eine Festung zu bauwen / erwehlet. | ; 15 lines of text, the 9th word in the 11th line being "Dann"; recto of C iij.

X. | Entwerffung der Festung Carls- | burg genannt. | ; 17 lines of text, the 4th word in the 6th line being "Wellen";

recto of [C iiij.].

XI. | Was Saturioua fur Ceremonien / wann | er wider feine Feinde ziehen wolt / gebraucht. |; 22 lines of text, the 10th word in the 1st line being "angezeyget"; recto of D.

XII. | Wie der König Vtina/wann er sein | Heer wider den Feind auszführt/ein Zauberer rahtfragt. |; 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "on-"; recto of Dij.

XIII. | Wie der König Vtina / durch Hülffe | der Frantzosen / Patanou seinem Feinde / | obsieget. | ; 15 lines of text, the 3d ending "vnver-"; recto of Dijj.

XIIII. | Was der König Vtina / wann er in | Krieg zeucht / für Kriegsordnung halt. |; 18 lines of text, the 2d ending "Feindt /"; recto of [Diiij.].

### Der ander Thens7 der Newlich erfundenen Landschafft America,

Don drepen Schiffahrten/so die Frankosen in Floridam (die gegen Nidergang gelegen) gethan. Eine vnier dem Sauptmann H. Laudonniere, Anno 15 64. Die ander vnier H. Ribald 1565. Die dritte/ vnier H. Guorguesio 1567. geschehen.

Mit Beschreibung und lebendiger Contrasactur/dieser Proninkes Gestalt/Sitten und Gebräuch der Wilden/Durch Jacob le Moys nes sonst Morges genannt/deralles selbst gesehen und deshalben fürnemlich indiese Landischafft verschickt worden.

> Auß dem Frankosischen in Latem beschries ben/durch C.C.A.

Ond jent auf dem Latein in Teutsch bracht / durch den Ehrwirdigen H. Ofeam Halen.

Auch mit schönen und funftreichen Rupfferftücken / und deren angehendten Ertidrung/alles an Tag gegeben / burch Dieterich von Bry/Burger in Franckfort am Mayn / Anno 1 5 9 1.

No. 179 a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART II.; 1ST EDITION; 1591. Within the same engraved border as No. 145.

XV. | Wie desz Königs Vtina Kriegsleute | mit den erlegten Feinden vmbgehen. | ; 20 lines of text, the 10th ending "zeit"; recto of E.

XVI. | Was für Siegzeychen sie pslegen auss-|zustecken/vnd was für Fest sie halten/wenn sie jre Feinde | vberwunden haben. |; 15 lines of text, the 3d ending "dise/"; recto of E ij.

XVII. | Was die Hermaphroditen / fo beyde | Månnlicher vnd Weiblicher Natur find / für Empter haben. | ; 16 lines of text, the 8th word in the 3d line being "mechtig"; recto of E iij.

XVIII. | Was die Weiber/deren Månner im | Krieg vmbkommen/får Anspruch an den König haben/| oder von jhm fordern. |; 15 lines of text, the 12th ending "Trinckgeschirr/"; recto of [Eiiij.].

XIX. | Was die Weiber / fo jre abgestorbene | Månner beklagen / für Weisz | führen. | ; 12 lines of text, the 4th ending "weñ"; recto of F.

XX. | Welcherley Bestalt sie jre Kran- |

cken zu heylen pflegen. ; 17 lines of text, the 7th ending "vnd"; recto of Fij.

XXI. | Wie sie jre åcker bauwen vnd beseen. | ; 16 lines of text, the 2d word in the 1st line being "Feldtbauwen"; recto of F iij.

XXII. | Wie fleiffig die Floridaner find / die | Früchte in die gemeinen Schewren | zu führen. | ; 13 lines of text, the 10th ending "Vntrew"; recto of [Fiiij.].

XXIII. | Wie sie jr Wildpret / Fisch vnd an- | dere järliche Speisz einbringen. | ; 9 lines of text, the 5th word of the 1st line being "Jar"; recto of G.

XXIIII. | Wie sie jre Fisch / Wildpret / vnd | andern järlichen Vorraht an Speise sen- | gen oder dörren. |; 13 lines of text, the 3d word of the 1st line being "nun"; recto of Gij.

XXV. | Von jhrer Hirschjacht. |; 15 lines of text, the 4th word of the 1st line being "eine"; recto of G iij.

XXVI. | Wiesie die Crocodilen schiessen. | ; 16 lines of text, the 6th ending "zu sich /"; recto of [G iiij.].

# Warhafftige Abcon=

terfantung der Wilden in Americal sodaselbsterstlichen lebendigerweise abs

gerissen/von Jacob le Monnesoder

Morges genannt.

Icht aber in Rupffer gestochen wind an Tag gegeben / durch Dieterich von Bry.

And ist unter einer jeden Figur ein turke Ertldrung.

Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mann / ben Johann Feners abendt / In Verlegung des vorgedachten Diecerichen von Bry.

No. 179 6. Second Title to De Bry's German America; Part II.; 1st Edition; 1591.

Within the same engraved border as No. 145.

XXVII. | Wie die Floridaner in andere | Infeln / fich zu erluftiren / fchwimmen. | ; 14 lines of text, the 8th word of the 3d line being "kum"; recto of H.

XXVIII. | Wie sie jre Gastereyen halten. | ; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "ma-

chen / "; recto of H ij.

XXIX. | Wie die aufz Florida von wichti-| gen Sachen fich berahtschlagen. | ; 22 lines of text, the 2d ending "diesen"; recto of Hiij.

XXX. | Wie der Floridaner Ståtte | erbauwet seyen. | ; 18 lines of text, the 2d ending "ift /"; recto of [H iiij.].

XXXI. | Wie sie desz Nachts jrer Feinde | Ståtte anzunden. | ; 15 lines of text, the 4th line ending "vnnd"; recto of I.

XXXII. | Wie die Wächter jrer Fahr-| leffigkeyt halben gestrafft werden. | ; 13 lines of text, the 6th ending "Fusz"; recto of I ii.

XXXIII. | Wie sie einander absagen. | ; 6 lines of text, the 1st word of the 4th line being "feind /"; recto of I iij.

XXXIIII. | Auff was weife fie jhre Erst-| geborne dem Konig opffern. |; 16 lines of text, the 6th ending "bedeckende"; recto of [I iiij.].

XXXV. | Was sie für Ceremonien halten / | wann sie der Sonnen järlich eine Hirsch-| haut opffern. | ; 14 lines of text, the 6th word of the 5th line being "Halsz"; recto of K.

XXXVI. | Warinn fie jre Jugend uben. |; 9 lines of text, the 6th ending "Pal-"; recto of K ij.

XXXVII. | Mit was Geprång ein er-

wöhlte | Königin dem König zugebracht wirt. | ; 16 lines of text, the 2d ending "wöllen."; recto of K iij.

XXXVIII. | Mit was Pomp die Königin | vom König empfangen wirdt. |; 18 lines of text, the 3d word of the 4th line being "wündschet"; recto of [K iiij.].

XXXIX. | Wie der König vnd die Königin / fich zu erlustiren / spatziren gehen. |; 20 lines of text, the 3d ending "spatziren:"; recto of L.

XL. | Was sie für Ceremonien in Begräb-| nisz jrer Könige vnd Priester haben. | ; 12 lines of text, the 6th ending "die"; recto of L ij.

XLI. Wie sie Goldt in den Båchen /
fo ausz | dem Gebirge Apalatcy sliessen /
suchen. |; 12 lines of text, the 7th word of
the 11th line being "diser"; recto of
L iij.

XLII. Welcher Gestalt Petrus Cambie | ein Frantzosz / vmb sein Leben kommem. | ; 16 lines of text, the 2d ending "durch"; recto of [L iiij.].

Each of these plates has its appropriate number engraved in Arabic figures on the copper and is also numbered in large Roman numerals at the upper outer corner of the page.

Folding Map of Florida, identically the same as in No. 145 (LA 2-1).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 121/2 × 9 inches. Unbound. Triangular piece about 11/4 × 13/4 inches, inserted in map and name | Portus | Matancas. |, and part of coast line of Cuba in facsimile; blank leaf [O vj.] taken from end and inserted as [f vj.].

The first title is printed on a slip and pasted over the panel on the title-page which seems to be blank except in the lower portion where the last two lines of the printed slip: | gehenckten . . . Burger | in Franckfort am Mayn / Anno 1591. |, appears to have been printed within the border. In the three copies of this edition in the Lenox Library the panels, over which the printed slips are pasted, are entirely blank.

This short but perfect copy corresponds with the Crawford collation except that it lacks on the title-page the words, | Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / bey Jo- | hann Feyerabendt / in Verlegung | Dieterich von Bry. |, printed on a slip and pasted over the engraved Latin imprint. From the appearance of this copy it may have once been there. The recto of leaf O ij. of the Warbafftige has no side-note, and in line 28, of the same page, the "t" shows faintly in the word "Schiffahrten."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; Crawford, Collations, p. 7; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 420\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 355, No. 414; Sabin, 3: 50; Graesse, 7: 130; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 189.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DER ANDER THEIL, DER NEWLICH ERFVNDENEN LANDT-SCHAFFT AMERICÆ. Franckfort am Mayn, bey Wolffgang Richtern, 1603. [180]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART II. SECOND EDITION. 1603.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 4 leaves; O, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 82 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 180], recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; -[dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigen / Hochge- | bornen Fürsten vnd Heran / Heran Wilhelm / Pfaltzgrauer am Rhein . . . meinem | gnådigen Fürsten vnd Heren. | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | Theodoricus de Bry. | [dated] | . . . 20. Augusti/ Anno 1603. , recto and verso of A ij.; - [preface, with heading] | An den gunstigen Lefer. | [ half-page copperplate engraving representing Noah's sacrifice] |, recto and verso of A iij.; - [text, with heading] | Die ander Schiffahrt der Frantzofen in Floridam . . . |[2 lines] |, pp. 1-6; -[text, with heading] | Warhafftige Beschreibung der Er- | sten Rheysz desz Herzn Laudonniere, . . . | . . . | , pp. 7-28; -[text, with heading] | Warhafftige vnnd eygentliche Be- | schreibung der dritten Schiffahrt/ der Frantzosen/ in | Florida, . . . [2 lines], pp. 29-42.

[Letterpress title-page] | [conventional head-piece] | Warhafftige Abconterfaytung der | Wilden in America . . . lebendiger | weife . . . |[3 lines] | . . . ein kurtze | Erklärung. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / bey Wolffgang Richtern / in Verlegung | Dieterichs de Bry feligen Wittib / vnd jhrer zween Söhne.

- ANNO M. DCIII. , recto of [A];-[blank], verso of [A]; -[index, with heading] Register | . . . | . . . Floridæ . . . | [2 lines] |, recto and verso of A ij.; - [42 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], rectos of A iij. to [Liiij.]; - [letter, with heading] | Vnterthånige Supplication vnd | Sendbrieff, an Konig Carlen / . . . | [6 lines] | , recto of M to verso of M iij.; - | Warhafftige vnnd eygentliche Be- | schreibung der vierdten Schiffahrt / der Frantzosen / in | Americam, ... | [2 lines] |, recto of [M iiij.] to recto of [N iiij.]; - | Neben-Bericht | Von dem Authore vnd Gele- genheit dieser Historien. |, verso of [N iiij.] to recto of [O v.]; -[index, with heading] | Register . . . | . . . , verso of [O v.]; —[1 blank leaf], [O vj.].

PLATES: 42 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in the First Edition, except that:

I. | Beschreibung . . . da | die Frantzosen . . . das Frantzö- | sische. . . . | ; the 4th line of text ending "schiffobersten .".

II. The 3d line of text ends "geba-tet/".

III. | Wie . . . Wasser | May. . . . | ; rst line of text ending "jre".

IV. | Wie . . . andere | Waffer. . . . | ; 2d line of text ending "Dar-".

V. | Wie . . . Ge- | stade . . . | ; 1st line of text ending "Conspe-"; plate upside down.

VI. | Wie... Seul / | daran... Franck-reich / | auffrichten lassen. | ; 17 lines of text, the 3d ending "lu-".

VII. | Wie die jenigen/ fo in der Carlsburg hin- | derlaffen/ in Hungersnoht gehalten. |; the 1st line of text ending "die".

VIII. | Wie . . . Seul / vom | Obersten . . . auffgerichtet / | verehrt haben. | ; 21 lines of text, the 2d ending "Ha-".

IX. | Wie . . . Ort/ eine | Festung zu bauwen/ erwehlet. | ; the 9th word in the 11th line of text being "Denn".

X. The 4th word in the 6th line of the text is "Welln".

XI. | Was... er | wider... |; the roth word in the 1st line of text being "angezeygt".

XII. | Wie . . . Heer wi- | der den Feind . . . | ; the 1st line of text ending

XIII. | Wie . . . Hulffe der | Frantzosen . . . obsiget. |; the 3d line of text ending "vnuer-".

XIIII. | Was... Krieg | zeucht/... halt. | ; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "Ho-".

XV. | Wie . . . Kriegsleute mit | den erlegten Feinden vmbgehen. |; the 10th line of text ending "Zeit".

XVI. | Was... auffzuste- | cken/... Feinde | vberwunden haben. |; the 3d line of text ending "diese/".

XVII. | Was . . . Månnli- | cher . . . haben. | ; the 8th word in the 3d line of text being "måchtig".

XVIII. | Was... Krieg | vmbkommen... oder | von jhm fordern. | ; 14 lines of accompanying text, the 12th ending "darausz".

XIX. | Was... Mån-| ner... fůhren. |; the 4th line of text ending "wenn".

XX. The 7th line of text ends "vnnd".

XXI. | Wie fie jhre åcker bauwen vnd beseen. | ; the 2d word in the 1st line of text being "Feldtbawen".

XXII. | Wie . . . Früchte | in . . . führen. | ; 12 lines of text, the 10th ending "bewei-".

XXIII. | Wie sie jhr... andere | jåhrliche Speisz einbringen. |; the 5th word of the 1st line of text being "Jahr".

XXIV. | Wie sie jhre . . . / vnnd | andern . . . sen- | gen oder dorren. |; the 3d word of the 1st line of text being "nu".

### Der ander Theil/der Newlich erfundenen Landtschaft America,

Won dreven Schiffahrten/so die Frankosen in Floridam (die gegen Nidergang gelegen) gethan. Eine unter dem Hauptman B. Laudonniere, Anno 1564. Die ander unter B. Aibalo 1565. Die dritte/unter B. Guerguesio 1567. geschehen.

Mit Befchreibung und lebendiger Contrafactur/diefer Prouinfele Geffatel Sittenund Gebranch der Mitben/Durch Jacob Le Moyne/ fonft Morges genannt/ der alles feibft gefeben/und defhatben fürnemlich in diefe Landtiftaffe verichiete worden.

Auf dem Franköfischen in Latein beschrieben/ durch C. C. A.

Ond jest auß dem Latein in Teutsch bracht/ durch den Ehrwirdigen 9. Ofeam Saten.

Auch mit fchonen und Runftreichen Rupfferftuden/und deren angeseudten Ertidung/ienunder jum andern mat an Tag gegeben / durch Dieterich de Dry/ Burger in Franckfort am Mann/ Anno 1603.

No. 180. Title of De Bry's German America; Part II.; 2D Edition; 1603. Within the same engraved border as No. 145.

AMERICANA [ 420 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

XXV. The 4th word of the 1st line of text is "ein".

XXVI. The 6th line of text ends "zehen".

XXVII. The 8th word of the 3d line of text is "kaum".

XXVIII. | Wie sie jhre Gastereyen halten. |; the 2d line of text ending "selbst".

XXIX. | Wie ... wichtigen | Sachen fich berahtschlagen. | ; 23 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnder".

XXX. With 19 lines of text, the 2d ending "muglich".

XXXI. The 4th line of text ends "vnd".

XXXII. | Wie... Fahrlaffigkeit | halben gestrafft werden. |; the 6th line of text ending "Růck/".

XXXIII. The 1st word of the 4th line of text is "feynd,".

XXXIV. The 6th line of text ends, "jhres".

XXXV. The 6th word of the 5th line of text is "Hals".

XXXVI. The 6th line of text ends, "Bal-".

XXXVII. The last word of title "wirdt"; the 2d line of text ending "wôllē.".

XXXVIII. The 3d word of the 4th line of text is "wunschet".

XXXIX. | Wie . . . die Königin / fich | zu . . . gehen. | ; the 3d line of text ending "fpatz-|".

XL. With 13 lines of text, the 6th ending "Vber".

XLI. The 7th word of the 11th line of text is "dieser".

XLII. | Welcher . . . ein | Frantzofz / vmb sein Leben kommen. | ; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "Waar/".

Each of these plates has its appropriate number engraved in Arabic figures on the plate and is also numbered in small Roman numerals in the center of the page, above the title.

MAP: Mounted on a guard, between leaves A iij. and [A iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 131/2 x 95/16 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the words "Cum gratia & priuil. Cæf. Maiest. ad quadriennium," are engraved upon the border of the title-page; and there is no slip pasted over the Latin imprint, both the line of privilege and the imprint being the same as in our reproduction, No. 145 a. The plates have the correct text with each copper, but the fifth is printed upside down.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; Crawford, Collations, p. 7; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 421\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 356; Sabin, 3: 51; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 192.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DRITTE BVCH AMERICÆ. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, Theodori de Bry, 1593.

GERMAN AMERICA; PART III. FIRST EDITION. 1593.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (:), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; M, 6 leaves; A to L (repeated), M to V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Dd, each 4 leaves; Ee, 6 leaves; total 168 leaves.

Leaf (:) iij. is wrongly marked (:) ij.; and V iij. is T iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title (printed on a separate slip and pasted over blank space in border), as reproduced; See No. 181 a; with the same engraved reprint as No. 149 (LA3-12)], recto of [(:)]; -[blank], verso of [(:)]; -[epistle dedicatory, with heading | Dem Durchleuchtigsten Hochge- | bornen Fürsten vnd Heran, Heran Friderichen dem vierdten / Pfaltzgraffen bey Rhein / . . . | [2 lines] | [his coat of arms]|[9 lines]|[signed]|Dieterich von Bry/ von Lüttich / jetzt | Burger zu Franckfurt / Goldt- | fchmidt vnd Kupfferftecher. | [dated] ... Sontag Palmerum, Anno 1593., recto of (:) ij. to recto of (:) iij. [wrongly marked (:) ij. ]; - [preface, with heading] | Dieterich von Bry an den | Gunstiger Leser. verso of (:) iij. [wrongly marked (:) ij.] to recto of [(:) iiij.]; - [full-page plate of 7 coats of arms and 6 Virtues, with shaded background, as reproduced; See No. 1816], verso of [(:) iiij.]; - [dedication, with heading | Dem Durchleuchtigen vnd Hochgebornen Fürsten vnd Herrn / Herrn Philipfen / Landt- | graffen zu Heffen / Graffen zu Catzenelnbogen / . . . | [2 lines] | [signed] |

. . . Hans Staden | von Homberg in Heffen / jetzt | Burger zum Wolffhagen, | [dated] | . . . Datum | Wolffhagen den zwentzigsten Junij / Anno Domini im funff- | tzehen hundert vnd fechs vnd funfftzigsten. |, recto and verso of a; - [introduction by Dryander, with heading | DEm Wolgebornen Herrn / Herrn Philipsen / Graff zu Naf- | faw vnd Sarprůck / ¿c. . . . | [2 lines] | recto of A ij. to verso of [A iiij.]; - [contents, with heading] | Innhalt defz Buchs. |, verso of [A iiij.]; - [text, with half-page copperplate engravings in the letterpress, with heading] | Wunderbarliche vnd warhafftige | Beschreibung der wilden nacketen Menschenfresser/wie die- | selbigen Johannes Staden von Homberg ausz Hessen burtig / in eigener Person | . . . | . . . dediciret vnd zugeschrieben. |, pp. 1-90; -- | Dem Leser wündschet Hans Staden Gottes Gnad vnd Fried. |, pp. 91-92.

[Letterpress title (printed on a separate

### Dritte Buch America,

Brasilia durch Johann Staden von

Hombergauß Heffen auß eigener erfahrung in Teutsch beschrieben. Item Hilderig der Schiffart Ioannis Lergin Brasilien/welcher felbst publicierthate jegevon Rewellverteutsche/Durch Teuernum Annaum Privatum, C.

Bom Wilden pnerhorten wefen der Innwos ner/von allerlen frembden Gerhieren und Gewächsen/fampt einem Colloquiogin der-Bilden Sprach.

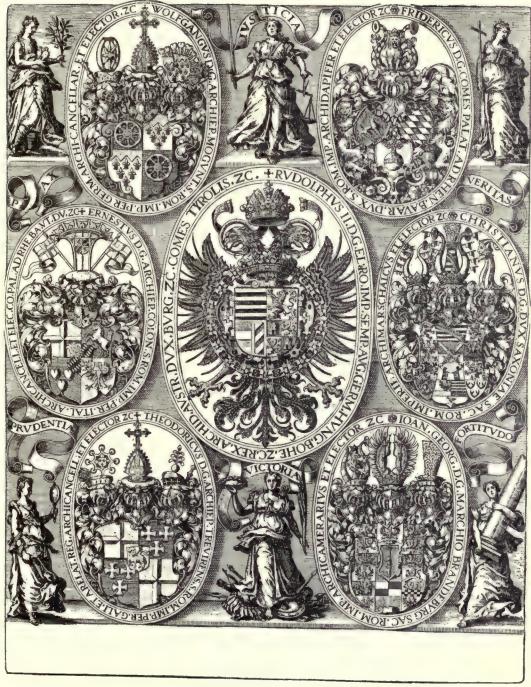
Alles von Newem mitfünflichen Figuren in Aupffer gestochen vod an Taggeben/Durch Dieterich Bry von, Luttich/jeht Burger zu Franckfurt am Mavn.

### 1 5 9 3.

No. 181 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART III.; 1ST Edition; 1593.

Within the same engraved border as No. 148.

CHURCH CATALOGUE



No. 181 b. Coats of Arms with Virtues in De Bry's German America;

Part III.; 1st Edition; 1593.

Reduced; original 9%s × 7% inches.

slip and pasted over the blank space in the border), as reproduced; See No. 181 c; with same engraved imprint as No. 149 (LA3-12)], recto of A; -[blank], verso of A; - [complimentary verses, the first with heading | Lobschrifft zu Ehren Johannes Lerio / Historien schrei- ber der Newen Welt gemacht. |, recto and verso of Aij.; - [preface, with heading] | Vorrede Johannis Lerij / vber | seine Historien von Brasilien / . . . | [2 lines] | , recto of A iij. to verso of [C iiij.]; - [metrical version of Psalm cvii., with heading | PLVS VIDERE QVAM HABERE. | [ 5 lines] |, recto of D to recto of D iij.; - [contents, with heading] | Kurtzer Inhalt eines jeden Capitels / dieser gantzen | Historien von America. |, recto of D iij. to recto of [D iiij.]; -Verzeichnusz der Autoren / welche in dieser Historien | angezogen werden. | [9 lines, in double columns] |, recto of [Diiij.]; full-page copperplate engraving of Adam and Eve (the same as in No. 140)], verso of [D iiij.]; — [text, with heading] | HISTORIA | Der Schiffahrten Joannis Le- | rij / nach der Landtschafft Brasilien in | America. |, pp. 93-285; — [blank], p. [286].

There are 16 unnumbered leaves between pp. 92 and 93; the numbers 248 and 249 are repeated in the pagination; and p. 261

is wrongly numbered 251.

PLATES: identically the same as those in No. 148 (LA<sub>3</sub>-1<sup>1</sup>), except that:

[1] Is on p. 1; Same, repeated p. 97.

[2] Is on p. 3.

[3] Is on p. 5; not repeated.

[4] Is on p. 7; not repeated.

[5] Is on p. 10; not repeated.

[6] Is on p. 13.

[7] Is on p. 16; not repeated.

[8] Is on p. 22.

[9] Is on p. 24.

[10] Is on p. 27.

[11] Is on p. 29.

# Schiffart in Brasilient in America, darinn des Autoris Reist/auch viel frembde Thiereund Gewächst den unseren

There and Gewachts / den unseren ganganbekande / beschrieben werden :

Ourch Ioannem Lerium Burgundum, selbsten verzichtet und beschrieben / bend in Frankosisch und karein / jest ausse New verteutscht/Durch Teuerium Annaum Privarum. C.

Mit fünstlichen Figuren gezieret und von Deweman Taggeben/Durch Dieterich Bry bon Lattich /jent Burgergu Franckfure.

### 1 5 9 3.

No. 181 c. Second Title of De Bry's German America; Part III.;

181 c. Second Title of De Bry's German America; Part III.;

181 c. Second Title of De Bry's German America; Part III.;

181 c. Second Title of De Bry's German America; Part III.;

[ 424 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

```
[12] Is on p. 35.
   [13] Is on p. 37; Same, repeated, p. 45.
   [14] Is on p. 39; Same, repeated, p.
245.
   [15] Is on p. 52; not repeated.
   [16] Is on p. 48.
```

[17] Is on p. 50.

[18] Is on p. 54; Same, repeated, p. 180.

[19] Is on p. 56; not repeated.

[20] Is on p. 70.

[21] Is on p. 75; Same, repeated, p.

[22] Is on p. 83.

[23] Is on p. 85; Same, repeated, p. 193.

[24] Is on p. 195; not repeated.

[25] Is on p. 86.

[26] Is on p. 87.

[27] Is on p. 103.

[28] Is on p. 155. [29] Is on p. 215.

[30] Is on p. 221.

Plate of Adam and Eve, as noted above, on the verso of [D iiij.].

MAP: Folding map of South America, same as in No. 148 (LA3-11); facing verso of [(:) iiij.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 131/2 x 91/16 inches. Bound in vellum. Folding map

mounted on a guard.

Crawford says, "The remaining pages [81-92] signatured Mi. to Mvi. were not reprinted [in the Second Edition]." This copy has the plate of Adam and Eve on the verso of [Diiij.]. The John Carter Brown Catalogue (1: 358) says, "In another copy before us this last page is blank."

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the map follows the plate of the arms and Virtues. Page 21 of the text has the sixth side-note, not the eighth, in two lines.

The index, which appeared in the Latin Edition, was not reprinted in this.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 233; Crawford, Collations, p. 11; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 421 \*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 415; Sabin, 3: 51; Graesse, 7: 130; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 189.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DRITTE BUCH AMERICA. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, Theodori de Bry, 1593 [c. 1606-1612.][182]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART III. SECOND EDITION. [c. 1606-12.]

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 181.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 182], recto of [(:)]; - [blank], verso of [(:)]; - [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | Dem . . . | . . . Fürsten vnnd Her?n . . . Friderichen . . . | [3 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [10 lines] | [signed] | Dieterich von Bry / von Luttich/ jetzt | [2 lines] |, recto of (:) ij. to recto of (:) iij.; - [preface, with heading] | Dieterich von Bry an den | Gunstigen Leser. |, verso of (:) iij. to recto of [ (:) iiij. ]; - [ full-page plate of 7 coats of arms and 6 Virtues, on shaded background], verso of [(:) iiij.]; -[dedication, with heading] | Dem . . . | . . . Fürsten vnnd Herrn . . . Philipsen Landt- | graffen zu Heffen / . . . | [2 lines] | [signed] . . . Hans Staden [2 lines] ,

recto and verso of A; — [introduction, by Johannes Dryander, with heading] | Dem . . . Herrn Philipfen . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of A ij. to verso of [A iiij.]; — [contents, with heading] | Innhalt defz Buchs. |, verso of [A iiij.]; — [text, with half-page copperplate engravings in the letterpress, with heading] | Wunderbarliche vnnd warhafftige | Beschreibung der wilden nacketen Menschenfresser . . . | [4 lines] |, pp. 1-90; — | Dem Leser wünschet Hans Staden Gottes | Gnad vnd Fried. |, pp. 91-92.

[Letterpress title] | Schiffart in | BRASI-LIEN in AME-| rica, . . . Thier | vnd . . . be- | fchrieben werden: | Durch Iohannem Lerium Burgundum; . . . vnd | befchrieben / . . . new ver- | teutscht / . . . C. | Mit kunstlichen Figuren gezieret / . . . newem | an Tag geben / | Durch | Diederich Bry . . . Burger zu Franckfort. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfort. | Anno 1593. | , recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [complimentary verses, the first, with heading] | Lobschrifft zu Ehren Johanni Lerio / Historienschrei-| ber der Newen Welt gemacht. | , recto and verso of Aij.;

-[preface, with heading ] | Vorrede Johannis Lerij / . . . | . . . darinnen die Vrsachen vermeldet . . . | . . . |, recto of A iij. to verso of [Ciiij.]; - [metrical version of Psalm cvii., with heading | PLVS VIDERE, QVAM HABERE. | Erfahrung ist besser / dann Gelt vnd Gut. |[4 lines]|, recto of D to recto of Dij.; - [contents, with heading] Kurtzer Inhalt . . . | , recto of D iij. to recto of [Diiij.]; - | Verzeichnus der Autoren / welche . . . | . . . | [9 lines, in double columns] |, recto of [Diiij.]; -[full-page copperplate of Adam and Eve, with "Io Theodore"], verso of D [iiij.]; -[text, with heading ] | HISTORIA | Der Schiffahrten Johannis Le- | rij / . . . | . . . | , pp. 93-285; - [blank], p. [286].

Page 157 is wrongly numbered 517, and the numbers 249 and 250 are duplicated in

the pagination.

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 181.

MAP: identically the same as in No. 148; between leaves A ij. and A iij.

CONDITION: Size of leaf 13716 x 914 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

### Dritte Buch America,

Brasilia durch Johann Staden von Homberg auß Heffen / auß eigener erfahrung in Teutsch beschrieben. Item Historia der Schiffare Ivannis Lerij in Brasilien/welche er selbst publiciert hat/jest von Newem verteutscht/Durch Teucrium Annæum Priuatum.C.

Dom Wilden vnerhortem wefen der Innwos ner/von allerlen frembden Gethieren und Gewächsen/sampt einem Colloquio, in der Wilden Sprach

Alles von newem mit funftlichen Figuren in Rupffer gestochen von an Tag geben/Durch Dieterich Bry von Luttich/jest Burger zu Franckfurt am Mann.

### 1593.

No. 182. Title of De Bry's German America; Part III.; 2D Edition; 1593. Within the same engraved border as No. 148.

AMERICANA [ 426 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

The title-page of the Second Edition is the same as that of the First Edition, except that line 6 ends, "publiciert"; lines 7-9 read, |... Teu-| crium Annæum Priua-| tum, C. |; line 10 reads, |... vnerhortem ... |, instead of |... vnerhorten ... |; and the figures of the date are smaller.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except as follows: on page [viii.] is the plate of seven coats of arms and Virtues, on a shaded background, as in the Huth copy; the map is placed between A ij. and A iij.; the sixth side-note, not the eighth, on p. 21 has one line. The endings of the lines of the second title are different from those of the First Edition; the numbers 249 and 250 are repeated in the pagination, not 248 and 249; signature Aa has been reprinted; the plates on pp. 1, 39 (not 89), 103, and 215 are identical with those of the First Edition. This copy differs from the Huth copy only in having the Adam and Eve plate, which is in the "10 Theodore" state, on the verso of [Diiij.].

Crawford says that sheets M. (pp. 81-92) and Aa (pp. 245-251) were not reprinted in the Second Edition. They have been reprinted in this copy and show numerous differences. They may be distinguished by their rectos, as follows (those of the Second Edition being placed in parentheses):

Signature M: p. 81, 3d side-note, 3 lines (2 lines); p. 83, side-note, 2 lines (1 line); p. 85, 2d line, 11th word schritt (schrit); p. 87, 10th line, 12th word darum (darumb); p. 89, 1st line of chapter title, ends welche (welche die); p. 91, line 1 of text ends vnd (vnnd).

Signature Aa: page 245, line 7, word 9 is etwan (etwann); p. 247, 1st sidenote has three lines (2 lines); p. 249, line 2, word 6 is ecoinbo (ecoimbo); p. 251 [249], 1st line begins Tâcépiah (Tuppin).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 232; Crawford, Collations, p. 11; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 422\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 358; Sabin, 3: 51.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VIERDTE BVCH VON DER NEVWEN WELT. FRANCKFORT AM MAYN, Johann Feyrabend, 1594. [183]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART IV. FIRST EDITION. 1594.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, each 4 leaves; V, 6 leaves; A to E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 108 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, printed on a separate slip and pasted over the engraved title of No. 155 (LA 4-2); as reproduced; See No. 183], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [plate with seven coats of arms and six Virtues], recto of [A ij.]; — [privilege, with heading] | Copey desate Keyserlichen Priuilegij. | [signed] | A. Erstenberger. | [dated] | . . . geben in vnserm Königlichen Schlosz | zu Prag/den vier vnd zwentzigsten Mertz/im Jar nach Christi Geburt/funstreehenhundert | vnd neuntzig . . . | . . . |, verso of [A ij.]; — | An den gunstigen Leser.

Americana [427] Church Catalogue

[ half-page copperplate of Columbus, being guided across the sea by marine deities]], recto of A iij. to verso of [A iiij.]; - [halfpage copperplate, with inscription ] | AME-RICAE | RETECTIO | [verses in honor of Theodor de Bry], recto and verso of B;-[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Den Christlichen vnd frommen Lesern Heyl | . . . | , recto of B ij. to recto of Cij.; - [verses], recto and verso of Cij.; -[text, with heading] Der newen Welt Neuwe vnnd grundtliche Histori/ Von allen Geschichten, Handlungen vnnd Thaten der | Spanier vnd anderer Volckern/ so sie zu vnserer zeit vnd Gedechtnusz darin | begangen haben. . . . | [3 lines] | , pp. 1-141; -[colophon] Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn bey Johann | Feyrabend / in verlegung Dieterichs | von Bry. | — | M. D. XCIIII. ], p. 141; - [blank], p. 142; - [title-page, identically the same as the first title-page in this volume], recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; - [24 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of A ij. to verso of [Fv.]; -[r leaf, probably blank], [F vj.]. Numbers 49 and 50 repeated in the pagination.

PLATES: 24 numbered plates and 1 map, as follows:

- I. | Wie Hieronymus Benzo die Schiffahrt in Indiam so gegen | Nidergang der Sonnen gelegen / erstmals fürgenommen. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "das"; recto, of A ij.
- II. |Fliegende Fisch im Meer. |; day scene; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "geschif-"; recto of A iij.
- III. | Eines Königschen Ehegemal in der Prouintz Cumana | bringet dem Landtvogt Errera Schencke. | ; 7 lines of text, the 3d ending "Landt"; recto of Aiiij.

IIII. | Petri de Calyce grausamkeit gegen die Indianer. | ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "der O-"; recto of B.

V. | Indianer da fie wolten probieren ob die Spanier vnsterbliche | Leuth weren / erseuffen fie einen Spanier Salfedum genandt im Meer. |; 12 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnsterb-"; recto of B 2.

VI. | Columbus der erste Ersinder der newen Welt. |; Columbus in armor; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd"; recto of Biij. VII. | Columbus verspottet seine Verächter sittlich vnd glimpsslich. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "geof-"; recto of [Biiij.].

VIII. | Columbi erste Schiffahrt in Indien / Anno 1492. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "hier-"; recto of C.

IX. | Columbus als er in India erstlich ankommen/ wirdt von den | Einwohnern mit grossem Geschenck verehret vnd begabet | aussgenommen. |; 11 lines of text, the 2d ending "da2-"; recto of Cij.

X. | Columbus straffet die auffrührische Spanier. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "Zug"; recto of Ciij.

XI. | Ein schrecklich vnd vnerhortes Vngewitter. |; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "zugetra-"; recto of [Ciiij.].

XII. | Die Perelin Insel von wegen der menge der Perelin so | darinn gesunden/ also genennt. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "ist er"; recto of D.

XIII. | Columbus wirdt mit seinem Bruder Bartholomeo ge-| sanglich in Hispanien geschickt. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "Wider-"; recto of D ij.

XIIII. | Ein Schlacht zwischen Columbo vnd Francisco Poresio. | ; 11 lines of text, the 3d ending "Pore-"; recto of Diij.

XV. | Erfindung dest Magallanischen Meers. | ; 14 lines of text, the 2d ending "jm"; recto of [Diiij.].

XVI. | Spanier fampt etlichen München werden von India- | nern gemetziget. |; 10 lines of text, the 3d ending "Spanier"; recto of E.

XVII. | Didacus strass die auffrührische Indianer. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "In-"; recto of Eij.

XVIII. | Etliche Indianer werden erschlagen / etliche sind durch | Feuwersbrunst verdorben. | ; 19 lines of text, the 3d ending "wie"; recto of Eijj.

XIX. | Orlandus verschafft/ das ein Carauel vnd etliche Håtten | gebauwet worden. |; 11 lines of text, the 8th ending "mit"; recto of [Eiiij.].

XX. | Die Indianer giessen den Spaniern zuersättigung jhres | Geitzes geschmeltzt Goldt in den Mund. |; 9 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnd Geitz!" |; recto of F.

XXI. | Ein herslicher Sententz eines Indianers von der | Christen Geitz. | ; 11 lines

of text, the 1st ending "ein"; recto of ending "denselben"; at foot | ENDE. |;

XXII. | Valboa wirfft etliche Indianer / welche die schreckliche Sund | der Sodomey begangen / den Hunden fur sie zuzerreissen. ; to lines of text, the 2d ending "fchlagt" recto of Fiij.

XXIII. | Indianer können der Spanier Tyranney nicht långer | leiden / erwurgen fich felbs. |; 13 lines of text, the 3d ending "frey-"; recto of F iiij.

XXIIII. | Der Indianer Religion oder Gottesdienst. |; 23 lines of text, the 1st recto of [F v.].

Of the above plates, 1, 2, 4-7, 9, 10, 12-16 are numbered in Arabic figures on the copper. In 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 (and the 6 in 16) the figures are reversed.

MAP: identically the same as that in No. 153 (LA 4-11).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 131/8 × 9% inches. Bound in cloth. Map extended on right-hand and left-hand margins; several plates torn in lower margins.

### Das vierdte Buch Bon ber neuwen Belt.

ober Neuwe und grundtliche Historien/von dem Midergangischen Indien/so von Chri-Rophoro Columbo im Jar 1492. erftlich erfunden.

Durd hieronymum Bengo von Menland/welcher 14. 3 ar baffetbig Land durdwandert / auffe fleiffigft befdrieben und an Tag geben.

Mitnustiden Scholien und Auflegungen faft auff jede Capitel von beren Boldern Sitten/ Bebrauch und Bottesbienft. Sampt beren Proningen Eaubtafet.

Alles mit fconen und tunftreiden Rupfferftuden und beren ans gebendten ertiarungen/an Taggeben durch Diteric von Bry/Burger in Francfurt am Dayn.

Unden Durchleuchtigen hochgebornen Garften und Derin/ Dete ren Motigen Eandtgrauen gu Deffen/ic. Mit Rom, Renf.Maiefiat Prinilegien begnabet.

No. 183. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART IV.; 1ST EDITION; 1594. Within the same engraved border as No. 153.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the map is placed before: | AMERICA | RETECTIO |; page 37, line 32 of text (not 23) ends "gegen den''; page 95, line 31 (not 24) ends "vnd". Plate 7 is the well known picture representing Columbus and the egg. "Nothing is more rare than the first editions of these four parts [ Parts I.-IV. in German]." - Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 89.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford, Huth, John Carter Brown; New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 233; Crawford, Collations,

p. 19; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 422\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 359, No. 416; Sabin, 3: 52; Graesse, 7: 130; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 189.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VIERDTE BVCH VON DER NEVWEN WELT. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, bey Matthias Beckers feligen Wittib, 1613. [184]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART IV. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1613.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 183.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, identically the same as in No. 1837, recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; - [plate with seven coats of arms and six Virtues], recto of [Aij.]; - [privilege, with heading] | Copey desz Keyserlichen Priuilegij. | [signed] A. Erstenberger. [[dated]] . . . geben . . . | zu Prag / den vier vnnd zwentzigsten Mertz / im Jar nach Christi Geburt / funfftzehenhundert | vñ neuntzig . . . ] . . . , [verso of Aij.]; - | An den gunstigen Leser. | [ half-page copperplate of Columbus, being guided across the sea by marine deities] , recto of Aiij. to verso of [Aiiij.];-[half-page copperplate, with inscription] AMERICAE RETECTIO | [verses in honor of Theodor de Bry. 71, recto and verso of B; -[preface, with heading]| Den Christlichen vnd frommen Lesern Heyl | . . . | , recto of Bij. to recto of Cij.; - [verses], recto and verso of Cij. ; - [text, with heading] | Der newen Welt | Neuwe vnnd grundtliche Histori/ [6 lines], pp. 1-141; -- [colophon] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn bey Matthias Be- | ckers feligen Wittib/ in Verlegung Johann Theodors | de Bry. | ---- | M. DC. XIII. |, p. 141; - [blank], p. 142; - [titlepage, identically the same as the first titlepage of No. 155, as reproduced], recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; - [plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of A ij. to verso of [F v.]; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [F vj.]. The numbers 49 and 50 are repeated in the pagination.

PLATES: Plates and Map, identically the same as those in No. 183, except that:

I. Has 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "hatte".

II. Has 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "Windt".

III. Has | 3 | in lower right-hand; with 8 lines of text, the 3d ending "Land".

IIII. Has | 4 | in lower right-hand; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "vber".

V. Has | 5 | in lower center; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "fur".

VI. | Columbus . . . neuwen Welt. | ; the 1st line of text ending "vñ".

VII. Has | 7 | in lower center; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd".

VIII. Has | 8 | in lower right-hand; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnd".

IX. Has | 9 | in lower center; the 2d line of text ending "auffrichte.".

X. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "de".

XI. Has | 11 | in lower center; 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "Landtschafft".

XII. | Die Perelin Insel... Menge der Perlin / so | ... |; the 1st line of text ending "ift".

XIII. Has | 13 | in lower center; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "Widerwillen".

XIIII. The third line of text ends "Po-".

XV. The 2d line of text ends "kommen,".

XVI. The 3d line of text ends "Spa-". XVII. Has | 17 | in lower center; the

XVII. Has | 17 | in lower center; the

XVIII. Has | 18 | in lower right-hand; 20 lines of text, the 3d ending "finde?".

XIX. Has | 19 | in lower left-hand: with the 8th line of text ending "Raht".

XX. Has | 20 | in lower right-hand; the 2d line of text ending "vn Geitz/".

XXI. Has | 21 | in lower right-hand; the 1st line of text ending "Valboa".

XXII. Has | 22 | in lower right-hand; 11 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnd".

XXIII. Has | 23 | in lower right-hand; 14 lines of text, the 3d ending "felbs".

XXIIII. Has | 24 | in lower right-hand; 24 lines of text, the 1st ending "bey".

Of the above plates, 3, 8, 11, 13, 17-24 are newly numbered with Arabic figures on the coppers; and the reversed figures 4, 5, 7, and 9 of the First Edition have been

reengraved; the old numbers having been erased.

MAP: identically the same as that in No. 153 (LA  $4-1^{-1}$ ).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13%6 × 9%6 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Leaf [Aiiij.] extended on lower margin.

This Second Edition is a close reprint of the First, but contains slight differences on every page. Crawford says, "In many copies the slip is not to be found," pasted over the title of the Second Edition of the Latin version, and that it is wanting in his copy.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that page 37, line 32 (not 23), ends "gegen de"; page 95, line 31 of text (not 24), ends "vnnd"; plate VIII. is the same as that in the First Edition, but appears to have been retouched. With the usual plate of Columbus being guided by marine deities, with sun in upper right-hand, on recto of Aiij.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 233; Crawford, Collations, p. 19; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 423\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 360; Sabin, 3: 52.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VIERDTE BVCH VON DER NEVWEN WELT. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, bey Matthias Beckers seligen Wittib, 1613. [185]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART IV. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1613.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as No. 183.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as that in No 184, except that the half-page copperplate at the head of the "Vorrede", recto of A iij., is that of Noah's sacrifice, instead of Columbus being guided by marine deities.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 137/16 x 95/16 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This Issue differs from the first only in having the plate of Noah's sacrifice at the head of the first *Vorrede*, instead of Columbus being led by marine deities. Crawford says "Plate No. 8 also varies from that in the First Edition. It is found as a repetition of that which is found in the earlier part of the volume at the commencement of the first Vorrede." This plate is the same in all the copies here described, and represents Columbus taking leave of Ferdinand and Isabella.

The Huth copy has this plate in two states, both with the same letterpress, but one has the plate of Columbus taking leave of Ferdinand and Isabella, and "the other has by error the same plate as on the third leaf of the volume, headed An den gunstigen Leser."

There are two plates representing Columbus and the marine deities; one a daylight view, with Columbus dressed in a cap and cloak, holding a quadrant in his left hand, his right near the hilt of his sword; the other a night view, in which he is in helmet and armor, with a scroll in his right hand while his left supports a banner upon which is a crucifix. The other details of the plates also vary.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; and Lenox References: Huth, Catalogue, 2: Libraries.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ DAS FÜNFFTE BVCH. [Franckfvrt am Mayn, 1595.]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART V. FIRST EDITION. [1595.]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, n, each 4 leaves; o, 6 leaves; A to F, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 82 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, printed on a separate slip and pasted over the title of No. 157 (LA 5-2); as reproduced; See No. 186], p. [1]; -[blank], p. [2]; - [preface, with heading] | [half-page copperplate portrait of Columbus] | Diterich von Bry / wundschet dem gunstigen | Lefer / alle Wolfahrt. | [10 lines] |, pp. 3-5; - | [conventional headpiece] Inhalt oder kurtzer Begriff desz andern Buchs/ von der newen Welt. . p. 6; - [text, with heading] | Newe vnnd warhafftige Histori | vnd Geschicht / von allen handlungen vnd Thaten der Spanier vnd andern Völckern / . . . darinn begangen haben. [3 lines], pp. 7-115;-[blank], p. [110]; — [title, identically the same as at the beginning of the volume], recto of [A]; - [blank], verso of [A]; - [22 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of Aij. to verso of [Fiij.]; - [1 leaf, probably blank], [Fiiij.]. Page 114 is wrongly numbered 113.

PLATES: 22 Plates and 1 Map as follows:

I. | Die Nigritten werden aufz Mohrenlandt in die newe | Insel zum Bergwerck/ geschickt. | ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "jämer-"; recto of A ij. II. | Als die Fundgruben keine Aufzbeut mehr geben wolten/ wer- | den die Nigritten zum Zucker sieden angehalten. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "aber"; recto of Aiij.

III. | Wenn etwan ein Nigrit sein Tagwerck nicht volbracht hat/ | wirdt er von seinen Herren grewlich tractirt. |; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "bey"; recto of [Aiii].].

IIII. | Die Nigritten entlauffen von wegen der Spanier Wuterey | aufz jhren Diensten / vnnd erschlagen etliche Spanier. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnmenschliche"; recto of B.

V. | Die Spanier erobern ein Frantzösisch Schiff, welches | geschicht durch Zaghafftigkeit desz Frantzos. Capitens. | ; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "Der-"; recto of Bij.

VI. | Die Frantzosen treiben die Spanier in die Flucht/ brand- | schatzen die Stat Hanaua, vmb ein grosz Summa Gelts. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "da-"; recto of Biij.

VII. | Die Frantzofen erobern vnnd plundern die Stat | Chioreram, vnnd brennen fie im grund ab. |; 20 lines of text, the 2d ending "fah-"; recto of [Biiij.].

VIII. | Die Frantzosen erobern durch Hulff eines Spanischen Schiffmans die Stat | Carthaginem, gelegen auff dem fuszvesten Landt in India: Derselbe Schiffman | durchsticht den Richter daselbst: von dem er vor der zeit war mit | Ruthen gehawen worden. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "Stat"; recto of C. IX. | Die Spanier reitzen die Indianer in der Insel | Cubagua durch eine Practick an die Frantzosen. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "ha-"; recto of Cij.

X. | Von Handthierung vnd Kauffmanfchafft der | Carthaginenser in India. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "vnnd"; recto of Ciij.

XI. | Wie die Indianer zum Krieg aufzziehen. | ; 19 lines of text, the 2d ending "ftreitba-"; recto of [Ciii].].

XII. | Als etliche Kauffleut in einer Einode kein Proviant mehr hat- | ten / werden fie ausz not gezwungen / bey nacht zu etlichen Indianern | in jhre Hutten ongewarnter sachen zu gehen. |; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "Vraba,"; recto of D.

XIII. | Benzo fengt mit feinen Gesellen in Hungersnot am Vsfer Mehrschnecken/ | deren man in dieser Landart vber grosse findet. |; 23 lines of text, the 2d ending "ge-"; recto of Dij.

XIIII. |Der Spanische Gubernator Diego Gottierez berufft die Cacicos oder Kô- | nische der Landschafft Suere, Chiappa vnnd von andern Orten her / so zu jhm waren | kommen / jhn zu besuchen / zur Malzeit. | ; 22 lines of text, the 1st ending "tan-"; recto of D iij.

XV. | Der Spanische Gubernator legt die Könische in schwere Band / läst ein Fewer | anmachen / vnd träwet jhnen / er wölle sie verbrennen / wo sie jhm nicht den furge- | stellten Korb sechs mal voll Golts zu wegen brächten. | ; 26 lines of text, the 1st ending "fo"; recto of [Diiij.].

XVI. | Die Indianer greiffen die Spanier ans schlagen jhren Obersten zu tods entlich | werden sie doch verjagt. Aber es kommen andere frische Indianers die vbersallen und vberwinden | die Spanier widerumbs in dem bekommen die Spanier ein hinderhalts und welche noch | vnverletzt waren ausz der Schlacht kommens dieselbe ziehen darvon. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "Indianern"; recto of E.

XVII. | Ferdinandus Sotto treibt groffe Wûterey in der Landschafft Florida, darinnen er Gubernator war/ låst auch etlichen Könischen die Hånd abhawen. |; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "Landschaff"; recto of Eij.

### AMERICÆ Das Sanfte Buch/

Bolichoner unerhörter Distorien auß dem andern theil loannis Benzonu von Meys landt gezogen: Von der Spanier Wuten/beyd widerine Anecht die Nigriten / und auch die arme Induaner: wie die Spanier von den Frannosischen Meere taubern zum offtermal angriffen und geplundert word den den auch/wießericht das neume Spanien ersunden haben/pnd gang erhärmlich mit dem gangen sind.

Sampi turner und nunlicher erflerung der Biftorien/ ben jedem Capitel.

Much einer febonen Candtaffel / Deft neumen Sparnien in America.

Alles mit fehonen und tunftreiche Aupfferflucten un des ten angehenettenerflarungen/antag geben/durch Dies terich von Bry/Burgerin Franckfurt am Mann

An den Gurchleucht, hochgebornen Fürften und herrn/ Berren Morigen Landgraffen ju Beffen/eie.

Mit 218m. Repfer. Maieftat Privilegien begnades

No. 186. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART V.; IST EDITION; [1595]. Within the same engraved border as No. 157.

AMERICANA, VOL. I. - 28

[ 433 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

XVIII. | Petrus Aluaradus låffet in abwesen desz Cortesij die Indianer zu Mexico/ | als sie jhr Fest hielten/ mit blosen Wehren vberfallen vnd erwürgen/ vnd die gål-| dene Armbånder damit sie geziert waren jhnen abziehen. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "Königreich"; recto of E iij.

XIX. | Franciscus Monteius wird Gubernator in der Provintz Jůcatana, einer | ausz den Indianischen Cacicis nimt sich grosser Freundschafft an, als ob er ein Verbund- | nusz mit jm machen wolt, vnderstehet sich aber den Monteium mit | einem Sebel zu erhawen. | ; 18 lines of text, the 2d ending "ausz"; recto of [Eiiij.].

XX. | Des Benzonis Gespråch/ so er mit einem Könischen Cacico gehalten in der | Landschafft Nicaragua, von dem Wesen vnd Sitten der Christen. | ; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "Obersten"; recto of F.

XXI. | Wie fich die Wilden in der

Landschafft Nicaragua | in dem Tantzen stellen/ vnd wie sie daher springen. |; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "die-"; recto of F ij.

XXII. | Petrus Aluaradus, welcher von dem Landvogt in new Hispanien Antonio | de Mendozza in die Prouintz Sibolla geschickt wurde / der wirdt fast mit allem | seinem Volck von den Xaliscanern erschlagen. | [19 lines of text] | ENDE. |; the 1st line of text ending "Aluaradum"; recto of [Fiij.].

In this edition each plate is numbered in Roman numerals at the upper outer corner of the page, at the right of its title.

MAP: Folding map of Mexico; identically the same as in No. 156 (LA 5-11); size, 131/8 × 17% inches; scale, 21/16 inches = 1° of latitude; between pp. 6 and 7.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13%6 x 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This copy has the slip pasted over the engraved Latin title-page, which Crawford calls the Second Edition; Huth, John Carter Brown, and Brunet, on the contrary, consider it, as did Henry Stevens, to be the First Edition. Excepting the title-page, this copy corresponds with the collation of Crawford's First Edition; but it has the map placed between pages 6 and 7; and the last blank leaf is lacking.

Pages 92 and 93 are correctly numbered, though in some copies Crawford says they are misnumbered. The numbering on plate III. is doubled, and on plate XVII. the last two letters of the number are very faint, doubtless owing to the imperfect inking of the type.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 234; Crawford, Collations, p.

23 (his Second Edition); Huth, Catalogue, 2: 424\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 360, No. 417; Sabin, 3: 52; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 189.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ DAS FÜNFFTE BVCH. Franckfurt am Mayn, durch Erasmum Kempsser, 1613. [187]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART V. SECOND EDITION. 1613.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 186, except that this copy has the genuine blank leaf [Fiii]; and that leaf [Fiii] has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, printed on a separate slip and pasted over the title of No. 157 (LA 5-2); as reproduced; See No. 187], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading]

AMERICANA [434] CHURCH CATALOGUE

| [ half-page copperplate portrait of Columbus] | Dieterich von Bry / wunschet dem gunstigen Leser | alle Wolfahrt. | [11 lines] |, pp. 3-5; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | Inhalt oder kurtzer Begriff desz andern Buchs / | von der newen Welt. |, p. 6; — [text, with heading] | Newe vnd warhafftige Histori vnd | Geschicht / von allen Handlungen vnd Thaten der Spanier | vnd anderu . . . darin begangen haben . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 7-115; — [blank], p. [116].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | Folgen hernacher | Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fürbil- | dungen . . . | [6 lines] | Alles mit schönen Kupfferffücken vnd angehenckten kur- | tzen Erklerungen an Tag geben / | Durch | Johann Dietherich de Bry. | [diamond-shaped conventional ornament] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / durch | Erasmum Kempffer. | —— | M. DC. XIII. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [22 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described

below], recto of A ij. to verso of [F iij.];—
[I blank leaf], [F iiij.].

Page 57 is wrongly numbered 115; and 76 is 67.

PLATES: 22 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 186, except that:

I. | Die Nigritten . . . Insel | zum Bergwerck geschickt, | ; the 1st line of text ending "jämmer-".

II. | Als die Fundgruben . . . werden | die . . . angehalten. |; the 1st line of text ending "keine".

III. | Wenn . . . wird | er . . . tractirt. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "jhnen".

IIII. | Die Nigritten . . . aufz | jhren Diensten / vnd . . . Spanier. |; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "Nigritten".

V. | Die Spanier . . . geschicht | durch . . . Frantzösischen Capitens. | ; the second line of text ending "rich-":

VI. | Die Frantzosen . . . die | Statt Hanaua, . . . Gelts. |; the 1st line of text ending "Frantzosen".

### AMERICA Das Sünffte Buch/

Dol schöner vnerhörter Historien / auß dem andern Theil Ioannis Benzonis von Menlandr gezogen: Von der Spanter Wüten/berd wider ihre Knecht die Rigeiten / vind auch die arme Indianer: wie die Spanter von den Frangbsischen Meer Adubern jum offermat angriffen und geptündert worden den auch/wie sie erstuch das neuwe Spanten erfunden haben/vind gang erbarmtich mit dem armen Landrodstein daseitst umbgangen sind.

Sampt furger und nuglider Erflarung der Buftorien/beyjedem Capitel.

21tich einer ichonen Land Tafel/Deff neuwen Spanien in America.

Alles mit schonen vud tunstreichen Kupsterstüden und beren angehendten Ertidrungen/an Zag geben/durch Dietherich von Bro / Burger in Francts furt am Mann.

An den Durchteuchtigen Hochgebornen Fürsten und Herren! Herren Morugen Landegrafen ju Peffen/ec.

Dit Rom. Repf. Map. Prinitegien begnabet.

No. 187. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART V.; 2D EDITION; 1613.

Within the same engraved border as No. 156.

VII. | Die Frantzosen erobern vnd plundern die Statt Chioreram, vnd brennen | sie im Grundt ab. |; 19 lines of text, the 2d ending "Fahren-".

VIII. | Die Frantzosen . . . die | Statt . . . Fuszvesten . . . derselbe Schiff- | man . . . Zeit war mit Ru- | then gehawen worden. |; the 1st line of text ending "vnd".

IX. | Die Spanier . . . durch | eine . . . Frantzofen. |; the ist line of text ending "ein".

X. | Von Handthierung . . . Car-| thaginenser in India. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "Fischen!".

XI. The 2d line of text ends "ftreit-baren".

XII. | Als etliche Kauffleut . . . Prouiant . . . Noht | gezwungen / bey Nacht . . . in jhre Håtten ohn gewarn- | ter sachen zu gehen. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "etli-".

XIII. | Benzo fengt . . . in Hungersnoht . . . man | in dieser Landart . . . findet. | ; 22 lines of text, the 2d ending "freundtlich".

XIV. | Der Spanische Gubernator Diego Gottierrez . . . der | Landtschafft . . . vnd . . . kommen / | jhn zu besuchen / zur Mahlzeit. | ; 21 lines of text, the 1st ending "tausent".

XV. | Der Spanische Gubernator . . . Bandt / . . . anmachen / | vnd tråwet jhnen / . . . fürgestellten Korb sechs | mal . . . brechten | ; 24 lines of text, the 1st ending "Flusses".

XVI. | Die Indianer . . . zu todt / endtlich werden sie | doch verjagt. . . . die Spanier | widerumb / . . . Hinderhalt / . . . vn ver- | letzt . . . zie- | hen darvon. | ; 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "aufz".

XVII. | Ferdinandus Sotto . . . Landtfchafft Florida, darinnen er | Gubernator . . . die Håndt abhawen. | ; the 1st line of text ending "Flo-".

XVIII. | Petrus Aluaradus . . . Cortesij . . . Feft | hielten / mit bloffen . . . Armbånder | damit . . . waren / jhnen abziehen. |; the 1st line of text ending "Mexi-".

XIX. | Franciscus Monteius . . . Prouintz Jucatana / . . . India- | nischen Cacicis nimbt . . . Freundtschafft . . . machen | wolt / . . . Se- | bel zu erhawen. | 3 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "Hi-".

XX. | Desz Benzonis Gespräch / . . . Landtschafft | Nicaragua, . . . der Christen. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "In-".

XXI. | Wie fich die Wilden . . . ftellen / | vnd wie fie daher springen. | ; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "diesen".

XXII. | Petrus Aluaradus, . . . Antonio de Men- | dozza . . . der wird . . . feinem Volck | von den Xaliscanern erfchlagen. | [17 lines of text] | ENDE. | ; the 1st line of text ending "mit".

In this edition the plates are numbered in the center of the page, above their titles.

MAP: between pp. 8 and 9.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 131/2 × 91/16 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The title-page of this copy corresponds with Crawford's First Edition, otherwise it agrees with his collation of the Second Edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 234; Crawford, Collations, p. 27 (his First Edition); Huth, Catalogue, 2: 424\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 361; Sabin, 3: 53.

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

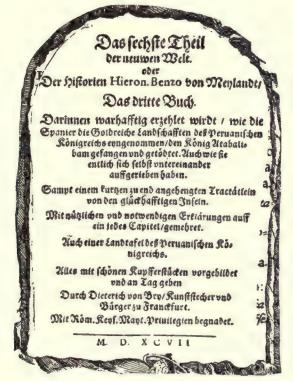
DAS SECHSTE THEIL DER NEVWEN WELT. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, bey Johann Feyrabendt, 1597. [188]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VI. FIRST EDITION. 1597.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 6 leaves; A to F (repeated), each 4 leaves; G, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 94 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, printed on a separate slip and pasted over the title of No. 158 (LA 6-1); as reproduced; See No. 188], p. [i.];— [blank], p. [ii.];—[dedication, with heading] | Dem Durchleuchtigen/ Hochge- |
bornen Fårsten vnd Herzn/Herzn Mauritio/
Landtgraffen | zu Hessen/... | [2 lines] |
[his coat of arms] |, p. [iii.];— [blank],
p. [iv.];— | Vorzede. | [signed | Theodorus von Bry Leodiensis, | ciuis Francos. |
[dated] | ... Geben Franckfort am Mayn/ | den ersten Tag Martij/... | ... tausent fånsshundert/ neun- | tzig sieben. |, recto and verso of [A];— [text, with heading] |
Der Neuwen Welt | Neuwe vnd warhasste Histori vnd | Geschicht von allen Hand-



No. 188. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VI.; 1ST EDITION; 1597. Within the same engraved border as No. 158.

AMERICANA [ 437 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

lungen vnd Thaten der Spanier | vrid andern Völckern / fo sie zu vnsern zeiten darinn begangen haben. | [3 lines] | Das dritte Buch. | Inhalt . . . | . . . |, recto of folio 1 to recto of folio 62;—[colophon] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn | bey Johann Feyrabendt / in verlegung Dietrichs | von Bry. | ANNO M. D. XCVII. |, recto of folio 62;

- [blank], verso of folio 62.

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | Folgen hernacher | Eigentliche Fürbildung, aller neuwen | frembden / . . . in | dem Geltreichen vnnd . . . ge- | waltigen Konigs Attabalibæ, . . . dassel- | bige Landt . . . Ausz etlichen | warhafftigen . . . | . . . Augen | gestellet. | Sampt warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklårung derfelbi- | gen Bildnuffen/ ... ordent- | lich gesetzt. | Alles ... in schönen artlichen Kupfferstücken fürgestochen vnd jetzo von neuwem an Tag geben / | Durch Diterich de Bry Leo- | diensem. | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Måyn / durch Johan Feyrabendt. | ---Im Jahr M. D. XCVII. |, recto of [A];-[blank], verso of [A]; - [28 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A ij. to verso of [Gv.]; -[I blank leaf], [G vi.].

The number 56 is omitted in numbering the folios.

PLATES: 29 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

I. | Franciscus Pizarrus, Didocus Almagrus, vnd ein Priester | Ferdinandus Luques machen eine Verbund- | nusz zusammen. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "ruchtbar"; recto of A ij.

II. | Ein behertzter Schiffknecht desz Pizarri ausz Creta bürtig/ | drengt mitten durch die Meng der | Indianer hindurch. | ; 23 lines of text, the 3d ending "angenommen/"; recto of A iij.

III. | Pizarrus segelt in Spanien / erlangt von Kays. Maiestat erlaubnusz / | die Landtschafft welche er erfunden hatte / einzu-| nemmen vnd zu verwalten. |; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "zu"; recto of [Aiiij.].

IIII. | Pizarrus wird widerumb mit dem Almagro verfönet / fie beyde schweren | zusammen / dasz sie trewlich bey einander ftehn vnd | halten wöllen / bifz in den Todt. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "der"; recto of B.

V. | Ferdinandus de Soto Hauptmann vber das Kriegszvolck/wardt | sampt etlichen anderen von Pizarro, zu dem | König Atabaliba abgesandt. | ; 15 lines of text, the 4th ending "Ataba-"; recto of Bij.

VI. | Der König Atabaliba kompt mit groffem Pracht zu | Caxamalca an. | ; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "rühmet";

recto of Biij.

VII. | Atabaliba Konig in Peru wirdt von dem Francisco | Pizarro gefangen. |; 16 lines of text, the 3d ending "Statthalters"; recto of [Biii].].

VIII. | Die Spanier treiben allerhand Vnzucht, mit den Indianischen Weibern, | die sie in dem Låger vnnd Wasserbådern ergriffen, nach dem | Atabaliba gefangen worden. | ; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "jubilterten"; recto of E.

IX. | Atabaliba kompt mit Francico Pizarro vbereyn / der Rantzion halben / | die er für fein erledigung bezahlen folte. |; 13 lines of text, the 2d ending "hundert"; recto of E ij.

X. | Als dem König Atabaliba zugesagt war / dasz er widerumb ledig werden solt / | schickte er die seinen hin vnd her / im gantzen Landt / dasz sie das verheissen | gulden vnd silber Geschirz zusammen brächten. | ; 19 lines of text, the 2d ending "sie"; recto of E iij.

XI. | Franciscus Pizarrus låszt den König Atabaliba wider verheissen | trew vnd glauben auffhencken. | ; 24 lines of text, the 2d ending "ausz-"; recto of [Eiii].].

XII. | Die Stadt Cuzco fo die reichste war in gantzen Königreich Perus wirdt | von den Spaniern eingenommen. | ; 18 lines of text, the 4th ending "denn"; recto of D.

XIII. | Die Spanier vnd Indianer halten eine Schlacht / für der Stadt Cuzco. |; 26 lines of text, the 3d ending "er"; recto of Dij.

XIIII. | Didacus Almagrus wird von dem Ferdinando Pizarro in gefängnusz ge-| worffen/ darinnen strangulirt/ vnd endlich offentlich | enthauptet. | ; 21 lines of text, the 2d ending "abgewehret,"; recto of Diji.

XV. | Margraff Pizarrus wird von Didoco Almagro dem jungern / | mit hulff feiner Bundgenossen / in seinem | eigen Hausz erschlagen. | ; 26 lines of text, the 5th ending "jnen"; recto of [Diiij.].

XVI. | Die Schlacht zwischen Vaca de Castro, vnd Almagro dem jungern. |; 21 lines of text, the 4th ending "Quito";

recto of E.

XVII. | Blascus Nunnez Vela Königlicher Statthalter ersticht den Guillanum | Xuarez Königlichen Procurator. |; 30 lines of text, the 2d ending "bequem-"; recto of Eij.

XVIII. | Der Königliche Statthalter Blascus Nunnez Vella wird in ein | Gefängnusz gelegt. |; 24 lines of text, the 15th ending "gesellen"; recto of Eiij.

XIX. | Der meinste theil in Peru vbten nur jhren mutwillen / vnder dem schein als | ob sie Kay. May. gehorsam leisten. |; 20 lines of text, the 1st ending "alda"; recto of [Eiiij.].

XX. | Die Spanier gehen gantz Tyrainsch mit den Indianern vmb/ welche nicht fort | kommen mochten/ auff dem weg/ vnd mit den Bården. |; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "zahl"; recto of F.

XXI. | Gonfaluus Pizarrus wird vberwunden | gefangen vnd enthauptet. |; 22 lines of text, the 2d ending "ritterlich"; recto of Fij.

XXII. | Defz Ferdinandi vnd Petri de Contreras, gefangene Kriegfzknecht | werden zu Ranama durch den Statt Schultheissen / mit einem | Dolchen durchstochen. |; 25 lines of text, the 1st ending "Ranama,"; recto of Fiij.

XXIII. | Die Spanier streiten mit den Indianern / welche jhre Wohnung auss | den Baumen haben. | ; 14 lines of text, the 3d ending "jhnen"; recto of [Fiiij.].

XXIIII. | Die Spanier hawen die Båume darauff die Indianer jhre wohnung haben / | mit Axten vmb / vnd stårtzen sie herunder. | ; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "de"; recto of G.

XXV. | Wie der Indianer Brucken feyen von Seilen zusammen geslochten / vnd vom | Farth Guaynacapæ. | ; 17 lines of text, the 2d ending "dasselbige"; recto of Gij.

XXVI. | Wie herzlich die Fürsten vnd Fürstliche Diener in den Occidentalischen Indien | zur Erden bestattet werden. | ; 16 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnnd"; recto of G iij.

XXVII. | In Peru findet man gar kunftreiche Goldtarbeiter. |; 23 lines of text, the 10th ending "auff"; recto of Giiij.

XXVIII. | In der Insel Ferri genandt, so eine ausz den Canarien ist, sindet man kein ander | susz wasser, als nur so ausz einem eintzigen Baum daselbst | taglich herunder treisset. | [24 lines of text] | ENDE |; the 1st line of text ending "sonderlich"; recto of [G v.].

Each of the above plates has the number in the center of the page and below it the word: | ARGVMENTVM. |.

Two-page plan of Cusco, identically the same as in No. 158 (LA 6-1); size, 11% at 15% inches; between leaves [Pvj.] and [A].

Map: Two-page map of the Western Hemisphere, identically the same as in No. 158 (LA 6-1); size, 12% × 15% inches; scale, 101% inches = 180° at the equator; between the verso [A] and recto of folio I.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13%6 × 9%6 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Title-page extended on inner margin; map mounted on a guard; plate VIII extended on inner margin.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it lacks the small label with the words "Hieron Bentzo" sometimes pasted on folio 1, after the words "Das Dritte Buch".

The German Edition has a dedication and preface not to be found in the Latin Edition. The Latin Edition, on the other hand, has thirty-one pages (78–108) relating to the Canaries and Florida not to be found in the German Edition.

[189]

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library,

Bulletin, 8: 234; Crawford, Collations, p. 27; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 425\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: No. 418; Sabin, 3: 53; Graesse, 7: 131; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 190.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS SECHSTE THEIL AMERICÆ. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1619.

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VI. SECOND EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1619.

Folio

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 6 leaves; A to F (repeated), each 4 leaves; G, 6 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 94 leaves. Leaf "H" is wrongly marked D, but has an H pasted over it.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 189], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | Dem . . . | . . . Fürsten vnd Herren / Herrn Mauritio / Land- | graffen zu Hessen / . . . | [2 lines] | [ his coat of arms] |, recto of Aij.; — [blank], verso of Aij.; — | Vorrede. | , recto and verso of Aij.; — [text, with heading] | Der newen Welt warhasstige | Histori vnd Geschicht von . . . Thaten | der Spanier vnd andern Völckern / . . . ha- | ben. . . . | [2 lines] | Das dritte Buch. | Hieronymi Bentzonis. | Inhalt . . . | . . . | , pp. 1-121; — [blank], p. [122].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] | Sechster theil Americæ. | Eigendtliche Fürbildung / . . . | . . . vnd . . . in dem | Geltreichen vnd . . . PERU, . . . des gewaltigen Königs Attabalibæ, | als . . . daffelbige Land . . . ausz etlichen warhafftigen | Autoribus . . . gestelt. | Sampt . . . Bildnussen / | je nechst vnter . . . ordentlich gesetzt. | Alles . . . fürgestochen / | vnd . . . newem an Tag geben | Durch | Dieterich de Bry Leodiensem / | [conventional ornament] | Oppenheim / in Vorlegung Johann Theodors de Bry. | Gedruckt bey Hieronymo Gallern. | \_\_\_\_ | M DC XVIII. | , recto of

[A]; — [blank], verso of A; — [28 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A ij. to verso of [Gv.]; — [x blank leaf], [G vi.]. Page 85 is wrongly numbered 95.

PLATES: 29 Plates and 1 Map, identically the same as in No. 188, except that:

I. | Franciscus Pizarrus, Didocus Almagrus, vnd ein Priester | Ferdinandus Luques machen eine Verbundnusz | zusammen. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "rücht-".

II. The 3d line of text ends "vnd".

III. | Pizarrus fegelt . . . Majestat Erlaubnus / die | Landschafft / . . . vnd | zuverwalten. | ; 16 lines of text, the 2d ending "Tum-".

IV. | Pizarrus wirt wederumb mit Almagro... | . . . beyeinander stehn vnd halten wöllen / | bisz in den Todt. | ; the 1st line of text ending "Priester".

V. | Ferdinandus de Soto... Kriegsvolck / ward... anderen | von Pizarro,... abgefandt. | ; the 4th line of text ending "Ata-".

VI. Has 16 lines of text, the 1st ending "hoch-".

VII. The 3d line of text ends "Jefu".
VIII. Has 12 lines of text, the 2d ending "die".

IX. Has 12 lines of text, the 2d ending "hun-".

X. Has 18 lines of text, the 2d ending "ermahnet".

XI. The 2d line of text ends "vnter".

XII. Has 17 lines of text, the 4th ending "damals".

XIII. The 3d line of text ends "Ferdi-".

XIV. | Didacus Almagrus wirt...ins gefångnusz geworffen / | darinnen...ent-hauptet. | ; the 2d line of text ending "auch".

XV. Has 25 lines of text, the 5th ending "jhnen".

XVI. Has 20 lines of text, the 4th ending "Castro".

XVII. Has 29 lines of text, the 2d ending "nach".

XVIII. | Der Königliche Statthalter Blascus Nunnez wirt in ein | Gefängnus gelegt. |; the 15th line of text ending "wa-".

XIX. Has 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "fchlichten /".

XX. | Die Spanier gehen gantz Tyrannisch... fortkommen | mochten / auff dem wege vnd mit den Bården. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "Kriegsz-".

XXI. The 2d line of text ends "ritte-".

XXII. | Defz Ferdinandi . . . Kriegszknecht werden | zu . . . | . . . | ; 23 lines of text, the 1st ending "bald".

XXIII. | Die Spanier . . . den | Båumen haben. | ; 13 lines of text, the 3d ending "Rof-".

XXIV. Has 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "Anda-".

XXV. Has 15 lines of text, the 2d ending "Land".

XXVI. Has 15 lines of text, the 2d ending "vnd".

XXVII. The tenth line of text ends "Ertz".

XXVIII. Has 22 lines of text, the 1st ending "grof2".

Each of the above plates has the number



No. 189. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VI.; 2D EDITION; 1ST ISSUE; 1619.

Within the same engraved border as No. 158.

AMERICANA [ 441 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

in the center of the page, and above it, the words: | Sechster theil Americæ. |.

Two-page plan of Cusco; between pp. plate and map mounted on guards. 14 and 15.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13½ × 9¼ inches. Bound same as No. 140. Folding plate and map mounted on guards.

Map; between pp. 4 and 5.

This edition may be distinguished by the head-lines, | Sechster theil Americæ. |, on each page; instead of, | Histori von der newen Welt/|, on the verso pages, and, | Das dritte Buch. |, on the recto pages, as in the First Edition.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that plate XXVIII. is printed from the same copper as that in the First Edition.

The title has been printed within the same border as the First Latin Edition, the engraved title of which has been roughly cut out, leaving a few letters and hyphens, which still show around the edges. (See note on this point under our No. 159.)

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 234; Crawford, Collations, p. 27; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 425\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 362; Sabin, 3: 53.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS SECHSTE THEIL AMERICÆ. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1619.

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VI. SECOND EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATIONS BY SIGNATURES AND PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 189.

PLATES: identically the same as in No. 189, except that Plate number XXVIII.

is reengraved in reverse and reduced in size, being the same as that in No. 160  $(LA6-2^2)$ .

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13%6 × 9%6 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

The Second Issue differs from the First only in having plate 28 reëngraved. The new copper is smaller, being engraved in reverse, and is the same as that in the Second Latin Edition, Second Issue.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; and Lenox REFERENCES: Crawford, Collations, p. Libraries.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VII. THEIL AMERICA. [FRANCOFORTI AD MOENVM], 1597. [191]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII. FIRST EDITION. 1597.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 6 leaves
(the last probably blank, lacking); total
34 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, as reproduced; See No. 191], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[address to the reader, with heading] | Dieterich von Bry wunscht alle wolfahrt dem |

AMERICANA [442] CHURCH CATALOGUE

freundtlichen Lefer. |, recto and verso of A ij.; — [text, in 3x numbered folios, the first with verso blank, with heading] | Warhafftige Beschreibung etlicher fürnemmen Indiani- | schen Landtschafften vnd Insulen/ Erstlich von Vlrico Schmidt von Straubin- | gen mit groffer Gesahr erkundigt/ vnd von jhm selber beschrie- | ben vnd dargethan. | [half-page copperplate engraving, represent-

ing a port with houses at the right (previously used in the First and Second Editions of Part III., p. 1)], recto of A iij. to recto of [Hv.];—[conventional type-ornament tail-piece] |, recto of [Hv.];—[blank], verso of [Hv.];—[r blank leaf], [Hvj.].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9%

inches. Bound same as No. 140.

## Das VII. Theil America.

## Wathafftige bund liebliche Beschreibung etlicher fürnemmen Indianischen Landschafften und Insulent Die vormals in teiner Chronicken gedache / und erstlich in der Schiffart Bleici Schmides von Straubingen/mit groffer gefahr erfündigt / und von ihm selber aussis fleistigsst beschrieben und dargethan.

# And an Tag gebracht durch Dieterich

## Anno M. D. XCVII,

No. 191. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII.; 1ST EDITION; 1597. Within the same engraved border as No. 162.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

No plates were issued with this First Edition. For some reason they were delayed in publication and first appeared at the end of Part VIII., First Edition, in 1599. They were afterwards, in 1625, included in the Second Latin Edition of Part VII.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 234; Crawford, Collations, p. 29, also plate 10; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 425\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 419.

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII. SECOND EDITION (?). 1600 (?).

Brunet, misled by Weigel, reports (1: 1349) a Second Edition, with a title to the plates, dated 1600, as being in the library of Gotha, and in the Commerz-Bibliothek at Hamburg. He shows later (1: 1902), in a letter from Sobolewski, that these

AMERICANA [443] CHURCH CATALOGUE

copies are the text of the First Edition bound with the plates from the Additamentum of Part VIII. Sobolewski proceeds to say: "On ne connaît pas de seconde édition de cette septième partie, mais on en connaît une troisième; il est à noter que le cas est le même à l'égard du texte latin de celle partie."

The Earl of Crawford in order to settle this point visited Hamburg, where he examined the copy in question and was permitted to have a facsimile made of the "rare leaf." This facsimile he has reproduced in his Collations (plate 10), which proves to be "the title to the plates which belong properly to the Additamentum" of Part VIII. (See our reproduction, No. 194c). "The Second Edition of this part," he says, "is therefore again rendered a matter of speculation."

DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VII. THEIL AMERICA. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1617. [192]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII. THIRD EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1617.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves; total 26 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, as reproduced; See No. 192], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | Warhafftige Beschrei-

# Das VII. Thell America.

# Warhafftige bnd liebliche

Beschreibung / etlicher fürnemmen Indianischen Landschaffeen und Insulen, die vormals in teiner Chronicken gedacht / und erstlich in der Schiffahre Blrici Schmides von Straubingen/mit groffer Besahrertundigel und von ihm selber auff das steissigste beschrieben und dargethan.

And an Zag gebracht durch Dieterich von Bry S.

Icho sum dritten mal auffgelegt vnd gebeffere Durch Johan- Theodor de Bry/Burgern su

> Oppenheim Sedruckeben Dieronnmo Ballern

> > M DC XVIL

No. 192. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII.; 3D EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1617.

Within the same engraved border as No. 162.

AMERICANA [ 444 ] CHURCH CATALOGUE

bung etlicher fürnemmen Indianischen | Landschafften vnd Insulen / . . . Straubingen | mit . . . beschrieben | vnd dargethan. | [half-page plate, same as on p. 7 of No. 161 (LA 7-1)]|, pp. 1-51; — [blank], p. 50.

The numbers 47 and 48 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13%6 x 9%6 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Titlepage extended on inner margin.

Neither issue of this Edition has the three plates and title to the plates, the latter dated 1624, called for in the Crawford collation. As these were not published until seven years after this Part, they could not originally have been issued with it. This copy has, on page 1, the plate representing a seaport, with the houses at the right, which is the same as that in the First Edition.

This Edition has no prefatory matter, thus resembling the Second Latin Edition.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 234; Crawford, Collations, p.

29; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 426\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 363; Sabin, 3: 54; Graesse, 7: 131.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DAS VII. THEIL AMERICA. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1617. [193]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VII. THIRD EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1617.

Folio.

COLLATIONS BY SIGNATURES AND PAGI-NATION: identically the same as in No. 192, except that the half-page copperplate on p. 1 has been reengraved in counterproof and represents a port scene with the city walls and curving wharves, on the left; with two large and many small boats, on the right. CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13½ x 9 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Pages 33, 35, 39, and 45 extended in the upper outer corners; pp. 39 and 45 extended in the lower right-hand corner; p. 47 [wrongly marked 49] extended in both outer corners; p. 49 [wrongly marked 51] extended on all four margins and mended in central portion, part of the text in upper outer corner lacking.

This Issue has a different plate on p. 1, in which the city is at the left.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; John Carter Brown (?); and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library,

Bulletin, 8: 234; Crawford, Collations, p. 29; John Cartet Brown, Catalogue, 1: 363; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 190.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

AMERICÆ ACHTER THEIL. Franckfurt am Mayn, Durch Matthæum Becker, 1599. [194]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VIII. FIRST EDITION. 1599.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (:), A, B,
C, D, E, F, G, Aa to Dd, a to h (the
last blank and lacking), A to F, each 4

leaves (the last blank and genuine in this copy); G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 6 leaves; a, b, each 4 leaves; c, 8 leaves; total 134 leaves.

America Achter Theil

# An welchem Erstlich beschrieben wirt

das Mächtige und Goldtreiche Königreich Guiana/ zu Norden defi groffen Flusses Oronoke, sonsten Oregliana genannt/gelegen/sampt desselbigen fürnembsten und reichsten Dauptstätten Manoa und Macuieguarai, auch die fürsnembste und köstlichste Kauffmannschafften die dieses Konigreich uberfüssig in sich hat.

Item/Eine furthe Beschreibung der ombligenden Landtschafften Emereia, Arromaia, Amapaia, Topago, &c. in welchen neben andern Boletern die Kriegische Weiber/von den Abten Amazones genannt/wohnen/sampt turger meldung 53. großer Basserströhm/vnter denen der Oronoke der größte ift/vnd sich wol 500. Teutscher Meil in das Landt hinenn/ben nahe an die mächtige Statt Quito in Peru, erstrectt.

Alles mit fleiß beschrieben durch den gestrengen / Edlen von vesten WALTHERN RALEGH, Nitternivnd Jauptmann vber jeer Kon. Mayestaus Engellandt Leibe Guardirvelcher neben dem auff dem Weer auch wolgesten Zauptmann / LORENTZ KEYMIS alles selber ets fahren und gesehen hat im Jar 1595. und 1596.

Zum andern/ die Rense Geblen und vesten THOMAS CANDISCH, welcher im Jar 1586. mit 3. Schiffen in Engellandt außgefahren/ und nach dem er das Meer ben die 13000. Engellandischer Meil besegeltein Anno 1588. wider an ift gelanget / sampt Erzehlung aller Abentheuwer und Geschickten so im auff dieser Rens zu handen gestossen senne.

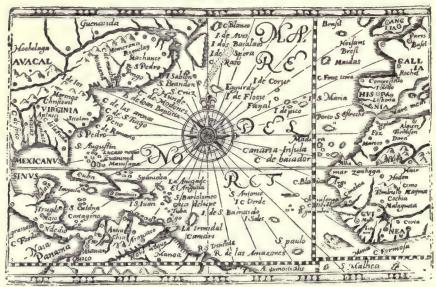
Durch FRANTZEN PRETTIE einen Engellander/welcher dieser Fahrt Perfonlich hat beygewohnet/von Tag zu Tag auffgeseichnet.

And tum dritten die lette Repf der gestrengen / Edlen und vesten FRANTZEN DRAECK und Iohan Havokens, Rittern/welche Anno 1595. mit 6.der Rönigin und 21. andern Schiffen darauff 2500. Mann gewesen / in Engellandt abgesegelt in die Decidentalische Indien/ die Statt Panama eynjunemmen/ Auff welcher Repse sie bende ir Leben bescholen haben.

Alles erfilich in Engellandischer Sprach außgangen, jent aber auß der Kollandischen translation in die Kochteursche Oprache gebracht/durch

AVGVSTINVM CASSIODORVM REINIVM

Mit etlichen schonen Aupfferstücken geziert und an Tag gegeben/durch DIETER ICHEN von BRY seigen/hinderlassene Erben.



Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mann/durch Matthæum Becker. 1599.

No. 194a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VIII., 1ST EDITION; 1599.

Reduced; original 1058 x 61/4 inches.

## ADDITAMENTVM;

Das ift/

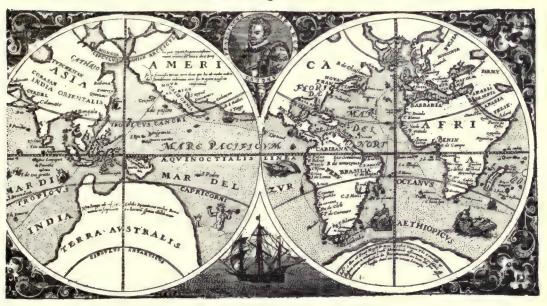
# Buthumg zweper fürnemmer Bensen

oder Schifffahrten Herrn Francisct Draken Ritters aufz Engels land / In die West Indien und Americam gethan / Neben noch eillichen Biguren und Rupfferstücken/so bezoben in das siebende und achte Ebeil America gestoren.

Item/die Renfe der Hollandischen Armada in die Inselgroß

Sanarten/welche den " Man/deß 1599. Jahrs von Holland mit 71. Schife fen außgefahren/wnd den 10. Septembris gemeldtes Jahrs mit 35. Schiffen widerumb in Holland fommen find.

Icho auffe tierlichfte in Rupffer gestochen/vnd an den Taggegeben/ burch Dienrich de Bry leitgen hinterlassene Bieme und weren Sohne.



## Gebruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn/durch Matthæum Becker.

ANNO

M. D.C.

No. 194 b. FOURTH TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART VIII.,
1ST EDITION; 1599.
Reduced; original 10% x 8% inches.

Leaf c v. has no signature-mark; c vi. is wrongly marked c v.; cvii. is c vi.; and c viii. is c vii.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 194 a], recto of [(:)]; -[blank], verso of [(:)]; -- | Vorrede an den gunstigen Leser. , recto of (:) ij. to recto of [(:) iij.]; - Vorzede desz Herzn Walther Ralegh | . . . |, verso of [(:) iij.] to recto of [(:) iiij.]; -[blank], verso of [(:) iiij.]; -[Raleigh's first voyage, with heading] | Warhafftige Beschreibung desz gold- reiche vnd hertlichen Konigreichs Guiana, . . . [3 lines] allesampt im Jahr 1595. . . . | . . . | , pp. 1-56; - | Vortede an den Liebhabern vber der andern Reyse nach Guiana. [, pp. 1-2; - | Warhafftige . . . Be- | fchreibung der zweyten Engellåndischen Schifffahrt in die Land-| schafft Guiana: . . . | . . . durch gemelden Heran Walther Ralegh. , pp. 3-30; - [errata, 2 lines], p. 30.

[Letterpress title-page to Cavendish's voyage, etc.] | Reyse desz Edlen vnd vesten Thomas | Candisch / welcher in Jar 1586. mit 3. Schiffen in Engellandt | auszgefahren ... | [3 lines] | Durch FRANTZEN PRETTIE . . . | [2 lines] | Die letze Reysz der gestrengen / Edlen vnd vesten FRAN-TIZEN DRAECK vnd IOHAN HAVCKENS, Rittern / . . . | [4 lines] | Alles erstlich in Engelländischer Sprach auszgangen/... | [3 lines] | Mit etlichen schönen Kupfferstücken geziert vnd an Tag geben / durch DIETERI- | CHEN von BRY feligen , hinterlaffene Erben. | [copperplate mappa mundi] | Getruckt zu Franckfort am Mayn / durch Matthes Becker / | in verlegung Theodori de Bry nachgelasfene Wittwe | vnd beyde Sohn. | ---- | M. D. XCIX. |, recto of [Dd 4]; -[blank], verso of [Dd 4]; - [Cavendish's circumnavigation, with heading | Eygentliche beschreibung der Schif- | fahrt / die Thomas Candisch / . . . | . . . im Jar desz Herzen 1586. | vnd volnbracht Anno 1588. beschrieben durch H. Franciscum Prettie, . . . [2 lines], pp. 1-36; -[Drake's third voyage, with heading | Die Reyse Heran Francisci Draci | vnd Johann Hauken . . . nach West Indien / . . . | [2 lines] | Anno 1595.... | ... | , pp. 37-48.

[Title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece] | Warhafftige vnd Eygentliche Für-| bildung etlicher der fürnembsten Historien vnd Völcker / | deren in dieser Guianaischen Beschreibung mel-| dung geschihet. | Sampt einer kurtzen Erklärung vnter jede Figur | gesetzt. | Alles zierlich in Kupster gestochen vnd an Tag geben / | Durch | THEODORI DE BRY | seligen / Erben. | [conventional ornament] | Gedruckt zu Francksturt am Mayn / durch | Matthæum Becker. | —— | M. D. XCIX. |, recto of [g]; — [blank] verso of [g]; — [6 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of g ij. toverso of [h iij.]; — [r blank leaf], [h iiii].

[Title-page to Drake's voyages, etc., as reproduced; See No. 194 b.], p. [1]; -[blank], p. [2]; - | Vorrede an den gûnstigen Leser. |, pp. 3-4; - [Drake's circumnavigation, 1577-1580, with heading ] Reyse vnd Schifffahrt / so weylandt | Capitein Drak in die Sudsee, vnd folgends gar vmb den gantzen Erdkreysz gethan | [6 lines] |, pp. 5-19; - [Drake's voyage, 1585, with heading] | Beschreibung der andern Reysz ... | ... desz Francisci Draken / ... | ... | . . . in Indien / . . . | , pp. 20-26; - [description of plates 6-9], pp. 27-45; [blank], p. 46; - [1 blank leaf], F4; -Dutch voyage to West Indies and Grand Canary Islands, with heading] | Warhafftige Beschreibung der Schiff- fahrt . . . | . . . auff die West-Indien gerichtet . . . | . . . | . . . von dem 25. May an / bisz auff den 10. September | desz 1599. Jahrs / daselbst zugetragen. | , pp. 47-73; - [blank],

[Title-page to plates, as reproduced; See No. 194c], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [15 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of aij. to verso of cviij. [wrongly marked cvij.].

PLATES: 21 plates and 1 map, as follows: --

I. | Wie der Oberste H. Walther Ralegh |eine Statt erőbert / vnd der Hispanier Obersten | gefangen nimpt. | ; recto of gij.

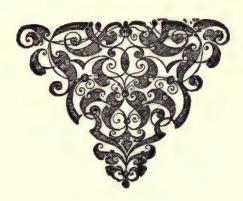
II. | Wie der Reyser ausz Guaiana / seine | Edelleut pslegt zu zurichten / wenn er sie zu | Gast helt, |; recto of g iij.



Wolgen nun die Wiguren und Bupf.

ferstück / deren etliche ins stebende Theil zur beschreibung der Rensen Blrich Schmids von Straubingen/etliche ins achte zur beschreibung der Rensen Herm Francisci Oraken und Herm Thomas Candisch / Rittern auß Engellandt / gehören.

Jego new auffs zierlichste zugericht und an Taggeben/ durch Dieterich de Bryseligen/nachgelassene Erben.



Gedruckt zu Franckfort am Menn durch Matthæum Becker.

M D C.

III. | Wie Ralegh Kundtschafft mit dem | König von Arromaja macht. | ; recto of [g iiij. ].

IIII. |Wie die Guaianer jre guldene Bil-

| der gruffen. |; recto of h.

V. | Von den Io. Hifpaniern die von den | Indianern vberfallen / erschlagen / vnd beraubt | seyndt worden. | ; recto of h ij.

VI. | Wie etliche Indianer dem Oberften | Candisch auff seiner Reysz aufstoffen. | [12 lines] | ENDE. | ; recto of [h iij.].

I. | Etliche Figuren desz siebenden Theils Americæ / zu der Histo- | ria der Reysen Virich Schmidts gehörig. | I. | Petrus Manchossa / Administrieret Ju- | sticiam vber drey Diebe. | ; recto of a ij.

II. | Die Christen werden von den India- | nern verrhåterischer weise vmbbracht. | ; recto of a iij.

III. | Wie die Christen zu dem König der | Schervorum kommen seyn / vnd was sie alda | gesehen haben. | ; recto of [a iiij.].

IIII. | Folgen etliche Figuren vnd Kupfferstück / ins achte Theil / zur Hi- | storia der Reysen Francisci Draken / gehörig. | IIII. | Was Herzn Francisco Draken / nit weit | von der Insel Rio de Platta begegnet ist. | ; recto of b.

V. | Wie Herz Franciscus Drake an ein Ort | kompt/alda jhn der König desselben Orts/oder der | Landtschafft/besuchet. | ; recto of b ij.

VI. | Wie Capitein Franciscus Drake die | Statt vnd Insel S. Jacob eingenommen hat. |; recto of b iij.

VII. | Wie Capitein Drake die Statt S. Do- | minico in der Insel Hispaniola gelegen / erobert hat, |; recto of [biiij.].

VIII. | Die Statt Carthagena von Francisco | Draken gewonnen. | ; with insetview of an alligator in lower right-hand; recto of c.

IX. | Eroberung der Statt S. Augustin | in America gelegen. | ; recto of c ij.

X. | Folgen etliche Figuren vnd Kupfferstück / ins achte Theil zur Hi- | storien der Reysen Herrn Thomas Candisch gehörig. | X. | Wie der Herr Candisch in einer gegend / an | eine Insel kompt / da viel Seehunde / einer seltzamen | Art waren. | ; recto of c iij.

XI. | Wie der Oberste Thomas Candisch an | ein Ort kommet / da jhm die Indianer Holtz vnd frisch | Wasser zutragen. | ; recto of c iiij.

[XII.] | Eine Figur oder Kupfferstück/
fo zu den Figuren der Reysen Heran | Walther Ralegh/oder der Beschreibung Guiana
gehörig. | Wie etliche Völcker im Winter
auff Båu- | men vnd hohen Felsen wohnen/
Item was sie für Ceremonien | mit den verstorbenen halten. | ; recto of c v.

XIII. | Etliche Figuren fo zu der Hiftorien der letzten Reyse der | Hollånder in die Inseln Canarien gehörig. | XIII. | Eigentliche Abbildung der Insel | Grosz Canarien / vnd jhrer Gelegenheit. | ; recto of c vj. [wrongly marked c v.].

XIIII. | Eigentliche Fürbildung / welcher Be-|stalt die Holländer die Insel Grosz Canarien eröbert haben. |; recto of cvij. [wrongly marked cvj.].

XV. | Welcher Maffen die Hollånder wider | abgezogen vnd die Insel Canaria verlassen. |; recto of c viij. [wrongly marked c vij.].

Plates VI.-IX. have several small numbers engraved on the coppers; explanations of which are given in the text (pp. 27-45).

MAP: identically the same as that in No. 163 (LA 8-11).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1314 x 81548 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Page 55 extended in upper right-hand corner; map mounted on a guard and backed with muslin.

Plates I.-VI. These are evidently later impressions than those in the Latin Edition of the same date and are quite differently arranged. They here stand I., III., IIII., V., VI. The same plates are numbered in the Latin Edition XIII., XV., XVI., XVII., XVIII., and XII.

Plates I.-XV. Plate XII. is not numbered. Plates I.-XI. correspond in numbering to those in the Latin Edition. Plate [XII.] is the same as plate XIIII. of the Latin Edition of this Part. The plates here marked XIII.-XV. are not found in the Latin Edition.

Of these latter plates (I.-IV.) Crawford says: plates I., II., and III. refer to the text of Part VII., and have already appeared in the Third Edition of that Part. They may be distinguished by the words "Americae siebendter Theil", at the foot of those in Part VII.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 235; Crawford, Collations, p. 31; Huth, Catalogue, 2:426\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1:364, No. 420; Sabin, 3:54.

GERMAN AMERICA; PART VIII. SECOND EDITION. 1624.

Not in the present collection.

There is a Second Edition of sixty-seven leaves, printed in double columns, with imprint: | Franckfurt. Bey Casper Rödtel: In Verlegung Weiland Johannis Theodori | de Bry Seeligen Erben. | —— | M. DC. xxiv. |, in which the plates are found printed in the text. The Earl of Crawford gives a collation of this edition (Collations, p. 31). There are two copies of this Edition in the Lenox Library.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

NEVNDTER VND LETZTER THEIL AMERICÆ. FRANCKFURT AM MAYN, Bey Wolffgang Richter, 1601. [195]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART IX. FIRST EDITION. 1601.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (?), A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to S<sub>8</sub>, A to I, A to E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves; AA to NN, a to d, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 298 leaves.

Leaf Kk iij. has the arabic figure: Kk 3; E ij. (third series) has no signature-mark; EE iij., FF iij., and KK iij. have no signature-marks; and b is B.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [letter-press title, as reproduced; See No. 195 a], recto of [(?)]; — [blank], verso of [(?)]; — | Dem...|... Furften vnnd Hernn Hernn Ludwigen dem jüngern/|Landgraffen zu Heffen/...|[a lines]|[his coat of arms], recto of (?) ij.; — [blank], verso of (?) ij.; — [dedication, without heading, but signed]| Johan Dietrich/ vnd | Johan Israel

de | Bry Gebruder. | [dated] | . . . Gegeben zu | Franckfurt am Mayn, den 1. April. Im Jahr Chrifti . . . | . . . | . . . 1601. |, recto and verso of (?) iij.; — | An den gutwilligen Leser. |, recto and verso of [(?) iiij.]; — [text, in 7 books, the first with heading] | Von der Natur der Newen Welt, | Das Erste Buch. |, pp. 1-327; — [blank], p. [328].

[Title, as reproduced; See No. 195 b], recto of A;—[blank], verso of A;—[text, with heading] | Eygendtliche vnd warhafftige | Beschreibung alles desz jenigen / so den 5. Schiffen / die im | Jahr 1598, zu Roterdam abgesertiget / durch das Fretum Magelanum, nach | den Molukischen Inseln zusahren / . . . | [4 lines] | , pp. 3-72.

[Title to plates] | [conventional headpiece] | Warhafftige vnd eygentliche Abcon-| terfeyung vnd Fûrbildung . . . | [4 lines] | Neben summarischen Innhalt vnd Beschreibung einer jeg- | lichen Historien / . . . | . . . | Alles in Kupffer gestochen vnnd an Tag geben / durch Dieterich de Bry | seligen hinterlassene Wittbe / vnd zween Söhne. | [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Francksurt am Mayn / bey Wolffgang Richtern / in Ver- | legung Dieterichs de Bry seligen hinterlassene Erben / Im Jahr | M. DCI. | recto of A; — [blank], verso

of A; — [25 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of A 2 to verso of [F6].

[Letterpress title-page of De Noort's voyage] | ADDITAMENTVM, | Oder | Anhang desz neundten Theils AMERICÆ, | Welches ist | Ein warhafftige / vnnd eygentliche | Beschreibung der langwirigen / sorglichen vnd gesährlichen | Schissahrt / so Oliuier von Noort / . . . | . . . durch

# Neundter und Center Theil AMERICA.

Sarin gehandelt wird/von gelegens
heit der Elementen/Natur/Urt und eigenschafft
der Newen Welt: Jiem von derselben Boleter/Abergläus
bischen Gögendienst / Policen und Regiments Drunng: Beneben
einem seinen Register oder Catalogo, aller Rönige/von ansang ihrer
Rönigreich an / bis auff den lesten Rönig der Mexicaner, Moteguma genannt / den andern des Nahmens / Sampt engentlicher Beschreibung der Bahl/ Rönung/und Todt derselben/undles-

lich was diese Indianer für Arleg wider einander geführet haben-

Alles auffe trewlichfte aus Niederlandischer Beschreibung Iohan. Hugen von Eintschotten/in unser Dochteutsche Sprache verseuer durch lohannem Humberger VVetterausum.

Serner auch von der Beise der fünff Schiffes som Junio deß 1598.

Jahrs im Hollandt aufgesabren bet mennung durch das Fretum Magelanum, zu dem Woludischen Insentant in der Mangelanum staden der Mangelanum sebald de V vertzsampt noch einem Schiff beresammen bieben in dauff die vier Wonat tangs mit groffer gefabr in dem Freto sich aussten mehren Delder auch endlich sie er vber die 2. Jahrauff solder Reise eine diglich zugebracht mit einem Schiffes Anno 1600 unverrichter Sache wider anheim tommen.

Bu mus und ergestlichteit Teutscher Nation/aus Niederlan.

M. Gothardt Artus von Dangig.

Alles mit schonen Aupffersiden gezieret/vnd an Tag geben/ durch

Dietrichs de Bry seligen Wittib/vnd

Geruckt zu Franckfurt am Magni Bey Wolffgang Richter.

No. 195a. Title of De Bry's German America; Part IX.; 1st Edition; 1601.

Within the same engraved border as No. 168.

F 452 7

CHURCH CATALOGUE

# Historische Relation

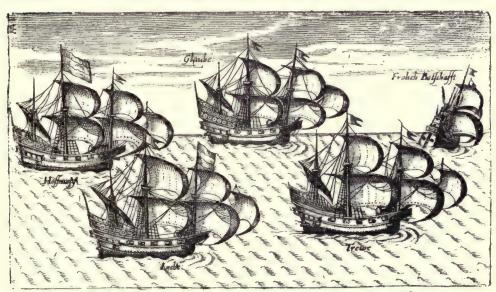
Engendtliche und warhafftige Beschiffenswelche im

schreibung / alles deß jenigen so den S. Schiffen / welche im Junio deß 1598. Jars/zu Roterdam abgefertiget worden/mit dem Borhaben/durch das Fretum Magelarium, nach den Molufischen Inseln zusahren/auff der Rense/biß auff den 7. September deß i 599. Jars begegnet i da sie alsdann durch Sturmwinderund Anges witter von einander kommen / vind die Nauptleite Sedalt de Weert und Balthalar de Cordes, mit ihren zwezen Schiffen allein ben einander blieben/und vier ganger Monat / in dem Freto mit groffer Gefahr zugebracht haben / biß eintlich der Nauptmann de Weert verlassen / vind sich mit seinem Schiff ohne Nachen / nur nitt einem Ancker und wenig Proviant / allein befunden / vind also gezwungen worden/als er ober die zwen ganger Jarlang/auff der Rense zugebracht/vind verrichter Sachen / wider henne nach Hollandt sich zuwenden/da er denn im Junio deß i 600. Jars nach groffer Gefahr/eintlich wider angelandet ist.

Alles auft Hollandischer verzeichnuß/Mr. Bernhardt Ians Cirurgin, welcher selbst Personlich diese Rense hat helffen verrichten/in hoch teutscher Sprach beschrieben

> Durch M. Gothardt Artus von Dankigt.

Auch mit schönen Aupsferstücken gezieret und an Tag geben durch Ditherich de Bry seligen hinterlassene Wittibeundzwen Sohne.



Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mann/Durch Matthæum Becker.

M. DCI

No. 195 b. SECOND TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART IX.;

1ST EDITION; 1601.

Reduced; original 10% × 6% inches.

das gefehrliche Fretum Magellanum, vmb die gantze Kugel der Welt in | dreyen Jahren/ nemlich vom Iulio, desz 1598. Jares / da er von Roterdam abgefahren / bifz | auff den Augustum desz 1601. . . . | [3 lines]. | Ausz Niderlandischer Verzeichnusz in hochteut- | scher Sprach beschrieben | Durch | M. Gothardt Artus von Dantzigk. | Auch mit schönen Kupfferstücken gezieret, vnd an Tag geben | durch DIETRICHS de BRY S. hinterlassene Wit- | tibe, vnd zween Sone. | [copperplate portrait of Olivier van Noort; the same as in our reproduction, No. 168 b] | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn / Durch | Matthæum Becker. | ---- | M. DCII. |, recto of AA; - [blank], verso of AA; - [text, with heading] Warhafftige vnd eygentliche Be- | schreibung der langwirigen / . . . | Schiffarth / . . . | [5 lines] |, pp. 3-103 [wrongly numbered 130]; - [blank], p. [104].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | [conventional head-piece | Warhafftige / doch kurtze vnd Sum- | marische Beschreibung der furnembstem Oerter vnd Insu- len/ auch Ståtten/ welche die Hollånder mehrertheils durchreyset: . . . [2 lines] | Kurtz begrieffen / vnd mit schönen Kupfferstücken zierlich | præsentiert vnd an Tag geben/ | Durch Dieterichs de BRY feeligen / hinderlassene Wittibe, vnd zween Sohne. [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt / durch Wolffgang Richtern / Im Jahr 1602. |, recto of a; - [blank], verso of a; - [14 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of a ij. to verso of [d iij.]; - [ 1 blank leaf], [div.].

Page 189 is wrongly numbered 188; 224 is 222; 238 is 239; 297 is 397; and 103 is 130; the numbers 57-58 (second series) are duplicated; 61-62 are omitted in the pagination; and 71 is 69.

PLATES: 39 Plates and 1 Map, as described below:

I. | Von feltzamer Fischerey | der Indianer. | ; 16 lines of text; recto of A 2.

II. | Wie die Indianer die keine Brücken | oder Nachen haben / vber die Wasser vnd | Flüsse kommen. |; 11 lines of text; recto of A 3.

III. | Wie die Indianer das Goldt aus | den Bergen graben. | ; 14 lines of text; recto of [A 4].

IV. | Von Indianischen Schafen die | das Ertz vom Gebirge tragen. |; 15 lines of text; recto of B.

V. | Von der Mexicaner feltzamen Ge-| brauch jhre Todten zubegraben. ; | 19 lines of text; recto of B ij.

VI. | Wie die Indianer ]hr | Wildt jagen. | ; 14 lines of text ; recto of B iij.

VII. | Wie die Indianische Priester für die | Sünde desz gemeinen Volcks Busze thun. | ; 13 lines of text; recto of [Biiij.].

VIII. | Von Menschen opsfer der India-| ner zu Mexico. | ; 18 lines of text; recto of C.

IX. | Noch ein andere Art die Men-| fchen zu opffern. | ; 17 lines of text; recto of C 2.

X. | Von einer feltzamen Art die Sun- | de zu Beichten. | ; 16 lines of text; recto of C 3.

XI. | Von allerhandt seltzamen Tantzen | der Indianer. | ; 10 lines of text; recto of [C4].

XII. | Wie die Mexicaner durch jhren Ab- | gott geleytet vnd geführet worden. | ; 15 lines of text; recto of D.

XIII. | Wie die Mexicaner zum Streidt be- | wegt / vnd die von Cuyoacan bezwungen haben. |; 13 lines of text; recto of D ij.

XIV. | Von Beståndigkeit eines gefan-| genen Mexicaners. | ; 15 lines of text; recto of D iij.

XV. | Folgen nun etliche Figuren vnd Con- | terfeyt der Ståtte/ Festungen/ Geschichten/vnnd Völcker/ | so den Hollåndern in der Schifffart nach der Strassen Mage- | lanis im Jahr 1598. vnd 1599. begegnet vnd auss- | gestossen. | I. | Eygentlicher Abrisz der Festung Praia. | ; 10 lines of text; recto of [Diiij.].

XVI. | Wahre contrafactur | S. Iago. | II. |; 11 lines of text; recto of E.

XVII. | Was den Hollåndern auff der Insel | Braua begegnet / vnd wie jhr Admiral gestorben ist. | III. |; 15 lines of text; recto of [E ij.].

XVIII. | Wie die Hollånder einen König des | Gestadts Guinea heimfuchten. | IV. |; 15 lines of text; recto of E iij.

XIX. | Was der Hollåndisch Hauptmann mit | dem König gehandelt / vnd was jhnen begegnet. | V. |; 17 lines of text; recto of [E iiij.].

XX. | Wie die Hollander an die Insel | Amabon gelandet / vnd was jhnen daselbst | begegnet | VI | ; 12 lines of text; recto of F.

XXI. | Was die Hollander weiter in der | Inful Amabon verrichtet haben. | VII. |; 17 lines of text; recto of F 2.

XXII. | Wie die Hollander in der Magellani- | fch en Straffen bey einer Inful groffe vnd greuliche | Menschen gefunden. | VIII. | ; 13 lines of text; recto of F 3.

XXIII. | Die Hollånder finden wider etliche | Canoas oder Nachen mit Indianer vnter welchen sie eine | Frawe sampt zweyen Kindern ergriffen. | IX. | ; 12 lines of text; recto of F 4.

XXIV. | Wie die Hollånder an die Pingui- | nische Insul fuhren vnd was jhnen alda | widerfahren. | X. |; 13 lines of text; recto of [F 5].

XXV. | Gestalt der Pinguinas deren die Hol- | lånder eine grosse Menge gesangen haben. | XI. | [14 lines of text] | ENDE. |; recto of [F 6].

I. | Abbildung der Ifola del Principe, oder Prin-|cen Inful/fampt Vermeldung was fich allda | zugetragen. |; 12 lines of text; recto of a ij.

II. | Scharmůtzel / den die Hollånder verge- | bens mit den verrähterischen Portugalesern hielten. | ; 14 lines of text; recto of a iij.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

III. Contrafactur der Insel Rio Iauero. ; 10 lines of text; recto of [a iiij.].

IV. | Abtruck der Insel S. Sebastian. |; 9 lines of text; recto of B.

V. | Bildnuss der Insel S. Clara. | ; 12 lines of text; recto of b ij.

VI. | Porto de Seyro. |; 13 lines of text; recto of biij.

VII. | Was den Hollåndern im Freto an einer | Insel begegnet. | ; 15 lines of text; recto of [biiij.].

VIII. | Wie die Hollander in der Insel La | Moche gehalten worden seyn. | ; 13 lines of text; recto of c.

IX. | Beschreibung der Insel Ladrones. |; 8 lines of text; recto of c ij.

X. | Was den Hollåndern bey der Infel | Ladrones begegnet. | ; 13 lines of text; recto of ciij.

XI. | Vom Busen Baye La Baye. | ; 11 lines of text; recto of [c iiij.].

XII. | Contrafactur der Jappaner. |; 9 lines of text; recto of d.

XIII. | Schlacht der Hollånder vnd Span- | nier får Manille. | ; 12 lines of text; recto of d ij.

XIV. | Beschreibung der Insel Borneo. | [10 lines of text] | ENDE. | ; recto of [d iij.].

Plates I-XIII are numbered on the coppers, in Arabic figures; there are also on the coppers, folio references to the text.

MAP: Map of the Straits of Magellan, identically the same as in No. 168 (LA 9-1); verso of AA.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 91% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Pages 55-58 extended on lower margins.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 235; Crawford, Collations, p. 37; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 428\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 366; Sabin, 3: 55; Graesse, 7: 131; Bibliotheca Grenwilliana, 1: 190.

GERMAN AMERICA; PART IX. SECOND EDITION. [c. 1633.]

Not in this collection.

There is a Second Edition, considerably abridged, in which the title differs much from that of the First. It begins: | Neundter Theil | AMERICÆ, |, and is without the words "vnd Letzter" before "Theil." The imprint reads: | . . . vnd an | Tag geben | durch | Mattiæum Merian von Basel | Buchhåndlern vnd | Kupfferstechen zu Franckfurt. | Gedruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn | Bey Matthæo Kempffern. | [in some copies] | . . . durch | MATTHÆVM MERIAN. | [type-ornaments] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn | bey | Wolffgang Hoffman. | [c. 1633] | . Crawford gives a collation (p. 37). There are copies in the Crawford; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. Crawford (p. 40) is certain the Additamentum was not reprinted for this Edition.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ZEHENDER THEIL AMERICÆ. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1618.

GERMAN AMERICA; PART X. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1618.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); a, b, c, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); d, 2 leaves; total 52 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 196], p. [1]; -[blank], p. [2]; - An den gunftigen Lefer. , pp. 3-4; - [Vespuccius' first voyage, with heading | Heran Americi Vesputii Erste Schiffart in Pariam / Jetzo nach feinem Namen America genant / Anno Christi M CCCC XCVII. |, pp. 5-12;-[Vespuccius' second voyage, with heading] | Heran Americi Vesputii andere Schiffart in Americam | Anno Christi 1499. |, pp. 12-15; -[blank], p. [16]; - [Hamor's Virginia, with heading | Warhafftiger Bericht / Von jetziger Beschaffenheit desz Landes Virginien, . . . | . . . bifz auff den 18. Junii Anno 1614. |, pp. 17-47; -[blank], p. [48]; - Smith's New England, with heading ] Grundliche vn warhafftige Beschrei- bung einer Schiffart naher dem Newen Engelland/ . . . | [3 lines] | Sampt | Einem kurtzen Discurs, . . . | [4 lines | Vorrede. | [4 lines] | [signed] | Johann Schmidt. |, pp. 49-50; - [list of places, with heading] | Verzeugnusz der alten vnd newen Namen, der Stått vnd Oerter in new

| Engelland, wie sie jtzeo von ihrer Fürst. Durchleuchtigkeit | Printzen Carln seynd gegeben worden. |, p. 51; — [text, with heading] | Eigentliche vnd gründliche | Beschreibung desz Newen Engellands . . . | [2 lines] |, pp. 52-73; — [blank], p. [74].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] | Folgen hernacher | Eigentliche vnd warhaftige Fürbil- | dungen ... [3 lines] | Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklårung der | Bildnussen/ fo vnter jede Figur ordendlich gesetzt. Alles zierlich in schönen Kupffer Stücken fur Augen gestellt, vnd von newem an Tag geben | Durch | Johann- Theodor de Bry/ Kunst vnd Buchhåndlers in Oppenheim [conventional type-ornament] Gedruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern. Anno | ---- | M DC XVIII. |, recto of [a]; - [blank], verso of [a]; -- [ 12 plates, versos blank, as described below], recto of a ij. to verso of [c iij.]; - [blank], [c iiij.]; -[plates XI. and XII., as described below], recto of d to verso of [d ij.].

PLATES: 12 plates, as follows:

I. | Wie Americus Vesputius in Pa- | riam/ jetzo nach jhme America genand/ kommen/ vnd was er allda får ein | Volck angetrossen. | ; recto of a ij.

II. | Was die Indianer für Artzeney in | jhren Kranckheiten gebrauchen. |; recto of aiij.

# Zehmder Theil

### AMERICÆ

# Aarinnen zubefinden: Erstlick zwo

Schiffarten Herin AMERICI VESPUTII unter König Zerdinando in Sastilien vollbracht.

# Bum andern: Ein grundlicher Bericht von dem jesigen Zustand

der Landschafft Virginien, wie nemlich der Friede mit den Indianern/vollnzogen/vnd von der Englischen zum Schutz des Lands allba etliche Statte und Westung erbawet worden. Weneben einer Deprath des Königs Powhatans in Birginten Cochete/ mit einem vornemmen Englischen/durch Naphe Domareinen Secretarien in Birginten beschrieben/
in hochteutsch vbersege.

Zum dritten: Ein tvarhafftige Beschreibung des neiven Engellands / einer Landschafft in Nords Indien/eines Abeils in America, von Capitein Johann Schmiden/Rittern und Abmiraln beschrieben/neben einem Discurs, wie er auff der andern Rense von den Frangosen gesangen/ und wiederumb Anno 1676 erstebiget worden.

Alles mit fconen Rupfferfidden gezieret/und in Truck gegeben/in Borlegung Johan, Theodor



Gedruckt zu Oppenheim ben Hieronymo Gallern

ANNO

M DC XVIII.

No. 196. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART X.; Sole Edition; 1ST ISSUE; 1618.

Reduced; original 9% x 7% inches.

AMERICANA CHURCH CATALOGUE

III. | Wie die Indianer die Spanier mit Weibern zubetriegen vorhaben/ darausz dann ein Scharmutzel entstehet. ; recto of [a iiij. ].

IV. | Wie die Spanier an einem andern Ort von den Indianern empfangen worden/ vnd von den Schlangen | fo man allda iffet.

; recto of b.

V. | Die Indianer wollen auff der Insel Itii den Spaniern die Anlandung wehren/ darûber ein groffer Streit entstehet. |; recto

VI. | Wie Vesputius mit den Spaniern | auff einer Insel/ darinnen Riesen wohnen/ empfangen worden. |; recto of biij.

VII. | Wie Pocahuntas eines Konigs | Tochter in Virginien spatziren zeucht/ vnd darüber mit Listen gefangen wirt/ | . . . | ; recto of [biiij.].

VIII. | Die Indianer erlangen von den | Englischen ein Anstand, inmittels besuchen Pavvhatans zween Sohne jhre | Schwester. . . . | ; recto of c.

IX. | Die Cichohomines werden desz | Konigs von Engelland Vnterthanen/ vnd huldigen dem | Capitein Argol . . . |; recto of cij.

X. | Her? Thomas Dale låfzt durch den | Secretarium Raphe Hamor noch vmb eine Tochter bey dem Konig | Povvhatan werben / . . . | [13 lines of text] | ENDE. |; recto of [c iij.].

XI. | Was die Adelspersonen vnd andere in Virginia für Kurtzweil haben können. recto of d.

XII. | Wie Capitein Johann Schmid auff seiner andern Reyse in Virginien von den Frantzosen gefangen/ vnd wunderbarlich widerumb erledigt wirt. |[13 lines of text]| Ende desz zehenden Theils Schiffahrts Figuren |; recto of [d ij.].

Above the number of each plate appears:

Zehender Theil America. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 137/10 x 9 1/4 inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This Issue has the usual plate on the title-page, which is the same as that in No. 170; namely, two ships under full sail in the center, and a standing figure of an Indian in a panel at each side (see reproduction). Page 66 is correctly numbered.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it has no map entitled, America noviter delineata. This map properly belongs to Part XIII., of the Latin Edition, and in Part XIV., of the German Edition.

"In the supplement to Brunet, by the collation of M. Sobolewski's copy, it would appear that there should be here also (1) A map of Borneo and the Indian Archipelego; and (2) a Mappa Mundi with an inscription, 'Terra per Petrum Fernandez de Quir recons detecta.' Also these words: 'Ajouté 4 ff. pour les relations de Vespuce, et de ses voyages aux Indes occid. de 1501 à 1505. . . . But these voyages are not treated of here at all, but only occur in the eleventh part of the ' Petits Voyages.' "- Crawford, Collations, p. 43.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; American Geographical Society; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library,

Bulletin, 8: 236; Crawford, Collations, p. 43; Sabin, 3: 56; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, p. 190; Graesse, 7: 131.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ZEHENDER THEIL AMERICÆ. OPPENHEIM, bey Hieronymo Gallern, 1618.

GERMAN AMERICA; PART X. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1618.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 196.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 197]; otherwise identically the same as in No. 196, except that the blank leaf [c iiij.] is lacking.

PLATES: Identically the same as those in No. 196.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 x 8% inches. Bound same as No. 140.

This Issue differs from the first only in having a different plate, the so-called Neptune plate, on the title-page (see our reproduction).

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 236; Crawford, Collations, p. 43; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 429\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1, No. 422.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

HISTORISCHE BESCHREIBVNG, DER WVNDERBARLICHEN REYSE, WELCHE VON EINEM HOLLÄNDER, WILLHELM SCHOVTEN GENANDT, NEVLICHER ZEIT IST VERRICHTET WORDEN. FRANCKFVRT AM MAYN, Durch Paull Jacobi, 1619. [198]

#### GERMAN AMERICA; PART XI. SOLE EDITION. 1619.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 6 leaves; A to E, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); a to d, each 4 leaves; e, 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 70 leaves.

Signature-mark D iij. has the Arabic numeral.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 1982], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—|Vorzede.|, pp. 3-4;—[text, with heading]|Tag Register|Oder|Eigendliche Beschreibung der wun-|derbarlichen Reyse/welche ein Hollander Willhelm Schouten|von Horn/innerhalb dreyen Jahren/nemlich 1615. 1616. 1617. verrichtet hat....|[3 lines]|, pp. [5]-35;—[blank], p. [36].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] [conventional head-piece] | Folgen hernacher | Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fürbil- | dungen . . . | [2 lines] | Beneben warhafftiger Beschreibung vnd Erklårung | der Bildnussen / fo vnter jede Figur ordentlich gesetzt. Alles zierlich in schönen Kupffer-Stücken für Augen gestellet / vnd von | newem an Tag geben / | Durch | Johann-Theodor de Bry/ Bürgern vnd Buchhåndlern zu Oppenheim. [conventional ornament] | Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn bey Paulo Jacobi: |Anno|---|M DC XIX.|, recto of [E]; -[blank], verso of [E]; -[9 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of E ij. to verso of [F vj.].

[Letterpress title-page, as reproduced; See No. 198 b], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—

# Zehandar Theil

### AMERICÆ

# Aarinnen zubefinden: Erstlich zwo

Schiffarten Heren AMERICI VESPUTII Unter König Ferdinando in Sastilien vollbracht.

Zum andern: Ein gründlicher Bericht von dem seitigen Zustand der Laudschafft Virginien, wie nemlich der Friede mit den Indianern/vollnzogen/vnd von den Englischen zum Schus deß Lands allda etliche Sidte und Bestung erbawet worden. Weneben einer Deprath deß Königs Powhatans in Birginten Tochter/mit einem vornemmen Englischen/durch Raphe Homartinen Secretarientn Birginten beschrieben/in hochteutsch vbersegt.

Bum dritten: Ein warhaffeige Beschreibung deß newen Engellands / einer Landschafft in Nord-Indien/eines Theilo in America, won Capitein Johann Schmiden/Rittern und Admiraln beschrieben/neben einem Disture, wie er auff der andern Repse von den Frangosen gefangen/ und widerumb Anno 1616 erlediger worden,

Alles mit fchonen Rupfferftucken gezieret/ond in Truck gegeben/in Borlegung Johan Theodos



Gedruckt zu Oppenheim ben Hieronymo Gallern

ANNO

M DC XVIII.

No. 197. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART X.; Sole Edition; 2D Issue; 1618.

Reduced; original 915/6 x 71/16 inches.

| An den grofzgûnstigen Leser. |, pp. 3-4;
— [text, with heading] | Americæ eilsten
Theils Anhang. | Warhasstige Beschreibung
der | wunderbaren Reise / so von Herzn
Georgio von | Spilbergen / durch die Magellanische Strasse in der | Suder See verrichtet
worden. |, pp. 5-38.

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | Folgen Eigentliche vnd warhafftige Fürbil- dungen . . . | [3 lines] | Beneben warhafftiger Befchreibung alles dessen/ . . . | [2 lines] | Alles mit schönen Kupfferstücken kunstlich gezieret / für Augen | gestellet vnd an Tag geben. | Durch | Johann-Theodor de Bry Burgern vnd Buchhåndlern zu | Franckfurt. | [conventional ornament] Getruckt zu Oppenheim bey Hieronymo Gallern / In Vorlegung Johann-Theodor de Bry. | Anno | -/ M. DC. XX./, recto of [a];-[blank], verso of [a]; - [20 plates, versos blank, with accompanying text, as described below], recto of a ij. to verso of [e v.]; -[1 blank leaf], [e vi.].

PLATES: 29 Plates and 3 Maps as follows: I. Willhelm Schouten Abfarth in die

Sudsee. | ; 5 lines of text; recto of E ij.

II. | Beschreibung der Neuwen Strasze in | die Sudsee / so von Willhelm Schouten erfunden | worden. | ; 9 lines of text; recto of Eiij.

III. | Hollånder eroberen ein Schiff mit Wil- | den Leuten vnd Kindern. | ; 6 lines of text; recto of [Eiv.].

IV. | Wie sich ferner die Wilden Leute erzei- | get haben. |; 9 lines of text; recto

V. | Wie es den Hollåndern in der COCOS, | vnd Verråthers Infuln ergangen. | ; 14 lines of text; recto of F ij.

VI. | Wie es den Hollåndern in der Grund- | losen Insul ergangen. | ; 14 lines of text; recto of Fiij.

VII. | Wie die Hollånder in einer andern In- | ful empfangen. | ; 6 lines of text; recto of [Fiii]. ].

VIII. | Wie die Wilden jhr Speisz aufftragen / Tranck zurichten / vnd für dem Könige | dantzen. |; 7 lines of text; recto of [Fv.].

IX. | Beschreibung der Horns Insul. |; 8 lines of text; recto of [Fvj.].

Each of the above plates has over its number the words, | Eylffter Theil Americae. |.

I. | Furbildung des Capo S. Vin- | centii in Brafilien. | ; 12 lines of text; recto of a ij.

II. Two-page plate: | Abbildung der Magellanischen | Strassen. |; with same inscription, | Tijpus Freti |, [etc.], as in No. 172; with 11 lines of text; verso of a ij. and recto of a ij. (title and text on the latter).

III. | Abbildung der Insel Lamocha. | ; 10 lines of text; recto of [a iiij.].

IIII. | Fûrbildung der Insel S. Maria. |; 11 lines of text; recto of b.

V. | Abbildung der Insel Conception. | ; 7 lines of text; recto of b ij.

VI. | Abbildung desz Hafens der Statt | S. Jacob, Valparisa genannt. | ; 9 lines of text; recto of b iij.

VII. | Abrifz vnd Beschreibung desz Hafens | Quintero. |; 10 lines of text; recto of [b iii]. ].

VIII. | Abbildung der Schlacht mit den Spa- | niern bey Nacht gehalten. | ; 11 lines of text; recto of c.

IX. | Fürbildung der andern Schlacht, so | mit den Spaniern bey Tage gehalten. | ; 13 lines of text; recto of c ij.

X. | Abbildung desz Hasen Caliou de Lima. | ; 10 lines of text; recto of c iij.

XI. | Abbildung der Schiffstelle zu | Guarme. |; 10 lines of text; recto of [c iiij.].

XII. | Abbildung der Statt Payta, fo von | den Hollåndern eingenommen. |; 11 lines of text; recto of d.

XIII. | Abriíz der Statt vnd Hafens | Aquapolque. | ; 12 lines of text; recto of d ij.

XIV. | Abbildung desz Hasens San Jago | Selagues vnd Nativada, |; 10 lines of text; recto of d iij. Plate in three compartments.

XV. | Abbildung der Inseln de las Velas | oder Ladrones. |; 11 lines of text; recto of [d iiij.].

XVI. | Abrifz vnd Beschreibung desz Hafen | vor Manille. | ; 9 lines of text; recto of e.

XVII. | Abrisz der Inseln Macian vnd Bacian. |; 10 lines of text; recto of e ij. Plate in three compartments.

Historifche Weschreibung/

# Der wunderbarlichen Zense/welche

von einem Hollander / Willhelm Schouten genandt / neulicher Zeit ist verrichtet worden:

Darinnen angezeigt wird!

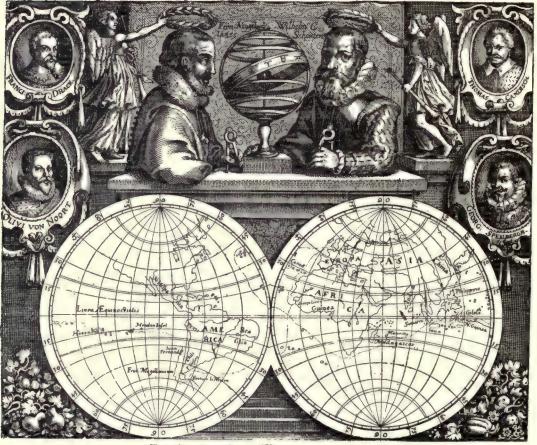
Surchwas Mittel und Beise / er gegen Mittag / der Magellanischen Straffen/einen netwen und bisthero unbekandten Weg indie Sud-Strendsfinethabe:

**Zud** 

Bas für Länder/Infuln/Volcker/vnd tounderbarlicher Sachen/ihme in gemeiter Suds Gerauffgeftoffen fenen/

Alles von nevem mit hertlichen Landtafeln/ und fehoten Rupfferftilden gezieret/ und aus Tage liecht gegeten/

Durch und in Berlegung Johann Dieterich von Bry.



Gerude ju Franchuram Mapn/ Ourch Paull Jacobi: Im Ihar/ M. D.C. XIX,

No. 198 a. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART XI.; Sole Edition; 1619.

Reduced; original 111/8 x 81/16 inches.

# APPENDIX

Defi eilfften Theils Amencz,

Das ift:

# Warhafftige Beschreibung der

twunderbahren Schifffahrt/so Georgius von Spielbergen/
als von der Niderländischen Indianischen Societet bestellter Oberster ober sechs
Schiffesdurch die Magellanische Straffesvond in der Suder Sees
von Jahr 1614. bis in das 1618. Jahr
verrichtet.

In welcher die newe Schifffahrt durch die Suder Seelauch viel vibefante Landschafften. Inseln und Bolcker/nieben allem was ihm auff dersel ben Acyse fartommen und zu handen gangen/auß vberschiebtem Lagregister/flussige verzeichnet mit vielen frembben Figuren/fo vormale nie geschen/gezieret und beschrieben.

Durch M. Gotthard Arthus von Daniele.



## Ereiruckt zu Oppenheim ben Hieronynno Gallern/ In Boriegung Johann, Theodor de Bep.

Anno M DC XX

No. 198 b. Third Title-Page of De Bry's German America; Part XI.; Sole Edition; 1620.

Reduced; original 104 × 7 inches.

XVIII. | Abbildung der Insel Solor vnd | Hasens daselbst. | ; 9 lines of text; recto of eij.

XIX. | Abbildung der Insel Amboina / fampt | dem Berge Ganapo vnd der Insel Nera. |; 9 lines of text; recto of e iiij. Plate in two compartments.

XX. | Abbildung desz Hafen Desire / fo zu | desz von Schouten History noch gehörig. | [13 lines of text] | ENDE. |; recto of [e v.].

Each plate has above its number: Anhang desz eilften Theils Americæ. |.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of New Guinea; identically the same as map No. [2] in No. 172 (LA 11-sole ed.); size, 5% x 1011/16 inches; scale, 3½ inches = 10° of latitude; facing p. 4.

[2] Two-page map of the South Sea; identically the same as map No. [1] in No. 172 (LA 11-sole ed.); size, 6% x 15% inches; scale, 1 inch = 10° of latitude; between pp. 4 and [5].

[3] Two-page map of the East Indies; identically the same as in No. 172 (LA11-sole ed.); size, 11146 x 13% inches; scale, 3146 inches = 10° of latitude; between pp. 4 and 5 (second pagination).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% × 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Leaf E iij. strengthened on outer margin; F ij. to [F vj.] extended on inner margins; map [3] extended on inner margin; leaves a ij.—a iij. mounted on a guard; and d ij. extended on upper margin.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that it lacks the last blank leaf necessary to complete signature E. One of the Lenox Library copies has Plate II. of the first series, pasted over the blank space above the text of Plate II. of the | APPENDIX |.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries. REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 236; Crawford, Collations, p. 45; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 429\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 368, No. 423; Sabin, 3: 57; Graesse, 7: 132; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 190.

## DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

ZWÖLFFTER THEIL DER NEWEN WELT. Franckfyrt, in Verlegung Johann Dietherichs de Bry, 1623. [199]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART XII. SOLE EDITION. 1623.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; Q, 6 leaves; total 68 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 199], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];— | Vorrede des Autoris / | an | PAVLVM DE LAGVNA, . . . | . . . | [signed] | Antonius von Herrera, &c. | [dated] | . . . Gegeben zu Valladolid den 15. Octo-| bris, 1601. |, pp. [iii.]-[iv.];— [Herrera's history, with heading] | . . . | Beschreibung | Dero Insulen vnd desz festen Lan-| des desz

hohen oder groffen Meers/ | fo man nennet | West Indien/ | Durch | Antonium von Herrera, . . . | . . . |, pp. 1-77;—[Le Maire's voyage, with heading] | RELATION | oder | Bericht | Zweyer Caravellen/ . . . im Jahr 1618. | im Octobri/ von Lifabona vnter dem Capitain Herrn Iohann von More absahren | lassen/ den Pasz desz de la Maire, gegen Suden/ zu besuchen | vnnd zu entdecken. | , pp. 77-79;—[accounts of voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with heading] | Kurtzer Auszug | Aller nach der Enge des Magellanischen Meers gethaner | Reysen oder Schiff Fahrten. | , pp. 80-91;—[Vocabulary of

Indian words, with heading | Erklårung | Etlicher Worter, so in der Sprache etlicher Infulen dieser | West Indien gebräuchlich feynd. |, pp. 92-94; - [Cevallos' work, with heading], | Sonderbare | Beschreibung | der | West Indien / . . . | [2 lines] | Durch Priester | Petern Ordonnez, von Cevallos, ... | ... |, pp. 95-113; - [description of America from Bertius's atlas, with heading] | Beschreibung America / welches ift die Newe Welt. | Aus Heren Petri Bertij Landt-Tafeln gezogen. |, pp. 114-131; -[blank], p. [132]. Page 14 is wrongly numbered 16.

MAPS: 15 Maps and 1 Plan, as follows: Maps identically the same as those in the Latin Edition, except that:

[i.] Is bound before p. 1.

I. Faces p. 2. 8. Faces p. 30.

2. Faces p. 5. 9. Faces p. 32. 3. Faces p. 9. 10. Faces p. 36.

4. Faces p. 19.

11. Faces p. 42.

5. Faces p. 22. 12. Faces p. 48.

6. Faces p. 24. 13. Faces p. 50.

7. Faces p. 29. 14. Faces p. 56.

PLAN: Folding plan of Cusco; identically the same as in No. 158 (LA6-1); between pp. 98 and 99.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% x 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Map [i.] extended on left-hand margin and mounted on a guard.

# Zwolffier Theil der Neiven Welt/ Dauist:

Grandliche volfommene Entdedung

aller der West Indianischen Landschafften/Ins fuln und Ronigreichen/Gecuften / flieffenben und frehenden 2Baffern/Portond Aulendungen/Geburgen/Grenge/ bnd Mußtheilung der Provincie/famptengentlicher Befchreibung Der Statte/flecken und Dorffer/Berrichafft bud Regirung/ Biftummen/Stiffebnd Eldstere wie ftarck dieselben an Inwohnern/wie reich an Binfommen/was jedes Orts Gewerb/ Randthierung und Bequemlichteiten/ Fruchtbarteit bub Rus gung/alles nachjetiger Geffalt bud Beschaffenbeit von

newem entbettet und befchrieben/

Durch Antonium de Herrera, Roniglichen bestellten Diffo. rtenschreiber der Reiche Caftillen bund Indien / auf der Difpanifchen Sprach in die Tentiche phergefenet.

Sewisse Ungeig ber jenigen/fo burch bie gefahrliche Engeber Magellanischen Gtraffen ober Gundehludurch paffut/bud ben Brot Rreif rings umbfahren haben .

Seem Petri Ordennez de Cevallos Beschreibung ber West Inblanifchen Candichafften/fampt andern Auhangen. Alles mit fchonen Landtaffeln bad Rupfferftacfen bor Augengeftellegn boltommener Erflarung der obbe-

fagten Materien. Sebructe ju Frantifurein Derlegung Johann Dietherichs De Brny Anno 16234

No. 199. TITLE OF DEBRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART XII.; Sole Edition; 1623. Within the same engraved border as No. 173.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that p. 13 is correctly numbered, and that maps 3 and 4 are placed between pp. 8 and 9, and 18 and 19.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 237; Crawford, Collations, p.

47; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 430\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 369, No. 424; Sabin, 3: 57; Graesse, 7: 132; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1, 190.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

DREYZEHENDER THEIL AMERICÆ. Franckfyrt, bey Casper Rotel, 1628.

[200]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART XIII. SOLE EDITION; FIRST ISSUE. 1628.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: )?(, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; L, 6 leaves (the last, blank, and lacking); a to e, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 68 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 200], recto of [)?(]; -[blank], verso of [)?(]; -- | Vorzede An den gunftigen Leser. [signed] Matthæus Merian, Burger vnd | Kupfferstecher allhie. | [dated] | . . . Franckfurt den 14. Septemb. 1627. , recto and verso of )?(ij.; - [text, in 6 sections, the first with heading | Die Erste Theil/ | Von dem Newerfundenen/ oder | Newen Engelland. | [9 lines] |, pp. 1-16; - | Zweyter Theil/ | Von der Landtschafft VIRGI- | NIA. | [8 lines] , pp. 17-45; - Der Dritte Theil / Von Bermuda oder Summers | Inful. | [4 lines] , pp. 46-52; - Der Vierdte Theil. Von Brasilien. [8 lines], pp. 53-66; - Der Funffte Theil | Von | GUIANA | [8 lines]], pp. 67-81; - Der Sechste Theil. | Von der vnbewusten Mittågi- | schen Landtschafft. | [14 lines] |, pp. 82-90; - [1 blank leaf], [L vj.]; - [introduction of the voyage to Brazil by Admiral Wilkens] | Gunstiger lieber Lefer/ Weil in | diefem Dreyzehenden Theil der Americanischen Historien / [11 lines | [signed] | Johann Georg Aldenburg von Coburgk. |, pp. 1-2; -- [text, with heading | Beschreibung von Eroberung | der Statt S. SALVATOR | in Brafilia. | , pp.

3-38; — [1 blank leaf], [e 4]. Page 87 is wrongly numbered 77.

PLATES: 9 Plates (8 in the text) and 3 Maps, as follows:

- [1] Same as No. [1], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 5.
- [2] Same as No. [2], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 7.
- [3] Same as No. [3], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 15.
- [4] Same as No. [4], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 26.
- [5] Same as No. [5], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 37.
- [6] Same as No. [6], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 42.
- [7] New plate; Natives killing a man who has been tarred and feathered (?), in the center; cannibals feasting in the left-hand portion; p. 60.
- [8] Same as No. [7], in the text of the Latin Edition; p. 69.
- [9] Two-page view of San Salvador; same as No. [1] of the Latin Edition; between pp. 34 and 35 (second pagination).

MAPS: [1] Virginia; same as No. [4] of the Latin Edition; between pp. 16 and 17.

[2] Pernambuco; same as No. [5] of the Latin Edition; between pp. 52 and 53.

[3] Guiana; same as No. [6] of the Latin Edition; between pp. 66 and 67.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13%6 x 8% inches. Bound same as No. 140.

## Drenzehender Theil AMERICAE, Das ist:

# Fortsetzung der Historien von der Newen Weltsoder Nidergängischen Indiens waran es auffdiese Zeit noch and hero ermangele.

Darinnen erfilich ein fattfame und grandtliche Befchreibung def Rewen Engellanden / welchen die Englische dan New erfundene Landt neunen/ fo biffher noch niche an Tag tommen.

Sum Undern / Bin aufführlichere Brzehlung von Beschaffenheit der Landtschafften Virginia, Branda, Guiana, ond Inful Bermuda, deren man bifthero schlechte und unvolltommene Wiffenschafft gehabt.

Drittens/Gang newer aber doch warhafftiger Bericht/von dem biffber noch vnertanten groffen Theil defillerdetreises, TerraAuttrali: oder lacogona, daruon nochin teiner Reise oder Schiffarth meldung bescheben.

Sampt allem dem jenigen / was in einer ond andern befchriebenent Landeschafft / nichts außgescheiden / denckwürdigs zu sehen / vnd mit Lust und Derwunderung anzuhören.

Am Ende ift omb gleichheit der Materien willen / hierben gefügt ein weitlaufftiger Difeurs / wie die State S. Saluato vand Baia in
Brafilien, respective verlohren und wider
gewunnen worden.

Alles mit bengefügten Rupfferftucken und zu gehörigen gang newen luftigen Landischaffien/erläutere und geziere/auch bij auff bas 1627. Zahr connaunt.

## Granckfurt:

Gedritckt ben Cafpar Rotel/In Berlegung Marthei Mertan.

## Anno, M. DC. XXVIII.

No. 200. Title of De Bry's German America; Part XIII.; Sole Edition, 18t Issue: 1628.

Within the same engraved border as No. 174.

This Issue has the title-page beginning | Dreyzehender Theil AMERICAE, / and ends: | Anno, M. DC. XXVIII. |.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the map of Guiana is the same as in the Latin Edition; the blank leaf following p. 90 is lacking; the text of the voyage to Brazil begins on p. 3, not p. 2; and the blank leaf, required to complete the signature at the end, is lacking.

This Part contains the text which was afterwards translated into Latin for the first seven sections (pp. 1-78) of the Latin Edition of Part XIII., which did not appear until six years later.

Crawford; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bulletin, 8: 237; Crawford, Collations, p. 49; Sabin, 3: 58; Graesse, 7: 132; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 191.

### CONTINUATIO AMERICAE. Das ift:

# fortsetzung der Historien von der Newen Welt / ober Nidergangischen Indien / waran es auffdiese Beit noch ans hero ermangelt.

- Darinnen erfflich ein fattfame und grundtliche Befchreibung deft Newen Engellandts / welches die Englische das New erfundene Landt nennen/ fo bifiher noch nicht an Tag tommen.
- Zum Andern / Bin aufführlichere Erzehlung von Beschaffenheit der Landeschafften Virginia, Brafilia, Guiana, bud Infut Bermuda ; deren man bifihero schlechte bud bubolltommene Wiffenschaffe gehabt.
- Drittens/Gang newer aber doch warhafftiger Bericht, von dem bifhee noch bnerkanten groffen Theil defierdefreises/ Tekra Austral oder Incognica, darnon noch in teiner Reife oder Schiffarth melbung befchehen.
- Sampt allem dem fenigen / was in einer und andern beschriebenen Landischaffe / nichts aufgescheiden / denctwardigs ju seben /vnd mit Luft und Derwunderung anzuhören.
- Am Ende ift vmb gleichheit der Materien willen / hierben gefügt ein weitlaufftiger Difeurs / wie die Statt S. Saluator bund Barain Brafilien, respective versohren und wider gewunnen worden.
- Alles mit bengefügten Rupfferstücken und zu gehörigen gang newen luftigen Landtschafften/erlautert und gegiert/auch big auff Das 1627. Jahr continuirt.

## Franckfurt:

Gedruckt ben Cafpar Rotel/In Werlegung Matthei Merian.

## Anno, M. DC. XXVII.

No. 201. TITLE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART XIII.; SOLE EDITION, 2D ISSUE; 1627.

Within the same engraved border as No. 174.

[ 468 ]

CHURCH CATALOGUE

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

CONTINVATIO AMERICÆ. Franckfyrt, bey Casper Rôtel, 1627. [201]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART XIII. SOLE EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1627.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as that in No. 200.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 201]; otherwise identically the same as that in No. 200.

PLATES: identically the same as those in No. 200, except that:

Plate [9] is wrongly placed between pp. 34 and 35 (first pagination), instead of pp. 34 and 35 (second pagination).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13¼ x 8% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Titlepage extended on inner, upper, and lower margins.

This is the Second Issue of this Part with the title-page beginning / CONTINVA-TIO AMERICAE,/ and ending | Anno, M.DC.XXVII. | (see reproduction). In this copy the map of Guiana is the same as in the Latin Edition.

OTHER COPIES: Crawford; Huth; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Crawford, Collations, p. 49; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 431\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 370, No. 425.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

VIERZEHENDER THEIL AMERICANISCHER HISTORIEN. HANAW, bey David Aubrj, 1630. [202]

GERMAN AMERICA; PART XIV. SOLE EDITION. 1630.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; a, b, c, d, e, f, each 6 leaves; total 38 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 202], p. [i.]; [blank], p. [ii.]; - | Vorrede | An den Guthertzigen Leser / [2 lines] | [dated] ... Datum Franckfurt, den 8. Septem-| bris desz Jahrs 1630. |, pp. [iii.]-[iv.]; - [text, with heading] | West-Indianischer Historien | Vierzehender Theil / Inhaltendt Grundliche Beschrei- bung der Natur vnd Eigenschafft etlicher Landen / . . . | [2 lines] | Beschreibung der groffen Landschafft Cibola, im Nordertheil der West- Indien / von den Spaniern New Granada | genant. |, pp. 1-2; - [description of New Mexico, with heading] | Entdeckung desz Landts von New Mexico, Im Nordertheil America | . . . | ,

pp. 2-6; -[journal of Jacob l'Heremite, with heading] | Diurnal vnd Historische Beschreibung der Nassauwischeu Flot- ten so vnder dem Admiral Jacob l'Heremite vmb die gantze Welt ge- fahren ist / Im 1623. 1624. 1625. vnd 1626. Jahr. |, pp. 6-46;-Von der Provintz Cinaloa, in den Nord-Indien / durch Nunnez de | Gusman entdecket. |, p. 46; - | Schiffart Francisci de Vlloa in diese Nordliche Landen | Americæ. , pp. 47-48; - Beschreibung der Statt Mexico / fo die Hauptstatt ist | im Konigreich New Spanien. |, pp. 48-56; - [Smith's account of Guiana, with heading | Furtfetzung der Reysen etlicher Englischen Capitainen in das | Königreich Guiana, . . . | ... |, pp. 56-59; - [capture of the silverfleet, in 1628, with heading | Ordentliche vnd Aufzführliche Beschreibung / welcher gestalt die | vberausz Reiche Silberslott ausz

new Hispania / in dem Hasen Matanza | der Insel Cuba, von den Schiffen der West-Indianischen Companey in den ver-|einigten Niederlanden erobert worden / den 7. Septembris | Anno 1628. |, pp. 59-68; — [account of Olinda in Brazil, with heading] | RELATION, | Oder | Erzehlung wie es mit eroberung der Statt Olinda / sonsten | Phernambucco genant / in Brasilia gelegen / zugangen / welche Statt von | der Armada der West-Indianischen Companei in den Vereinigten Niderlanden / | den 17. Februauii des Jahrs 1630. ingenommen | worden. |, pp. 68-72.

PLATES: 13 Plates and 6 Maps: identically the same as those in the Latin Edition of Part XIII., except that the Plates in the text are differently placed, as follows:

[8]	Is	on	p.	8.	[14]	Is	on	p.	48.
Γ., ٦	T <sub>o</sub>	0.10	22		Γ1	Τ.,	-		

[9] Is on p. 23. [15] Is on p. 50. [10] Is on p. 26. [16] Is on p. 55.

[11] Is on p. 30. [17] Is on p. 60.

[12] Is on p. 39. [18] Is on p. 64. [13] Is on p. 41.

Folding plates:
[2] Is between pp. 58 and 59.

[3] Faces p. 68.

Maps: [1] Faces p. 1.

[2] Faces p. 1.

[3] Faces p. (iv).

[7] Is in the text, on p. 21.

[8] Is in the text, on p. 35.

[9] Is in the text, on p. 36.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13%6 x 81%6 inches. Bound same as No. 140. Folding plate [2] mounted on a guard and backed with muslin; folding plate [3] and map [3] mounted on guards.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that map [2] is the same as in the Latin Edition, Part XIII.; and the map of Virginia is in Part XIII. (No. 200), not in this Part.

This Part contains the text which was subsequently translated into Latin and used as sections 8-15 (pp. 79-149) of the Latin Edition of Part XIII., published in 1634.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 237; Crawford, Collations, p.

51; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 431\*; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 371, No. 426; Sabin, 3: 58; Graesse, 7: 132; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 191; Camus, Mémoire, p. 171.

#### GREAT VOYAGES IN FRENCH.

### DE BRY, THEODOR. (b. 1528, d. 1598.)

MERVEILLEVX ET ESTRANGE RAPPORT, TOVTESFOIS FIDELE, DES COMMODITEZ QVI SE TROVVENT EN VIRGINIA. FRANCO-FORTI AD MOENVM, Typis, Iohannis Wecheli, 1590. [203]

FRENCH AMERICA; PART I. SOLE EDITION. 1590.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; b, 6 leaves; c, 4 leaves; d, 8 leaves; A, 6 leaves; B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); E, 8 leaves; F, 6 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 64 leaves. Leaf D 5 is wrongly marked D 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 203 a; with the Latin imprint, as in No. 140 (LA 1-11)], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | AVX ADVENTVRIERS | BIENVVEILLANS ET FAVORISANS | L'ENTREPRINSE DE LA COLO- | NIE ET DEMEVRE DE | VIRGINIA. |, pp. 3-4; — [dedication,

# Vierzehender Theil

Umericanischer Historien/

Erstlick Warhafftige Beschreibung et-

licher Best Indianischer Kanden in dem Theil America gegen Wilsternacht hinder Nova Hispania gelegen / Alf New Mexico, Cibola, Cinaloa, Quivira, und anderer deren bishher in unserm Best Indianischen Bercht theils gar nicht theils sehr wenig gwache worden sennen Denatwirdigen Geschichten und Bunderwerden der Natur in Jugatan, Guarimala, Fonduras, und Panama, Wie auch vom Justandt ellicher Englischen Colonien, wie sich die in lauffendem 1630. Jahr besinden.

### Bum Andern/

Line Schiffart der Hollander under dem Admiral Jacob Eremiten umb die gante Welt und was ihm auff dieser sehr langen und gesahrlichen Rense bes gegnet alles in Formeines Jurnals oder Tagregisters fleissig verzeichnet.

Bum Dritten!

Historische Erzehlung ivelcher gestalt die sehr reiche Spanische Silberslotta durch Peter Him / Generalder Hollandischen Armada in dem Hasen Macanza der Insul Cuba im September des Jahrs 1628. errane und helmigebracht worden:

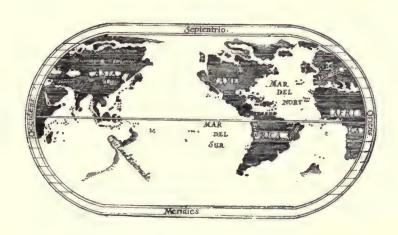
Zum Bierdten/

Was maffin die Statt Olinda de Fernambucco in Brafilien/famptom Metroot und daben lignes den Cafellen/durch die Hollander under dem General Heinrich Cornelis Lunck erobert worden/im Monat Februario des Jahrs 163.0.

Alles mit Zugehörigen Tafein und Rupfferfinden gezieret/ Berlegt und an den Tag gegeben

Durch

Mattheum Mertan/ Buchhandlern und Runft fichen zu Frankfurt am Mayn.



# Gedruckt zu Sanaw ben Savid Aubri / im Jahr

No. 202. TITLE-PAGE OF DE BRY'S GERMAN AMERICA; PART XIV.; 1630. Reduced; original 12% × 7% inches.

with heading | A SERENISSIME | PRINCE MONSEIGNEVR | GVIL-LAVME, CONTE | PALATIN DV RHIN, ... | [his coat of arms] [signed] | Theodore de Bry, natif de La cite de Liege. | [dated] | . . . De Franckfort le 24. de Mars 1590. /, pp. 5-6; - [text in three parts, the first with heading | [conventional head-piece] | PREMIERE PAR-TIE | DE LA COMMO- | DITE DES MARCHAN- | DISES. |, pp. 7-33;-[blank], p. [34].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | LES VRAYS POVR-| TRAICTS, | ET FACONS DE | VIVRE DV PEVPLE D'VNE | PARTIE DE L'AMERIQVE | NOVVELLE-MENT APPELLEE VIRGINIA . . . | [5 lines] [diamond-shaped conventional ornament]

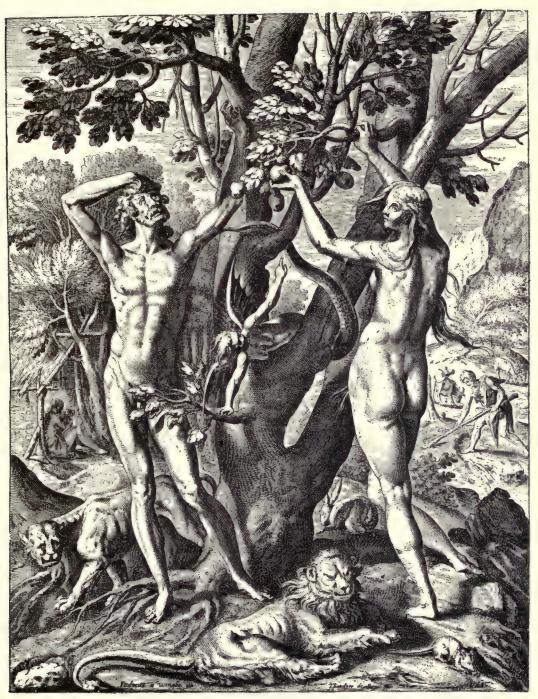
RECVEILLIS DILIGEMMENT, ET / tirez sur le naturel, par JAN WITH, ... . . . . . . . taillez en cuiure . . . / par THEODORE DE BRY, . . . | . . . | , recto of [d 4]; -[blank], verso of [d 4]; -[table of contents, with heading] TABLE | DE TOVTES LES | FIGURES CONTENVES | EN CE LIVRE. | , recto and verso of [d 5]; - Au Lecteur. |, recto of [d 6]; —[blank], verso of [d 6] and recto of [d 7]; —[ plate of Adam and Eve; inscription, at bottom: / Iodocus a winghe Theodore de Brÿ fe /; as reproduced; See No. 203 b], verso of [d 7]; -[plates, versos blank, except B 5, C 2, C 4, C 6, C 8, and D 3, which have the rectos blank, with explanatory text, as described below], recto of [d 8] to verso of D 5 [wrongiy

MERVEILLEVX ET ESTRANGE RAPPORT, TOVTESFOIS FIDELE, DES COMMODITEZ QVI SE TROVVENT EN VIRGINIA, DES FACONS DES NATVRELS HABI TANS D'ICELLE, LAQUELLE A ESTÉ NOVVELLE MENT DESCOVVERTE PAR LES ANGLOIS QVE ME: SIRE RICHARD GREINVILE CHEVALIERY MENA EN COLONIE LAN. 1585. À LA CHARGE PRINCIPALE DE MESSIRE WALTER RALEIGH CHEVALIER SVRINTEN: DANT DES MINES D'ESTAIN, FAVORISE PAR LA ROYNE D'ANGLETERRE, ET AVTORISÉ PAR SES LETTRES PATENTES.

PAR THOMAS HARIOT SERVITEVR DV SVSDIT MESSIRE WALTER LVN DE CEVX DE LA-DITECOLO NIE, ET QVI YA ESTE EMPLOYE A DESCOVVRIR

TRADVIT NOVVELLEMENT D'ANGLOIS E FRACOIS Auec grace & privil. de la Maiest. Imper. pour quatre Ans.

No. 203 a. TITLE OF DE BRY'S FRENCH AMERICA; PART I; Sole Edition; 1590. Within the same engraved border as No. 140.



No. 203 b. Plate of Adam and Eve in De Bry's French America; Part I.; Sole Edition; 1590. Reduced; original 91/16 x 71/4 inches. Theodor De Bry's masterpiece.

marked D4]; - [blank leaf], [D6]; plates of the Picts, versos blank; except E 3, E 5, E 7, and F, which have the rectos blank; with explanatory text, as described below] | AVCVNS | POVRTRAICTS | DES PICTES ANCIEN - | nement habitans vne partie de la grand Bretaigne. |, recto of E to verso of [F 2]; - | TABLE DES CHOSES PRIN- CIPALES CONTENVES | en ce Recueil. |, recto of F 3 to recto of [F 4]; -[errata, with heading | FAVTES COMMISES EN L'IM-PRESSION. . . . | . . . | , verso of [F4]; - [colophon] | A FRANCFORT | DE L'IMPRIMERIE IAN | Wechel, aux defpens de Theodore | de Bry. | M D XC. |, recto of [F 5]; -[blank], verso of [F 5]; -[1 leaf, probably blank], [F6].

PLATES: 28 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[I] Adam and Eve (De Bry's masterpiece, as an engraver), as described above: verso of [d7].

II. | Abord des Anglois en Virginia. |;
19 lines of text, the 1st ending "au";
recto of [d8].

III. | Vn des grands Seigneurs de Virginia, |; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "por-"; recto of [A].

IIII. Vne noble Dame de Secota. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "tiennent"; recto of A 2.

V. | Prestre de Secota. |; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "ex-"; recto of A.3.

VI. | Fille noble de Secota. | ; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "accou-"; recto of A 4.

VII. | Les grands Seigneurs de Roanoack. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "def-"; recto of [A 5].

VIII. | Noble Dame de Pomeioock. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "s' appelle"; recto of [A 6].

IX. | Laccouftrement d'iuer d'un Vieillard | de Pomeioock. |; ro lines of text, the 1st ending "qui"; recto of B.

X. | Comme les Dames de Dasamonguepeuc | portent leurs enfans. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "qua-"; recto of B 2.

XI. | L'enchantheur. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "conju-"; recto of B3.

XII. | La maniere de faire les bateaux. | ; 17 lines of text, the 1st ending "fer"; recto of B 4.

XIII. Two-page plate: | Le maniere de pescher des habi- | tans de Virginia. |; title and 21 lines of text, on right-hand page, the 1st ending "pren-"; verso of [B 5] and recto of [B 6].

XIIII. | Grille de bois à boucauer le poisson. |; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "ac-"; recto of [B7].

XV. | Facon des pots de terre aufquels ils | cuisent leur Viande. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "ronds,"; recto of [B 8].

XVI. | La facon de manger. |; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "de"; recto of C.

XVII. | Feu de ioye es festes solennelles. |; title and 10 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "prin-"; verso of [C 2] and recto of [C 3].

XVIII. Two-page plate: | La facon de danser | de ceux de Virginia en | leurs festes solennelles. |; with title and 26 lines of text, on lest-hand page, the 1st ending "temps"; verso of [C 4] and recto of [C 5].

XIX. | La Ville de Pomeioock. |; title and 17 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Floride,"; verso of [C 6] and recto of [C 7].

XX. | La Ville de Secota, |; title and 26 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "plus"; verso of [C 8] and recto of [D].

XXI. | L'idole Kivvasa. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "piece"; recto of D 2.

XXII. | Les sepultures des Seigneurs. |; title and 22 lines of text on lest-hand page, the 1st ending "Sei-"; verso of [D 3] and recto of [D 4].

XXIII. | Marcques d'aucuns principaus | Seigneurs de Virginia. | ; 11 lines of text, the 1st ending "cognoiftre"; recto of D 4.

#### PLATES OF THE PICTS:

I. | Pourtraich dun Piche I. |; title and 19 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Bre-"; verso of E and recto of [E 2].

II. | Pourtraict d'une femme de | Picte II. |; title and 13 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "guer-"; verso of [E 3] and recto of [E 4].

III. | Pourtraict d'une ieune fille | Picte III. |; title and 8 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "leurs"; verso

of [E 5] and recto of [E6].

IIII. | Pourtraict d'un homme de nation | voifine aux Pictes IIII. |; title and 9 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "voi-"; verso of [E 7] and recto of [E 8].

V. | Pourtraict d'une Femme voifine | des Pictes X. |; title and 5 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "que";

verso of [F] and recto of [F2].

All the plates in this volume, except that of Adam and Eve, have the initials | . T. B. | engraved upon the coppers, except V., VI, XI., and XV., which have | G. VEEN. |,

and XVIII., XXI., and XXII., which have neither names nor initials. Plates II.-XVII. and XIX.; and I.-V., of the Picts, are each numbered in Arabic figures on the plate.

MAP: Map of Virginia, identically the same as that in No. 140  $(LA_1 - 1^1)$ .

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13½0 x 9% inches. Bound same as No. 140. Titlepage is extended on inner margin; pp. 3 and 5 extended on lower, outer margins, pp. 7, 13, 15, and F 5 extended on lower outer corners; p. 9 extended on outer and lower margins; p. 19, and leaf d 4 extended on upper and outer margins; p. 31 extended on upper right-hand corner; p. 33 extended on upper, outer, and lower margins; plate VIII. extended on lower right-hand corner; plate XIII. extended on lower right-hand margin; plate XVIII. extended on upper right-hand and lower margins; plate XXI. extended on lower outer corner.

This copy corresponds to the Crawford collation, the 18th line of the title: | Auec grace & priuil. de la. Maiest. Imper. pour quatre Ans. |, being printed on a slip and pasted over a blank space within the engraved border; the blank leaf [F 6] at the end, necessary to complete the signature, is lacking in this copy.

This is the only Part of De Bry's Collection that was published in French, which by the date of its dedication, "24. de Mars 1590", appears to have been published before the English Virginia, dated "the first of Apprill 1590"; the Latin Virginia, dated "KL. Aprilis M D XC."; and the German Virginia, dated "den 3. Aprill im funffzehen hundert vnd neuntzigsten." Brunet calls attention to the fact that the plates in the French Edition, being the earliest impressions, are superior to those in the Latin Edition.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Crawford; Huth; Dutuit (2); John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society (?); Lenox(2); Hoe; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 231; Crawford, Collations, p. 193; Huth, Catalogue, 2: 652; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: No. 398 (with a long note on Thomas Hariot); Sabin, 3: 28; Graesse, 7: 125; Bibliotheca Grenvilliana, 1: 185.

## GREAT VOYAGES IN ENGLISH.

(b. 1528, d. 1598.) DE BRY, THEODOR.

A BRIEFE AND TRVE REPORT OF THE NEVV FOUND LAND OF VIRGINIA. Francoforti ad Moenum, Typis Ioannis Wecheli, 1590. [204]

ENGLISH AMERICA; PART I. SOLE EDITION.

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, 4 leaves; b, 6 leaves; c, 4 leaves; d, 8 leaves; A, 6 leaves; B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); E, 8 leaves; F, 6 leaves (the last blank and

lacking); total 64 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title, as reproduced; See No. 204; with the Latin imprint as in No. 140 (LA 1-11)], p. [1]; - [blank], p. [2]; - [dedication, with heading | TO THE RIGHT | WORTHIE AND HONOV- | RABLE, SIR VVALTER RALEGH, KNIGHT, ... | [2 lines] | [his coat of arms] | [signed] | THEODORVS de BRY. [dated]/... from Franckfort the first of Apprill 1590. , pp. 3-4; - TO THE ADVEN- TVRERS, FAVORERS, AND VVEL VVILLERS OF THE EN- | TERPRISE FOR THE IN-HABITTING | and planting in VIRGINIA. |, pp. 5-6; - [text in 3 parts, the first with heading ] | [conventional head-piece with winged figure holding wreaths in center] THE FIRST PART, OF MARCHAN-TABLE COMMO- DITIES. |, pp. 7-33; - [blank], p. [34].

[Letterpress title-page to plates] | THE TRVE PICTVRES | AND FASHIONS OF | THE PEOPLE IN THAT PAR-TE OF AMERICA NOVV CAL-LED VIRGINIA, . . . [6 lines] Translated out of Latin into English by / RICHARD HACKLVIT. [ [diamond-shaped conventional ornament] / DILIGENTLYE COLLECTED AND DRAOVV- /ne by IHON WHITE . . . / . . . / ... novv cutt in copper ... / ... by THEO-DORE de BRY att / his vvone chardges. /, recto of [d 4]; - [blank], verso of [d 4]; - THE TABLE OF ALL DE PICTV-RES CONTAINED IN | this Booke . . . , recto and verso of [d 5]; - [blank],

recto of [d 6]; - [plate of Adam and Eve; inscription, at bottom ] / Iodocus a winghe in Theodore de Bry fe /, verso of [d 6];-To the gentle Reader. |, recto of [d 7]; - [blank], verso of [d 7]; - [plates with accompanying text; versos blank, except B 5, C2, C4, C6, C8, D3, which have the rectos blank; as described below], recto of [d 8] to verso of [D 5]; - [blank leaf], [D6]; - [plates of the Picts, with explanatory text, as described below; versos blank, except E 3, E 5, E 7, and F, which have the rectos blank; with title] | SOM PICTVRE, OF THE PICTES | WHICH IN THE OLDE | tyme dyd habite one part of the great Bretainne. [7 lines] |, recto of E to verso of [F2]; -A TABLE | OF THE PRINCI- | PALL THINGS THAT are contained in this Historie, . . . | . . . |, recto of F 3 to recto of [F4]; -/ Faults escaped in the impression, . . . | . . . | [8 lines] |, [conventional tail-piece] |, verso of [F4]; -[colophon] | AT FRANCKFORT, | IN-PRINTED BY IHON VVE- | chel, at Theodore de Bry, ovvne | coast and chardges. | M D XC. |, recto of [F 5]; -[blank], verso of [F5]; = [1 leaf, probably blank], [F6].

PLATES: 28 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[I.] Adam and Eve, as described above: verso of [d 6].

II. | The arrival of the Englishemen | in Virginia. |; 19 lines of text, the 1st ending "mayne lad"; recto of [d 8].

III. | A VVeroan or great Lorde of Virginia. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "figure."; recto of [A].

IIII. On of the chieff Ladyes of Secota. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "goinge they"; recto of A 2.

V. On of the Religeous men in the | towne of Secota. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "yt see-"; recto of [A 3].

VI. | A younge gentill VVoeman doughter of Secota. ; so lines of text, the 1st ending "Secota a-"; recto of A 4.

VII. | A cheiff Lorde of Roanoac. | ; 12 lines of text, the 1st ending "their crou-"; recto of [A 5].

VIII. | A cheiff Ladye of Pomeiooc. |; 15 lines of text, the 1st ending "tovvne"; recto of [A 6].

IX. | An ageed manne in his VVinter garment. ; 10 lines of text, the 1st ending "vppon"; recto of B.

X. | Their manner of careynge ther Chil- | dern and a tyere of the cheiffe Ladyes of the | tovvne of Dasamonquepeuc. ; 8 lines of text, the 1st ending "the vvoe-"; recto of B 2.

XI. | The Coniuerer. |; 9 lines of text, the 1st ending "often co-"; recto of B 3.

XII. | The manner of makinge their boates. |; 18 lines of text, the 1st ending "vvheras"; recto of [B4].

XIII. Two-page plate : Their manner of fishynge in | Virginia. |; title and 18 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Riuers. for"; verso of [B 5] and recto of [B 6].

XIIII. | The brovvyllinge of their fishe ouer the flame. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "dress yt."; recto of [B 7].

XV. | Their feetheynge of their meate in | earthen pottes. | ; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "and that"; recto of

XVI. | Their fitting at meate. | ; 7 lines of text, the 1st ending "one the"; recto of C.

XVII. | Their manner of prainge with Rat- | tels abovvt te fyer. |; title and 10 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "or be re-"; verso of [C 2] and recto of [C 3].

XVIII. | Two-page plate : | Their danfes which | they vse att their hyghe | feastes. ; title and 26 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "of the"; verso of [C4] and recto of [C5].

A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia of the commodities and of the nature and man ners of the naturall inhobitants. Discouered by the English Colony there seated by Sir Richard Gremuile Knight In the yeere 1585. Which Remai zined Vnder the government of twelve monethes, At the special charge and direction of the Honourable SIR WALTER RALEIGH Knight lord Warden of the stanneries Who therein hath beene fauoured and authorised by her MAIESTIE and her letters patents: This fore booke Is made in English By Thomas Harrot servant to the abovenamed

Sir WALTER, a member of the Colony, and there.
imployed in discourring

CVM GRATIA ET PRIVILEGIO CÆS.MA<sup>TIS</sup> SPECIA<sup>LI</sup>

TITLE OF DE BRY'S ENGLISH AMERICA; PART I.; SOLE EDITION; 1590. Within the same engraved border as No. 140.

XIX. | The Tovvne of Pomeiooc. |; title and 19 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "vvhich are"; verso of [C6] and recto of [C7].

XX. | The Tovvne of Secota. |; title and 29 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "common-"; verso of [C8] and recto of [D].

XXI. | Ther Idol Kivvasa. |; 13 lines of text, the 1st ending "carued of"; recto

XXII. | The Tombe of their VVerovvans | or Cheiff Lordes. |; title and 20 lines of text, on left-hand page, the 1st ending "expressed in"; verso of [D 3] and recto of [D 4].

XXIII. | The Marckes of fundrye of the | Cheif mene of Virginia, |; 14 lines of text, the 1st ending "their backs,"; recto of [D 5].

PLATES OF THE PICTS:

I. | The treve picture of one | Picte I. |; title and 18 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "Bretainne,"; verso of E and recto of [E 2].

II. | The trvve picture of a vvomen | Picte II. |; title and 16 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "noe vvorser"; verso of [E 3] and recto of [E 4].

III. | The treve picture of a yonge | dovvgter of the Pictes III. |; title and 8 lines of text on left-hand page; the 1st ending "flyinge,"; verso of [E 5] and recto of [E 6].

IIII. | The trvve picture of a man of na-|tion neighbour vnto the Picte IIII.|; title and 9 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "nigbour"; verso of [E7] and recto of [E8].

V. | The treve picture of a vyomen | nigbour to the Pictes V. |; title and 5 lines of text on left-hand page, the 1st ending "that their"; verso of [F] and recto of

All the plates in this volume, except that of Adam and Eve, have the initials |. T. B. | engraved upon the coppers, except V., VI., XI., and XV., which have | G. VEEN. |, and XVIII., XXI., and XXII., which have neither name nor initials. Plates II.—XVII. and XIX.—XXIII.; and I.—V., of the Picts, are each numbered in Arabic numerals on the copper.

MAP: Map of Virginia, identically the same as that in No. 140 (LA 1-11).

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13% x 9% inches. Bound in the original vellum. Coats of arms pasted over tail-pieces, on versos of D 3, E 5, E 7, and F 4.

This copy corresponds with the Crawford collation, except that the blank leaf, necessary to complete signature D, is genuine in this copy; and that the order of the leaves in his copy differs materially from this, as will appear by comparison.

An interesting account of the sources of the engravings in Part I. of De Bry's Great Voyages may be found in Winsor 3:123, and also in Stevens' Bibliotheca Historica (1870), pp. 223-226.

In 1871 Joseph Sabin and Sons, of New York, issued a facsimile reprint of this part in an edition limited to one hundred copies. A copy of this reprint is also in this collection. Another facsimile edition was issued by the Holbein Society, at Manchester in 1888, from the Earl of Crawford's copy. An edition, with the plates, etc., in facsimile, but much reduced in size, was published by Quaritch in 1893.

OTHER COPIES. Perfect copies: British Museum (Lord Oxford's copy); Bodleian; Crawford; Christie-Miller (Queen Elizabeth's copy); John Carter Brown; Alfred T. White, Brooklyn, N. Y.; and Lenox Libraries. The Earl of Crawford, in 1888, located a copy at Dorchester House, London (the Holford copy).

Imperfect copies: British Museum (very imperfect); Harvard University; and Sir Thomas Phillips Libraries.

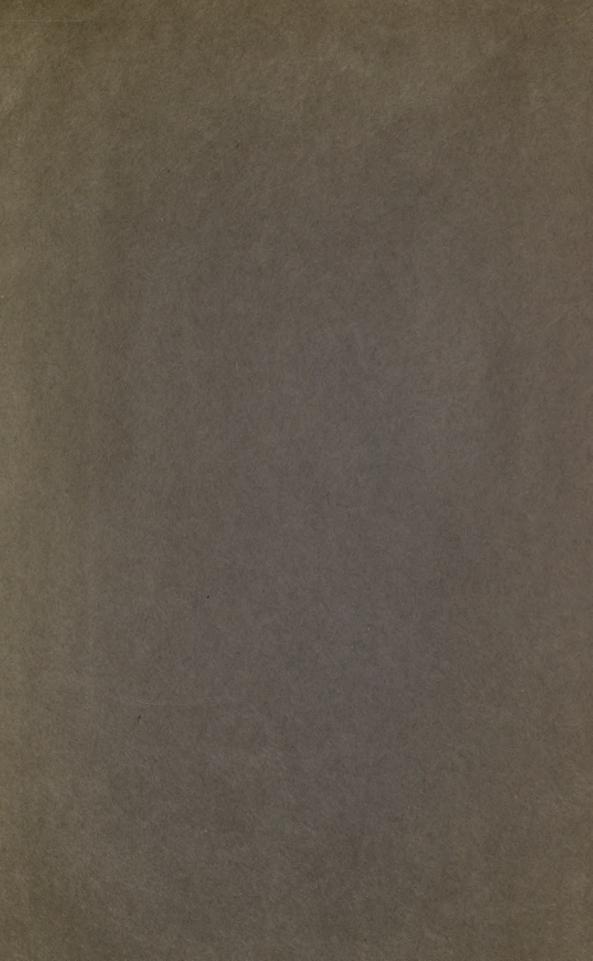
REFERENCES: New York Public Library, Bulletin, 8: 231; Crawford, Collations, p. 189; Winsor, 3: 123; John Carter Brown, Catalogue, 1: 327, No. 397; Sabin, 3: 29; Graesse, 7: 125; Brunet, 1: 1319.

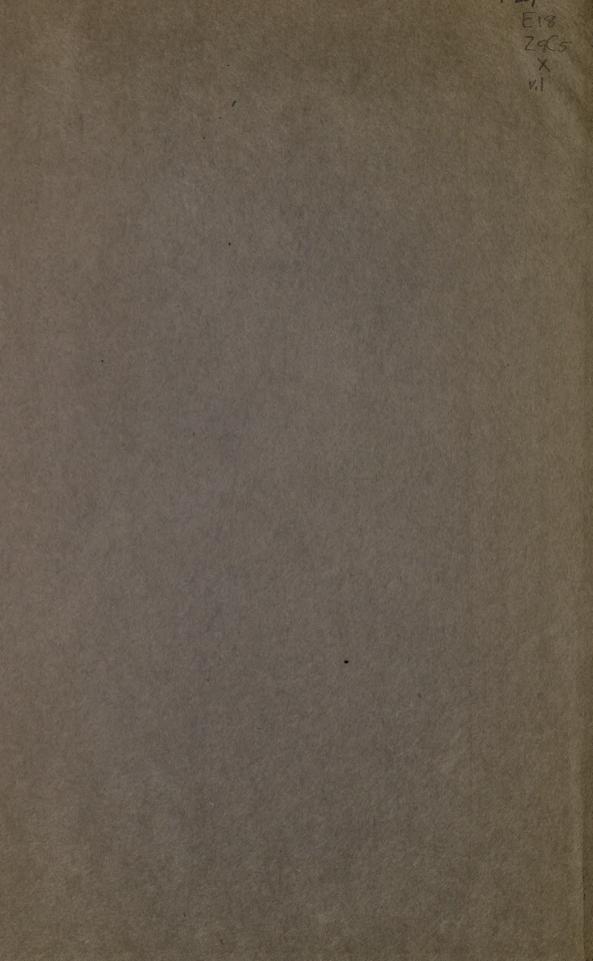


•









## NON-CIRCULATING BOOK

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES

845483

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

